




# DACCO

Catalan to English for English Speakers

2012-01

Catalan-English dictionary: 16540 entries, 24504 translations, 1592 examples 557 usage notes




**creativecommons**  
COMMONS DEED


Attribution-ShareAlike 2.5

You are free:

- to copy, distribute, display, and perform the work
- to make derivative works
- to make commercial use of the work

Under the following conditions:

 Attribution. You must attribute the work in the manner specified by the author or licensor.

 Share Alike. If you alter, transform, or build upon this work, you may distribute the resulting work only under a license identical to this one.

- For any reuse or distribution, you must make clear to others the license terms of this work.
- Any of these conditions can be waived if you get permission from the copyright holder.

Your fair use and other rights are in no way affected by the above.

This is a human-readable summary of the Legal Code (full license). To view a copy of the full license, visit <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-sa/2.5/> or send a letter to Creative Commons, 543 Howard Street, 5th Floor, San Francisco, California, 94105, USA.



PRINCE<sup>™</sup>

This PDF document was created using Prince.

Prince. Prince is a powerful formatter that converts XML into PDF documents. Prince can read many XML formats, including XHTML and SVG. Prince formats documents according to style sheets written in CSS. Prince has been used to publish books, brochures, posters, letters and academic papers. Prince is also suitable for generating reports, invoices and other dynamic documents on demand.

The DACCO team would like to thank Prince for the kind donation of a license to use their extremely powerful software which made this PDF possible.

# A

**a** preposition 1 [amb un verb de moviment] to / into  
 | **Anem a la platja?** - *Shall we go to the beach?* | **Aquesta nit anirem amb cotxe a Tortosa** - *We're driving to Tortosa tonight* | **Pugem al pis?** - *Shall we go up to my apartment?*  
 | **Els hem llençat al carrer** - *We threw them into the street* 2  
[situació, presència - o sentits afins] in / on / at | **No ha plogut a Platja d'Aro** - *It hasn't rained in Platja d'Aro*  
 | **El meu anorac no és a l'armari** - *My parka isn't in the closet* | **Són al ball?** - *Are they at the dance?* | **Ens trobarem a l'estació de tren** - *We're meeting at the train station* | **Ho he llegit al diari** - *I read it in the (news)paper* 3 [temps en què s'esdevé una cosa] at / on / in | **Hem quedat a les sis** - *We're meeting at six* | **Haviem de ser-hi el dia deu** - *We were supposed to be there on the tenth* | **A l'estiu sempre anem a la muntanya** - *We always go to the mountains in summer* | **No tenim prou diners per a arribar a finals de mes** - *We don't have enough money to get to the end of the month* 4 [davant el complement indirecte, indicant el beneficiari o destinatari d'una acció] to | **Q qui vas enviar el paquet?** - *Who did you send the package to?*  
 | **Encara no ha explicat als alumnes el procés** - *He hasn't explained the process to the students yet* | **Ella ha ensenyat a tothom la carta que va rebre** - *She has shown everybody the letter she received* | **T'estimo a tu, no a ella** - *I love you, not her* | **Es visiten l'un a l'altre** - *They visit each other*

Sometimes the Catalan preposition 'a' can precede a direct object. In these cases, the preposition is not translated in English (see last two examples).

5 [després dels verbs comprar i robar] from | **Van comprar el cotxe al concessionari del pare d'en Tomàs** - *We bought our car from Tomas's father's car dealership*  
 | **Van robar els diners a la meva dona** - *They stole the money from my wife* 6 [expressa el terme de l'acció verbal i va davant un substantiu] to | **No puc acostumar-me a la calor** - *I can't get used to the heat* | **Els cursos es limiten als estudiants de més de divuit anys** - *The courses are limited to students over eighteen years of age* | **Es limita a fer allò que li manen** - *He confines himself to doing whatever they order him to*

Where the prepositional complement is an infinitive, 'a + infinitive' is translated by 'to + gerund'.

7 [altres verbs + a] for | **S'assembla al teu sogre** - *He looks like your father-in-law* | **Penses assistir al sopar de comiat d'en Pere?** - *Are you planning to attend Pere's*

*farewell dinner?* | **Han acordat renunciar a l'ús d'armes**

- *They have agreed to renounce the use of arms*

The preposition 'a' in these cases can be translated by a number of different prepositions in English. Where the Catalan verb translates into a transitive verb in English, the 'a' is not translated.

8 [després dels verbs atrevir-se, decidir-se i negar-se] to | **No s'atreveixen a presentar-se** - *They don't dare to show up / they dare not show up* | **S'han decidit a comprar el terreny** - *They've decided to buy the lot* | **Es nega a ajudar-nos** - *He refuses to help us* 9 [a + infinitiu] to | **No hi ha res a fer** - *There's nothing to do* | **Això no té res a veure amb el que deia** - *This doesn't have anything to do with what he was saying* | **Vols aprendre a fer pàgines web?** - *Do you want to learn to make web pages?* | **Fa una hora ha començat a ploure** - *It started to rain an hour ago*

Exception: 'tornar + a + verb' is translated by 'verb + again' (e.g. Aquestes nevades poden tornar a tancar les carreteres > These snowstorms might close the highways again).

**ababol** noun m (red) poppy

**àbac** noun m abacus

**abacà** noun m Manila hemp

**abacial** adjective abbatial / abbey | **Església abacial**

- *Abbey church*

**abadejo** noun m pollock

**abadessa** noun f abbess

**abadia** noun f abbey

**abaixament** noun m lowering

**abaixar** verb to lower expression **abaixar la guàrdia** to let your guard down

**abalançar-se** verb 1 to rush towards (someone) / to hurl yourself at (someone) / to hurtle towards (someone) / to charge (a group of people) / to rush (a group of people) / to jump on (someone) 2 to lean on

**abandó** noun 1 m abandonment / neglect 2 m

withdrawal / retirement

**abandonament** noun abandonment

**abandonar** verb 1 to leave 2 to abandon 3 to give up 4 to pull out

**abandonat** adjective abandoned / neglected / deserted

**abans** adverb before expression **abans d'ahir** the day

before yesterday expression **abans que** rather than

expression **abans que res** 1 first off / firstly 2 above all

**abaratiment** noun m lowering / reduction (of prices / costs / expenses)

**abaratir** verb to reduce / to lower (prices / costs / expenses)

**abarrotar** verb to pack / to fill / to cram

**abàsia** noun f abasia

**abast** noun m reach / extent expression a l'abast within reach expression donar l'abast to manage | **No dono l'abast** (tinc massa coses per fer i no puc fer-les totes) - *I can't manage (I have too many things to do and can't do them all)* | **Com t'ho fas per donar l'abast?**(Com aconseguixes fer tanta feina?) - *How do you manage? (How do you get so much work done?)*

This expression is used mainly in negative sentences and questions. The expression is sometimes used with the preposition 'a' (donar a l'abast) by native speakers, but it is not recommended that learners copy this practise as it is not accepted by normative dictionaries.

**abastar** verb 1 to reach 2 to supply

**abat** noun m abbot

**abatedor** noun m / f logger / wood(s)man / lumberjack

**abatible** adjective folding

**abatre** verb to knock down / to shoot down

**abecedari** noun 1 m alphabet 2 m alphabet book / alphabet chart

**abdicació** noun f abdication

**abdicar** verb to abdicate

**abdomen** noun m abdomen

**abdominal** adjective abdominal expression músculs

abdominals abdominals / abs

**abductor** noun [body] m abductor expression múscul

abductor m abductor muscle

**abegot** noun m drone

'Abegot' means 'drone' in the sense 'male bee'

**abella** noun f bee

**abellot** noun m drone

'Abellot' means 'drone' in the sense 'male bee'

**aberració** noun aberration

**aberrant** adjective aberrant

**abeurada** noun f grout

**abeurador** noun m trough

**abisme** noun m abyss / chasm

**ablació** noun f ablation

**ablució** noun f ablutions

**abocador** noun m (rubbish) tip / dump

**abocar** verb to tip / to dump

**abolició** noun f abolition | **L'abolició de l'esclavitud**

- *The abolition of slavery*

**abolicionista** noun m / f abolitionist

**abolir** verb to abolish

**abominable** adjective abominable

**abominació** noun f abomination

**abominar** verb to detest / to loathe

**abonament** noun 1 m subscription 2 m membership

| **Abonament familiar** - *Family membership* | **Abonament**

**anual** - *Annual membership* 3 m season ticket

**abonar** verb to subscribe

**aborrallonament** noun m pilling

**aborrallonar-se** verb to pill / to bobble (Br.)

(colloq)

**abordar** verb to tackle

'Abordar' means 'to tackle' in the sense 'to tackle a problem / topic'

**aborigen** noun m / f aborigine adjective aboriginal

**abraçada** noun f hug expression una abraçada [Josep]

love [Josep]

**abraçar** verb 1 to embrace / to hug 2 to include / to cover

**abrasiu** adjective abrasive

**abreujar** verb to shorten / to abbreviate

**abreviació** noun f abbreviation

**abreviatura** noun f abbreviation

**abric** noun m coat

**abrigar** verb 1 to wrap up warm / to bundle up 2 to wrap up warm

**abril** noun m April

**abril·lantament** noun 1 m glazing 2 m polishing

**abril·lantar** verb 1 to polish 2 to glaze

**abrogació** noun f abrogation

**abrogar** verb to abrogate

**abrucès** noun m / f (person / people) from Abruzzo

adjective relating to Abruzzo or its people

**abrupte** adjective 1 rugged / bumpy 2 abrupt / sudden

**abscess** noun m abscess

**absència** noun f absence

**absent** adjective absent / missing

**absenta** noun f absinthe / absinth

**absentisme** noun m absenteeism expression absentisme

escolar m truancy

**absoldre** verb to absolve

**absolució** noun f acquittal

**absolut** adjective absolute / complete

**absolutament** adverb absolutely / completely

**absolutisme** noun m absolutism

**absolutista** adjective absolutist noun m / f absolutist

**absorbència** noun f absorbency

**absorbent** adjective absorbent

**absorbidor** adjective absorber noun m absorber

**absorbir** verb to absorb

**absorció** noun 1 f absorption 2 f takeover

**absort** adjective 1 engrossed 2 lost | **Absort en els seus pensaments** - *Lost in his thoughts*

**abstemi** adjective teetotal noun m / f teetotaller (Br.) / teetotaler (Am.)

**abstenció** noun f abstention

**abstenir-se** verb (~ de + infinitiu) to abstain (from V+ing) / to refrain (from + Ving)

**abstinència** noun f abstinence expression síndrome d'abstinència f withdrawal symptoms

**abstinent** adjective abstinent

**abstracció** noun f abstraction

**abstracte** adjective abstract

**abstraure** verb abstract

This verb is also spelled 'abstreure'

**abstret** adjective 1 absorbed / engrossed / abstracted 2 absent minded

**abstretament** adverb absently / abstractedly

**abstreure** verb abstract

This verb is also spelled 'abstraure'

**absurd** adjective absurd / preposterous

**absurdament** adverb absurdly

**absurditat** noun f absurdity

**abúlic** adjective 1 abulic

'Abulic' means 'suffering from an inability to act or make decisions / a loss of will-power'.

2 listless / apathetic / lethargic

**abundància** noun 1 f abundance 2 f affluence / wealth expression abundància natural f natural

**abundance** expression en abundància in abundance

**abundant** adjective 1 abundant / plentiful 2 heavy

(Rain, snow..)

**abundantment** adverb abundantly

**abundar** verb to abound / to be plentiful

**abundós** adjective abundant / plentiful

**abús** noun m abuse expression abús de drogues m drug

**abuse** expression abús de substàncies m substance abuse

expression abús sexual m sexual abuse

**abusar** verb 1 to abuse 2 to take advantage (of someone)

**abusiu** adjective abusive

**abusivament** adverb abusively

**aC** (abans de Crist) BC (before Christ)

**acabador** noun m / f currier / finisher

**acaballes** noun f end / final moments expression a les

acaballes de at the end of

**acabament** noun 1 m end 2 m finish | Acabament antic

- Antique finish 3 m finishing | Acabament a pistola

- Spray finishing

**acabar** verb 1 to end / to finish 2 (~ primer, segon, últim) to finish 3 to end up / to wind up | Acabarà a

la presó - You'll end up (o wind up) in prison | Acabaré

anant amb cotxe - I'll end up going by car (o driving) 4 (~

en) to end in 5 (~ per) to end up / to wind up 6 to

finish (off) 7 to finish off 8 to run out 9 (~ de +

infinitiu) to have just (+ participle) 10 (~ de +

infinitiu) to finish (+ gerund) | No ha acabat de vestir-

se - He hasn't finished dressing 11 (no ~ de) to not

manage to / to not be able to | No acabo de veure una

solució. - I can't see a solution

**acaçar** verb to hassle / to harrass / to chase after

**acadèmia** noun 1 f school 2 f academy

**acadèmic** adjective academic expression curs (or any)

acadèmic m academic year

**acadià** noun m / f Acadian adjective Acadian

**acalàsia** noun f achalasia

**acampada** noun f camping

**acampador** noun m / f camper

**acampar** verb to camp

**acaparar** verb 1 to monopolize (Am.) / to

monopolise (Br.) 2 to hoard / to corner / to buy up

expression acaparar l'atenció de to hold (somebody's)

attention

**acarament** noun m confrontation

**acarar** verb to face / to confront

**acariciar** verb 1 to stroke 2 to caress / to fondle

**acaricida** noun f acaricide / miticide

**acarnani** noun m / f Acarnanian adjective Acarnanian

**acatament** noun 1 m compliance | Els candidats hauran

de prometre acatament a la Constitució - Candidates must

promise to comply with the Constitution 2 m reverence

**acatar** verb 1 to obey / to comply with

'Acatar' (una llei / unes normes / un acord / una resolució / una sentència etc.)

2 to revere

**accadi** noun m / f Akkadian adjective Akkadian

**accedir** verb 1 to access / to enter 2 to be accepted /

admitted

**acceleració** noun f acceleration

**acceleradament** adverb quickly / rapidly

**accelerador** noun 1 m accelerator 2 m booster

**accelerar** verb to accelerate / to speed up

**acceleròmetre** noun m accelerometer

**accent** noun m accent

**accentuació** noun f accentuation

**accentuar** verb accentuate

**accepció** noun f meaning

**acceptabilitat** noun f acceptability

**acceptable** adjective acceptable

**acceptació** noun 1 f acceptance 2 f admission

**acceptar** verb to accept

**accés** noun 1 m access 2 m bout / attack 3 m fit

**accessibilitat** noun f accessibility

**accessible** adjective accessible  
**accessori** noun 1 m accessory 2 m (cinema / teatre)  
**prop**  
**accident** noun m accident expression accident de trànsit m  
traffic accident  
**accidental** adjective 1 accidental 2 acting | **L'alcalde**  
accidental - The acting mayor  
**accidentalment** adverb accidentally  
**acció** noun 1 f action 2 f share  
**accionar** verb 1 to drive 2 to work / to operate  
**accionista** noun m / f shareholder / stockholder  
**acer** noun m steel expression acer inoxidable m stainless  
steel  
**acèrrim** adjective strong / staunch  
**acetat** noun m acetate  
**acetificació** noun f acetification  
**acetona** noun f acetone  
**ací** adverb here  
**àcid** noun m acid adjective acidic expression àcid gras m fatty  
acid expression àcid linoleic m linoleic acid expression àcid  
malic m malic acid expression àcid úric m uric acid  
**acidesa** noun f acidity  
**acidificació** noun f acidification  
**acidosi** noun f acidosis expression acidosi làctica f lactic  
acidosis expression acidosi metabòlica f metabolic  
acidosis expression acidosi respiratòria f respiratory  
acidosis  
**acinèsia** noun f akinesia  
**aclamació** noun f acclaim  
**aclamar** verb to acclaim / to applaud / to praise  
**aclaparador** adjective overwhelming / massive  
**aclaparadorament** adverb overwhelmingly  
**aclaparar** verb 1 to squash / to crush / to flatten 2 to  
overwhelm  
**aclaparat** adjective speechless  
**aclariment** noun m clarification  
**aclarir** verb 1 to clear up / to clarify / to shed some  
light on / to explain 2 to clear up  
**aclimatació** noun f acclimatization  
**aclimatar-se** verb to acclimatize (Am.) / to  
acclimatise (Br.)  
**aclucalls** noun mpl blinkers (Br.) / blindors (Am.)  
**aclucar** verb to shut (your eyes)  
**acne** noun m acne  
**acobrador** noun m coupler  
**acoblar** verb 1 to connect / to join / to fit together /  
to couple 2 to dock  
**acòlia** noun f acholia  
**acòlit** noun m / f acolyte  
**acollida** noun f welcome

**acollidor** adjective welcoming  
**acollir** verb 1 to receive / to welcome / to accept 2 to  
take in  
**acollonir** verb 1 to intimidate / to frighten 2 to  
chicken out / to lose your bottle  
**acolorir** verb to colour (in) (Br.) / to color (in)  
(Am.)  
**acomboiar** verb 1 to escort / to convoy 2 to comfort  
/ to protect  
**acomiadament** noun 1 m sacking / dismissal / firing  
2 m laying off  
**acomiar** verb 1 to sack / to get rid of / to fire / to  
dismiss 2 to lay off 3 to say goodbye to someone /  
to wave someone off / to see someone off  
**acomodador** noun m / f usher  
**acompanyament** noun 1 m escort 2 m  
accompaniment  
**acompanyar** verb to accompany  
**acomplir** verb 1 to accomplish 2 to fulfil  
**aconseguir** verb 1 to achieve / to manage 2 to obtain  
/ to get hold of  
**aconsellable** adjective advisable  
**aconsellar** verb to advise  
**acord** noun 1 m agreement / settlement / accord 2 m  
chord expression acord extrajudicial m out-of-court  
settlement expression estar d'acord to agree / to be in  
agreement expression posar-se d'acord to agree / to  
reach an agreement / to come to an agreement  
exclamation d'acord OK! / agreed!  
**acordar** verb to agree  
**acordi** noun f accordion  
**acordionista** noun m / f accordionist / accordion  
player  
**acordonar** verb to cordon (something) off  
**acostar** verb 1 to bring something closer 2 to  
approach / to get closer / to get close to  
**acostumar** verb 1 to usually (do something) 2 to get  
(somebody) used to (something) / to get  
(somebody) accustomed to (something) 3 to get (o  
become) used to / to get (o become) accustomed to  
**acostumat** adjective used to / accustomed to  
**acotxador** noun m / f person (most often a small child)  
who forms part of the penultimate level of a human  
castle ('castell'), crouched down, on top of whom  
an even smaller person climbs to complete the  
castle  
**acovardir** verb 1 to intimidate / to frighten 2 to  
chicken out / to lose your bottle  
**àcrata** adjective 1 anarchic / anarchical 2 anarchistic noun  
m / f anarchist

**acre** noun m acre adjective harsh / strong / caustic  
**acreditació** noun f accreditation  
**acreditar** verb to accredit  
**acrílic** adjective acrylic  
**acrimònia** noun f acrimony  
**acritud** noun f acrimony / bitterness  
**acrobàcia** noun f acrobatics  
**acròbata** noun m/f acrobat  
**acropàquia** noun f acropachy  
**acte** noun 1 m act 2 mpl proceedings expression a l'acte on the spot expression morir a l'acte to die at the scene  
**actini** noun m actinium  
**actínid** noun m actinide  
**actitud** noun f attitude  
**actiu** adjective active noun [financial] m asset expression de forma (or manera) activa actively  
**activament** adverb actively  
**activar** verb to activate  
**activisme** noun m activism  
**activista** noun m/f activist  
**activitat** noun f activity expression activitat firal f trade fair  
**actor** noun m actor  
**actriu** noun 1 f actress 2 f actor  
**actuació** noun 1 f action 2 f performance  
**actual** adjective 1 current / up-to-date / up-to-the-minute 2 present-day / contemporary / modern  
**actualitat** noun f current affairs  
**actualització** noun 1 f update 2 f upgrade 3 f refresh  
**actualitzar** verb 1 to update 2 to upgrade 3 to refresh  
**actualment** adverb currently / at the moment  
**actuar** verb to act  
**actuari** noun m/f actuary  
**acudir** verb 1 (~ a) to go to / to attend 2 to occur to (someone) / to think of (something) / to strike (someone) | *Se'm va acudir que ... - It struck me that ...* | *Va dir el primer que se li va acudir - He said the first thing that came into his head*  
**acudit** noun m joke  
**acuitat** noun f acuity  
**acumulació** noun f accumulation / collection  
**acumular** verb to accumulate / to collect / to gather  
**acupuntura** noun f acupuncture  
**acurat** adjective careful  
**acusació** noun 1 f accusation 2 f prosecution  
**acusament** noun m accusation

'Acusament' isn't very often used with the meaning 'accusation'. 'Acusació' is much more frequent.

expression acusament de recepció m acknowledgement of receipt / return receipt (Am.)  
**acusador** noun 1 m/f accuser 2 m/f prosecutor adjective  
**accusing**  
**acusar** verb to accuse  
**acusat** noun m/f accused  
**acústic** adjective acoustic noun f acoustics  
**adagi** noun m adage  
**adaptació** noun f adaptation  
**adaptar** verb 1 to adapt 2 to adjust / to adapt  
**addició** noun f addiction  
**addició** noun f addition  
**adicional** adjective additional / added / extra  
**adicionalment** adverb in addition  
**addicte** noun m/f addict adjective addicted  
**addictiu** adjective addictive  
**Addis-Abeba** noun Addis Ababa  
**additiu** noun m additive  
**adelitar** verb 1 to delight 2 to delight in  
**ademusser** noun m/f (person / people) from Ademús adjective relating to Ademús or its people  
**adepte** noun m/f follower / supporter  
**adequadament** adverb adequately  
**adequat** adjective adequate / sufficient expression de forma (or manera) adequada adequately  
**adés** adverb 1 just now 2 in a (little) bit  

The tense of the verb used with 'adés' dictates whether it means 'just now' or 'in a little bit'

**adéu** exclamation goodbye! / bye! / bye bye!  
**adherència** noun f adherence  
**adherent** noun m/f adherent  
**adherir** verb 1 to stick / to adhere (formal) 2 to join / to support 3 to cling / to stick  
**adhesió** noun 1 f support / membership 2 f adhesion  
**adhesiu** adjective adhesive / sticky noun sticker  
expression autoadhesiu self-stick  
**àdhuc** adverb even  
**adient** adjective appropriate / suitable  
**adinàmia** noun f adynamia  
**adinerat** adjective (filthy) rich / wealthy / rolling in it (col·loq)  
**adipòcit** noun m adipocyte  
**adipós** adjective adipose expression teixit adipós m adipose tissue  
**adiposi** noun f adiposis  
**adir-se** verb to go (well) / to go together / to match  
**adjacent** adjective adjacent / neighbouring (Br.) / neighboring (Am.)  
**adjar** noun m/f Ajarian adjective Ajarian  
**adjectiu** noun m adjective

**adjudicar** verb 1 to grant / to award 2 to award 3 to appropriate

**adjunt** adjective 1 attached 2 enclosed 3 assistant

**adjuntar** verb to attach / to enclose

**admetre** verb to admit

**administració** noun f administration

**administrador** noun m / f administrator

**administrar** verb to administer

**administratiu** adjective administrative

**admirable** adjective admirable

**admiració** noun f admiration

**admirador** noun m / f admirer

**admirar** verb to admire

**admissió** noun f admission

**admitència** noun f admittance

**admonició** noun f admonition / admonishment

**admonitori** adjective admonitory

**ADN** noun m DNA expression prova d'ADN f DNA test

**adob** noun 1 m fertilizer 2 m [indústria tèxtil] tanning

**adobatge** noun m tanning

**adober** noun m / f tanner

**adolescència** noun f adolescence

**adolescent** noun m / f adolescent / teenager / teen

adjective adolescent

**adolorit** adjective sore / painful

**adonar-se** verb to realise (Br.) / to realize (Am.)

**adonis** noun m Adonis

**adopció** noun f adoption

**adoptar** verb to adopt

**adoptiu** adjective adopted / adoptive expression pares

adoptius mpl adoptive parents expression fill adoptiu

adopted son

**adoració** noun f adoration

**adorar** verb to idolize / to idolise (Br.) / to worship

**adorer** noun m / f (person / people) from Ador adjective relating to Ador or its people

**adormir** verb 1 to get (somebody) off to sleep 2 to drop off (to sleep) / to nod off

**adorn** noun m adornment / ornament

**adornament** noun m adornment / ornament

**adornar** verb to adorn

**adquirir** verb to acquire

**adquisició** noun f acquisition

**adreça** noun f address expression adreça electrònica f e-mail (address)

**adreçar** verb 1 to address 2 to straighten up 3 to sort out

**ADSL** Línia d'abonat digital asimètrica noun f ADSL  
Asymmetric Digital Subscriber Line

**adsorbent** noun m adsorbent

**adsorció** noun f adsorption

**adular** verb to soft-soap / to flatter

**adult** noun m adult / grown up adjective adult

**adulterar** verb 1 to adulterate 2 to commit adultery

**adulteri** noun m adultery

**adultesa** noun f adulthood

**adverbi** noun m adverb

**adverbial** adjective adverbial

**advers** adjective unfavourable (Br.) / unfavorable (Am.) / disadvantageous

**adversari** noun m / f opponent / adversary adjective opposing | L'equip adversari - *The opposing team*

**advertiment** noun m warning

**advertir** verb to warn

**advocat** noun m / f lawyer / attorney (Am.)

**aeri** adjective 1 air 2 aerial noun [sport] m aerial expression aeri de puntes [sport] m frontside air expression aeri de talons [sport] m

backside air expression foto aèria f aerial photo

**aerobi** adjective aerobic

**aeròbic** noun m aerobics adjective aerobic

**aerobomba** noun f wind pump

**aerodinàmic** adjective 1 aerodynamic 2 f

aerodynamics

**aeròdrom** noun m aerodrome

**aerogenerador** noun m wind turbine

**aerògraf** noun m airbrush expression pintar amb aerògraf  
to airbrush

**aerolliscador** noun m hovercraft

**aeroport** noun m airport

**aerosol** noun m aerosol

**aeròstat** noun m aerostat

**afabilitat** noun f pleasantness / kindness / amiability

**afable** adjective kind / pleasant / amiable

**afablement** adverb pleasantly / kindly / amiably

**afalagador** adjective flattering

**afalagar** verb to flatter

**afamat** adjective hungry

**afanar** verb to steal / to pinch (Br. col·loq) / to nick (Br. argot) / to filch

**afany** noun 1 m desire 2 m effort expression (entitat) sense afany de lucre non-profit / not-for-profit (organization)

**afanyar** verb to hurry

**afartada** noun f binge

**afavorir** verb to favour (Br.) / to favor (Am.)

**afecció** noun 1 f affection / fondness 2 f interest / hobby

**afectació** noun 1 f effect 2 f affectation

**afectar** verb to affect

**afecte** noun m affection expression amb afecte  
affectionately / fondly  
**afectuós** adjective affectionate  
**afectuosament** adverb affectionately / fondly  
 | **Afectuosament, [Josep]** - *Love, [Josep]*  
**afegir** verb to add / to attach  
**afér** noun m affair  
**aferrar** verb to strengthen  
**aferrar** verb 1 to stick 2 to cling 3 to stand your ground / to hold your ground / to stand fast / to stand firm / to hold firm  
**aferrissadament** adverb ferociously  
**aferrissar-se** verb 1 to cling ferociously to 2 (menjar) to wolf down 3 (un treball) to persist / to persevere  
**aferrissat** adjective ferocious  
**afganès** noun m / f Afghan adjective Afghan  
**Afganistan** noun m Afghanistan  
**aficionat** noun 1 m / f fan 2 amateur  
**afidids** noun mpl aphids  
**àfids** noun mpl aphids  
**afiladora** noun f sharpener  
**afilar** verb to sharpen  
**afillar** verb to adopt  
**afinador** noun m / f tuner  
**afincat** adjective resident of / residing in / living in  

'Afincat' (from the verb 'afincat') is very widespread in Catalan but both the verb and the adjective are considered to be Castilianisms. Good Catalan equivalents would be 'establert a', 'resident a' or 'radicat a' (also 'aveinat a', particularly in legal contexts).

**afirmació** noun f affirmation  
**afirmar** verb to state / to affirm  
**afirmatiu** adjective affirmative noun f affirmative  
**afix** noun m affix  
**afixar** verb to affix  
**afigit** adjective sorrowful  
**aflorar** verb to come to the surface / to rise to the surface / to surface / to emerge  
**afluència** noun f turnout  
**afluent** noun m tributary  
**afluixar** verb 1 to loosen / to slacken 2 to ease up / to abate (formal) 3 to slow down / to slacken off  
**afonia** noun 1 f inability to speak / voicelessness 2 f aphonia  
**afores** noun mpl suburbs  
**afortunadament** adverb fortunately / luckily  
**afortunat** adjective lucky / fortunate  
**Àfrica** noun f Africa  
**africà** adjective African noun m / f African

**afrikaans** noun m Afrikaans  
**afroamericà** noun m / f African American / Afro-American adjective African-American / Afro-American  
**afrent** noun m affront / public insult  
**afrentar** verb 1 to face 2 to face up to / to confront 3 to border on 4 to affront (formal) / to insult  
**afrontós** adjective insulting / offensive  
**aftosi** noun f aphthosis  
**agafar** verb 1 to grab 2 to catch / to take | **Agafar l'autobús / el tren** - *To catch the bus / the train* 3 to seize | **Em va agafar del braç** - *He seized me by the arm* 4 to hold | **Agafa la meva bossa un moment** - *Hold my bag for a moment* 5 to pick (up) 6 to grasp expression no ho agafo I don't understand (it) / I don't get it  
**agalàctia** noun f agalactia  
**agalàxia** noun f agalactia  
**Agamèmnon** noun Agamemnon  
**agar** noun m agar / agar-agar  
**agar-agar** noun m agar-agar / agar  
**àgata** noun f agate  
**agència** noun f agency expression agència de col·locació f employment agency expression agència de notícies f news agency  
**agenda** noun 1 f agenda 2 f diary (Br.) / datebook (Am.)  
**agenollar-se** verb to kneel (down)  
**agent** noun m / f agent expression agent de policia m / f police officer / policeman / policewoman  
**agermanar** verb to twin  
**àgil** adjective agile  
**agilitar** verb to speed up  
**agilitat** noun f agility  
**agilitzar** verb to speed up  
**agitació** noun f unrest / restlessness  
**agitador** noun m / f agitator  
**agitar** verb 1 to shake 2 to wave 3 to agitate / to stir up / to rouse 4 to become rough 5 to become restless  
**aglà** noun m acorn  
**aglomeració** noun 1 f agglomeration 2 f crowd / mass / cluster  
**aglomerar** verb 1 to bring together 2 to group together / to cluster (together)  
**aglutinació** noun f agglutination  
**aglutinant** adjective agglutinative expression llengua aglutinant f agglutinating (o agglutinative) language



**aglutinar** verb 1 to agglutinate 2 to bring together / to gather together / to unite / to represent / to include

**agònic** adjective agonizing / agonising

**agosarat** adjective daring / bold

**agost** noun m August

**agoster** noun m / f (person / people) from Agost adjective relating to Agost or its people

**agradable** adjective nice / pleasant

**agradar** verb to like expression agradi o no like it or not

**agraïment** noun m thanks

**agrair** verb to thank

**agraït** adjective grateful / thankful

**agranar** verb to sweep

**agrari** adjective agrarian (tec.) / agricultural / farming (before noun) / land (before noun)

**agre** adjective bitter / sour / rancid

**agredir** verb to assault

**agredolç** adjective 1 bittersweet 2 sweet and sour | **Porc**

**agredolç** - *Sweet and sour pork*

**agregar** verb to add

**agrella** noun f sorrel

**agresà** noun m / f (person / people) from Agres adjective relating to Agres or its people

**agressió** noun f aggression

**agressiu** adjective aggressive

**agressivament** adverb aggressively

**agressor** noun m / f attacker

**agreujar** verb 1 to make something worse / to worsen / to aggravate / to inflame 2 to get worse / to worsen

**agrícola** adjective agricultural

**agricultor** noun m / f farmer

**agricultura** noun f agriculture / farming

expression agricultura ecològica f organic farming

**agronegoci** noun m agribusiness

**agroquímica** noun f agricultural chemistry

**agrupació** noun f group

**agrupar** verb to come together / to join (together) / to bring together / to group

**aguait** noun m lookout / lookout tower expression estar a l'aguait to be on the lookout / to be on alert / to lie in wait / to be on watch

**aguaitar** verb 1 to lie in wait for 2 to spy on

**aguantar** verb 1 to support 2 to withstand

**agudament** adverb sharply / acutely

**agudesa** noun f 1 sharpness / quickness 2 f acuity 3 f acumen

**aguditzar** verb 1 to sharpen / to heighten / to intensify 2 (cosa negativa) to exacerbate / to

aggravate 3 (cosa negativa) to become worse / to worsen / to intensify

**àguila** noun f eagle expression àguila pescadora f osprey

**agulla** noun f 1 needle / pin 2 f points (Br.) / switch (Am.)

**agullentí** noun m / f (person / people) from Agullent adjective relating to Agullent or its people

**agut** adjective 1 sharp 2 acute

**ahir** adverb yesterday

**ai** exclamation 1 oh! 2 ouch! / ow! 3 whoops! / oops!

expression ai las alas!

**aiatol·là** noun m ayatollah

**aielí** noun m / f (person / people) from Aielo de Rugat

adjective relating to Aielo de Rugat or its people

**aieloner** noun m / f (person / people) from Aielo de

Malferit adjective relating to Aielo de Malferit or its people

**aigua** noun f water expression aigua carbonatada f carbonated (o fizzy) water expression aigua carbònica f carbonated (o fizzy) water expression aigua de taula f table water expression aigua dolça f fresh water | **Peix d'aigua dolça** - *Freshwater fish* expression aigua mineral f mineral water | **Aigua mineral amb gas** - *Sparkling mineral water* | **Aigua mineral sense gas** - *Still mineral water* expression aigua residual f wastewater / sewage

expression aigua tònica f tonic (water) expression estar amb

l'aigua fins al coll to be in dire straits

**aiguafort** noun m etching

**aigualir** verb to water down / to dilute

**aigualit** adjective watery / watered-down

**aiguamarina** noun f aquamarine

**aiguamel** noun f hydromel

'Hydromel' is a type of mead (alcoholic drink made from water, honey and yeast)

**aiguamoll** noun m marsh / wetland

**aiguaneu** noun f sleet expression caure aiguaneu to sleet

**aiguarent** noun m brandy

**aiguarràs** noun m turpentine / turps (col·loq.)

**aiguat** noun m downpour / heavy shower

**aiguavessant** noun m mountainside

**aigüer** noun m / f (person / people) from Aigües adjective relating to Aigües or its people

**ailant** noun m ailanthus

**aïllament** noun 1 m isolation 2 m insulation

**aïllar** verb 1 to isolate / to cut off 2 to insulate

**aïnenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Aín adjective relating to Aín or its people

**aiodà** noun m / f (person / people) from Aiòder adjective relating to Aiòder or its people

**aioder** noun m/f (person / people) from Aiòder adjective relating to Aiòder or its people

**aioli** noun m allioli

**aiori** noun m/f (person / people) from Aiora adjective relating to Aiora or its people

**aire** noun m air expression aire condicionat m air conditioning | Aparell d'aire condicionat - Air conditioning unit expression a l'aire in the air / aloft

**aixafar** verb to crush / to squash

**aixecador** noun 1 m/f person (most often a small child) who forms part of the penultimate level of a human castle ('castell'), crouched down, on top of whom an even smaller person climbs to complete the castle 2 m/f weightlifter

**aixecament** noun m uprising

**aixecar** verb 1 to lift / to raise 2 to get up / to stand up 3 to rise up expression si (Pompeu Fabra / Companys / l'avi Paco etc.) aixequés el cap (Pompeu Fabra etc.) would roll over (or turn) in his / her grave expression aixecar la llebre to cause a stir / to shake things up

**aixella** noun f armpit

**aixeta** noun f tap (Br.) / faucet (Am.)

**així** adverb thus / (in) this way / (in) that way / thereby adjective such a (...) / a (...) like that | **Qui no podria ser feliç en un lloc així?** - *Who wouldn't be happy in such a place / in a place like that?* expression així de (+adjectiu) that (+adjective) | **És així de fàcil** - *It's that easy* expression així que so / therefore expression així mateix also / additionally / in addition / equally expression i així successivament and so on (and so forth) expression la vida és així such is life expression tot i així even so

**això** pronoun this / that expression això de (+sustantiu)... this (whole) (+noun) thing / malarkey | **Què és això del PHP?** - *What's this (whole) PHP thing about then?* expression per això for that reason / that's why

**aixopluc** noun m shelter (from the rain)

**aixoplugar** verb 1 to shelter (from the rain) 2 to take shelter (from the rain)

**aixovar** noun m trousseau / bottom drawer (Br.)

**ajornar** verb to postpone

**ajuda** noun f help / assistance

**ajudar** verb to help / to assist

**ajuntament** noun 1 m town hall / city hall / district council building / district council headquarters / district council offices / city government offices 2 m town council / city council / local council / district council / city government

**ajuntar** verb 1 to put together / to join 2 to make friends

'Ajuntar-se' means 'to make friends' but the verb is only used with this meaning by small children

3 to live together

**ajupir** verb 1 to bend 2 to crouch (down) / to squat 3 to bend down 4 to stoop

**ajust** noun m adjustment expression carta d'ajust f test card / test pattern

**ajustable** adjective adjustable

**ajustar** verb to adjust

**ajut** noun m help / aid / assistance

**ala** noun 1 f wing 2 f brim

(of a hat)

**alabar** verb to praise

**Alacant** noun Alicante

**alacantí** noun m/f (person / people) from Alacant adjective relating to Alacant or its people

**alacritat** noun f alacrity

**alaiorenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Alaior adjective relating to Alaior or its people

**alaman** noun m/f (person / people) from Alamannia adjective relating to Alamannia or its people

**alauaser** noun m/f (person / people) from Alaquàs adjective relating to Alaquàs or its people

**alarb** noun m Arab

**alarma** noun f alarm

**alarmant** adjective alarming

**alarmar** verb to alarm

**alarmisme** noun m alarmism

**alarmista** adjective alarmist noun m/f alarmist

**alaroner** noun m/f (person / people) from Alaró adjective relating to Alaró or its people

**alba** noun 1 f dawn 2 f alb

**albaidí** noun m/f (person / people) from Albaida adjective relating to Albaida or its people

**albatà** noun m/f (person / people) from Albat dels Sorells adjective relating to Albat dels Sorells or its people

**albatenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Albat de la Ribera or Albat dels Tarongers adjective relating to Albat de la Ribera or Albat dels Tarongers or its people

**albalenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Albal adjective relating to Albal or its people

**albanès** noun 1 m Albanian 2 m/f Albanian adjective Albanian

**Albània** noun f Albania

**albaterà** noun m/f (person / people) from Albatera adjective relating to Albatera or its people

**albatros** noun m albatross

**albedo** noun f albedo

**albercoc** noun m apricot

**alberg** noun m inn / shelter / refuge expression alberg de joventut m youth hostel

**albergínia** noun f aubergine (Br.) / eggplant (Am.) / eggplant (Aus.)

**alberiqueny** noun m/f (person / people) from Alberic adjective relating to Alberic or its people

**alberiquer** noun m/f (person / people) from Alberic adjective relating to Alberic or its people

**albí** adjective albino noun m/f albino

**albirar** verb 1 to come to an opinion / to judge / to imagine / to realize / to realise (Br.) 2 to detect / to make out / to glimpse / to spot / to sight

**albirar** verb to glimpse / to make out

**albocassí** noun m/f (person / people) from Albocàsser adjective relating to Albocàsser or its people

**alborager** noun m/f (person / people) from Alboraig adjective relating to Alboraig or its people

**alboraiet** noun m/f (person / people) from Alboraia adjective relating to Alboraia or its people

**albuixec** noun m/f (person / people) from Albuixec adjective relating to Albuixec or its people

**albúmina** noun f albumin

**alça** noun f rise

**alçada** noun 1 f height | 10 metres d'alçada - 10 metres high 2 f altitude

**alcalde** noun m mayor

**alcaldessa** noun f mayoress

**alcaldia** noun f office of mayor

**alcalalí** noun m/f (person / people) from Alcalalí adjective relating to Alcalalí or its people

**alcalaner** noun m/f (person / people) from la Vall d'Alcalà adjective relating to la Vall d'Alcalà or its people

**alcalosi** noun f alkalosis expression alcalosi metabòlica f metabolic alkalosis expression alcalosi respiratòria f respiratory alkalosis

**alçament** noun m uprising

**alcantèria** noun m/f (person / people) from Alcantèria de Xúquer adjective relating to Alcantèria de Xúquer or its people

**alçar** verb to raise / to lift

**alcasser** noun m/f (person / people) from Alcàsser adjective relating to Alcàsser or its people

**alcohol** noun m alcohol / booze (arg.)

**alcohòlic** adjective alcoholic noun m/f alcoholic

**alcoholisme** noun m alcoholism

**alcoià** noun m/f (person / people) from Alcoi adjective relating to Alcoi or its people

**alcludienc** noun m/f (person / people) from Alcúdia adjective relating to Alcúdia or its people

**alcolejà** noun m/f (person / people) from Alcolega adjective relating to Alcolega or its people

**alcorí** noun m/f (person / people) from l'Alcora adjective relating to l'Alcora or its people

**alcosserí** noun m/f (person / people) from Alcosser de Planes adjective relating to Alcosser de Planes or its people

**alcublà** noun m/f (person / people) from les Alcubles adjective relating to les Alcubles or its people

**alcludià** noun m/f (person / people) from l'Alcúdia de Crespins adjective relating to l'Alcúdia de Crespins or its people

**alcludià** noun m/f (person / people) from l'Alcúdia de Veo adjective relating to l'Alcúdia de Veo or its people

**alcludià** noun m/f (person / people) from l'Alcúdia adjective relating to l'Alcúdia or its people

**aldaier** noun m/f (person / people) from Aldaia adjective relating to Aldaia or its people

**aldarull** noun m commotion / din / racket / riot

**aldehyd** noun m aldehyde

**alè** noun m breath

**aleatori** adjective random

**aleatòriament** adverb randomly

**alegre** adjective 1 happy / glad 2 merry / tipsy

**alegremment** adverb cheerfully / happily

**alegria** noun f happiness / joy

**alemany** noun 1 m German 2 m/f German adjective German

**Alemanya** noun f Germany

**alentejà** noun m/f (person / people) from Alentejo adjective relating to Alentejo or its people

**alentiment** noun m slowdown

**alentir** verb 1 to slow down 2 to slow down

**àlep** noun m blade

'àlep' means specifically the blade in a gas or hydroelectric turbine

**aler** noun m/f small forward expression aler pivot m/f power forward

**alerta** noun f alert | **En alerta** - *On alert*

**alertar** verb to warn

**aleshores** adverb then

**aleta** noun 1 f wing | **Aletes de pollastre** - *Chicken wings* 2 f fin 3 f flipper expression fer l'aleta 1 to raise your open hand into the air at the top of a 'human castle' to indicate that it has been completed

This gesture is made by the person (often a small child) who completes the 'castle' by passing over the top of it, from one side to the other.

2 to woo

**alfa** noun f alpha

**alfabètic** adjective alphabetical

**alfabetització** noun f literacy

**alfabetitzar** verb 1 to alphabetize / to alphabetise (Br.) / to put in alphabetical order 2 to teach (adult) literacy

**alfàbrega** noun f basil

**alfafarenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Alfafar or Alfafara adjective relating to Alfafar / Alfafara or its people

**alfals** noun m alfalfa

**alfanumèric** adjective alphanumeric

**alfarbí** noun m / f (person / people) from Alfarb adjective relating to Alfarb or its people

**alfarenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Alfara d'Algímia adjective relating to Alfara d'Algímia or its people

**alfarer** noun m / f (person / people) from Alfara del Patriarca adjective relating to Alfara del Patriarca or its people

**alfarrasiner** noun m / f (person / people) from Alfarrasí adjective relating to Alfarrasí or its people

**alfassí** noun m / f (person / people) from l'Alfàs del Pi adjective relating to l'Alfàs del Pi or its people

**alfauirenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Alfauir adjective relating to Alfauir or its people

**alfil** noun m bishop

'Alfil' is a 'bishop' in the game of chess

**alfondeguiller** noun m / f (person / people) from Alfondeguilla adjective relating to Alfondeguilla or its people

**alforiner** noun m / f (person / people) from Fontanars dels Alforins adjective relating to Fontanars dels Alforins or its people

**algaidí** noun m / f (person / people) from Algaida adjective relating to Algaida or its people

**algarenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Algar de Palància adjective relating to Algar de Palància or its people

**algareny** noun m / f (person / people) from Algar de Palància adjective relating to Algar de Palància or its people

**algarvès** noun m / f (person / people) from The Algarve adjective relating to The Algarve or its people

**àlgebra** noun f algebra

**algebraic** adjective algebraic

**algèbric** adjective algebraic

**algesinenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Algesí adjective relating to Algesí or its people

**algerí** noun m / f (person / people) from Algiers adjective relating to Algiers or its people

**Algèria** noun Algeria

**algerià** adjective Algerian noun m / f Algerian

**àlgid** adjective 1 cold 2 algid expression punt (o moment)

àlgid pinnacle / highlight / high point

**algimià** noun m / f (person / people) from Algímia

d'Alfara adjective relating to Algímia d'Alfara or its people

**algimià** noun m / f (person / people) from Algímia d'Almonesir adjective relating to Algímia d'Almonesir or its people

**alginetí** noun m / f (person / people) from Alginet adjective relating to Alginet or its people

**algorfí** noun m / f (person / people) from Algorfa adjective relating to Algorfa or its people

**algorisme** noun m algorithm

**algú** pronoun 1 someone / somebody 2 anybody / anyone

**alguenyer** noun m / f (person / people) from l'Alguenya adjective relating to l'Alguenya or its people

**alguerès** adjective relating to Alguer or its people noun 1 m / f (person / people) from Alguer 2 m dialect of Catalan spoken in Alguer

**algun** adjective 1 some 2 any

**ahora** adverb at the same time

**aliança** noun f alliance

**aliar** verb 1 to ally 2 to ally

**aliat** noun m / f ally

**aliatge** noun m alloy

**alicates** noun fpl pliers

**àliga** noun f eagle

**algot** noun m buzzard (Br.) / hawk (Am.) | **Algot comú** - *Common buzzard*

**aliment** noun m (piece of) food | **Aliments** - *Food*

**alimentació** noun 1 f feeding 2 f diet 3 f feed

**alimentari** adjective food expression ajut alimentari m food

aid expression trastorn alimentari m eating disorder

**alineació** noun f alignment

**alineament** noun m alignment

**alinear** verb to align expression alinear-se amb to align

yourself with | **Zapatero ha acusat Aznar d'alinear-se amb Bush** - *Zapatero has accused Aznar of aligning himself with Bush*

**all** noun m garlic

**allà** adverb there / over there

**allargador** noun 1 m extender 2 m extension cord / extension lead 3 m extension

**allargar** verb to lengthen

**allau** noun f avalanche

**al·legació** noun f allegation

**al·legar** verb to allege

**al·legoria** noun f allegory

**al·legòric** adjective allegorical

**al·legòricament** adverb allegorically

**al·lèrgia** noun f allergy

**al·lèrgic** adjective allergic

**alletament matern** noun m breastfeeding / nursing

**alletar** verb to breastfeed / to nurse

**alleujar** verb 1 to alleviate 2 to ease 3 to ease off / to ease up

**alley-ooop** noun [sport] m alley-ooop

**allí** adverb there / over there

**alliberament** noun 1 m release 2 m liberation | **Front d'Alliberament Gai** - *Gay Liberation Front*

**alliberar** verb to release / to free

**al·licient** noun m lure / attraction / enticement / incentive

**al·licionador** adjective instructive / educational

**al·licionar** verb to instruct / to teach / to advise

**al·ligàtor** noun m alligator

**allioli** noun m garlic mayonnaise

'Allioli' ('all' = 'garlic', 'oli' = 'oil' - hence 'garlic and oil'), is a type of garlic mayonnaise made with garlic, egg yolk and oil

**allisar** verb to smooth

**allò** pronoun that

**al·locució** noun f address

**al·lot** noun m boy / lad (Br.) (col·loq.)

**al·lota** noun f girl / lass (Br.) (col·loq.)

**allotjament** noun m accomodation / lodging(s)

**allotjar** verb to accommodate / to put (someone) up

| **allotjar-se** - *to stay*

**al·lòtrop** noun m allotrope

**al·lucinogen** noun m hallucinogenic drug adjective hallucinogenic

**al·ludir** verb to allude

**allunyar** verb 1 to move (something / someone) away from / to keep (something / someone) away from 2 to zoom out

**al·lusió** noun f allusion expression fer al·lusió a to allude to / to hint at

**almasserí** noun m / f (person / people) from Almàssera adjective relating to Almàssera or its people

**almassorí** noun m / f (person / people) from Almassora adjective relating to Almassora or its people

**almedixà** noun m / f (person / people) from Almedíxer adjective relating to Almedíxer or its people

**almenarenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Almenara adjective relating to Almenara or its people

**almenys** adverb at least

**almirall** noun m admiral

**almiseratí** noun m / f (person / people) from Almiserà adjective relating to Almiserà or its people

**almoiner** noun m / f (person / people) from Almoines adjective relating to Almoines or its people

**almoradienc** noun m / f (person / people) from Almoradí adjective relating to Almoradí or its people

**almudainer** noun m / f (person / people) from Almudaina adjective relating to Almudaina or its people

**almussafenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Almussafes adjective relating to Almussafes or its people

**almussafeny** noun m / f (person / people) from Almussafes adjective relating to Almussafes or its people

**aloja** noun f Catalan, female mythical being who lives in places of fresh water

For more information in English, enter 'aloja' into Wikipedia.

**alosa** noun f lark

**alpí** adjective alpine

**alpinisme** noun m climbing / mountaineering / alpinism

**alpinista** noun m / f climber / mountaineer / alpinist

**alpontí** noun m / f (person / people) from Alpont adjective relating to Alpont or its people

**alquerià** noun m / f (person / people) from l'Alqueria de la Comtessa adjective relating to l'Alqueria de la Comtessa or its people

**alquerier** noun m / f (person / people) from l'Alqueria d'Asnar adjective relating to l'Alqueria d'Asnar or its people

**alquerier** noun m / f (person / people) from les Alqueries adjective relating to les Alqueries or its people

**alquímia** noun f alchemy

**alquimista** noun m / f alchemist

**Alsàcia** noun f Alsace

**alsacià** adjective Alsatian noun [language] m Alsatian (German)

**alt** adjective tall / high

**alta** noun 1 f membership / inclusion 2 f certificate declaring somebody to be fit for work expression donar l'alta to give the all-clear expression donar-se d'alta to sign up / to join (up) / to become a member

expression rebre l'alta to be given (or receive) the all-clear

**altaic** noun m/f Altai (person / people) adjective relating to the Altai region or its people

**altar** noun m altar

**altaveu** noun m loudspeaker | Altaveu de greus - Woofers | Altaveu d'aguts - Tweeter

**alteà** noun m/f (person / people) from Altea adjective relating to Altea or its people

**alteració** noun f alteration

**alterar** verb to alter

**altercat** noun m altercation

**altermundialisme** noun m alternative globalization movement

**altermundialista** noun m/f alter-globalist / anti-globalist adjective (something) related to the alternative globalization movement / anti-globalization

**alternadament** adverb alternately

**alternar** verb to alternate

**alternatiu** adjective alternative

**alternativa** noun f alternative

**alternativament** adverb alternatively

**altímetre** noun m altimeter

**altiu** adjective arrogant / haughty / supercilious

**altivament** adverb arrogantly / haughtily / superciliously

**altivesa** noun f arrogance / haughtiness / superciliousness

**alto** exclamation halt! expression alto el foc m ceasefire

**altocúmulo** noun m altocumulus (cloud)  
Also 'autocúmulo'.

**altocúmulo** noun m altocumulus (cloud)  
Also 'autocúmulo'.

**altostrat** noun m altostratus (cloud)  
Also 'altostratus'.

**altostratus** noun m altostratus (cloud)  
Also 'altostrat'.

**altrament** conjunction 1 otherwise / else 2 on the other hand adverb differently / in another way

**altre** adjective other pronoun another

**altruisme** noun m altruism

**altruista** adjective altruistic noun m/f altruist

**altura** noun f height expression altura sobre el nivell del mar f height above sea level expression a aquestes altures at this stage / at this point expression pesca d'altura f deep-sea fishing

**alturà** noun m/f (person / people) from Altura adjective relating to Altura or its people

**alumini** noun m aluminium (Br.) / aluminum (Am.)  
| Paper d'alumini - Tin foil

**alumne** noun m/f pupil / student

**alveolar** adjective alveolar

**alvernès** noun m/f (person / people) from Auvergne adjective relating to Auvergne or its people

**alvocat** noun m avocado

**Alzheimer** noun m Alzheimer's

**alzina** noun f holm oak / holly oak

**alzienc** noun m/f (person / people) from Alzira adjective relating to Alzira or its people

**alzieny** noun m/f (person / people) from Alzira adjective relating to Alzira or its people

**amabilitat** noun f kindness

**amable** adjective kind / nice

**amagar** verb to hide

**amagat** adjective hidden expression d'amagat secretly / on the sly

**amagatall** noun m hiding place

**amagatotis** noun word used in the expression "d'amagatotis" expression d'amagatotis secretly / on the sly

**amalgama** noun f amalgam

**amanerament** noun m affectation

**amanida** noun f salad

**amansir** verb to tame

**amant** noun m/f lover

**amanyac** noun COO

**amarant** noun m amaranth

**amarar** verb to splash down

**amaratge** noun m landing (on water)

**amarg** adjective bitter

**amargament** adverb bitterly

**amargor** noun m bitterness

**amarrador** noun 1 m mooring post 2 m berth

**amassar** verb 1 to amass 2 to stick together

**amaurosi** noun f amaurosis

**amb** preposition with | Vols venir amb nosaltres? - Do you want to come with us? | Hem comprat aquest cotxe amb els estalvis - We have bought this car with our savings  
Exception: the preposition 'amb' is not translated in English when preceded by the verb casar-se (e.g. Vull casar-me amb tu > I want to marry you).

**ambages** noun mpl circumlocution

**ambaixada** noun f embassy

**ambaixador** noun m/f ambassador

**ambdós** adjective both pronoun both

**ambiciós** adjective ambitious

**ambidextre** adjective ambidextrous

**ambient** noun 1 m atmosphere

'Ambient' means 'atmosphere' in the sense 'there was a nice atmosphere'.

2 m **environment** expression **medi ambient** m **environment** expression **temperatura ambient** f **room temperature / ambient temperature (tec.)**  
**ambiental** adjective **environmental**  
**ambientalista** adjective **environmental** noun m / f **environmentalist**  
**ambientòleg** noun m / f **environmental scientist**  
**àmbit** noun m **field**  
**ambivalència** noun f **ambivalence**  
**ambivalent** adjective **ambivalent**  
**ambre** noun m **amber**  
**ambrosia** noun f **ambrosia**  
**ambulància** noun f **ambulance**  
**ambulant** adjective 1 **mobile / walking / travelling (Br.) / traveling (Am.)** | **Circ ambulant - Travelling circus** | **Venedor ambulant - Travelling salesman** 2 **ambulatory**  
**ambulatori** noun m **outpatient clinic** adjective **ambulatory / mobile**  
**amè** adjective **pleasant / agreeable**  
**ameba** noun f **amoeba (Br.) / ameba (Am.)**  
**amenança** noun f **threat** expression **amenança de mort** f **death threat**  
**amenaçador** adjective **threatening**  
**amençar** verb **to threaten** | **Llengües amenaçades - Endangered languages**  
**amenitzar** verb 1 **to make more pleasant** 2 **to liven up**  
**amenorrea** noun f **amenorrhoea**  
**Amèrica** noun f **America** expression **Amèrica Central** f **Central America** expression **Amèrica del Nord** f **North America** expression **Amèrica del Sud** f **South America**  
**americà** adjective **American** noun m / f **American**  
**americana** noun f **blazer**  
**americana** noun f **dress jacket / sport coat**  
**americanisme** noun m **Americanism** expression **anti-americanisme** m **anti-Americanism**  
**americanització** noun f **Americanization / Americanisation (Br.)**  
**americanitzar** verb 1 **to Americanize / to Americanise (Br.)** 2 **to become Americanized / Americanised (Br.)**  
**americ** noun m **americium**  
**amerindi** adjective **Native-American / (American) Indian (ant.) / Amerindian (ant.)** noun m / f **Native American / (American) Indian (ant.) / Amerindian (ant.)**  
**ametista** noun f **amethyst**

**ametlla** noun f **almond**  
**amfetamina** noun f **amphetamine**  
**amfibi** noun m **amphibian** adjective **amphibious**  
**amfiteatre** noun m **amphitheatre (Br.) / amphitheater (Am.)**  
**amfitrió** noun m / f **host**  
**àmfora** noun f **amphora**  
**amfòter** adjective **amphoteric**  
**amhàric** noun m **Amharic**  
**amiant** noun m **asbestos**  
**amiatonia** noun f **amyotonia / myatonia**  
**amic** noun m / f **friend**  
**amida** noun f **amide**  
**amidament** noun m **measurement / measuring**  
**amidar** verb **to measure**  
**amigable** adjective **amicable**  
**amígdala** noun f **tonsil**  
**amigdalectomia** noun f **tonsillectomy**  
**amigdalitis** noun f **tonsillitis**  
**amiguisme** noun m **cronyism**  
**aminoàcid** noun m **amino acid**  
**amistat** noun f **friendship**  
**amistós** adjective 1 **friendly** | **(Partit) amistós - Friendly** 2 **amicable**  
**amistosament** adverb 1 **in a friendly way / manner** 2 **amicably**  
**amnèsia** noun f **amnesia**  
**amnèsic** adjective **amnesiac** noun m / f **amnesiac**  
**amniocentesi** noun f **amniocentesis**  
**amniòtic** adjective **amniotic** | **Líquid amniòtic - Amniotic fluid**  
**amnistia** noun f **amnesty** expression **Amnistia Internacional** **Amnesty International**  
**amnistiar** verb **to amnesty**  
**amo** noun m / f **owner**  
**amoïnar** verb **to worry / to bother**  
**amoïnat** adjective **worried**  
**amonestació** noun 1 f **admonition / admonishment / reprimand** 2 f **caution / warning**  
**amonestar** verb **to admonish / to reprimand**  
**amoni** noun m **ammonium**  
**amoníac** noun m **ammonia**  
**amor** noun m **love**  
**amorf** adjective **amorphous**  
**amorós** adjective **love / loving** | **Relació amorosa - Relationship**  
**amortidor** noun m **shock-absorber** adjective **muffling / buffering**  
**amortització** noun f **amortization / amortisation (Br.) / redemption**

**amortitzar** verb to amortize / to amortise (Br.) / to pay back

**amotinar** verb 1 to raise / cause / provoke a mutiny 2 to mutiny

**amoxicil·lina** noun f amoxicillin

**AMPA** Associació de Mares i Pares d'Alumnes f parents' association

**ampere** noun m amp / ampere

**ampicil·lina** noun f ampicillin

**ampit** noun 1 m parapet 2 m (window)sill / (window)ledge

**amplada** noun f width | 4 metres d'amplada - 4 metres wide expression amplada de banda f bandwidth

**amplària** noun f width

**ample** adjective 1 wide / broad 2 baggy

**ampli** adjective 1 wide 2 spacious

**ampliació** noun f enlargement

**àmpliament** adverb widely

**ampliar** verb to widen

**amplificador** noun m amplifier

**amplificar** verb to amplify

**amplitud** noun f width

**ampolla** noun f bottle

**ampostí** adjective of / from Amposta noun m / f (person) from Amposta

**amprar** verb to borrow

**amulet** noun m amulet

**amunt** adverb above expression cap amunt upwards expression de ... en amunt upwards of ...

**amuntegar** verb 1 to pile up 2 to pile up

**anàbasi** noun f anabasis

**anabolisme** noun m anabolism

**anacolut** noun m anacoluthon

**anaconda** noun f anaconda

**anacrònic** adjective anachronistic

**anacrònicament** adverb anachronistically

**anacronisme** noun m anachronism

**anada** noun 1 f outward journey 2 f trip expression anades i vingudes comings and goings expression bitllet d'anada i tornada m return ticket (Br.) / round-trip ticket (Am.) expression viatge d'anada i tornada m round trip

**anaerobi** adjective anaerobic

**anaeròbic** adjective anaerobic

**anafilàctic** adjective anaphylactic | Xoc anafilàctic - *Anaphylactic shock*

**anàfora** noun f anaphora

**anafòric** adjective anaphoric

**anagrama** noun m anagram

**anal** adjective anal

**analfabetisme** noun m illiteracy

**analgèsia** noun f analgesia

**anàlisi** noun f analysis

**analista** noun m / f analyst expression analista de sistemes m / f systems analyst expression analista polític m / f political analyst expression analista programador m / f programmer analyst

**anàlit** noun m analyte

**analític** adjective analytic / analytical

**analitzar** verb to analyze / to analyse (Br.)

**analogia** noun analogy

**analògic** adjective analog

**anar** verb to go expression com anar-hi how to find us / directions

**anarquia** noun f anarchy

**anarquista** noun m / f anarchist

**anatema** noun m anathema

**anatomia** noun anatomy

**anatòmic** adjective anatomical / anatomic

**anatòmicament** adverb anatomically

**ancià** noun m / f pensioner

**àncora** noun f anchor

**andalús** adjective Andalusian noun m / f Andalusian

**andalusí** noun m / f Andalusian adjective Andalusian

**andamanès** noun m / f Andamanese (person) / the Andamanese (pl.) adjective Andamanese

**andana** noun f platform

**andanada** noun f broadside

**andí** noun m / f Andean adjective Andean

**andillà** noun m / f (person / people) from Andilla adjective relating to Andilla or its people

**Andorra** noun f Andorra

**andorrà** adjective Andorran

**andritxol** noun m / f (person / people) from Andratx adjective relating to Andratx or its people

**androide** noun m android

**andròmina** noun f piece of junk

**ànec** noun m duck

**anècdota** noun f anecdote

**anecdòtic** adjective anecdotal

**aneguet** noun m duckling

**anell** noun m ring

**anella** noun 1 f ring 2 f ring pull (Br.) / pull tab (Am.) 3 fpl [gimnàstica] rings

**anèmia** noun f anaemia (Br.) / anemia (Am.) | **Anèmia hemolítica** - *Hemolytic an(a)emia* | **Anèmia aplàstica** - *Aplastic an(a)emia*

**anemòmetre** noun m anemometer

**anemone** noun 1 f anemone 2 f sea anemone

**anestesia** noun f anaesthesia (Br.) / anesthesia (Am.) | **Anestesia epidural** - *Epidural*



**anestesiari** verb to anaesthetize (Br.) / to anaesthetise (Br.) / to anesthetize (Am.)

**anestèsic** noun m anaesthetic (Br.) / anesthetic (Am.) adjective anaesthetic (Br.) / anesthetic (Am.)

**àngel** noun m angel expression àngel de la guarda m guardian angel

**angeví** noun m/f (person / people) from Anjou adjective relating to Anjou or its people

**angina** noun f sore throat expression angina de pit f angina

**angioedema** noun m angioedema / angioneurotic edema

**angiografia** noun f angiography

**angiomatosi** noun f angiomatosis

**angiosperma** noun f angiosperm

**Anglaterra** noun f England

**angle** noun 1 m angle 2 mpl Angles

**anglès** adjective English noun 1 m English 2 m/f Englishman / Englishwoman

**anglicà** adjective Anglican | L'església anglicana - The Anglican Church noun m/f Anglican

**anglòfil** noun m/f Anglophile

**anglofília** noun f Anglophilia

**anglòfob** adjective Anglophobic noun m/f Anglophobe

**anglofòbia** noun f Anglophobia

**angoixa** noun anguish

**angoixant** adjective 1 worrying / alarming 2 harrowing 3 anxious 4 tense / nail-biting | Un partit angoixant - A tense / nail-biting match

**angoixós** adjective 1 worrying / alarming 2 anxious

**Angola** noun f Angola

**angolès** noun m/f Angolan adjective Angolan

**anguila** noun f eel

**anguilà** noun m/f Anguillan adjective Anguillan

**angúnia** noun 1 f distress / anguish 2 f disgust | Això em fa angúnia - This disgusts me / this makes me feel sick

**anhel** noun m desire / longing

**anhelar** verb to long for

**anhidrosi** noun f anhidrosis

**anihilació** noun f annihilation

**anihilament** noun m annihilation

**anihilar** verb to annihilate

**anilina** noun f aniline

**ànim** noun 1 m spirits / mood | Estar de bon ànim - To be in a good mood 2 m encouragement | Ànim! - Come on! / Cheer up! / Courage! 3 m intention / desire | Tenir ànim(s) de... - To feel like... | Amb ànim(s) de revenja - Seeking revenge / out for revenge expression agafar ànim to get up the nerve expression estat d'ànim m Mood / frame of mind expression presència d'ànim f presence of mind

expression sense ànim de lucre non-profit | **Organització sense ànim de lucre - Non-profit organization**

**ànima** noun f soul expression caure l'ànim als peus to suffer disappointment expression exhalar l'ànim to give up the ghost

**animadversió** noun f intense dislike

**animal** noun m animal expression animal de companyia m pet

**animar** verb 1 to encourage 2 to cheer (someone) up 3 to cheer up

**animat** adjective 1 animated 2 busy

**anime** noun m anime

**animisme** noun m animism

**animista** adjective animistic noun m/f animist

**animositat** noun 1 f animosity / enmity / ill will / bad blood 2 f courage

**anís** noun m aniseed / anise | Anís estrellat - Star anise

**aniset** noun m aniset

**anisocòria** noun f anisocoria

**anit** noun 1 last night 2 tonight

**aniversari** noun m anniversary / birthday

**annamita** noun m/f (person / people) from Annam adjective relating to Annam or its people

**anner** noun m/f (person / people) from Anna adjective relating to Anna or its people

**annex** noun m annex

**annexionar** verb to annex

**anodí** adjective anodyne

**anomalía** noun f anomaly

**anomenar** verb to name

**anomenat** adjective called

**anònim** adjective anonymous

**anonimat** noun m anonymity | Mantenir l'anonimat - To remain anonymous

**anorac** noun m anorak

**anorèctic** noun m/f anorexic adjective anorexic

**anorèxia** noun f anorexia | Anorèxia nerviosa - Anorexia nervosa

**anormal** adjective 1 abnormal 2 irregular

**anormalitat** noun 1 f irregularity 2 f abnormality

**anormalment** adverb abnormally

**anorreador** adjective (highly) destructive

'Anorreador' is the adjective from 'anorrear' (to annihilate), therefore it means 'destructive' but in a particularly strong sense

**anorreament** noun m annihilation

**anorrear** verb to annihilate

**anòsmia** noun f anosmia

**anotar** verb to write down / to jot down / to make a note of

**anovulació** noun f anovulation  
**anovulatori** adjective anovulatory  
**anòxia** noun f anoxia  
**anòxic** adjective anoxic  
**anquilosi** noun f ankylosis  
**ans** adverb [dated] before conjunction [dated] but rather  
**ànsia** noun f anxiety / worry / fear / angst  
**ansietat** noun f anxiety / worry / fear / angst  
 expression ansietat per separació f separation anxiety  
**ant** noun m moose / elk  
**antagònic** adjective antagonistic  
**antagonisme** noun m antagonism  
**antagonista** noun 1 m/f antagonist 2 m antagonist  
 | **Múscul antagonista** - *Antagonist muscle* 3 m antagonist  
**Antàrtida** noun f Antarctica  
**antecedent** noun m antecedent | **Antecedents (penals)**  
 - (*Criminal*) *record / (police) record* adjective previous  
**antecedir** verb to precede  
**antellà** noun m/f (person / people) from Antella adjective  
 relating to Antella or its people  
**antena** noun f aerial / antenna expression antena  
 parabòlica f satellite dish  
**anterior** adjective previous / prior  
**anteriorment** adverb previously  
**antiadherent** adjective non-stick  
**antiaeri** adjective anti-aircraft expression míssil antiaeri m  
anti-aircraft missile expression refugi antiaeri m air-raid  
shelter  
**antiavalots** adjective riot | **Material antiavalots** - *Riot gear*  
 | (**Policies**) **antiavalots** - *Riot police* noun mpl riot police  
**antibacterià** adjective antibacterial noun m antibacterial  
**antibiòtic** noun m antibiotic adjective antibiotic  
**antic** adjective old / ancient / ex-  
**anticipar** verb 1 to bring forward 2 to pay in advance  
 3 to anticipate  
**anticonceptiu** noun m contraceptive adjective  
contraceptive  
**anticòs** noun m antibody  
**anticrist** noun m Antichrist  
**antidepressiu** noun m antidepressant adjective  
antidepressant  
**antidisturbis** noun mpl riot police adjective riot  
**antídot** noun m antidote  
**antifranquista** adjective anti-Francoist noun m/f anti-  
Francoist / opponent of Francoism  
**antigament** adverb formerly / previously / in the  
past  
**antiguitat** noun 1 f antiquity 2 f seniority 3 mpl  
antiques

**antihistamínic** noun m antihistamine adjective  
antihistaminic  
**antillà** noun m/f (person / people) from The Antilles  
 adjective relating to The Antilles or its people  
**antílop** noun m antelope  
**antimoni** noun m antimony  
**antioquè** noun m/f (person / people) from Antioch  
 adjective relating to Antioch or its people  
**antipàtic** adjective nasty / unkind  
**antipirètic** adjective antipyretic noun m antipyretic  
**antirobatori** adjective anti-theft noun m anti-theft device  
**antisemita** adjective anti-Semitic noun m/f anti-Semite  
**antisemitisme** noun m anti-Semitism  
**antisèptic** adjective antiseptic noun m antiseptic  
**antiterrorista** adjective anti-terrorist  
**antítési** noun f antithesis  
**antitètic** adjective antithetical  
**antocianina** noun f anthocyanin  
**antracita** noun f anthracite  
**àntrax** noun m anthrax  
**antre** noun m cavern / cave  
**antropíc** adjective anthropic  
**antropocèntric** adjective anthropocentric  
**antropocentrisme** noun m anthropocentrism  
**antropòfag** noun m/f cannibal adjective anthropophagous  
/ cannibalistic  
**antropofàgia** noun f anthropophagy / cannibalism  
**antropofàgic** adjective cannibalistic / anthropophagic  
/ anthropophagous  
**antropogènic** adjective anthropogenic  
**antropoide** adjective anthropoid  
**antropòleg** noun m/f anthropologist  
**antropologia** noun f anthropology | **Antropologia**  
*física* - *Physical anthropology*  
**antropològic** adjective anthropological  
**antropometria** noun f anthropometry  
**antropomètric** adjective anthropometric /  
anthropometrical  
**antropomorf** adjective anthropomorphous  
**antropomòrfic** adjective anthropomorphic  
**antropomorfisme** noun m anthropomorphism  
**antropònim** noun m proper name  
**anual** adjective annual  
**anualitat** noun f annuity  
**anualment** adverb annually  
**anuari** noun m yearbook  
**anuència** noun f consent  
**anular** adjective annular | **Eclipsi anular** - *Annular eclipse*  
 | **Dit anular** - *Ring finger*

**anul·lació** noun 1 f cancellation 2 f annulment 3 f avoidance

**anul·lar** verb to cancel / to annul

**anunci** noun m announcement / advertisement / ad  
expression anuncis classificats mpl classifieds / small ads

expression posar (or publicar) un anunci to advertise

**anunciació** noun 1 f announcement 2 f Annunciation

**anunciant** noun m / f advertiser

**anunciar** verb 1 to announce 2 to advertise

**anus** noun m anus

**anvers** noun 1 m recto 2 m head (of a coin)

**anxova** noun f anchovy

**any** noun m year expression any nou m New Year | Feliç / bon

any nou! - Happy New Year! expression any sabàtic m

sabbatical (year) expression per molts anys many happy returns!

**anyada** noun vintage

The word 'anyada' refers to both the year and place a wine was produced.

**anyal** adjective annual

**anyell** noun m lamb

**anyil** noun m indigo (dye) / indigo (plant)

**aombrar** verb to throw (something) into darkness

**aorta** noun f aorta

**aòrtic** adjective aortic

**aortitis** noun f aortitis

**aortografia** noun f aortography

**apa** exclamation come on!

**apadrinar** verb to sponsor

**apagada** noun f power cut / blackout

**apagallums** noun m (candle) snuffer

**apagar** verb to put out

**apaïsat** adjective landscape

**apaivagar** verb 1 to calm (down) / to placate 2 to calm (down) / to ease (up)

**Apalatxes** noun mpl Appalachians

**apallissar** verb to beat

**apamar** verb to measure

'Apamar' is literally 'to measure something in palms'. 'Pam' is the equivalent of the very old imperial measurement 'a palm' (i.e. about the length of your palm). Unlike the English 'palm', however, 'pam' is still widely used in Catalan.

expression tenir apamada (una cosa o una persona) to know (something) inside out / to know (something) like the back of your hand / to know (something or somebody) very well

**apanyar** verb 1 to fix / to mend / to repair 2 to manage / to cope / to get by

**apar** verb it / he / she seems (or appears)

'Apar' comes from the verb 'aparer' but these days the verb is almost exclusively used only in this third person singular conjugation.

**aparador** noun m shop window

**aparatós** adjective 1 (accident) dramatic / spectacular 2 flashy / flamboyant

**aparcament** noun 1 m parking 2 m car park (Br.) / parking lot (Am.) / parking garage (Am.)

**aparcar** verb to park

**aparèixer** verb to appear

**aparell** noun 1 m piece of equipment 2 m appliance 3 m system | **Aparell digestiu** - *Digestive system* | **Aparell respiratori** - *Respiratory system*

**aparellar** verb m to pair / to match

**aparença** noun f appearance / look

**aparent** adjective apparent

**aparentar** verb to appear / to seem / to look

**aparentment** adverb seemingly / apparently

**aparer** verb to seem / to appear

This verb is almost exclusively used in the 3rd person singular form of the present tense (apar).

**apariació** noun f appearance

**apart** noun m aside expression punt i apart full stop, new paragraph (Br.) / period, new paragraph (Am.)

**apartament** noun m flat (Br.) / apartment (Am.)

**apartar** verb to separate / to remove / to move sth away from sth

**apartat** noun m section expression apartat de correus m PO box / post office box

**apartheid** noun m apartheid

**apassionadament** adverb passionately

**apassionant** adjective exciting

**apassionat** adjective passionate

**àpat** noun m meal

**apatia** noun f apathy

**apàtic** adjective apathetic / passive / listless

**apedregar** verb 1 to stone so (to death) 2 to throw stones at

**apegalós** adjective 1 sticky 2 (persona) clingy

**apel·lar** verb to appeal

**apendicitis** noun f appendicitis | **Apendicitis aguda** - *Acute appendicitis*

**apèndix** noun 1 m (document) appendix 2 m appendix

**aperitiu** noun m appetizer

**apetit** noun m appetite

**apetitós** adjective tasty / appetizing / yummy

**àpex** noun m apex

**api** noun m celery

**apicultor** noun m / f beekeeper

**apicultura** noun f beekeeping

**apilar** verb to pile up / to stack  
**aplanar** verb to flatten / to smooth expression aplanar el camí to pave the way  
**aplament** noun m flattening  
**aplatar** verb to flatten  
**aplaudiment** noun m applause / cheer  
**aplaudir** verb to applaud / to clap / to cheer  
**aplec** noun m meeting / gathering / assembly / rally  
**aplegar** verb to gather / to congregate / to assemble / to bring together / to come together  
**aplicabilitat** noun f applicability  
**aplicable** adjective applicable  
**aplicació** noun 1 f application 2 f application / app  
**aplicar** verb to apply  
**aplicat** adjective applied | Matemàtica aplicada - Applied mathematics  
**aplicatiu** noun [computers] m application  
**apnea** noun f apnea (Am.) / apnoea (Br.) | Apnea del son - Sleep apnea (Am.) / sleep apnoea (Br.)  
**apocalipsi** noun f apocalypse  
**apocalíptic** adjective apocalyptic  
**apocalíptic** adjective apocalyptic  
**apòcrif** adjective apocryphal  
**apoderament** noun m empowerment  
**apoderar** verb 1 to empower 2 to take control of  
**apoderat** adjective powerful noun m / f assignee  
**apogeu** noun m apogee  
**Apol·lo** noun Apollo  
**apologeta** noun m / f apologist  
**apoplexia** noun f apoplexy  
**aportació** noun f contribution  
**aportar** verb 1 to bring 2 to contribute  
**aposta** noun 1 f bet 2 f pledge / undertaking  
**apostar** verb 1 to bet 2 to gamble expression apostar per to promote / to support / to invest in / to encourage / to favour (Br.) / to favor (Am.) / to go for Quins partits aposten més per la democràcia participativa?  
**apostasia** noun f apostasy  
**apòstata** noun m / f apostate  
**apòstol** noun m apostle  
**apòstrof** noun m apostrophe  
**apotecari** noun 1 m / f [antic] apothecary 2 m / f pharmacist / chemist (Br.) / druggist (Am.)  
**apoteosi** noun f apotheosis  
**applet** noun m applet  

The official term for 'applet', approved by TermCat, is 'miniaplicació'

**apreciable** adjective considerable / sizeable  
**apreciació** noun f appreciation

**apreciar** verb 1 to make out 2 to assess  
**aprendre** verb to learn  
**aprenent** noun 1 m / f learner 2 m / f apprentice / trainee  
 | Aprenent de fuster - Apprentice carpenter  
**aprenentatge** noun 1 m learning | Aprenentatge virtual - E-learning 2 m apprenticeship / traineeship  
**après** adverb after / afterwards  
**apressar** verb 1 to hurry someone up / to hurry someone along | Apressar el pas - To speed up 2 to hurry  
**aprimar** verb 1 to slim down / to make slimmer 2 to lose weight / to diet / to slim down  
**aprofitar** verb 1 to take advantage of 2 to make use of  
**aprofundir** verb 1 to broaden your knowledge (of a subject)  

Aprofundir en (un tema)

 2 to deepen  
**apropar** verb 1 to move closer / to become closer 2 to zoom in  
**apropiar** verb 1 to confer / to bestow 2 to take possession of 3 to appropriate / to steal / to take something without permission  
**apropiat** adjective appropriate / suitable / apt  
**aprovació** noun f approval  
**aprovar** verb 1 to approve 2 to pass | Aprovar un examen - To pass an exam  
**aproximació** noun f approximation  
**aproximadament** adverb approximately / about / roughly / around  
**aproximar** verb 1 to bring something closer 2 to approach / to come closer / to get closer  
**aproximat** adjective approximate / rough | Una xifra aproximada - A ballpark figure / a rough figure  
**aproximatiu** adjective approximate / rough / estimated  
**apte** adjective suitable  
**aptesa** noun f skill  
**aptitud** noun f aptitude / ability / capability / capacity  
 | Prova d'aptitud - Aptitude test  
**apujar** verb to raise / to increase  
**apuntador** noun 1 m scoreboard 2 m pointer 3 m / f (teatre) prompter  
**apuntalar** verb to underpin / to shore up  
**apuntar** verb 1 to jot down / to write down / to make a note of / to note down 2 to aim 3 to sign up  
**apunt** noun 1 m sketch 2 mpl notes  
**apunyalament** noun m stabbing  
**apunyal** verb to stab

**aquarel·la** noun f watercolour (Br.) / watercolor (Am.)

**aquari** noun 1 m aquarium 2 m Aquarius

**aquàrium** noun m aquarium

**aqüeducte** noun m aqueduct

**aquell** that pronoun that one

**aqueni** noun m achene

**aquest** adjective this pronoun this one

**aqueu** noun m / f Achaean adjective Achaean

**aquí** adverb here

**aqüicultura** noun f aquaculture

**aquiescència** noun f acquiescence

**aquiescent** adjective acquiescent

**aqüífer** noun m aquifer adjective aquiferous

**Aquil·les** noun Achilles expression taló d'Aquil·les m Achilles heel

**Aquil·leu** noun Achilles

**Aquisgrà** noun Aachen

**aquità** noun m / f (person / people) from Aquitaine adjective relating to Aquitaine or its people

**aquós** adjective aqueous

**ara** adverb now expression ara per ara for the moment / for now / for the time being expression a hores d'ara at the moment / at present / by now expression d'ara endavant 1 from now on / from here on in 2 hereinafter | El Col·legi d'Arquitectes de Barcelona (d'ara endavant, el Col·legi) - El Col·legi d'Arquitectes de Barcelona (hereinafter referred to as 'el Col·legi') expression fins ara 1 up until now / up to now 2 see you later!

**àrab** noun 1 m / f Arab 2 m Arabic adjective Arab

**arabesc** noun m arabesque

**Aràbia Saudita** noun f Saudi Arabia

**àrac** noun m arrack

**aràcnid** noun m arachnid

**arada** noun f plough / plow expression put the cart before the horse passar l'arada davant els bous

**aragonès** adjective Aragonese noun 1 m / f (person) from Aragon 2 m Aragonese

**arameu** noun m Aramaic adjective Aramaic

**aranès** noun 1 m language of the Aran Valley 2 m / f person from the Aran Valley adjective from the Aran Valley

**aranger** noun m grapefruit (tree)

**aranja** noun f grapefruit

**aranya** noun f spider

**aranyeler** noun m / f (person / people) from Aranyel adjective relating to Aranyel or its people

**aranyó** noun m blackthorn / sloe

**aranzel** noun m tariff | Un aranzel sobre productes d'importació - A tariff on imported goods

**arbitral** adjective 1 arbitral 2 referee's ... / ref's ... | Decisió arbitral - Referee's (o ref's) decision

**arbitrar** verb 1 to referee / to umpire (tennis, beisbol, criquet) 2 to arbitrate 3 to provide

**arbitrari** adjective arbitrary

**arbitratge** noun m arbitration

**àrbitre** noun 1 m / f referee 2 m / f umpire

**arboç** noun m strawberry tree

The 'arboç' (arbutus unedo) is native to the Mediterranean region.

expression cirera d'arboç f arbutus berry (strawberry tree fruit)

**arbocer** noun m strawberry tree

The 'arbocer' (arbutus unedo) is native to the Mediterranean region.

**arbocera** noun m strawberry tree

The 'arbocera' (arbutus unedo) is native to the Mediterranean region.

**arborètum** noun m arboretum

**arbrar** verb to plant trees

**arbratge** noun m trees

**arbre** noun m tree expression arbre de Nadal m Christmas tree expression arbre genealògic m family tree

**arbust** noun m shrub / bush

**arc** noun 1 m bow | Arc i fletxes - Bow and arrows 2 m arch expression arc de Sant Martí m rainbow expression arc iris m rainbow

**arca** noun 1 f chest 2 f ark expression Arca de l'Aliança f Ark of the Covenant expression Arca de Noè f Noah's Ark

**arcada** noun f retching

**arcàdic** noun m / f Arcadian adjective Arcadian

**arcaic** adjective archaic / antique

**arcàngel** noun m archangel

**ardent** adjective 1 burning / alight / aflame / ablaze / on fire 2 ardent expression capella ardent f Chapel of Rest

**ardentment** adverb ardently

**ardit** noun m scheme adjective bold

**ardor** noun 1 m ardour (Br.) / ardor (Am.) 2 m intense heat

**ardu** adjective arduous / difficult / gruelling

**àrea** noun f area

**arena** noun f sand

**arenaler** noun m / f (person / people) from s'Arenal adjective relating to s'Arenal or its people

**arenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Ares del Maestrat adjective relating to Ares del Maestrat or its people

**arengada** noun f sardine

An 'arengada' is a salted sardine.

**arenós** adjective sandy

**aresà** noun m/f (person / people) from Aras de los Olmos adjective relating to Aras de los Olmos or its people

**aretí** noun m/f (person / people) from Arezzo adjective relating to Arezzo or its people

**argamassa** noun f mortar

**argeletà** noun m/f (person / people) from Argeleta adjective relating to Argeleta or its people

**argent** noun m silver

**argentí** noun m/f Argentinian / Argentine adjective Argentinian / Argentine

**Argentina** noun f Argentina

**argila** noun f clay

**argiu** noun m/f Argive / (person / people) from Argos adjective relating to Argos or its people

**argó** noun m argon

**argot** noun 1 m jargon / lingo 2 m slang

**argúcia** noun f artifice (formal) / trick

**argument** noun m argument

**argumentar** verb to argue

**ària** noun f aria

**àrid** adjective arid

**aridesa** noun f aridity

**Àries** noun m Aries

**aristocràcia** noun f aristocracy

**aristòcrata** noun m/f aristocrat

**aristocràtic** adjective aristocratic

**Aristòtil** noun Aristotle

**aritmètica** noun f arithmetic

**arítmia** noun f arrhythmia

**arjau** noun m tiller

**arma** noun f weapon / arm | **Armes de destrucció massiva** - *Weapons of mass destruction (WMD)* | **Arma blanca** - *Blade / knife* | **Arma de doble tall** - *Double-edged sword*

**armada** noun 1 f navy 2 f armada | **L'armada invencible** - *The Spanish Armada*

**armadillo** noun m armadillo

**armadura** noun f (suit of) armour (Br.) / (suit of) armor (Am.)

**armament** noun m arms / weapons

**armanyaguès** noun m/f (person / people) from Armagnac adjective relating to Armagnac or its people

**armar** verb 1 to arm 2 to arm yourself, to take up arms 3 to call to arms 4 to cause / to raise | **Armar un enrenou** - *To cause a stink (or fuss)* 5 to arrange / to organize / to organise (Br.)

**armari** noun 1 m wardrobe 2 m cupboard

**armat** adjective armed | **Forces armades** - *Armed forces*

**armeni** noun 1 m Armenian 2 m/f Armenian adjective Armenian

**Armènia** noun f Armenia

**armer** noun m/f armourer (Br.) / armorer (Am.)

**armeria** noun f armoury (Br.) / armory (Am.)

**armilla** noun f waistcoat (Br.) / vest (Am.)  
expression armilla antibales f bulletproof vest  
expression armilla salvavides f life jacket / life vest (Am.)

**armistici** noun m armistice

**armoricà** noun m/f Armorican adjective Armorican

**arna** noun 1 f moth 2 f hive

**arnès** noun 1 m armour (Br.) / armor (Am.) 2 m harness

**aroma** noun f aroma / scent

**aromateràpia** noun f aromatherapy

**aromàtic** adjective aromatic / fragrant

**aromatització** noun f flavoring (Am.) / flavouring (Br.)

**aromatitzat** adjective flavored (Am.) / flavoured (Br.)  
| **Aigua aromatitzada** - *Flavoured water*

**arpa** noun f harp

**arpella** noun f marsh harrier

**arpista** noun m/f harpist

**arpó** noun m harpoon

**arquebisbe** noun m archbishop

**arquejar** verb to arch expression arquejar les celles to raise your eyebrows

**arqueòleg** noun m/f archaeologist

**arqueologia** noun f archaeology

**arqueològic** adjective archaeological

**arquer** noun m/f archer

**arquet** noun m bow  
'Arquet' means 'bow' in the sense 'implement used for playing a stringed instrument such as a violin, cello or double bass'.

**arqueter** noun m/f bow maker  
An 'arqueter' is somebody who makes bows for playing stringed instruments with.

**arquitecte** noun m/f architect

**arquitectònic** adjective architectural

**arquitectura** noun f architecture

**arrabassar** verb to snatch

**arracada** noun f earring

**arrambar** verb 1 to move / push / put something (right) up against something else  
(generally to make space or make way for something)  
2 to come (or move) closer / to approach

**arran** adverb 1 closely 2 to the brim / to the (very) top  
preposition 1 (+ de) immediately after / immediately following 2 (+ de) close to / level with 3 (+ de) as a result of

**arranjament** noun m arrangement

**arranjar** verb 1 to arrange / to organize / to order 2 to manage

**arrapar** verb 1 to take away / to carry away 2 to cling 3 to scratch

**arrasar** verb to flatten

**arrauir-se** verb 1 to crouch (down) / to squat 2 to huddle up / to curl up

**arrebossar** verb 1 to plaster / to render (Br.) (tec.) 2 to batter / to coat in breadcrumbs / to coat with breadcrumbs

**arrecerar** verb 1 to shelter 2 to shelter

**arreglar** verb to fix

**arrel** noun f root

**arremangar** verb 1 to roll up (your sleeves) 2 to pull up / to hitch up (your trouser leg / skirt) 3 to roll your sleeves up / to roll up your sleeves 4 to knuckle down to something / to roll up your sleeves (and get on with something)

**arrencada** noun f snatch

'Arrencada' means 'snatch' in general and also in the weightlifting sense (e.g. the snatch and the clean and jerk are two weightlifting events).

expression disc d'arrencada m boot disk

**arrencar** verb 1 to pull 2 to boot expression arrencar de nou to reboot

**arrendador** noun m / f landlord / landlady / lessor

**arrendar** verb to lease / to let / to rent / to hire

**arrendatari** noun m / f tenant / leaseholder

**arrepapar-se** verb to lounge (in a chair) / to settle back (into a chair) / to get comfortable (in a chair) / to loll (in a chair) / to relax (into a chair)

**arreplegar** verb 1 to pick up / to collect / to gather 2 to retract

**arreplegat** adjective incompetent / unfit / useless noun 1 mpl (bunch of) incompetents 2 fpl (bunch of) incompetents

**arrest** noun 1 m arrest | **Arrest domiciliari** - *House arrest* | **Ordre d'arrest** - *Arrest warrant* 2 m imprisonment

**arrestar** verb 1 to arrest 2 to imprison / to lock so up / to put so away

**arreu** adverb all over / around | **Arreu del món** - *Around / all over the world*

**arreveure** exclamation see you!

**arriar** verb 1 to lower 2 to slacken / to loosen 3 to lower / to strike / to haul down 4 to wind (up)

**arribada** noun f arrival

**arribar** verb to arrive

**arriscar** verb to risk / to take a risk

**arriscat** adjective 1 risky 2 risk-taking | **Una persona arriscada** - *A risk taker*

**arriçat** adjective curly

**arrodoniment** noun m rounding | **Arrodoniment a l'alça** - *Rounding up* | **Arrodoniment a la baixa** - *Rounding down*

**arrodonir** verb 1 to round off / to complete / to wrap up 2 to round (a number) up / to round (a number) down

**arrogant** adjective arrogant / big-headed

**arrogància** noun f arrogance

**arrogar-se** verb to claim / to assume / to take (when you have no right to)

**arromangar** verb 1 to roll up (your sleeves) 2 to pull up / to hitch up (your trouser leg / skirt) 3 to roll your sleeves up / to roll up your sleeves 4 to knuckle down to something / to roll up your sleeves (and get on with something)

**arrossar** verb 1 to tuck in / to squeeze in / to contract / to fold up | **Arrossar les espatlles** - *To shrug your shoulders* | **Arrossar les celles** - *To raise your eyebrows / to frown* 2 to shrink from (something) / to shy away from (something)

**arròs** noun m rice

**arrossegar** verb 1 to drag 2 to tow 3 (-se) to trail along (or on) the ground / to drag along (or on) the ground 4 to crawl 5 to hang around (or about) 6 to lie around (or about) expression arrossegar els peus to drag your feet / to shuffle expression arrossegar-se als peus d'(algú) to grovel / (col·loq) to crawl / (col·loq) to kowtow to (somebody)

expression arrossegar i deixar anar [computers] to drag and drop

**arrova** noun 1 f at (sign) 2 f Catalan unit of weight

The actual weight represented by an 'arrova' varies depending on region. According to Catalan monolingual dictionaries, it is equivalent to 10.4kg but in Valencia, for example, among farmers who sell oranges and other fruit, it is closer to 12.5kg.

**arrufar** verb to wrinkle | **Arrufar les celles** - *To raise your eyebrows / to frown* | **Arrufar el nas** - *To wrinkle your nose / to screw your nose up*

**arruga** noun f wrinkle

**arruix** exclamation shoo!

**arrupir-se** verb to curl up / to huddle up

**arsenal** adverb m arsenal

**arsènic** noun m arsenic

**art** noun m art | **Arts marçials** - *Martial arts*

**artanenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Artà (or Artana) adjective relating to Artà (or Artana) or its people

**artell** noun m knuckle

**artèria** noun f artery

**artesia** noun f craftsmanship

**article** noun m article

**articulació** noun f joint

**articular** verb 1 to articulate 2 to join together adjective [medical] articular

**articulista** noun m/f columnist

**artifici** noun m artifice expression focs d'artifici mpl fireworks

**artificial** adjective artificial

**artista** noun m/f artist

**artístic** adjective artistic

**artritis** noun f arthritis expression artritis reumatoide f rheumatoid arthritis

**artrópode** noun m arthropod

**artroscopi** noun m arthroscope

**artroscòpia** noun f arthroscopy

**artrosi** noun f arthrosis

**arussi** noun m/f (person / people) from Arussi adjective relating to Arussi or its people

**arxillaüt** noun m archlute

**arxipèlag** noun m archipelago

**arxiu** noun m file expression arxiu adjunt m attachment

**as** noun m ace

**asbest** noun m asbestos

**ascendir** verb 1 to rise / to climb / to ascend 2 to promote

**ascens** noun 1 m rise 2 m promotion

**ascensió** noun 1 f ascent / rise / climb 2 f ascension

**ascensor** noun m lift (Br.) / elevator (Am.)

**ascensorista** noun m/f lift operator (Br.) / elevator operator (Am.)

**ase** noun m ass

**asexual** adjective asexual

**asexualment** adverb asexually

**asfalt** noun m asphalt

**asfaltar** verb to tarmac (Br.) / to blacktop (Am.)

**asfixia** noun f asphyxia

**Àsia** noun f Asia

**asiàtic** adjective Asian noun m/f Asian

**asimetria** noun f asymmetry

**asimètric** adjective asymmetric(al)

**asimptomàtic** adjective asymptomatic

**asístole** noun f asystole

**asma** noun f asthma

**asmàtic** noun m/f asthmatic adjective asthmatic

**asocial** adjective antisocial

**aspa** noun f wing

'Aspa' specifically means the wing of a windmill or a wind turbine

**asparagina** noun f asparagine

**aspàrtic** adjective aspartic | **Àcid aspàrtic** - *Aspartic acid*

**aspecte** noun m look / aspect

**aspenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Asp adjective relating to Asp or its people

**asperson** noun m sprinkler

**aspirador** noun m hoover (Br.) / vacuum cleaner (Am.)

This word is also spelled 'aspiradora'

**aspiradora** noun f hoover (Br.) / vacuum cleaner (Am.)

This word is also spelled 'aspirador'

**aspirant** noun 1 m/f candidate 2 m/f contender

**aspirar** verb to aspire | **Aspirar a** - *To aspire to*

**aspirina** noun f aspirin

**aspre** adjective 1 rough / coarse 2 harsh

**aspresa** noun f roughness

**aspror** noun f roughness

**assabentar** verb 1 to let (somebody) know about / to tell (somebody) about 2 to find out / to learn / to discover

**assaborir** verb to savour (Br.) / to savor (Am.)

**assagetar** verb 1 to wound (or kill) someone with an arrow 2 to shoot (or fire) arrows at someone

**assaig** noun 1 m test / trial / assay (tec.) 2 m rehearsal 3 m essay expression assaig clínic m clinical assay (or trial) expression assaig-error trial and error

**assajar** verb to assay

**assalariat** noun m/f employee

**assalt** noun m attack / assault

**assaltant** noun m/f attacker / assailant

**assaltar** verb to attack / to assault

**assamès** noun 1 m Assamese 2 m/f Assamese (person) / the Assamese (pl.) adjective Assamese

**assaonador** noun m/f currier / finisher

**assaonar** verb 1 to season 2 to tan

'Assaonar' means 'to tan' in the sense 'to turn hide into leather'

**assassí** noun 1 m/f killer / murderer 2 m/f assassin

**assassinat** verb 1 to murder 2 to assassinate

**assassinat** noun 1 m murder / homicide (Am.) 2 m [d'una figura pública] assassination

expression assassinat premeditat m premeditated murder



**assegador** noun 1 m dryer | **Assecador (de mans)**  
- (*Hand*) *dryer* | **Assecador de cabell** - *Hair dryer* 2 f dryer  
| **Assecadora (de roba)** - (*Tumble*) *dryer* / (*clothes*) *dryer*  
**assecar** verb 1 to dry / to dry out / to shrivel / to parch 2 to dry up / to dry out / to wither / to shrivel  
to become parched  
**assedegat** adjective 1 thirsty 2 hungry (for)  
**assegurador** adjective insurance expression empresa  
asseguradora f insurance company  
**assegurança** noun f insurance / assurance (Br.)  
expression assegurança de viatge f travel insurance  
expression assegurança de vida f life assurance / life insurance  
**assegurar** verb 1 to ensure / to make sure 2 to assure  
3 to secure  
**assemblar-se** verb (~ a) to resemble / to look like  
| **En Joan s'assembla al seu pare** - *Joan looks like his father*  
**assemblea** noun f assembly expression assemblea  
general f general assembly  
**assentament** noun m settlement  
**assentiment** noun m assent / approval / agreement  
**assentir** verb to assent  
**assenyadament** adverb sensibly  
**assenyalar** verb to signal  
**assenyat** adjective sensible  
**asequible** adjective accessible / attainable / obtainable  
**asserció** noun f assertion  
**asserir** verb to assert  
**assertiu** adjective assertive | **Ser assertiu** - *To be assertive* / *to assert yourself*  
**assessor** noun 1 m / f consultant 2 m / f advisor / adviser  
**assessorament** noun m counselling / advisory / consultancy  
**assessoria** noun f consultancy  
**assetjament** noun m harassment / bullying  
expression assetjament psicològic m mobbing  
expression assetjament sexual m sexual harrassment  
**assetjar** verb 1 to harrass 2 to besiege  
**assetjat** adjective 1 besieged 2 embattled  
**asseure** verb 1 to sit (down) 2 to sit (down) / to take a seat  
**assidu** adjective assiduous  
**assíduament** adverb assiduously  
**assignació** noun f allocation  
**assignar** verb 1 to assign / to allocate 2 to assign  
**assignatura** noun f subject  

'Assignatura' means 'subject' in the sense 'school subject'.

  
**assimilació** noun f assimilation

**assimilar** verb 1 to assimilate 2 to assimilate  
**assiri** noun m / f Assyrian adjective Assyrian  
**assirià** noun m / f Assyrian adjective Assyrian  
**assistència** noun 1 f attendance 2 f assistance / help 3 f assist  
**assistent** noun 1 m / f attende / (pl.) those attending / (pl.) those present | **El 5 per cent dels assistents tenen entre divuit i trenta anys.** - *5 percent of those attending are between eighteen and thirty.* 2 m / f helper / assistant  
expression assistent social m / f social worker expression public assistent m audience  
**assistir** verb 1 to attend 2 to assist  
**associació** noun f association  
**asolellament** noun m insolation  
**asolellat** adjective sunny  
**assolible** adjective achievable / attainable  
**assoliment** noun m achievement / attainment  
**assolir** verb to achieve  
**assortiment** noun m assortment  
**assossegament** noun m calm  
**assossegar** verb 1 to calm (down) 2 to calm down  
**assossegat** adjective calm / sedate  
**assuever** noun m / f (person / people) from Assuévar adjective relating to Assuévar or its people  
**assumir** verb to assume  
**assumpte** noun m matter  
**assut** noun m weir  
**àstat** noun m astatine  
**astènia** noun f asthenia  
**asterisc** noun m asterisk  
**asteroide** noun m asteroid  
**astigmatisme** noun m astigmatism  
**astorar** verb 1 to scare / to frighten 2 to startle / to shock 3 to astound / to amaze  
**ast** noun m spit expression (pollastre) a l'ast spit-roasted (chicken)  
**astral** adjective astral  
**astre** noun m star  
**astrobiologia** noun f astrobiology  
**astròcit** noun m astrocyte  
**astrofísic** noun m / f astrophysicist adjective astrophysical  
**astrofísica** noun f astrophysics  
**astrolabi** noun m astrolabe  
**astròleg** noun m / f astrologer  
**astrologia** noun f astrology  
**astronauta** noun m / f astronaut / spaceman  
**astrònom** noun m / f astronomer  
**astronomia** noun f astronomy

**astronòmic** adjective 1 astronomy / astronomical

| **Agrupació astronòmica** - *Astronomy group* 2

**astronomical** | **Preus astronòmics** - *Astronomical prices*

**asturià** adjective Asturian noun 1 m / f Asturian 2 m

Asturian

**astut** adjective astute

**atabalar** verb to disturb / to bother / to annoy

'Atabalar' means 'to disturb', 'to annoy' or 'to bother', especially with noise.

**atac** noun 1 m attack 2 m attack / bout expression atac de nervis m panic attack

**ataconar** verb 1 (posar tacons nous) to (re)heel 2 (reparar calçat vell) to repair 3 (apallissar) to beat / to hit 4 to press down / to push down 5 to stuff yourself / to stuff your face / to eat your fill

**atal** noun m cofferdam

**atansar** verb 1 to come close / to bring near / to draw near 2 to bring together

**atapeir** verb to fill up / to pack / to cram / to stuff

**atapeït** adjective (completely) full / very crowded / heaving (colloq.)

**atàvic** adjective atavistic

**atavisme** noun m atavism

**atàxia** noun f ataxia

**ateisme** noun m atheism

**atelèctasi** noun f atelectasis

**atemorir** verb to scare / to frighten

**atemptat** noun m attack expression atemptat suïcida m suicide attack

**atenció** noun f attention expression atenció domiciliària f home care expression centre d'atenció al client m customer service centre (Br.) / center (Am.)

expression parar atenció (a) to pay attention to

expression prestar atenció (a) to pay attention to

**atendre** verb 1 to pay attention 2 to bear in mind / to pay heed to 3 to tend (to) 4 to deal with / to serve

expression atès que since / as / because / seeing as

**atenenc** noun m / f Athenian adjective Athenian

**atenès** noun m / f Athenian adjective Athenian

**Atenes** noun f Athens

**atenir-se** verb to abide by

**atent** adjective 1 attentive 2 considerate | **Estar atent** - *To keep an eye (on)*

**atentament** adverb 1 closely / attentively 2 yours sincerely / yours faithfully

**atenuant** adjective attenuating | **Circumstàncies**

**atenuants** - *Attenuating circumstances*

**atenuar** verb to attenuate (formal) / to weaken / to dim

**aterrar** verb to land

**aterratge** noun m landing / touchdown

expression aterratge forçós m crash landing expression pista

d'aterratge f runway / airstrip / landing strip

expression tren d'aterratge m landing gear

**aterrir** verb 1 to terrify 2 to be terrified

**atestar** verb to attest

**ateu** noun m / f atheist

**atiador** noun m poker

**atiar** verb to stoke (up) / to stir up / to build up (esp. fire) / to excite / to stimulate

**àtic** noun 1 m top-floor apartment / penthouse 2 m / f (person / people) from Attica adjective Attic

**atípic** adjective atypical / untypical

**atlant** noun m / f (person / people) from Atlantis adjective Atlantean

**atles** noun m atlas

**atleta** noun m / f athlete

**atletisme** noun m athletics (Br.) / track and field (Am.)

**atmosfera** noun f atmosphere

**atmosfèric** adjective atmospheric

**atol** noun m atoll

**àtom** noun atom

**atòmic** adjective atomic

**atonia** noun 1 f apathy / lack of vitality 2 f atony

**atònit** adjective astonished / amazed / astounded

**atonyinar** verb to beat / to thrash

**atòpic** adjective atopic

**atordir** verb 1 to stun / to daze 2 to bewilder / to confuse / to boggle

**atorgament** noun m award / awarding

**atorgar** verb to award

**atot** noun m trump (card)

**atracador** noun 1 m berth 2 m / f robber / stick-up man / hold-up man

**atracament** noun m robbery / hold-up

**atracar** verb 1 to berth / to dock 2 to hold up / to rob

**atracció** noun f attraction

**atractiu** adjective 1 attractive 2 alluring

**atrafegar-se** verb to work busily

**atrafegat** adjective up to your eyeballs / (a bit) occupied / very busy

**atrapar** verb to catch

**atraure** verb to attract

Also written 'atreure'.

**atreure** verb to attract

Also written 'atraure'.

**atreviment** noun m daring / boldness

**atrevir-se** verb to dare

**atrevit** adjective 1 bold / daring 2 cheeky

**atri** noun 1 m atrium 2 m atrium  
**atribuir** verb to attribute  
**atribut** noun m attribute  
**atrinxerament** noun m entrenchment  
**atrinxer** verb 1 to entrench 2 to dig yourself in  
**atropellar** verb 1 to hurry / to rush 2 to hurry / to rush 3 to knock down (or over) / (amb un cotxe) to run over  
**atrotinat** adjective worn (out) / beat-up (argot) / knackered (Br.) (argot)  
**attrezzo** noun m props  
**atuell** noun m pot / bowl  
**atur** noun m unemployment / joblessness  
**aturada** noun 1 f stop / stopping / halt 2 f (laboral) stoppage expression aturada cardíaca f cardiac arrest  
**aturar** verb 1 to stop 2 to stop 3 to stay  
**aturat** adjective unemployed / jobless noun 1 m / f unemployed (person) 2 mpl the unemployed / the jobless  
**atzagaia** noun f assegai  
**atzenetí** noun m / f (person / people) from Atzeneta d'Albaida (or Atzeneta del Maestrat) adjective relating to Atzeneta d'Albaida (or Atzeneta del Maestrat) or its people  
**atzubià** noun m / f (person / people) from l'Atzúbia adjective relating to l'Atzúbia or its people  
**atzucac** noun m cul-de-sac / no through road / dead-end street (Am.) / close (Br.)  
**au** noun f bird exclamation come on! / c'mon!  
**audaç** adjective audacious / bold  
**audiència** noun 1 f audience 2 f (d'un programa de televisió) audience / viewership 3 f (d'un programa de ràdio) listeners 4 f (d'un diari / una revista..) readership / readers 5 f hearing 6 f court  
**audiovisual** adjective audiovisual  
**auditiu** adjective aural  
**auditivament** adverb aurally  
**auditor** noun m / f auditor  
**auditori** noun 1 m audience 2 m auditorium  
**auditoria** noun f audit  
**auge** noun 1 m growth 2 m apogee expression estar en auge to be on the rise / to be becoming more popular / to be in the ascendant (formal)  
**augment** noun m increase / rise / boost  
**augmentar** verb 1 to increase / to raise / to boost 2 to increase / to rise  
**augurar** verb to predict / to forecast  
**aula** noun f classroom  
**aulari** noun 1 m classrooms (escola) / lecture rooms (or theatres) (universitat) 2 m classroom building (or

block) / lecture room (or theatre) building (or block)  
**au pair** noun m / f au pair  
**aurèola** noun f halo / corona / (lit.) aureole  
**auricular** noun 1 m earpiece 2 mpl headphones / headset adjective auricular expression dit auricular m little finger / pinky (Am.) / pinkie (Am.)  
**aurora** noun 1 f dawn 2 f aurora expression aurora boreal f aurora borealis / northern lights  
**ausetà** noun m / f (person / people) from the ancient Catalan county of Osona adjective relating to the ancient Catalan county of Osona or its people  
**àuson** noun m / f (person / people) from ancient Campania adjective relating to ancient Campania or its people  
**auspici** noun m auspice expression sota els auspicis de under the aegis of  
**auster** adjective austere  
**austeritat** noun f austerity  
**Austràlia** noun f Australia / Oz (argot)  
**australià** adjective Australian / Aussie (colloq) noun m / f Australian / Aussie (colloq)  
**Àustria** noun f Austria  
**austríac** adjective Austrian noun m / f Austrian  
**autèntic** adjective real / authentic / genuine  
**autenticitat** noun f authenticity  
**autisme** noun m autism  
**autista** adjective autistic  
**autoaprenentatge** noun m self-learning / self-directed learning  
**autobiografia** noun f autobiography  
**autobiogràfic** adjective autobiographical  
**autobús** noun m bus  
**autocar** noun m coach  
**autocaravana** noun f camper van (Br.) / motor home / RV (Recreational Vehicle) (Am.)  
**autoclau** noun f autoclave  
**autocompassió** noun f self pity  
**autocràcia** noun f autocracy  
**autòcrata** noun m / f autocrat  
**autocràtic** adjective autocratic  
**autocràticament** adverb autocratically  
**autòcton** adjective indigenous / native / aboriginal / autochthonous (formal) noun mpl natives  
**autodefensa** noun f self-defense / self-defence (Br.)  
**autodestrucció** noun f self-destruction  
**autodestruir-se** verb to self-destruct  
**autodeterminació** noun f self-determination

**autodidacte** noun m / f self-learner / person who is self-taught / autodidact (formal) | És un autodidacte - (S)he is self-taught

**autodidàctic** adjective self-study / autodidactic (formal) | **Material autodidàctic** - *Self-study material*

Many Catalans do not use the adjective 'autodidàctic' but rather 'autodidacta'. This is due to interference from Spanish (where 'autodidacta' is indeed an adjective). However, its use in Catalan as an adjective is incorrect

**autoedició** noun f desktop publishing / computer-aided publishing / digital publishing

**autoescola** noun f driving school

**autoestima** noun f self esteem

**autoestop** noun m hitchhiking expression fer autoestop to hitchhike

**autoestopista** noun m / f hitchhiker

**autoextingible** adjective self-extinguishing

**autoextraïble** adjective self-extracting

**automàtic** adjective automatic

**automàticament** adverb automatically

**automòbil** noun m automobile / car

**automobilista** noun 1 m / f 2 m / f motorist 2 racing driver / rally driver

**automotriu** adjective automotive / self-propelled

**autònom** adjective autonomous

**autonomia** noun f autonomy

**autopista** noun f motorway (Br.) / highway (Am.) / expressway (Am.) / freeway (Am.) / interstate (Am.) / (amb peatge) turnpike (Am.) / (amb peatge) tollway (Am.)

**autòpsia** noun f autopsy

**autor** noun 1 m / f 2 m / f author 2 perpetrator expression drets d'autor mpl copyright

**autoria** noun f authorship

**autoretrat** noun m self-portrait

**autoritari** adjective authoritarian

**autoritat** noun f authority

**autorització** noun f permission

**autoritzar** verb 1 2 to authorize / to authorise (Br.) / to allow / to permit 2 to give authority (or power) to

**autoritzat** adjective authorised (Br.) / authorized (Am.)

**autosuficient** adjective self-sufficient

**autotròfia** noun f autotroph

**auxili** noun m help / aid expression primers auxilis mpl first aid

**auxiliar** adjective 1 2 3 assistant 2 ancillary 3 auxiliary noun m / f assistant

**auxiliari** adjective auxiliary

**auxina** noun f auxin

**aval** noun m guarantee

**avalar** verb 1 2 to guarantee 2 to endorse / to support / to back

**avall** adverb down

**avalot** noun m commotion / din / racket / disturbance / uproar / riot | **Policia antiavalots** - *Riot police*

**avalotar** verb 1 2 3 to incite (people) to riot 2 to riot 3 to cause a commotion

**avaluació** noun f evaluation / assessment / appraisal

**avaluar** verb to evaluate / to assess / to appraise

**avanç** noun m advance

**avançar** verb 1 2 3 to advance 2 to bring (something) forward 3 to suggest

**avançat** adjective 1 2 advanced 2 cutting-edge / leading-edge

**avantatge** noun 1 m 2 m 3 m advantage 2 avantatge 3 asset

**avantbraç** noun m forearm

**avantguarda** noun f vanguard expression d'avanguardia cutting-edge / leading-edge

**avantpassat** noun m / f ancestor

**avantprojecte** noun m blueprint

**avarar** verb to launch

**avaria** noun f breakdown

**avariar** verb to break | **avariar-se** - *To break down*

**avariciós** adjective avaricious

**avatar** noun m avatar

**avellana** noun f hazelnut | **De color avellana** - *Hazel*

**avemaria** noun f Hail Mary

**avena** noun f oats

**avenc** noun m sinkhole

**avenc** noun m advance / progress

**avenir** noun m future verb to agree / to reach an agreement / to come to an agreement

**aventura** noun 1 f 2 f 3 f adventure 2 venture 3 [amorosa] affair / fling

**aventurar** verb to venture

**aventurer** noun m / f adventurer adjective adventurous / adventuresome (Am.)

**avergonyir** verb 1 2 to shame 2 to be ashamed / to cringe

**avergonyit** adjective ashamed

**aversió** noun f aversion

**avesar** verb 1 2 to get (someone) used to / to get (someone) accustomed to 2 to get (o become) used to / to get (o become) accustomed to

**avet** noun m fir (tree)

**avi** noun m grandfather

**àvia** noun f grandmother

**aviat** adverb soon | **El més aviat possible / tan aviat com sigui possible** - *As soon as possible (ASAP)*

**aviciar** verb to spoil / to coddle

**avilès** adjective of / from Àvila (Ávila) noun m / f (person) from Àvila (Ávila)

**avinença** noun f agreement / pact

**avinentesa** noun f opportunity | **Aprofitem l'avinentesa** - *Let's take advantage of the opportunity*

**avinguda** noun f avenue

**avió** noun f plane / airplane (Am.) / aeroplane (Br.)

**aviram** noun m poultry

**avis** noun m grandparents

**avís** noun m warning expression avís de bomba m bomb warning expression avís legal m legal notice

**avisar** verb 1 to let (somebody) know (something) 2 to warn / to alert

**avitaminosi** noun f avitaminosis

**avorriment** noun m boredom

**avorrir** verb 1 to bore 2 to get bored

**avorrit** adjective 1 boring 2 bored | **Estar avorrit** - *To be bored*

**avortament** noun m abortion

**avortar** verb 1 to have an abortion / to abort 2 to abort

**avui** adverb today | **Avui (en) dia** - *Nowadays / these days*

**axil·la** noun f armpit

**axioma** noun m axiom

**axó** noun m axon

**àxon** noun m axon

**Azerbaidjan** noun m Azerbaijan

The official Catalan for 'Azerbaijan' is 'Azerbaijan' but you will also see this spelling and 'Azerbaijan' used pretty widely

**Azerbaijan** noun m Azerbaijan

The official Catalan for 'Azerbaijan' is 'Azerbaijan' but you will also see this spelling and 'Azerbaijan' used pretty widely

**azerbaidjanès** noun m / f Azerbaijani adjective

Azerbaijani

**Azerbaijan** noun m Azerbaijan

Although 'Azerbaijan' is the official Catalan name for 'Azerbaijan' you will also see 'Azerbaijan' and 'Azerbaijan' used quite widely.

**àzeri** noun m Azerbaijani / Azeri adjective Azerbaijani / Azeri

# B

**babaganuix** noun m baba ganoush

**babalà** adverb | **A la babalà** - *Without thinking / haphazardly / willy nilly / any old how*

**babau** adjective 1 silly / stupid 2 naive noun m / f idiot / fool

**babiloni** noun m / f Babylonian adjective Babylonian

**Babilònia** noun f Babylon

**babilònic** adjective Babylonian

**bable** noun [language] m Asturian

**babuí** noun m baboon

**babutxa** noun f slipper

**bacallà** noun m cod | **Bacallà sec / salat** - *Salt cod*  
expression tallar el bacallà to call the tune

**bacteri** noun m bacteria

**bacteriostàtic** adjective bacteriostatic noun m

bacteriostat

**badada** noun f oversight / lapse / carelessness

**badall** noun m yawn

**badallar** verb to yawn

**badaloní** adjective of / from Badalona noun m / f (person) from Badalona

**badar** verb 1 to gape / to be open 2 to be in a world of your own / to have your head in the clouds 3 to be distracted / to be careless expression badar la boca / els ulls to open your mouth / eyes expression no badar boca to not say a word / to keep your mouth shut  
expression no val a badar be careful / watch out

**badia** noun f bay

**bàdminton** noun m badminton

**badoc** adjective gaping / agape noun m / f simpleton / fool

**badomeries** noun 1 fpl untruths / lies 2 fpl trifles / trinkets

**baf** noun 1 m vapor (Am.) / vapour (Br.) / steam / condensation | **Hi ha baf al mirall** - *The mirror is steamed up* 2 m breath | **Prendre bafs** - *To inhale*

**bafarada** noun 1 f smell / stink / pong (informal) 2 f gust / gasp / puff 3 f speech bubble

**baga** noun f noose

**bagassa** noun f prostitute

**bagatel·la** noun f trifle / trinket

**bagel** noun m bagel

**bagul** noun m trunk

'Bagul' means 'trunk' in the sense 'large case or box'.

**Bahames** noun f Bahamas

**Bahrain** noun m Bahrain

**baia** noun f berry

**baioneta** noun f bayonet

**baix** adjective low / short noun 1 m bass 2 m bass (guitar)

'Baix' means 'bass guitar'. 'Baix elèctric' specifically refers to an electric bass guitar to distinguish it from the 'contrabaix' (double bass).

**baixa** noun 1 f fall 2 f casualty expression donar-se de baixa  
to unsubscribe | Donar-se de baixa de la llista de correu

- *To unsubscribe from the mailing list*

**baixada** noun f descent / fall

**baixador** noun 1 m [de trens] (railway) stop /  
(railway) halt (Br.) 2 m [de cavalls] mounting block

**baixamar** noun f low tide

**baixar** verb 1 to download 2 to go down / to lower

**baixista** noun m/f bass player

**baixkir** noun 1 m/f Bashkir 2 m Bashkir (language)

adjective Bashkir

**baixó** noun m bassoon

**bajanada** noun 1 f piece of nonsense / (act or piece)  
of stupidity (or idiocy or foolishness) / idiotic (or  
foolish or stupid) act 2 fpl rubbish / nonsense / hokey  
(Am.) / baloney (Am.)

**bala** noun 1 f bullet 2 f marble

**balada** noun f ballad

**balafiador** adjective wasteful

**balalaica** noun f balalaika

**balanç** noun 1 m balance 2 m balance / balance sheet

expression balanç de situació m balance sheet

**balança** noun 1 f scales / scale (Am.) 2 f Libra

expression balança de pagaments f balance of payments

expression fer caure (o inclinar o decantar) la balança to  
tip the balance / to tip the scales / to swing the  
balance

**balancejar** verb to sway

**balancí** noun m rocking chair / rocker (Am.)

**balcànic** noun m/f (person / people) from the

Balkans adjective Balkan

**balcanització** noun f balkanization / balkanisation  
(Br.)

**Balcans** noun m Balkans

**balcó** noun m balcony

**baldaquí** noun 1 m canopy 2 m baldachin

A 'baldachin' is a kind of canopy which covers an altar,  
throne or tomb. It can be made of fabric but also stone,  
wood or metal.

**balder** adjective 1 loose 2 baggy / too big

'Balder' gives the impression that one thing does not fit well  
within another. In the case of a key, for example ('la clau va  
baldera al pany'), it means 'the key rattles around in the  
lock' (i.e. the key is too small for the lock for whatever  
reason - it may be worn or an old design), in the case of an  
item of clothing it suggests that it is 'baggy' or 'too big' (i.e.  
'els texans li anaven molt balders' > 'his jeans were very  
baggy' / 'his jeans were way too big for him')

**baldufa** noun f (spinning) top

**balear** adjective Balearic noun fpl Balearic Islands

The Balearic Islands are referred to either as 'les Illes  
Balears' or simply 'les Balears'.

**balena** noun f whale

**baliga-balaga** noun m/f scatterbrain / featherbrain /  
space-case (col·loq, Am.)

**balinès** noun m/f Balinese (person) / the Balinese  
(pl.) adjective Balinese

**balisa** noun f beacon

**balístic** adjective ballistic noun f ballistics expression mísil  
balístic intercontinental m intercontinental ballistic  
missile

**balkar** noun m/f Balkar adjective Balkar

**ball** noun m ball

'Ball' means 'ball' in the sense 'formal dance'.

**ballada** noun f dancing

**ballar** verb to dance

**ballarí** noun m/f (professional) dancer expression ballarí de  
ballet m/f ballet dancer / (fem.) ballerina

**ballesta** noun 1 f crossbow 2 f triggerfish

**ballester** noun 1 m crossbowman 2 m alpine swift

**ballet** noun m ballet expression ballarí de ballet m/f ballet  
dancer / (fem. també) ballerina

**balneari** noun m (health) spa

**baló** noun m hot-air balloon

**baloner** noun m/f (person / people) from Balones  
adjective relating to Balones or its people

**bàlsam** noun m balm

**balsàmic** adjective 1 [que conté bàlsam] balsamic 2  
soothing

**baluard** noun m bulwark

**bambú** noun m bamboo

**bananer** noun m banana plant adjective banana

expression república bananera f banana republic

**banc** noun 1 m bank 2 m bench expression banc de sang m

blood bank expression Banc Mundial m World Bank

**banca** noun 1 f bench 2 f banking expression fer saltar la  
banca to break the bank

**bancarrota** noun f bankruptcy

**banda** noun 1 f band 2 f side 3 f group 4 f gang

expression banda ampla f broadband expression banda sonora

f soundtrack expression ample (or amplada) de banda f

bandwidth expression deixar de banda to leave out / to  
forget about / to put to one side / to overlook

**bandada** noun f flock

**bandejament** noun m exile / banishment

**bandejar** verb to exile / to banish

**bandera** noun f flag

**bàndol** noun m side / faction / party

**bandola** noun f bandola

A 'bandola' is a stringed instrument popular in Central and South America.

**bandoler** noun m highwayman / highway robber

**bandoneó** noun m bandoneon

A 'bandoneon' is an instrument a bit like a concertina which is popular in South America.

**bandura** noun f bandura

A 'bandura' is a Ukrainian stringed instrument a bit like a mandolin.

**bandúrria** noun f bandurria

A 'bandurria' is a Spanish stringed instrument similar to a mandolin.

**bàner** noun [computers] m banner / banner ad / web

banner

The original term Termcat supported as the Catalan equivalent of 'banner' was 'cibertira'. It was not popular and these days they suggest 'bàner'.

**Bangla Desh** noun m Bangladesh

**banjo** noun m banjo

**banquet** noun 1 m banquet / feast | **Banquet de noces**  
- *Wedding reception* 2 m a small bench

**banqueta** noun f bench

**bany** noun m bath expression **bany de sang** m blood bath

expression **bany Maria** m bain-Marie

**banya** noun f horn expression **agafar el bou** (or toro) per les banyes to take the bull by the horns

**banyador** noun m swimming costume / bathing costume

**banyalbufarí** noun m / f (person / people) from Banyalbufar adjective relating to Banyalbufar or its people

**banyar** verb 1 to bath / to bathe / to give (someone) a bath 2 to bathe 3 to have a bath 4 to go for a swim / to take a dip (in the sea / river / lake)

**banyera** noun f bath / bathtub / tub expression **banyera d'hidromassatge** f jacuzzi

**banyerí** noun m / f (person / people) from Banyeres de Mariola adjective relating to Banyeres de Mariola or its people

**banyerut** noun m / f (person / people) from Banyeres de Mariola adjective relating to Banyeres de Mariola or its people

**baptisme** noun m baptism

**baptista** noun m / f Baptist adjective Baptist

**baquelita** noun f bakelite

**baqueta** noun f drumstick / (percussion) mallet

**bar** noun m bar

'Bar' means 'bar' as in 'place where you buy drinks'.

**baralla** noun 1 f fight 2 f pack of cards / deck of cards

**barallar-se** verb to fight / argue | **Barallar-se amb algú**  
- *To fight / argue with someone*

**barana** noun f railing

**barat** adjective cheap

**barata** noun f exchange

**baratar** verb to exchange

**barb** noun m blackhead

**barba** noun f beard

**bàrbar** adjective 1 barbarous 2 barbarian | **Invasions**

**bàrbares** - *Barbarian invasions* noun m / f barbarian

**barbacoa** noun f barbecue / BBQ / barbie (Aus.)

| **Salsa barbacoa** - *Barbecue sauce*

**Barbados** noun m Barbados

**barbàrie** noun f barbarity

**barbeta** noun f chin

**barbitúrics** noun mpl barbiturates

**barboteig** noun m mutter / mumble

**barbotejar** verb to mutter / to mumble

**barca** noun f boat

**Barcelona** noun Barcelona | **Barcelona ciutat** - *The city of Barcelona* | **Barcelona metropolitana** - *Barcelona metropolitan area*

**barceloní** adjective of / from Barcelona noun m / f (person) from Barcelona

**bardissa** noun f brush

**barem** noun m score / scale / calculation table

**bari** noun m barium

**baríton** noun m baritone

**barnús** noun m bathrobe

**barociclòmetre** noun m barocyclonometer

**baroclínic** adjective baroclinic

**baroclinitat** noun f baroclinity / baroclinicity

**barògraf** noun m barograph

**barograma** noun m barogram

**baròmetre** noun m barometer expression **baròmetre**

**aneroide** m aneroid barometer expression **baròmetre de**

**mercuri** m mercury barometer

**barotròpic** adjective barotropic

**barra** noun f bar

'Barra' means 'bar' as in 'long piece of wood or metal'.

expression **barra d'eines** f toolbar expression **barra d'equilibris**

f balance beam expression **barra d'estat** f status bar

expression **barra fixa** (or horitzontal) f high bar (o horizontal bar) expression **barra invertida** f back slash

expression **barra vertical** f pipe

'Barra vertical' means 'pipe' as in the symbol '|'.

expression **barres asimètriques** fpl asymmetric bars / uneven parallel bars / uneven bars / bars

expression **barres paral·leles** fpl parallel bars

**barraca** noun 1 f hut / shack 2 f [en una fira] stall

**barracó** noun m prefab (col·loq.) / prefabricated building / portable (Am.)

**barranc** noun m ravine

**barraquer** noun m / f (person / people) from

Barraques adjective relating to Barraques or its people

**barrar** verb 1 to bar 2 to block / to bar | **Barrar el pas (a)** - *To block the path (to)* 3 to put a line through / to cross out 4 to cross (Br.)

'Barrar' means 'to cross' in the sense 'to cross a cheque'.

**barreja** noun f mix / mixture

**barrejar** verb 1 to mix / to blend 2 (cartes) to shuffle

**barrera** noun f barrier | **Barrera de seguretat** - *Safety*

*barrier*

**barret** noun m hat

**barretina** noun f traditional Catalan hat

The barretina is most often red, made of wool and shaped a bit like a bag. It has not been worn as an everyday head covering since the 19th Century. However, it still retains a role today as a symbol of Catalan identity.

**barri** noun m neighbourhood (Br.) / neighborhood

(Am.) / area / district expression barri xinès 1 m

Chinatown 2 m red-light district

**barricada** noun f barricade

**barril** noun m barrel

**barrina** noun f auger

**barrinar** verb 1 (vaixell) to scuttle 2 to auger

**barroc** adjective baroque noun m baroque

**barroer** adjective bungling / clumsy

**barroeria** noun f clumsiness

**barrufet** noun 1 m devil 2 m imp

'Els Barrufets' is the Catalan for 'The Smurfs'.

3 m dust devil

**barxer** noun m / f (person / people) from Barx adjective

relating to Barx or its people

**barxetà** noun m / f (person / people) from Barxeta adjective

relating to Barxeta or its people

**basar** verb to base

**basç** noun 1 m Basque 2 m / f Basque adjective Basque

**basca** noun 1 f anxiety / worry / fear / uneasiness 2 f

faint / fainting spell / loss of consciousness 3 fpl

nausea

**bàscula** noun f bascule

**base** noun 1 f basis 2 f base 3 m / f [bàsquet] point guard

expression base de dades f database expression base de dades

relacional f relational database

**bàsic** adjective basic

**bàsicament** adverb basically

**basílica** noun f basilica

**basòfil** noun m basophil adjective basophilic

**bàsquet** noun m basketball

**bassa** noun f pond

**bassal** noun 1 m puddle 2 m pool | **Bassal de sang** - *Pool of blood*

**bast** adjective 1 rough / coarse 2 supplied noun m

packsaddle

**bastament** noun m word used in the expression 'a bastament' expression a bastament enough / sufficiently

**bastant** adjective enough adverb enough

**bastida** noun f scaffold

**bastidor** noun m frame | **Entre bastidors** - *Backstage /*

*behind the scenes*

**bastiment** noun m frame

**bastió** noun m bastion / bulwark

**basto** noun 1 m baton / club

A card from the suit 'bastos' (batons / clubs) in a Spanish deck of cards

2 mpl batons / clubs

'Batons' (or 'clubs') is one of the four suits in a Spanish deck of cards

**bastó** noun 1 m stick 2 m baton / club

A card from the suit 'bastos' (batons / clubs) in a Spanish deck of cards

3 mpl batons / clubs

'Batons' (or 'clubs') is one of the four suits in a Spanish deck of cards

**bastonejar** verb to beat (o hit o whack) with a stick

**bastonets** noun 1 mpl chopsticks 2 mpl cotton buds (Br.)

/ cotton swabs (Am.) 3 mpl bread sticks

**bat** noun [sport] m (baseball) bat expression obert de bat a bat

wide open

**bata** noun f overall (Br.) / smock | **Bata blanca (d'un**

metge) - *(Doctor's) white coat*

**batalla** noun f battle expression batalla campal f pitched

battle

**batalló** noun m battalion

**batau** noun m / f Batavian adjective Batavian

**batec** noun m beat | **Batec del cor** - *Heartbeat*

**batedor** noun m fingerboard

**batedora** noun f mixer

**bategar** verb to beat

**bateig** noun m christening

**bateria** noun 1 f battery 2 f drums / drum kit 3 m / f

drummer

**batlle** noun m mayor

**batòlit** noun m batholith

**batre** verb 1 to beat 2 to bat

**batuda** noun f raid

**batut** noun m milkshake

**batuta** noun f baton expression sota la batuta de under the guidance of



**batxillerat** noun m A-levels

**batzegada** noun f shake / shock

**baula** noun f link  
 'Baula' means 'link' as in 'a link in a chain'.

**bava** noun f dribble / slobber / drool expression caure-li la bava (a algú) to drool / to dribble / to slobber

**bavarès** noun m/f Bavarian adjective Bavarian

**bavejar** verb to dribble / to slobber / to drool

**Baviera** noun Bavaria

**BCE** Banc Central Europeu noun m ECB European Central Bank

**be** noun m sheep expression carn de be f mutton

**bé** adverb well / fine noun 1 m good / sake 2 mpl goods / assets expression el bé comú the common good

**bearnès** noun m/f Bearnese (person) / the Bearnese (pl.) adjective Bearnese

**bebè** noun m baby

**bec** noun m beak

**beca** noun 1 f grant 2 grant / scholarship

**becaina** noun f nap | **Fer una becaina** - *To have (or take) a nap / to nap*

**becari** noun m/f student receiving a grant (o scholarship) / scholarship student / [formal] grant (o scholarship) recipient adjective grant-funded  
 | **Investigadors becaris** - *Grant-funded researchers*

**bederrès** noun m/f (person / people) from Béziers in France adjective relating to Béziers or its people

**beduí** noun m/f Bedouin adjective Bedouin

**begissà** noun m/f (person / people) from Begís adjective relating to Begís or its people

**beguda** noun f drink / beverage (formal)  
 expression beguda energètica f energy drink  
 expression beguda isotònica f isotonic drink  
 expression beguda refrescant f soft drink

**behaviorisme** noun m behaviorism (Am.) / behaviourism (Br.)

**beina** noun 1 f sheath / scabbard 2 f case 3 f pod | **Beina de vainilla** - *Vanilla pod*

**beisbol** noun m baseball

**beix** adjective beige noun m beige

**beixamel** noun m bechamel sauce

**belga** noun m/f Belgian adjective Belgian

**Bèlgica** noun f Belgium

**belgida** noun m/f (person / people) from Bèlgida adjective relating to Bèlgida or its people

**Belgrad** noun Belgrade

**Belize** noun m Belize

**bell** adjective beautiful

**bellesa** noun f beauty

**bel·licista** adjective warlike

**belloquí** noun m/f (person / people) from Bell-lloc adjective relating to Bell-lloc or its people

**bellreguardí** noun m/f (person / people) from Bellreguard adjective relating to Bellreguard or its people

**bellugar** verb 1 to move / to budge 2 to move (about) | **Belluga't!** - *Get a move on! / get moving!* 3 to move / to budge 4 to be loose

**bellugueig** noun m movement

**bellusser** noun m/f (person / people) from Bellús adjective relating to Bellús or its people

**benà** noun 1 f bandage 2 f blindfold

**benàfer** noun m/f (person / people) from Benafer adjective relating to Benafer or its people

**benafiguer** noun m/f (person / people) from Benafígus adjective relating to Benafígus or its people

**benaguasiler** noun m/f (person / people) from Benaguasil adjective relating to Benaguasil or its people

**benaixever** noun m/f (person / people) from Benaixeve adjective relating to Benaixeve or its people

**benasauer** noun m/f (person / people) from Benasau adjective relating to Benasau or its people

**benassalenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Benassal adjective relating to Benassal or its people

**benaurança** noun f bliss

**benaurat** adjective blissful

**benaviter** noun m/f (person / people) from Benavites adjective relating to Benavites or its people

**benedicció** noun f blessing

**benèfic** adjective 1 charity / charitable / benevolent | **Concert benèfic** - *Charity concert* 2 beneficial

**beneficència** noun f charity

**benefici** noun 1 benefit / advantage 2 profit

**beneficiari** noun m/f beneficiary

**beneficiós** adjective beneficial

**benèir** verb to bless

**benèit** adjective 1 silly / simple / stupid / dim 2 gullible 3 blessed | **Dat i benèit** - *Over / over and done with / signed, sealed and delivered* noun 1 m/f good sort / kind soul 2 m/f simple soul

**beneixamer** noun m/f (person / people) from Beneixama adjective relating to Beneixama or its people

**beneixider** noun m/f (person / people) from Beneixida adjective relating to Beneixida or its people

**benejussenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Benejús adjective relating to Benejús or its people

**benentès** noun m word used in the expression 'amb el benentès que' expression amb el benentès que on the understanding that

**beneplàcit** noun 1 m approval / authorization / authorisation (Br.) 2 m permission

**benestar** noun m well-being / welfare expression estat de benestar m welfare state

**benetussí** noun m / f (person / people) from Benetússer adjective relating to Benetússer or its people

**beneventà** noun m / f (person / people) from Benevento in Italy adjective relating to Benevento or its people

**benèvol** adjective benevolent / kind

**benferri** noun m / f (person / people) from Benferri adjective relating to Benferri or its people

**bengala** noun f flare

**bengalí** noun m Bengali adjective Bengali

**beniarbegí** noun m / f (person / people) from Beniarbeig adjective relating to Beniarbeig or its people

**beniarder** noun m / f (person / people) from Beniardà adjective relating to Beniardà or its people

**beniarjoter** noun m / f (person / people) from Beniarjó adjective relating to Beniarjó or its people

**beniarresí** noun m / f (person / people) from Beniarrés adjective relating to Beniarrés or its people

**beniatjarí** noun m / f (person / people) from Beniatjar adjective relating to Beniatjar or its people

**benicarlando** noun m / f (person / people) from Benicarló adjective relating to Benicarló or its people

**benicassut** noun m / f (person / people) from Benicàssim adjective relating to Benicàssim or its people

**benicoletà** noun m / f (person / people) from Benicolet adjective relating to Benicolet or its people

**benicullenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Benicull de Xúquer adjective relating to Benicull de Xúquer or its people

**benidolejà** noun m / f (person / people) from Benidoleig adjective relating to Benidoleig or its people

**benidormer** adjective relating to Benidorm or its people noun m / f (person / people) from Benidorm

**benifaioner** noun m / f (person / people) from Benifaió adjective relating to Benifaió or its people

**benifairenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Benifairó de les Valls adjective relating to Benifairó de les Valls or its people

**benifaioner** noun m / f (person / people) from Benifairó de la Valldigna adjective relating to Benifairó de la Valldigna or its people

**benifallimer** noun m / f (person / people) from Benifallim adjective relating to Benifallim or its people

**benifater** noun m / f (person / people) from Benifato adjective relating to Benifato or its people

**beniflater** noun m / f (person / people) from Beniflà adjective relating to Beniflà or its people

**beniganí** noun m / f (person / people) from Benigànim adjective relating to Benigànim or its people

**benigembler** noun m / f (person / people) from Benigembla adjective relating to Benigembla or its people

**benigne** adjective benign

**benijofarer** noun m / f (person / people) from Benijòfar adjective relating to Benijòfar or its people

**benillober** noun m / f (person / people) from Benilloba adjective relating to Benilloba or its people

**benilluper** noun m / f (person / people) from Benillup adjective relating to Benillup or its people

**benimantellut** noun m / f (person / people) from Benimantell adjective relating to Benimantell or its people

**benimarfuller** noun m / f (person / people) from Benimarfull adjective relating to Benimarfull or its people

**benimassoter** noun m / f (person / people) from Benimassot adjective relating to Benimassot or its people

**benimelí** noun m / f (person / people) from Benimeli adjective relating to Benimeli or its people

**benimodí** noun m / f (person / people) from Benimodo adjective relating to Benimodo or its people

**benimusler** noun m / f (person / people) from Benimuslem adjective relating to Benimuslem or its people

**Benín** noun Benin

**beninès** noun m / f Beninese (person) / the Beninese (pl.) adjective Beninese

**benintencionat** adjective well-intentioned

**beniparrellí** noun m / f (person / people) from Beniparrell adjective relating to Beniparrell or its people

**benirredrà** noun m / f (person / people) from Benirredrà adjective relating to Benirredrà or its people

**benissaner** noun m / f (person / people) from Benissanó adjective relating to Benissanó or its people

**benisser** noun m / f (person / people) from Benissa adjective relating to Benissa or its people

**benissodà** noun m/f (person / people) from Benissoda adjective relating to Benissoda or its people

**benissuerà** noun m/f (person / people) from Benissuera adjective relating to Benissuera or its people

**benvingut** adjective welcome exclamation welcome!

**benvolença** noun f goodwill

**benevolència** noun f benevolence

**benvolgut** adjective dear | **Benvolgut Miquel** - Dear Miquel

**benzina** noun f petrol (Br.) / gas (Am.)

**benzinera** noun f petrol station (Br.) / gas station (Am.)

**beoci** noun m/f Boeotian adjective Boeotian

**berenar** noun m tea

'Berenar' means 'tea' as in the meal, not the drink.

verb to have tea

**bergamasc** noun m/f (person / people) from Bergamo in Italy adjective relating to Bergamo or its people

**beril·li** noun m beryllium

**berkeli** noun m berkelium

**Berlín** noun m Berlin

**berlinès** noun m/f Berliner adjective Berlin

**Bermudes** noun fpl Bermuda

**Berna** noun f Bern

**bernat pescaire** noun m grey heron

**bernès** noun m/f Bernese adjective Bernese

**besant** noun m bezant

**besar** verb to kiss

**berrixó** noun m/f (person / people) from the Berry region of France adjective relating to Berry or its people

**besavi** noun m great grandfather / great grandparent

**besàvia** noun f great grandmother

**besavis** noun mpl great grandparents

**bescanvi** noun m exchange

**bescanviar** verb to exchange

**bescoll** noun m back of the neck / nape of the neck

**bessó** noun m/f twin adjective twin | **Germà bessó** - Twin brother | **Germana bessona** - Twin sister

**Bessons** noun mpl Gemini

**bèstia** noun f beast

**bestiar** noun m livestock expression bestiar boví m cattle expression bestiar cabrum m goats expression bestiar oví m sheep expression bestiar porcí m pigs / swine

**bestiari** noun m bestiary

**bestiola** noun f creature

**bestreta** noun f deposit / advance fee

**besuc** noun m sea bream

**beterà** noun m/f (person / people) from Bétera adjective relating to Bétera or its people

**betlemita** noun m/f (person / people) from Bethlehem adjective relating to Bethlehem or its people

**betxinenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Betxí adjective relating to Betxí or its people

**betzoar** noun m bezoar

**beure** verb to drink

**Bhutan** noun m Bhutan

**bhutanès** noun m/f Bhutanese (person) / the Bhutanese (pl.) adjective Bhutanese

**biafrès** noun m/f Biafran adjective Biafran

**biannual** adjective biannual

For those who always get confused between 'biannual' and 'biennial', 'biannual' means 'twice a year'

**biarenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Biar adjective relating to Biar or its people

**biarnès** noun m/f (person / people) from Béarn in France adjective relating to Béarn or its people

**biarut** noun m/f (person / people) from Biar adjective relating to Biar or its people

**biatleta** noun m biathlete

**biatló** noun m biathlon

**biberó** noun m (baby's) bottle

**Bíblia** noun f Bible

**bíbic** adjective biblical

**bibliografia** noun f bibliography

**bibliogràfic** adjective bibliographical

**biblioteca** noun f library

**bibliotecari** noun m/f librarian

**bici** noun [colloquial] f bike

**bicicleta** noun f bicycle

**bicitrial** noun m bike trials

**bicorbí** noun m/f (person / people) from Bicorb adjective relating to Bicorb or its people

**bidet** noun m bidet

**bidó** noun m can

**bielorús** adjective Byelorussian noun m/f Byelorussian

**Bielorússia** noun f Belarus

**biennal** adjective biennial

For those who always get confused between 'biennial' and 'biannual', 'biennial' means 'once every two years'

**bifàsic** adjective biphasic / two-phase

**bifurcació** noun f fork / bifurcation

**biga** noun 1 f beam 2 f girder expression no veure la biga en el propi ull not to see (o notice) the beam in your own eye

**bigastrenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Bigastre adjective relating to Bigastre or its people

**bigordà** noun m / f (person / people) from the Bigorre region of France adjective relating to Bigorre or its people

**bigoti** noun 1 m moustache 2 mpl whiskers

**bilateral** adjective bilateral

**bilateralment** adverb bilaterally

**bilhàrzia** noun f bilharzia

**bilingüe** adjective bilingual

**bilingüisme** noun m bilingualism

**bilió** noun m trillion

**bilionèsim** adjective trillionth noun m trillionth

**bilis** noun 1 f bile 2 f bile / anger / rage

**billar** noun 1 m billiards 2 m billiards hall

**billet** noun 1 m bill 2 m ticket 3 m (bank)note

'Billet' is a variant of the word 'bitlet'.

**binari** adjective binary

**binialer** noun m / f (person / people) from Biniali adjective relating to Biniali or its people

**biniamer** noun m / f (person / people) from Biniamar adjective relating to Biniamar or its people

**binissalemer** noun m / f (person / people) from Binissalem adjective relating to Binissalem or its people

**binomi** noun m binomial

**bioalcohol** noun m bioalcohol

**bioassaig** noun m bioassay

**biocarburant** noun m biofuel

**biocatàlisi** noun f biocatalysis

**biocatalitzador** noun m biocatalyst

**bioclimàtic** adjective bioclimatic

**bioclimatologia** noun f bioclimatology

**biodegradable** adjective biodegradable

**biodegradació** noun f biodegradation

**biodiversitat** noun f biodiversity

**bioenergia** noun f bioenergy

**biofísic** noun 1 m / f biophysicist 2 f biophysics adjective

biophysical

**biogàs** noun m biogas

**biogeoquímic** adjective biogeochemical

**biògraf** noun m / f biographer

**biografia** noun f biography

**bioinformàtica** noun f bioinformatics

**biòleg** noun m / f biologist

**biologia** noun f biology | **Biologia molecular** - *Molecular biology* | **Biologia cel·lular** - *Cellular biology* | **Biologia humana** - *Human biology*

**biòlogic** adjective biological | **Mare biològica** - *Birth mother / biological mother*

**biòlogicament** adverb biologically

**bioma** noun m biome

**biomassa** noun f biomass

**biomètric** adjective biometric

**biomimètica** noun f biomimetics / biomimicry / bionics

**biomolècula** noun f biomolecule

**biònic** adjective bionic

**biònica** noun f bionics / biomimetics / biomimicry

**bioquímic** adjective biochemical noun f biochemistry

**bios** noun m bios

**biosfera** noun f biosphere

**bipartidisme** noun m bipartisanship

In the US, where there are only 2 main political parties, 'bipartisanship' can be used with the meaning 'unanimity' or '(wide consensus'. However, in other countries (such as Spain) it can have negative connotations as it suggests a lack of political pluralism.

**bipartidista** adjective bipartisan

In the US, where there are only 2 main political parties, 'bipartisan' can be used with the meaning 'unanimous' or '(having achieved) a wide consensus'. However, in other countries (such as Spain) it can have negative connotations as it suggests a lack of political pluralism.

**bípede** adjective bipedal | **Animal bípede** - *Biped*

**biplà** noun m biplane

**biquini** noun 1 m bikini 2 m toasted ham and cheese sandwich / (Br.) ham and cheese toastie

**birrà** noun m Burmese adjective Burmese

**Birmània** noun f Burma

**birret** noun 1 m biretta 2 m mortarboard

**bisbal** adjective episcopal / bishop's / bishops'

**bisbe** noun m bishop

**bisecar** verb to bisect

**bisecció** noun f bisection

**bisetmanal** adjective biweekly

**bisexual** adjective bisexual

**bismut** noun m bismuth

**bisó** noun m bison

**bisque** noun m bisque

**bistec** noun m steak

**bistre** noun m bistre

**bisturí** noun m scalpel

**bit** noun m bit

**bitàcola** noun f blog

**bitini** noun m / f Bithynian adjective Bithynian

**bitlles** noun f skittles

**bitllet** noun 1 m ticket 2 m (bank)note 3 m bill

**bitxo** noun 1 m bug 2 m chilli (Br.) / chili (Am.) / chile (Am.)

**bivalva** noun f bivalve

**bizantí** adjective Byzantine noun m / f Byzantine

**blanc** noun m target adjective white

**blanor** noun f softness

**blanqueig** noun m tanning expression blanqueig de diners (o capitals) money laundering

**blanquejar** verb to bleach

**blasfem** adjective blasphemous noun m / f blasphemer

**blasfemar** verb to blaspheme

**blasfèmia** noun f blasphemy

**blasmar** verb to censure (formal) / to rebuke (formal) / to reprove (formal)

**blasme** noun m censure (formal) / rebuke (formal) / stricture (formal)

**blat** noun m wheat expression blat de moro m sweetcorn (Br.) / corn (Am.) / maize (Br.)

**blau** adjective blue noun [colloquial] m bruise

**blavenc** adjective bluish

**blavor** noun f blue / blueness

**blavós** adjective bluish

**ble** noun m wick

**bleda** noun f Swiss chard

**blindar** verb 1 to bulletproof / to make bulletproof / to armour / to make impenetrable 2 to protect / to shore up / to seal up / to seal off

**blindat** adjective bulletproof / armoured (Br.) / armored (Am.)

**blindatge** noun 1 m shielding | **Blindatge biològic** - *Biological shielding* | **Blindatge de plom** - *Lead shielding* | **Blindatge magnètic** - *Magnetic shielding* 2 m protection

**bloc** noun 1 m blog

The official TermCat word for 'blog' is 'bloc' (it used to be 'diari interactiu personal'). The term is widely used but a number of Catalan Internet users do not agree with this term and continue to use 'blog'

2 m block 3 m (note)pad 4 m section / part expression bloc de notes m notepad

**blocaire** noun m / f blogger

The official TermCat word for 'blogger' is 'blocaire'. However, a number of Catalan Internet users are actively opposed to this term and use 'bloguista' instead

**blocar** verb 1 to blockade 2 to block / to save / to catch 3 to block 4 to jam

**blocatge** noun 1 m blockade 2 m block / save 3 m block

**blocosfera** noun f blogosphere

The official TermCat word for 'blogosphere' is 'blocosfera'. However, a number of Catalan Internet users are actively opposed to this term and use 'blogosfera' instead

**blog** noun m blog

The official TermCat word for 'blog' is 'bloc' (it used to be 'diari interactiu personal'). The term 'bloc' is widely used but a number of Catalan Internet users do not agree with this term and continue to use 'blog'

**blogosfera** noun f blogosphere

The official TermCat word for 'blogosphere' is 'blocosfera'. However, a number of Catalan Internet users are actively opposed to this term and use 'blogosfera' instead

**bloguista** noun m / f blogger

The official TermCat word for 'blogger' is 'blocaire'. However, a number of Catalan Internet users are actively opposed to this term and use 'bloguista' instead

**bloqueig** noun 1 m blockade 2 m block / save 3 m block

**bloquejar** verb 1 to blockade 2 to block / to save 3 to block 4 to jam

**bo** adjective good

**bobina** noun f coil

**boc** noun m billy goat expression boc expiatori (or emissari) m scapegoat

**boca** noun f mouth expression boca d'incendis f fire hydrant expression boca (per) avall face down expression a boca de canó point blank

**bocabadat** adjective open-mouthed / gobsmacked (col·loq) (Br.)

**bocafluix** adjective big-mouthed / blabbermouthed | És un bocafluix - *He's a bigmouth (o blabbermouth)*

**bocairentí** noun m / f (person / people) from Bocairent adjective relating to Bocairent or its people

**bocamoll** adjective 1 big-mouthed / blabbermouthed | És un bocamoll - *He's a bigmouth (o blabbermouth)* 2

soft-mouthed

**boca-orella** noun m word of mouth

**bocaterros** adjective face-down expression de bocaterrosa face down

**bocoi** noun f (large) barrel

A 'bocoi' is a barrel that holds between 400 and 500 litres

**boda** noun f wedding

**bodega** noun f (cargo) hold

**bodi** noun 1 m body (Br.) / bodysuit 2 m bodysuit / onesie

**bogeria** noun f madness

**bohemi** noun m / f bohemian adjective bohemian

**bohri** noun m bohrium

**boia** noun f buoy

**boicot** noun m boycott

**boicotejar** verb to boycott

**boig** adjective mad / crazy

**boira** noun f fog

**boirina** noun f mist

**boirós** adjective 1 foggy 2 muddled / confused

**bol** noun m bowl

**bola** noun 1 f ball 2 f lie / fib expression bola de neu f snowball

**bolbaití** *noun m/f* (person / people) from Bolbait *adjective relating to Bolbait or its people*

**bolet** *noun m* mushroom | Bolets al·lucinògens - *Magic mushrooms*

**bòlid** *noun m* fireball / bolide [tec.]

**bolígraf** *noun m* pen

**Bolívia** *noun f* Bolivia

**bolivià** *noun m/f* Bolivian *adjective* Bolivian

**bolcar** *verb* to tip (over) / to topple (over) / to roll over / to overturn

**bolòmetre** *noun m* bolometer

**bolonyès** *noun m/f* Bolognese *adjective* Bolognese

**bolquer** *noun m* nappy (Br.) / diaper (Am.)

**boluller** *noun m/f* (person / people) from Bolulla *adjective relating to Bolulla or its people*

**bolxevic** *noun m/f* Bolshevik *adjective* Bolshevik

**bolxevisme** *noun m* Bolshevism

**bomba** *noun 1 f* bomb 2 *f* pump | Bomba d'aigua - *Water pump* *expression* bomba atòmica *f* atomic bomb / A-

bomb *expression* bomba de calor *f* heat pump

*expression* bomba de rellotgeria *f* time bomb

**Bombai** *noun* [dated] Bombay

**bombarda** *noun f* shawm

A 'shawm' was a medieval musical instrument - a predecessor of today's oboe.

**bombardeig** *noun m* bombardment

**bombardejar** *verb* to bombard

**bombarder** *noun m* bomber

**bombardí** *noun m* baritone (horn)

**bomber** *noun 1 m* fireman 2 *mpl* fire brigade

**bombeta** *noun f* light bulb / light globe (Aus.)

**bombí** *noun m* bowler (hat) (Br.) / derby (Am.)

**bombo** *noun 1 m* bass drum 2 *m/f* bass drum player

**bombó** *noun m* chocolate (Br.) / candy (Am.)

**bombolla** *noun 1 f* bubble 2 *f* float

**bombona** *noun f* carboy / cylinder

**bonastre** *noun m* nice guy

**bondadós** *adjective* kind / generous

**bondat** *noun f* kindness / generosity

**bongos** *noun mpl* bongos

This word can also be written 'bongós' (with written accent).

**bonic** *adjective* beautiful / pretty

**bonreposí** *noun m/f* (person / people) from Bonrepòs i Mirambell *adjective relating to Bonrepòs i Mirambell or its people*

**bonsai** *noun m* bonsai

**bony** *noun 1 m* lump / bump 2 *m* bulge

**booleà** *adjective* boolean

**boqueria** *noun f* very famous food market which can be found halfway down the Rambles in Barcelona

**bor** *noun m* boron

**a bord** *adverb* on board

**bordar** *verb* to bark

'Bordar' means specifically 'to bark in a threatening manner'.

**bordeles** *noun m/f* (person / people) from Bordeaux *adjective relating to Bordeaux or its people*

**borgonyó** *noun m/f* Burgundian *adjective* Burgundian

**borinot** *noun 1 m* bumblebee 2 *m* pest

'Borinot' means 'pest' in the sense 'He's a real pest!'

**born** *noun m* terminal

**borni** *adjective* one-eyed *noun m/f* one-eyed person

**borrall** *noun m* a little bit *expression* no entendre-hi ni un borrall to not understand a word of it

**borralló** *noun 1 m* [de llana] bobble (Br.) 2 *m* [de neu] snowflake

**borratxera** *noun f* binge / drinking bout

**borratxo** *adjective* drunk

**borrianenc** *noun m/f* (person / people) from Borriana *adjective relating to Borriana or its people*

**borriolenc** *noun m/f* (person / people) from Borriol *adjective relating to Borriol or its people*

**borros** *adjective 1* blurred 2 fuzzy | Lògica borrosa

- *Fuzzy logic*

**borsa** *noun f* stock exchange

**borsari** *adjective* stock exchange

**bosc** *noun m* forest / wood

**boscós** *adjective* wooded / forested

**Bòsnia** *noun f* Bosnia

**bosnià** *noun m/f* Bosnian *adjective* Bosnian

**bossa** *noun f* bag *expression* bossa d'aigua calenta *f* hot water bottle *expression* bossa d'escombraries *f* bin bag (Br.) / bin liner (Br.) / trash bag (Am.) / garbage bag (Am.) *expression* bossa de mà *f* handbag (Br.) / purse (Am.) *expression* bossa de plàstic *m* plastic bag / carrier bag (Br.) / carrier (Br.)

**bot** *noun 1 m* leap 2 *m* bounce 3 *m* boat 4 *m* wineskin 5 *m* bagpipe(s)

Full name is 'bot de gemecs'.

6 *m* ocean sunfish *expression* ploure a bots i barrals to chuck it down / to throw it down / to rain cats and dogs *expression* bot salvavides *m* lifeboat

**bota** *noun f* boot

**bóta** *noun f* cask / keg

**botànic** *adjective* botanical / botanic *noun 1 m/f* botanist 2 *f* botany

**botar** *verb* to bounce

**botí** *noun m* booty / stolen goods / spoils

**botifarra** *noun 1 f* sausage | Botifarra negra - *Black*

*pudding (Br.)* / *blood sausage (Am.)* 2 *f* name of a Catalan

**card game** expression **fer botifarra** to make an obscene gesture

'Fer botifarra' is, specifically, when you bend one arm with fist clenched and upright then bring the other arm into the crook of your elbow.

**botiga** noun f shop

**botiguer** noun m / f shopkeeper

**botó** noun m button

**botre** verb to bounce

**Botswana** noun Botswana

**botswanès** noun m / f Botswanian adjective Botswanian

**botxes** noun fpl bowls

**botxí** noun m executioner / hangman

**bou** noun m OX | **Bou castrat** - *Bullock* expression **agafar el**

**bou per les banyes** to take the bull by the horns

expression **passar l'arada davant els bous** to put the cart

before the horse

**boví** adjective bovine

**boxa** noun f boxing

**braç** noun m arm expression **amb els braços oberts** with open arms expression **en braços in (my / his / your etc.)**

arms

**braça** noun 1 f breaststroke 2 f [mesura nàutica]

fathom

**braçal** noun 1 m armband 2 m armlet

**bracet** noun m little arm expression **anar de bracet** to go

hand-in-hand

**bradicàrdia** noun f bradycardia

**bragues** noun f pants (Br.)

**bram** noun 1 m bray 2 m roar / bellow / yell / howl

**braman** noun m Brahman

**bramar** verb 1 to bray 2 to roar / to bellow / to yell / to howl

**bramul** noun m bellow / roar

**bramular** verb to bellow / to roar

**branca** noun 1 f branch 2 f branch

**brancam** noun m branches

**brancatge** noun m branches

**brànquia** noun f gill

**branquilló** noun m twig

**brasa** noun f ember

**Brasil** noun m Brazil

**brasiler** noun m / f Brazilian adjective Brazilian

**brau** noun m bull

**brega** noun f fight expression **buscar brega** to be looking for a fight

**bregar** verb to fight / to struggle

**bresca** noun f honeycomb

**bresquilla** noun peach

**bressol** noun m cradle | **Escola bressol** - *Nursery (school) (Br.) / kindergarten (Am. / Aus.) / kindy (Aus.) / day care / playgroup*

**bressola** noun Catalan-medium nursery school / kindergarten in the French Catalan area

**bressolar** verb to rock (a baby gently in a crib or in your arms)

**brétó** noun 1 m Breton 2 m / f Breton adjective Breton

**brètol** noun m / f villain

**breixa** noun f divide / gap / breach | **La breixa digital** - *The digital divide*

**breu** adjective brief

'Breu' does not change in the feminine (i.e. 'un breu descans', 'una breu història')

**breument** adverb briefly

**brevetat** noun f brevity

**bri** noun 1 bit / pinch | **Bri d'herba** - *Blade of grass* 2 strand / filament 3 (wood) fibre

**bricolatge** noun m DIY / do-it-yourself

**brida** noun bridle

**brillant** adjective bright

**brillantor** noun 1 f shine / sparkle 2 f brightness

**brillar** verb 1 to shine / tp sparkle 2 to shine

expression **brillar per la seva absència** to be conspicuous by your absence

**brisa** noun f breeze

**britànic** adjective British | **Anglès britànic** - *British English* noun m / f Brit(s) / British (person or people) / the British (pl.)

**broc** noun m spout expression **abocar (alguna cosa) pel broc gros** to tell (something) like it is

**brodar** verb to embroider

**brodat** noun m embroidery

**brogit** noun m murmur / roar

**broker** noun m / f broker

**broll** noun m jet

**brollar** verb to burst out / to break through

**brom** noun m bromine

**broma** noun 1 f joke 2 f mist 3 f foam 4 f shipworm / teredo expression **de broma in jest** expression **fer broma** to joke

**bromatòleg** noun m / f food scientist

**bromatologia** noun f food science

**bromejar** verb to joke (about / around)

**bromur** noun m bromide

**bronca** noun f [cast.] fight / quarrel expression **buscar la bronca** to pick a fight

**bronze** noun m bronze | **Edat del Bronze** - *Bronze Age*

**broqueta** noun 1 f skewer / brochette 2 f stick

A 'broqueta' is a stick used for beating the 'tambori' (a small drum which accompanies sardana dancing).

**bròquil** noun m broccoli | **S'ha acabat el bròquil!** - *End of story!*

**brossa** noun 1 f rubbish / waste 2 f brush expression brossa espacial f space junk (or debris) expression correu brossa m spam

**brot** noun 1 m outbreak 2 m shoot / bud

**brotar** verb to sprout

**brotxa** noun f brush

**brou** noun m stock | **Brou de cultiu (Medi líquid emprat per al cultiu de microorganismes)** - *Culture medium* | **Brou de cultiu (Ambient propici perquè alguna cosa es desenvolupi)** - *Breeding ground*

**bru** noun m dark-skinned / tanned / dark

**bruc** noun m heather

**bruci** noun m / f Bruttian adjective Bruttian

**bruixa** noun 1 f witch 2 f witch / bat

**bruixeria** noun f witchcraft

**brúixola** noun f compass

**bruixot** noun m wizard

**Brunei** noun Brunei

**Brunete mediàtica** noun f right-wing, mainly Madrid based media

**brunyir** verb to polish / (metalls) (formal) to burnish

**brunzir** verb to buzz / to hum

**brunzit** noun m buzz / humming noise

**brusa** noun f blouse

**brusc** adjective brusque / curt noun [plant] m Butcher's broom (Ruscus aculeatus)

**Brusel·les** noun Brussels

**brut** adjective dirty

**brutal** adjective brutal

**brutalitat** noun f brutality

**brutament** adverb brutally

**brutícia** noun f filth / dirt / dirtiness

**BTT** noun f mountain bike

**buc** noun 1 m hull 2 m (bee)hive

**bucal** adjective oral

**bucòlic** adjective bucolic

**Buda** noun m Buddha

**budells** noun m guts

**budisme** noun m Buddhism

**budista** noun m / f Buddhist adjective Buddhist

**bufacanyes** noun m panpipes

**búfal** noun m buffalo

**bufalITÀ** noun m / f (person / people) from Bufali adjective relating to Bufali or its people

**bufanda** noun f scarf

**bufar** verb 1 to blow 2 to blow on / [per apagar] to blow out expression ésser bufar i fer ampolles to be a piece of cake (a cinch / a walk in the park / a breeze / a doddle)

**bufet** noun 1 m (solicitors' (Br.) / attorneys' (Am.)) office 2 m buffet

**bufeta** noun f bladder expression bufeta biliar f gall bladder

**bufetada** noun f slap expression donar una bufetada a (algú) to give (someone) a slap / to slap (someone)

**bufó** noun m jester adjective pretty / smart / cute expression bufó de la cort m court jester

**bufonada** noun fpl antics / clowning around / messing around / fooling around

**bugada** noun f laundry

**bugaderia** noun f laundry room

**bugarrenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Bugarra adjective relating to Bugarra or its people

**bugerró** noun m / f (person / people) from Búger adjective relating to Búger or its people

**buidar** verb to empty

**buidor** noun 1 f emptiness 2 f hollowness

**buit** adjective 1 empty 2 bare 3 hollow

**bulb** noun m bulb

**buldog** noun m bulldog

**bulevard** noun m boulevard

**búlgar** noun 1 m Bulgarian 2 m / f Bulgarian adjective Bulgarian

**Bulgària** noun f Bulgaria

**bulímia** noun f bulimia

**bullir** verb to boil

**bumerang** noun m boomerang

**buna** noun f reed

**búnquer** noun m bunker

**bunyol** noun m donut / doughnut

**bunyolenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Bunyol adjective relating to Bunyol or its people

**bunyolí** noun m / f (person / people) from Bunyola adjective relating to Bunyola or its people

**buquet** noun m bouquet

'Buquet' means 'bouquet' in the sense 'smell of a wine'.

**burgalès** adjective of / from Burgos noun m / f (person) from Burgos

**burgès** adjective bourgeois

**burgesia** noun f bourgeoisie

**burgundi** noun m / f Burgundian adjective Burgundian

**burjassoter** noun m / f (person / people) from Burjassot adjective relating to Burjassot or its people

**Burkina Faso** noun Burkina Faso



**burlar-se** verb to make fun of | **Burlar-se d'algú** - *To make fun of someone*

**burleta** noun m/f joker

**burocràcia** noun f bureaucracy

**buròcrata** noun m/f bureaucrat

**burocràtic** adjective bureaucratic

**burro** noun m donkey

**burundès** noun m/f Burundian adjective Burundian

**Burundi** noun Burundi

**burundià** noun m/f Burundian adjective Burundian

**burxar** verb to prod / to goad

**bus** noun 1 m/f (underwater / deep sea) diver | **Vestit de bus** - *Diving suit* | **Anorac de bus** - *Snowsuit* 2 m bus 3 m bus

**busca** noun 1 f chip / speck / mote | **Tinc una busca a l'ull** - *I've got something in my eye* 2 f (watch) hand 3 f pointer

**buscapersones** noun m pager / beeper

**buscar** verb to look for

**busca-raons** adjective argumentative / quarrelsome  
noun mf argumentative person

**busoter** noun m/f (person / people) from Busot adjective relating to Busot or its people

**busseig** noun m (scuba) diving | **Vestit de busseig** - *Diving suit*

**bussejar** verb to (scuba) dive

**bust** noun m bust

**bústia** noun f mailbox

**butà** noun m butane

**butaca** noun f armchair

**butlletí** noun 1 m bulletin 2 m gazette

**butllofa** noun f blister

**butxaca** noun f pocket expression de butxaca pocket-size / pocket-sized

**byte** noun m byte

## C

**ca** noun [animal] m canine house / business / place | **Vaig a ca l'Enric** - *I'm going round Enric's (house)* | **Vaig anar a cal metge / dentista** - *I went to the doctor's / dentist's* | **Vam passar l'estiu a cals avis** - *We spent the summer at our grandparents' (house)*

**cabal** noun 1 m property / belongings / possessions 2 m volume / flow (of a river) expression fer cabal to pay attention

**càbala** noun f conspiracy / plot

**cabana** noun f cabin / hut

**cabaneter** noun m/f (person / people) from Sa Cabaneta adjective relating to Sa Cabaneta or its people

**cabanya** noun f cabin / hut

**cabanyut** noun m/f (person / people) from Cabanes adjective relating to Cabanes or its people

**cabàs** noun m large basket with two handles expression a cabassos ... in abundance / loads of ... / ... galore / ... by the bucketload

**cabdal** adjective key

**cabdell** noun m ball  
'Cabdell' means 'ball' in the sense 'a ball of string / wool etc.'

**cabdill** noun m leader

**cabell** noun m hair expression cabell d'àngel 1 m sweet dish made from pumpkin pulp and sugar  
'Cabell d'àngel' is most often used to fill cakes and other desserts.

2 m vermicelli

**cabellera** noun 1 f hair / head of hair 2 f comet tail

**cabellut** adjective hairy

**caber** verb to fit  
Also (more frequently) spelt 'cabre'

**cabestre** noun m halter

**cabestrell** noun m sling

**cabilenc** noun m/f Kabyle adjective

**cabina** noun 1 f cabin 2 f cockpit 3 f cab 4 f booth  
 | **Cabina telefònica** - *Phone booth* | **Cabina de votació** - *Voting booth*

**cablar** verb to wire up / to wire

**cablatge** noun m wiring

**cable** noun m cable

**cablejar** verb to wire up / to wire

**cablejat** noun m wiring

**cabòria** noun f worry / concern  
'Cabòria' especially means an unfounded worry or concern.

**cabra** noun f goat

**cabre** verb to fit  
Also (less frequently) spelt 'caber'

**cabriola** noun f caper  
'Cabriola' means 'caper' in the sense 'he danced a little caper'

**cabrit** noun m kid  
'Cabrit' means 'kid' as in 'young goat'

**cabró** noun m bastard

**cabuda** noun f capacity

**cabussada** noun f plunge / dive / dip

**cabussar-se** verb to plunge / to dive

**cabussó** noun f plunge / dive / dip

**caca** noun f poo / shit / poop (col·loq) expression fer caca to poo / to shit (vulg.) / to poop (col·loq)

**caça** noun f hunting

**caçador** noun m/f hunter | **Caçador furtiu** - *Poacher*

**caçador-recol·lector** noun m hunter-gatherer

**caçar** verb to hunt

**cacatua** noun f cockatoo

**cacau** noun 1 m cocoa 2 m cacao

**cacauet** noun m peanut

**cacera** noun 1 f hunt 2 f hunting party expression *cacera de bruixes* f witch hunt expression *anar de cacera* to go hunting

**cacic** noun m chief / chieftain

**cacofonia** noun f cacophony

**cactus** noun m cactus

**CAD** Disseny Assistit per Ordinador noun m CAD  
Computer Assisted / Aided Design

**cada** adjective each / every

**cadafal** noun 1 m stage 2 m scaffold

**cadascú** pronoun 1 everyone 2 each (one)

**cadascun** pronoun 1 each one 2 each / apiece

**cadastral** adjective cadastral | **Valor cadastral** - *Property value / land value*

**cadastre** noun m property register / land register / cadastre

**cadàver** noun m (dead) body / corpse

**cadell** noun 1 m puppy 2 m cub 3 m ratchet

**cadena** noun 1 f channel 2 f chain 3 f string  
expression *cadena de muntatge* f assembly line / production line expression *cadena perpètua* f life imprisonment / life / life in prison | **Condemnar a algú a cadena perpètua** - *To sentence someone to life imprisonment (or life in prison)*

**cadència** noun f cadence

**cadira** noun f chair expression *cadira de rodes* f wheelchair

**cadireta** noun f little chair expression *cadireta infantil* f car seat / child seat

**cadmi** noun m cadmium | **Bateria de níquel-cadmi**  
- *Nickel-cadmium battery*

**caduc** adjective 1 deciduous 2 worn-out

**caducitat** noun f expiration (Am.) / expiry (Br.) / termination | **Data de caducitat** - *Best before date / expiry date (Br.) / expiration date (Am.)*

**caduquejar** verb to be in your dotage

**café** noun 1 m coffee 2 m coffee shop expression *café exprés* m espresso

**cafeïna** noun f caffeine

**cafetera** noun f coffee maker

**cafeteria** noun f café / cafe

**caganer** noun 1 m small figure who appears in Catalan 'pessebres' (model nativity scenes) with his trousers down, pooping on the ground

The 'caganer' is often placed at the back or in the corner of the nativity scene (perhaps behind a bush). Many 'caganers' wear the red 'barretina' (traditional Catalan hat). 'Caganers' are also often modelled on famous people (politicians, football players etc).

2 m / f little kid

'Caganer' is used to refer to kids up to the age of about 3.

3 m / f coward / scaredy cat

**cagar** verb to shit (vulg.) / to poo (infantil) (Br.) / to poop (infantil) (Am.) / to crap (vulg.)

**cagatió** noun m act of hitting a 'tió' to make it 'shit' (cagar) sweets

A 'tió' is a log (decorated with a face and often wearing a barretina - traditional Catalan hat) which children hit with a stick at Christmas to make it 'shit' (cagar) sweets.

**caiac** noun m kayak

**caiguda** noun f fall

**caiman** noun m caiman / cayman

**caimarienc** noun m / f (person / people) from Caimari  
adjective relating to Caimari or its people

**caire** noun 1 m edge / brink 2 m nature | **Articles de caire**

**científic** - *Articles of a scientific nature* 3 m Cairo

Cairo is 'El Caire' (e.g. 'Els ministres s'havien de reunir a la capital egípcia, el Caire.

**cairenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Cairo adjective  
relating to Cairo or its people

**cairota** noun m / f (person / people) from Cairo adjective  
relating to Cairo or its people

**caixa** noun f box expression *caixa clara* f snare drum  
expression *caixa d'eines* f toolbox expression *caixa enregistradora* f cash register expression *caixa forta* f safe expression *caixa negra* [transport] f black box expression *caixa de ressonància* f sound box

**caixer** noun 1 m / f cashier 2 m / f teller expression *caixer automàtic* m ATM (machine) / hole-in-the-wall / cash machine / cashpoint (Br.)

**caixet** noun m fee

**caixmir** noun 1 m Kashmir 2 m cashmere

**caixmirà** noun m / f Kashmiri adjective Kashmiri

**caixmirià** noun m / f Kashmiri adjective Kashmiri

**cala** noun f cove

**calabós** noun 1 mpl cell 2 mpl [castell] dungeon

**calabrès** noun m / f Calabrian adjective Calabrian

**calabruix** noun m hail / hailstone

**calaix** noun m drawer

**calaixera** noun f chest of drawers

**calamar** noun m squid

**calamarsa** noun f hail / hailstone

**calamitat** noun f calamity / disaster

**calar** verb 1 to soak 2 to appeal 3 to get soaked 4 to pull down 5 [motor] to stall expression calar foc a to set fire to

**calat** noun 1 m fretwork / openwork / sound hole 2 m draught (Br.) / draft (Am.) 3 m depth 4 m significance

**calavera** noun f skull

**calb** adjective bald

**calbesa** noun f baldness calvicie

**calc** noun m calque

**calcària** noun f limestone

**calç** noun m lime

'Calç' is the 'lime' you put in your garden to help your plants grow and NOT a fruit - which is 'llima'

**calçada** noun f road / roadway

**calcar** verb 1 to trace 2 to copy 3 to calque

**calçar** verb 1 to put (someone's) shoes on 2 to be a size ... / to take a size ... (shoe) / to take size ... shoes | Saps quin número calça el teu fill? - Do you know what size (shoe) your son takes? | Calça el 44 - He's a size 44 / he takes a size 44 (shoe) / he takes size 44 shoes 3 to earth up / to hill up 4 to put your shoes on expression calçar el mateix peu (que algú) to be like / to be the same as expression saber de quin peu calça to know what to expect from (somebody or something) / to know what (somebody or something) is like | Ja sabem de quin peu calça el Wall Street Journal... - We all know what to expect from the Wall Street Journal / we all know what the Wall Street Journal's like

The expression 'saber de quin peu calça algú (or alguna cosa)' means that either knowledge or experience has made you sure about what to expect from this person (or thing).

The expression is negative from the speaker's point of view

**calçat** noun m footwear

**calcedònia** noun f chalcedony

**calces** noun f pants (Br.) / underpants (Am.)

**calci** noun m calcium expression hidròxid de calci m

calcium hydroxide

**calcificar** verb to calcify

**calçotets** noun m boxer shorts / boxers

**càlcul** noun 1 m calculation 2 m stone expression càlcul

biliar m gallstone expression fer càlculs to calculate / to do your calculations expression segons els meus càlculs by my reckoning

**calculadora** noun f calculator

**calcular** verb 1 to calculate / to compute 2 to estimate

**Calcuta** noun Calcutta

**caldejar** verb 1 to heat (up) / to warm (up) 2 to liven up / to enliven (formal)

**caldera** noun f boiler | Caldera de gas - Gas(-fired) boiler | Caldera de recuperació - Waste heat boiler

**caldeu** noun m / f Chaldean adjective Chaldean

**caldo** noun m stock

**caldre** verb to need / to be necessary / to have to / must | Cal que partim demà - We have to leave tomorrow | No cal que facis res - You don't need (to) do anything / you don't have to do anything

'Caldre' is an 'impersonal verb'; it has only third person forms, singular and plural: present indicative: cal, calen; present subjunctive: calgui, calguin; future: caldrà, caldran; conditional: caldria, caldrien; imperfect: calia, calien; preterite: calgué/va caldre, calgueren/van caldre; past subjunctive: calgués, calguessin; past participle: calgut.

**caledonià** noun m / f Caledonian adjective Caledonian

**calefacció** noun f heating expression calefacció central f central heating

**califa** noun m caliph

**califal** adjective caliphal

**califat** noun m caliphate

**californi** noun m californium

**californià** noun m / f Californian adjective Californian

**calendari** noun m calendar

**calent** adjective hot

**calfred** noun 1 m shiver 2 m shudder

**calibrar** verb to calibrate

**calibratge** noun m calibration

**calibre** noun m calibre (Br.) / caliber (Am.)

**càlid** adjective warm

**Califòrnia** noun f California

**californià** adjective Californian noun mf Californian

**calijó** noun m / f (person / people) from Càlig adjective relating to Càlig or its people

**caliu** noun 1 m ember(s) 2 m warmth

**call** noun 1 m Jewish quarter

'Call' is the name given to the area medieval Catalan cities where the Jewish population lived.

2 m callus / [peu] corn

**callar** verb to shut up / to be quiet

**callerès** noun m / f (person / people) from Cagliari adjective relating to Cagliari or its people

**callesa** noun m / f (person / people) from Calles adjective relating to Calles or its people

**cal·ligrafia** noun f calligraphy

**callosí** noun m / f (person / people) from Callosa d'en Sarrià (or Callosa de Segura) adjective relating to Callosa d'en Sarrià (or Callosa de Segura) or its people

**calma** noun f calm | Amb calma - Calmly

**calmar** verb to calm (down)

**calor** noun f heat / warmth expression calor latent f latent heat expression calor residual f waste heat expression calor sensible f sensible heat expression bescanviador de calor m heat exchanger

**caloria** noun f calorie

**calorós** adjective warm

**calpí** noun m / f (person / people) from Calp adjective relating to Calp or its people

**calúmnia** noun f slander / defamation

**calumniar** verb to slander

**calumniós** adjective slandorous

**calvari** noun m ordeal

**calvianer** noun m / f (person / people) from Calvià adjective relating to Calvià or its people

**calvície** noun f baldness

**calvinisme** noun m Calvinism

**calze** noun m chalice

**cama** noun f leg

**camal** noun m (trouser) leg

**camaleó** noun m chameleon

**camaleònic** adjective chameleonic

**camallarg** adjective 1 long-legged 2 [ORNIT.] long-legged noun m [ORNIT.] wader / wading bird / shorebird (Am.)

**camamilla** noun f camomile

**camarada** noun m / f comrade

**camaraderia** noun f camaraderie

**camarilla** noun f clique / coterie (formal)

**Cambotja** noun f Cambodia

**cambotjà** noun m / f Cambodian adjective Cambodian

**cambra** noun 1 f room 2 f bedroom 3 f chamber expression cambra de bany f bathroom expression cambra de combustió f combustion chamber expression Cambra de Comerç m Chamber of Commerce

**cambrer** noun m waiter

**cambrera** noun f waitress

**camèlid** noun 1 m camelid 2 mpl camelids / camelidae

**camell** noun m camel

**camembert** noun m camembert

**càmera** noun 1 f camera 2 m / f cameraman

**Camerun** noun Cameroon

**camerunès** noun m / f Cameroonian adjective Cameroonian

**camí** noun m path expression a mig camí halfway

**caminador** noun 1 m baby walker (Br.) / walker (Am.) 2 m zimmer frame (Br.) / walker (Am.)

This word is also often used in the plural

**caminar** verb to walk

**camió** noun m lorry (Br.) / truck (Am.) expression camió de bombers m fire engine (Br.) / fire truck (Am.) expression camió cisterna m tanker expression camió d'escombraries m bin lorry (Br.) / garbage truck (Am.)

**camioner** noun m / f lorry driver (Br.) / truck driver (Am.)

**camisa** noun f shirt expression camisa de força f straitjacket

**camp** noun m field

'Camp' means 'field' both in the sense 'the sheep were in the field' and the sense 'field of study or interest'.

expression camp de batalla m battlefield expression camp de concentració m concentration camp expression camp de joc m field of play / playing field expression centre del camp m midfield expression mig camp m midfield

**campament** noun m camp

**campana** noun 1 f bell 2 f extractor hood expression fer campana [colloquial] to play truant / to bunk off (Br.) (col·loq.)

**campanar** noun m (bell) tower

**campaner** noun m / f (person / people) from Campos adjective relating to Campos or its people

**campaneta** noun 1 f handbell 2 f (small, ornamental) bell 3 f eardrum 4 f uvula 5 f bellflower expression campaneta la ning-ning childrens' game in which a child hides something and the others have to find it

When the object in the game is hidden, the child sings "Campaneta la ning-ning jo l'amago, jo l'amago, campaneta la ning-ning, jo l'amago i no la tinc"

**campaneter** noun m / f (person / people) from Campanet adjective relating to Campanet or its people

**campanià** noun m / f (person / people) from the Campania region of Italy adjective relating to Campania or its people

**campanya** noun f campaign

**campeller** noun m / f (person / people) from el Campello adjective relating to el Campello or its people

**campidanès** noun m / f (person / people) from the Campidano area of Sardinia adjective relating to Campidano or its people

**càmping** noun m campsite (Br.) / campground (Am.) / camping ground (Aus.)

**campió** noun m / f champion

**campionat** noun m championship(s)

**campista** noun m / f camper

**camporrutenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Camporrobles adjective relating to Camporrobles or its people

**campus** noun m campus

The plural of 'el campus' is 'els campus'.

**camussa** noun 1 f chamois 2 f chamois / shammy / chamois leather (Br.) / shammy leather (Br.)

**Canadà** noun f Canada

**canadenc** adjective Canadian noun m/f Canadian

**canal** noun 1 m channel 2 m canal 3 f gutter

**canalí** noun m/f (person / people) from Canals adjective relating to Canals or its people

**canalitzar** verb to channel / to funnel

**canalla** noun 1 f group of kids 2 m rogue / scoundrel

**canaló** noun m gutter

**cananeu** noun m/f Canaanite adjective Canaanite

**canapè** noun m canapé

**canari** noun m canary adjective from the Canary Islands

**Canàries** noun f Canary Islands / the Canaries

**cancel·lació** noun f cancellation

**cancel·lar** verb to cancel

**canceller** noun m/f chancellor

**càncer** noun m cancer expression càncer de bufeta m

bladder cancer expression càncer de còlon m colon

cancer expression càncer d'estómac m stomach cancer

expression càncer de laringe m laryngeal cancer / throat

cancer expression càncer de mama m breast cancer

expression càncer d'ovari m ovarian cancer expression càncer

de pell m skin cancer expression càncer de pròstata m

prostate cancer expression càncer de pulmó m lung

cancer

**cancerigen** adjective carcinogenic

**cancerós** adjective cancerous

**canço** noun f song expression cançó de Nadal f

(Christmas) carol

**candela** noun f candle

**càndid** adjective naive / ingenuous

**candidat** noun m/f candidate

**candidatura** noun f bid | Barcelona va presentar la seva

candidatura per organitzar els Jocs Olímpics - Barcelona

*made a bid to host the Olympic Games*

**canell** noun m wrist

**canellera** noun f wristband

**caneló** noun m cannelloni

Often used in the plural (canelons).

**cànem** noun m hemp expression cànem de Manila m

Manila hemp

**canera** noun f pound / dogs' home

**caneter** noun m/f (person / people) from Canet d'en Berenguer or Canet lo Roig adjective relating to Canet d'en Berenguer or Canet lo Roig or their people

**cangueli** noun [colloquial] m fear expression tenir

cangueli to be scared

**cangur** noun 1 m kangaroo 2 m/f babysitter

**caní** adjective canine expression dent canina f canine (tooth)

expression unitat canina canine unit / K9 unit / dog

squad

**caníbal** noun m/f cannibal

**canibalisme** noun m cannibalism

**caniche** noun m poodle

**canícula** noun m dog days (of summer)

**cànnabis** noun m cannabis

**canó** noun 1 m cannon 2 m canyon / gorge / ravine 3 m

(d'una arma de foc) barrel expression a boca de canó

point blank expression El Gran Canó The Grand

Canyon

**canoa** noun f canoe

**canola** noun f canola expression oli de canola m canola oil

**canonada** noun f pipeline

**canònic** adjective canonical

**cansalada** noun f bacon

**cansalader** noun m/f pork butcher

**cansaladeria** noun f pork butcher's

**cansament** noun m tiredness / weariness

**cansar** verb 1 to wear / tire (out) 2 to bore / to annoy

3 to wear / tire yourself out 4 to become bored /

tired

**cansat** adjective 1 tired 2 tiring

**cant** noun 1 m singing 2 m song 3 m chant expression cant

gregorià m Gregorian chant

**cantant** noun m/f singer

**cantar** verb 1 to sing 2 to chant

**cantimplora** noun f water bottle / flask

**cantonada** noun f (street) corner

**cantonès** noun m/f Cantonese (person) / the

Cantonese (pl.) adjective Cantonese

**cantussejar** verb to sing softly / to croon

**canvi** noun m change expression canvi climàtic m climate

change expression en canvi on the other hand expression a

canvi de in exchange for

**canviador** noun m changing mat

**canviar** verb to change

**canya** noun 1 f reed 2 f cane expression canya de sucre f

sugar cane

**canyaret** noun m commotion / ruckus (Am.) /

rumpus (Br.)

**canyella** noun 1 f cinnamon 2 f shin expression canyella en

pols f cinnamon powder

**canyellera** noun f shin guard / shin pad  
**canyut** noun m/f (person / people) from la Canyada  
 adjective relating to la Canyada or its people  
**caoba** noun f mahogany  
**caorsí** noun m/f (person / people) from Cahors in SW France adjective relating to Cahors or its people  
**caos** noun m chaos  
**caòtic** adjective chaotic / bedlam  
**cap** noun 1 m head 2 m head / boss / chief 3 m rope / cable 4 m cape adjective no / any pronoun none / any | **Hi ha 'xxxx'? No, no n'hi ha cap** - *Are there any 'xxxx'? No, there aren't any / there are none* preposition 1 towards / to 2 at about / at around expression cap d'any 1 m New Year's 2 m anniversary expression Cap de Bona Esperança Cape of Good Hope expression Cap d'Hornos Cape Horn expression cap de pont m bridgehead expression cap de setmana m weekend | **Bon cap de setmana!** - *Have a nice (or good) weekend!* expression cap de turc m scapegoat expression cap de vendes m/f sales manager expression al cap de after | **Dos dels hostatges foren alliberats al cap de dues setmanes** - *Two of the hostages were freed after two weeks* expression al cap i a la fi after all / at the end of the day expression de cap a peus 1 from head to foot / from head to toe / from top to toe 2 completely / through and through 3 from start to finish expression de cap i de nou from the very start (or beginning) / completely / from top to bottom / from square one | **Això us pot estalviar la molèstia d'haver de reinstal·lar el sistema de cap i de nou** - *This can save you the trouble of having to completely reinstall the system* | **Seria més sensat i desitjable començar de cap i de nou** - *It would be more sensible and desirable to begin from square one* | **El desordre obliga a repensar de cap i de nou tot el model** - *The disorder makes it necessary to rethink the whole model from top to bottom* expression no tenir cap ni peus to be a load of rubbish (or nonsense) / to make no sense expression si (Pompeu Fabra / Companys / l'avi Paco etc.) aixequés el cap (Pompeu Fabra etc.) would roll over (or turn) in his / her grave  
**capa** noun 1 f layer 2 f [pintura] coat 3 f cloak / cape  
**capaç** adjective able / capable  
**capacitància** noun f capacitance  
**capacitat** noun f ability / capability / capacity  
**capadoci** noun m/f Cappadocian adjective Cappadocian  
**caparrada** noun f rash act / foolish act  
**capbussada** noun f plunge / dive / dip  
**capbussar-se** verb to plunge / to dive  
**capbussó** noun f plunge / dive / dip  
**capçalera** noun 1 f headboard 2 f headline 3 f masthead 4 f header 5 f letterhead 6 f head

expression metge de capçalera m/f GP (Br.) / family practitioner (Am.)  
**capciós** adjective 1 deceptive / deceitful 2 captious  
**capdavall** noun word used in the expression 'al capdavall (de)' expression al capdavall 1 at the (very) bottom / at the (very) end 2 after all / at the end of the day / when all's said and done / all things considered  
**capdavanter** noun m/f leader  
**capella** noun f chapel expression Capella Sixtina f Sistine Chapel  
**capellà** noun 1 m priest 2 m chaplain  
**capficar** verb 1 to stick (something) (headfirst) into (something else) 2 to worry / to get very worried  
**capgirament** noun m reversal  
**capgirar** verb 1 to turn upside down / to upend 2 to reverse 3 to change the course (of something) / to turn (something) around  
**cap-gros** noun m tadpole  
**capil·lar** noun m capillary adjective capillary  
**capil·laritat** noun f capillary action / capillarity  
**capità** noun m/f captain  
**capital** noun 1 f capital (city) 2 m capital  
 El capital means 'capital' in the sense of 'money'  
**capitalisme** noun m capitalism  
**capitalista** noun m/f capitalist  
**capitell** noun capital  
 'Capitell' means 'capital' in the architectural sense (a stone placed on top of a pillar or column).  
**capítol** noun m chapter  
**capitost** noun m/f leader  
**capitulació** noun f capitulation / agreement / settlement  
**capoeira** noun f capoeira  
**capoll** noun 1 m cocoon 2 m bud 3 m foreskin  
**capot** noun m bonnet (Br.) / hood (Am.)  
**caprici** noun m whim  
**Capricorn** noun m Capricorn  
**capritx** noun m whim  
**capritxós** adjective fickle / unpredictable / capricious (formal)  
**capritxositat** noun f fickleness / unpredictability / changeability  
**capsa** noun f (small) box | **Capsa de llumins** - *Box of matches* | **Capsa de música** - *Music box*  
**capsigrany** noun m idiot / fool / dumbass (Am.)  
**captació** noun f capture / collection / gathering  
 expression captació de fons f fundraising

**captador** noun m collector expression captador pla m flat-plate collector expression captador solar m solar collector

**captaire** noun m/f beggar / panhandler (Am.)

**captar** verb 1 to beg 2 to channel / to harness 3 to pick up

**capteniment** noun m behavior (Am.) / behaviour (Br.)

**captivar** verb to captivate / to charm / to enchant

**captiveri** noun m captivity

**captor** noun m/f captor

**captura** noun f capture

**capturar** verb to capture

**caputxa** noun f hood

**capvespre** noun m late afternoon / dusk

**caquèxia** noun f wasting

**caqui** noun 1 m khaki 2 m persimmon adjective khaki

**car** adjective expensive

**cara** noun 1 f face 2 f front 3 f surface 4 f side  
expression cara a cara face to face expression cara o creu heads or tails expression fer bona cara to look well  
expression fer cara a to stand up to expression fer mala cara to not look well / to look terrible / to look awful  
expression fer una cara nova a (algú) to rearrange (somebody's) face for (them) expression plantar cara a to stand up to

**carabassa** noun f pumpkin  
Also written 'carbassa'.

**carabassó** noun m courgette (Br.) / zucchini (Am. / Aus.)  
Also written 'carbassó'.

**caràcter** noun 1 m nature 2 m character expression joc de caràcters m character set

**característic** adjective characteristic

**característica** noun f feature / characteristic

**caragirat** noun m/f turncoat / traitor

**caragol** noun m snail

**carallot** noun [colloquial] m idiot / fool / pillock (Br.) / dumbass (Am.)

**caramell** noun m icicle

**caravana** noun f caravan

**carbassa** noun f pumpkin  
Also written 'carbassa'.

**carbassó** noun m courgette (Br.) / zucchini (Am. / Aus.)  
Also written 'carbassó'.

**carbó** noun m coal expression carbó vegetal m charcoal

**carbohidrat** noun m carbohydrate

**carbonet** noun m charcoal

**carboni** noun m carbon

**carbonil** noun m carbonyl

**carència** noun 1 f lack 2 fpl shortcomings

**carburant** noun m fuel

**carcaixentí** noun m/f (person / people) from Carcaixent adjective relating to Carcaixent or its people

**carcassa** noun f carcass / body / shell / housing / casing / enclosure

**carcerí** noun m/f (person / people) from Càrcer adjective relating to Càrcer or its people

**card** noun m thistle

**carcinol** noun m/f (person / people) from Quercy in SW France adjective relating to Quercy or its people

**cardar** verb to fuck / to screw / to bonk (Br.) / to hump

**cardenal** noun m cardinal

**cardíac** adjective heart / cardiac expression cirurgia cardíaca f heart surgery

**cardiopatia** noun f cardiopathy

**cardiovascular** adjective cardiovascular

**carelià** noun m/f Karelian adjective Karelian

**carència** noun f deficiency

**carestia** noun f shortage / scarcity

**cargol** noun m snail

**cari** noun m/f Carian adjective Carian

**Carib** noun m Carribbean

**caribenc** noun m/f (person / people) from The Caribbean adjective Carribbean

**caribeny** adjective Carribbean

**caribú** noun m caribou

**caricatura** noun f caricature

**carícia** noun f caress

**carilló** noun 1 m carillon 2 m tubular bells

**carioca** noun m/f (person / people) from Rio de Janeiro adjective relating to Rio de Janeiro or its people

**cariogen** adjective cariogenic

**carismàtic** adjective charismatic

**caritat** noun f charity

**caritatiu** adjective charitable

**carletí** noun m/f (person / people) from Carlet adjective relating to Carlet or its people

**carmanyola** noun f metal or plastic container for carrying food (usually cooked food), such as a plastic container with a lid, a lunchbox etc...

**carmesí** adjective crimson noun m crimson

**carmí** noun m carmine adjective carmine

**carn** noun 1 f meat 2 f flesh expression carn de bou f beef  
expression carn de canó f cannon fodder expression carn de

vaca f beef expression carn de vedella f veal expression carn picada f mince (Br.) / ground meat (Am.) expression en carn i ossos in the flesh

**Carnaval** noun m Carnival

Carnaval is the yearly 'carnival' that takes place in Catalunya just before Ash Wednesday. As in Carnival celebrations in other countries such as Brazil, people dress up in fancy dress, wear elaborate masks, dance, eat, hold processions and generally have a good time.

**Carnestoltes** noun m Carnival

Carnestoltes is the yearly 'carnival' that takes place in Catalunya just before Ash Wednesday. As in Carnival celebrations in other countries such as Brazil, people dress up in fancy dress, wear elaborate masks, dance, eat, hold processions and generally have a good time.

**carnet** noun 1 m license / licence (Br.) 2 m card expression carnet de conduire m driving licence (Br.) / driver's license (Am.) expression carnet d'identitat m ID card

**carni** adjective meat | **Productes carnis** - *Meat products*

**carnisser** noun m / f butcher

**carnisseria** noun f butcher's (shop)

**carnívor** noun m carnivore adjective carnivorous

**carolingi** noun m / f Carolingian adjective Carolingian

**carotè** noun m carotene

**carpaccio** noun m carpaccio

**carpeta** noun f folder expression carpeta d'anelles f ring binder

**carpí** noun 1 m goldfish 2 m hornbeam

**càrrec** noun 1 m role 2 m charge

**càrrega** noun 1 f shipment 2 f load / cargo 3 f charge 4 f burden expression càrrega de feina f workload

expression càrrega de ruptura f failure load expression càrrega elèctrica f electric charge expression càrrega tèrmica f thermal load

**carraca** noun 1 f (vehicle) old banger (Br.) / clunker (Am.) 2 f heap of junk

**carregador** noun 1 m loader 2 m charger 3 m magazine

'Carregador' means 'magazine' in the sense 'part of a gun that holds bullets'.

expression carregador de piles m battery charger

**carregament** noun 1 m shipment / freight / cargo / load 2 m loading

**carregar** verb to load

**carrer** noun 1 m street 2 m lane

**carrera** noun 1 f career 2 f run / ladder 3 f race 4 f degree / studies 5 f journey expression fer carrera to get on / to go forward expression pla de carrera m career plan

**carreró** noun m alley / alleyway

**carret** noun m cart

**carreta** noun f cart / wagon expression carreta de bous f ox cart

**carretera** noun f road expression carretera de circumval·lació f bypass

**carretó** noun m wheelbarrow

**carreu** noun m ashlar

'Ashlar' is a type of large, stone block.

**carricoli** noun m / f (person / people) from Carrícola adjective relating to Carrícola or its people

**carril** noun m lane expression carril bici m bike lane expression carril contrari m oncoming lane

**carrincló** adjective tawdry

**carrioner** noun m / f (person / people) from Son Carrió adjective relating to Son Carrió or its people

**carro** noun m cart / carriage / chariot expression carro de combat m tank expression para el carro! hold your horses! / hang on a minute!

**carronya** noun f carrion

**carronyaire** noun m bird of prey

**carrossa** noun 1 f carriage 2 f [d'una desfilada] float

**carrosseria** noun f bodywork

**carst** noun m karst

**carta** noun f letter expression carta blanca f carte blanche

**cartaginès** noun m / f Carthagian adjective Carthagian

**Cartago** noun Carthage

**càrtel** noun m cartel

This word is also written without an accent in Catalan

**cartell** noun m poster

**cartellera** noun f billboard

**carter** noun m / f postman (Br.) / postwoman (Br.) / mailman (Am.) / mail lady (Am.) / mail carrier (Am.)

**cartera** noun 1 f postwoman (Br.), mailwoman (Am.) 2 f wallet 3 f briefcase 4 f satchel 5 f portfolio

expression cartera de clients f client list expression cartera de comandes f order book

**carterista** noun m / f pickpocket

**cartesià** adjective Cartesian

**cartílag** noun m cartilage

**cartilaginós** adjective cartilaginous

**cartó** noun m cardboard

**cartògraf** noun m / f cartographer

**cartografia** noun f cartography

**cartolina** noun f card / cardboard

**cartró** noun m cardboard

**cartutx** noun m cartridge

**carxofa** noun f artichoke

**cas** noun m case expression en tot cas in any case expression fer cas (de) to take notice (of) / to pay attention (to)

expression per si de cas just in case



**casa** noun f house expression Casa Batlló f building on the Passeig de Gràcia in Barcelona, built by Antoni Gaudí between 1905 and 1907 expression casa de colònies f summer camp expression Casa Milà f (also known as la Pedrera) - building on the Passeig de Gràcia in Barcelona, built by Antoni Gaudí between 1906 and 1910

**casabaixer** noun m/f (person / people) from Cases Baixes adjective relating to Cases Baixes or its people  
**casal** noun m community centre / cultural centre expression casal de gent gran m community centre for older people expression casal d'estiu m day camp / holiday playscheme

**casalter** noun m/f (person / people) from Cases Altes adjective relating to Cases Altes or its people

**casament** noun m marriage

**casar** verb to get married / to marry

'Casar' means 'to marry' (i.e. 'The priest married the couple') and the reflexive 'casar-se' means 'to get married / to marry someone'

**casc** noun m helmet

**cascada** noun f waterfall

**cascall** noun m opium poppy expression cascall banyut m blackspot hornpoppy expression cascall marí m yellow hornpoppy

**cascavell** noun m rattle expression serp de cascavell m rattlesnake

**casella** noun 1 f box

'Casella' means 'box' as in 'the form has lots of boxes which must be filled in'.

2 f cell

'Casella' means 'cell' as in 'the cells in a spreadsheet'.

3 f square

'Casella' means the 'square' on a chess board.

4 f pigeonhole expression casella de selecció f check box

'Casella de selecció' is the official expression provided by TermCat for 'check box'. However, the use of 'casella de verificació' would appear more widespread.

expression casella de verificació f check box

'Casella de selecció' is the official expression provided by TermCat for 'check box'. However, the use of 'casella de verificació' would appear more widespread.

**caserna** noun f barracks

**caseta** noun f hut expression caseta de gos f kennel (Br.) / doghouse (Am.)

**casiner** noun m/f (person / people) from Casinos adjective relating to Casinos or its people

**casolà** adjective home expression cuina casolana f home cooking

**caspa** noun dandruff

**cassola** noun f casserole dish / saucepan

**casta** noun 1 f caste 2 f class

**castallut** noun m/f (person / people) from Castalla adjective relating to Castalla or its people

**castany** adjective chestnut / chestnut-coloured (Br.) / chestnut-colored (Am.)

**castanya** noun 1 f chestnut 2 f drunkenness 3 f hard knock / hard strike / car accident 4 f unskilled person expression treure les castanyes del foc a algú to pull someone's chestnuts out of the fire

**castanyeta** noun fpl castanets

**castanyola** noun fpl castanets

**castell** noun 1 m castle 2 m (human) castle

Castell is the normal word for 'castle'. It also refers to the Catalan tradition of building 'human castles'. The people who create these 'castells' are known as 'castellers'

**castellà** adjective 1 Castilian / Spanish 2 relating to es Castell or its people noun 1 m Spanish 2 m/f (person / people) from es Castell

**castellanoparlant** noun m/f Spanish speaker

**castellenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Castell de Cabres (or Castell de Castells or Castell de Guadalest) adjective relating to Castell de Cabres (or Castell de Castells or Castell de Guadalest) or its people

**casteller** noun 1 m/f person who takes part in forming 'human castles' 2 m/f (person / people) from el Castell de Vilamalefa adjective relating to el Castell de Vilamalefa or its people

**castellfortí** noun m/f (person / people) from Castellfort adjective relating to Castellfort or its people

**castellnovenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Castellnou adjective relating to Castellnou or its people

**castellonenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Castelló de la Plana (or Castelló de Rugat or Vilanova de Castelló) adjective relating to Castelló de la Plana (or Castelló de Rugat or Vilanova de Castelló) or its people

**castellonetí** noun m/f (person / people) from Castellonet de la Conquesta adjective relating to Castellonet de la Conquesta or its people

**castieler** noun m/f (person / people) from Castielfabib adjective relating to Castielfabib or its people

**càstig** noun m punishment

**castigar** verb to punish

**castor** noun m beaver

**castració** noun f castration

**castrar** verb to castrate

**castrense** adjective military

**casual** adjective chance / unplanned  
**casualitat** noun 1 f chance 2 f coincidence expression per casualitat by chance expression quina casualitat what a coincidence  
**casualment** adverb by chance  
**casuari** noun m cassowary  
**catabolisme** noun m catabolism  
**catadauí** noun m / f (person / people) from Catadau adjective relating to Catadau or its people  
**català** noun 1 m Catalan 2 m / f Catalan adjective Catalan  
**catalanisme** noun m Catalan nationalism  
**catalanista** adjective pro-Catalan / Catalanist  
**catalanitat** noun f Catalan-ness / fact or state of being Catalan  
**catalanoparlant** noun m / f Catalan speaker  
**catàleg** noun m catalogue (Br.) / catalog (Am.)  
**catàlisi** noun f catalysis  
**catalític** adjective catalytic  
**catalitzador** noun 1 m catalyst 2 m (d'un vehicle)  
catalytic converter  
**catalitzar** verb to catalyze / to catalyse (Br.)  
**catalogar** verb to catalogue (Br.) / to catalog (Am.)  
**Catalunya** noun f Catalonia  
**cataplasma** noun m poultice / cataplasm  
**cataracta** noun f cataract  
**catarral** adjective catarrhal  
**catarro** noun 1 m catarrh 2 m cold  
**catarrogi** noun m / f (person / people) from Catarroja adjective relating to Catarroja or its people  
**catarsi** noun f catharsis  
**catàrtic** adjective cathartic  
**catàstrofe** noun f catastrophe  
**catastròfic** adjective catastrophic  
**catecisme** noun m catechism  
**càtedra** noun f chair  

Càtedra means chair in the university sense

**catedral** noun f cathedral  
**catedràtic** noun m / f professor (Br.)  

Catedràtic means professor in the British sense of the word (somebody who occupies a chair in their field)

**categoria** noun f category  
**categòric** adjective categorical  
**catenària** noun 1 f overhead (power) lines  

'Catenària' means the lines that run above a tram line or electric railway and supply it with power.

 2 f catenary  
**catèter** noun m catheter  
**catifa** noun 1 f rug 2 f mat 3 f carpet  
**catinenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Catí adjective relating to Catí or its people

**catòlic** adjective catholic  
**catolicisme** noun m catholicism  
**catorze** noun m fourteen  
**catorzè** adjective fourteenth  
**catralenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Catral adjective relating to Catral or its people  
**catxap** noun m baby rabbit  
**catxapó** noun m baby rabbit  
**catxerulo** noun m kite  
**cau** noun den / lair / burrow / warren expression (dir-li alguna cosa a algú) a cau d'orella to whisper something to somebody  
**caucàsic** adjective Caucasian  
**caudetenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Caudete de las Fuentes adjective relating to Caudete de las Fuentes or its people  
**caudielà** noun m / f (person / people) from Caudiel adjective relating to Caudiel or its people  
**caure** verb to fall expression caure el pèl (a algú) to throw the book (at someone) expression caure en picat to plummet  
**causa** noun f cause expression a causa de as a result of  
**causalitat** noun f causality  
**causar** verb to cause  
**càustic** adjective 1 caustic 2 scathing / caustic / vitriolic  
**causticitat** noun f sharpness / vitriol  
**caut** adjective cautious  
**cautela** noun f caution expression amb cautela cautiously / carefully  
**cautelós** adjective cautious  
**cava** noun f cava  
**cavalcada** noun f cavalcade  
**cavalcar** verb to ride  
**cavall** noun 1 m horse 2 m [escacs] knight  

'Cavall' means a knight in the game of chess.

 3 m [cartes] horse / horseman / knight / cavalier  

'Cavall' is the card in each suit of a pack of Spanish cards which shows the number 11 and a picture of a man on horseback

 expression cavall amb arcs m pommel horse  
**cavaller** noun m knight  
**cavalleresc** adjective chivalrous  
**cavalleria** noun 1 f cavalry 2 f chivalry 3 f knighthood / chivalry 4 f deed / act of chivalry  
**cavallet** noun m easel  
**cavar** verb 1 to dig 2 to burrow expression cavar la seva pròpia fossa to dig your own grave  
**caverna** noun f cave expression home de les cavernes m  
**caveman**

**cavernícola** adjective cave-dwelling noun m / f caveman / cavewoman  
**caviar** noun m caviar  
**CD-ROM** noun m CD-ROM  
**ceba** noun f onion expression ceba tendra f scallion / green onion / spring onion / salad onion  
**ceballot** noun m scallion / green onion / spring onion / salad onion  
**cec** adjective blind expression doble cec double-blind | Assaig clínic doble sec - *Double-blind clinical trial*  
**cedir** verb 1 to relinquish / to cede 2 to subside expression cedir el pas to give way / to yield | Senyal de cedi el pas - *Give way sign (Br.) / yield sign (Am.)*  
**cefalàlgia** noun f cephalalgia  
**cefalòpode** noun m cephalopod  
**ceguesa** noun f blindness  
**ceguetat** noun f blindness  
**CEIP** Centre d'Educació Infantil i Primària m primary school (Br. / Aus.) / elementary school (or grade school) (Am.)  
**cel** noun m sky expression posar el crit al cel to protest / to be up in arms  
**celebració** noun f celebration  
**celebrar** verb to celebrate  
**cèlebre** adjective famous  
**celebritat** noun 1 f celebrity 2 f celebrity / celeb (col·loq)  
**celeritat** noun f speed  
**celestial** adjective 1 heavenly 2 celestial  
**celíac** adjective coeliac (Br.) / celiac (Am.) noun m / f celiac sufferer expression malaltia celíaca f coeliac disease (Br.) / celiac disease (Am.)  
**celibat** noun m celibacy  
**celistia** noun f starlight  
**cella** noun f eyebrow  
**cel·la** noun f cell  
**cèl·lula** noun f cell expression cèl·lula mare f stem cell | Cèl·lula mare embrionària - *Embryonic stem cell* | Cèl·lula mare adulta - *Adult stem cell* expression cèl·lula solar f solar cell  
**cel·lulitis** noun f cellulitis  
**cel·lular** adjective cellular  
**cel·luloide** noun m celluloid  
**cel·lulosa** noun f cellulose  
**celtiber** noun m / f Celtiberian adjective Celtiberian  
**cèmbal** noun m harpichord  
**cementiri** noun m cemetery / churchyard  
**cenacle** noun m clique / circle  
**cendra** noun 1 f ash 2 fpl ashes  
**cendrer** noun m ashtray

**cenozoic** noun m Cenozoic (Era) adjective Cenozoic  
**cens** noun m census expression cens electoral m electoral roll  
**censura** noun 1 f ensorship 2 f (crítica, condemnació) censure / reprimand / rebuke  
**censurador** noun m / f ensor  
**censurar** verb 1 to censor 2 to condemn / to denounce  
**centaure** noun m centaur  
**centenar** noun m hundred | Un centenar de persones - *One hundred people* | Centenars de persones - *Hundreds of people*  
**centenari** noun m centenary  
**centenars** noun m hundreds  
**centígrad** adjective centigrade | 25 graus centígrads - *25 degrees centigrade*  
**cèntim** noun m cent  
**centímetre** noun m centimetre (Br.) / centimeter (Am.)  
**centpeus** noun m centipede  
**central** adjective central noun 1 f headquarters / HQ / head office 2 f (power) plant / (power) station expression central elèctrica f power plant / power station expression central eòlica f wind power plant expression central geotèrmica f geothermal power plant expression central hidroelèctrica f hydroelectric power plant expression central nuclear f nuclear power plant (or station) expression central solar f solar power plant expression central tèrmica f thermal power plant expression central tèrmica convencional f fossil fuel power plant expression central tèrmica de cicle combinat f combined cycle power plant  
**centraleta** noun f switchboard  
**centre** noun m centre (Br.) / center (Am.) expression centre cívic m community centre / village hall (Br.) expression centre d'atenció telefònica m call centre expression centre de dia m day centre expression centre de negocis m business centre  
**centreafricà** noun m / f (person / people) from the Central African Republic adjective relating to the Central African Republic or its people  
**centrecampista** noun m midfielder  
**cèntric** adjective central  
**centrípet** adjective centripetal expression força centrípeta f centripetal force  
**centurió** noun m centurion  
**cenyir** verb 1 to surround / to enclose / to encircle 2 to limit yourself (to) 3 to fit snugly (o tightly) / to cling | Un vestit cenyit - *A clingy dress*  
**cep** noun 1 m vine 2 m porcini mushroom

**cera** noun f wax expression cera de les orelles f earwax  
 expression figura de cera f waxwork expression museu de cera  
 m wax museum / waxwork(s) museum

**ceratina** noun f keratin

**cerca** noun f search

**cercador** noun m search engine

**cercapersones** noun m pager / beeper

**cercar** verb to look for

**cerca-raons** adjective argumentative / quarrelsome noun  
 mf argumentative person

**cercatalents** noun m/f headhunter / recruiter

**cercavila** noun f parade or procession through the  
 streets of a town before / on the way to a religious  
 celebration or a fiesta

**cercle** noun m circle

**cèrcol** noun m hoop

**cerdaí** noun m/f (person / people) from Cerdà adjective  
 relating to Cerdà or its people

**cereal** noun m cereal

**ceretà** noun m/f (member / members) of a pre-Roman  
 tribe from the area around Cerdanya adjective relating  
 to the pre-Roman area around Cerdanya or its  
 people

**ceri** noun m cerium

**cerimònia** noun f ceremony

**cerimonial** adjective ceremonial noun m ceremonial

**cerretà** noun m/f (member / members) of a pre-  
 Roman tribe from the area around Cerdanya adjective  
 relating to the pre-Roman area around Cerdanya or  
 its people

**cert** adjective certain

**certament** adverb certainly / without doubt

**certesa** noun f certainty

**certificable** adjective certifiable

**certificació** noun f certification

**certificar** verb 1 to verify / to confirm / to attest (to)  
 / to bear witness (to) 2 to certify

**certificat** noun m certificate adjective certified  
 expression certificat de naixement m birth certificate  
 expression correu certificat m recorded delivery (Br.) /  
 certified mail (Am.)

**cerumen** noun m earwax / cerumen

**cervell** noun m brain

**cerverí** noun m/f (person / people) from Cervera (or  
 Cervera del Maestrat) adjective relating to Cervera (or  
 Cervera del Maestrat) or its people

**cervesa** noun f beer

**cèrvix** noun m cervix

**cérvol** noun m deer expression cérvol femella m doe  
 expression cérvol mascle m buck expression carn de cérvol f  
venison

**cesària** noun f caesarean (Br.) / cesarean (Am.) / c-  
 section / caesarean section (Br.) / cesarean section  
 (Am.)

**cesi** noun m caesium

**cessació** noun f cessation / termination  
 expression cessació tabàquica f giving up smoking /  
 stopping smoking

**cessament** noun m cessation / termination /  
 resignation

**cessar** verb 1 to finish 2 to stop / to cease (formal)

**cessió** noun f transfer

**cetaci** noun m cetacean

**cetoacidosi** noun f ketoacidosis

**cetona** noun f ketone

**cetosi** noun f ketosis

**cian** noun m cyan

**cianobacteri** noun m cyanobacterium (cyanobacteria  
 - pl.)

**cianòmetre** noun m cyanometer

**cibercafé** noun m cybercafe

**ciberespai** noun m cyberspace

**cibertira** noun f banner

This is the original suggestion Termcat made for the Catalan equivalent of 'banner'. It was not popular and these days the term they support is 'bàner'.

**cicatritzar** verb to heal (up)

'Cicatritzar' means (of a wound) to heal and close by forming a scar (cicatriu)

**cicatriu** noun f scar

**cicle** noun 1 m cycle 2 m series expression cicle de l'aigua m  
water cycle expression cicle termodinàmic m  
thermodynamic cycle

**ciclisme** noun m cycling

**ciclista** noun m/f cyclist

**cicló** noun m cyclone

**ciclop** noun m cyclops

**ciclostròfic** adjective cyclostrophic

**cicuta** noun f hemlock

**ciència** noun f science

**ciència-ficció** noun f science fiction

**científic** noun m/f scientist adjective scientific

**científicament** adverb scientifically

**cigala** noun 1 f cicada 2 f dick / cock

**cigar** noun m cigar

**cigarret** noun m cigarette

**cigarreta** noun f cigarette

**cigne** noun m swan

**cigonya** noun f stork expression cigonya blanca f white stork expression cigonya negra f black stork

**cili** noun m cilium (pl. cilia)

**cilindre** noun m cylinder

**cim** noun m peak

**címbal** noun mpl cymbals

**ciment** noun m cement

**cimera** noun f summit

**cinc** noun m five

**cinctorrà** noun m / f (person / people) from Cinctorres adjective relating to Cinctorres or its people

**cinema** noun m cinema

**cinematografia** noun f cinematography (tec.) / film making (Br.) / movie making (Am.)

**cinematogràfic** adjective cinematographic

**cinemòmetre** noun m speed gun

**cinètic** adjective kinetic noun f kinetics expression energia cinètica f kinetic energy

**cingalès** noun m / f Singhalese (person) / the Singhalese (pl.) adjective Singhalese

**cinisme** noun m cynicism

**cingle** noun cliff / rock face

**cinquè** adjective fifth

**cinta** noun 1 f tape 2 f ribbon expression cinta adhesiva f sellotape / sticky tape expression cinta mètrica f tape measure

**cintura** noun f waist

**cinturó** noun m belt | Cinturó de seguretat - *Safety belt / seat belt* (UK)

**cirater** noun m / f (person / people) from Cirat adjective relating to Cirat or its people

**circ** noun m circus

**circassià** noun m / f Circassian adjective Circassian

**circuit** noun m circuit expression circuit en paral·lel m parallel circuit expression circuit de refrigeració m coolant circuit expression circuit primari m primary circuit expression circuit secundari m secondary circuit

**circulació** noun 1 f traffic 2 f flow / circulation 3 f circulation

**circular** verb 1 to drive 2 to walk  
'Circular' applied to a pedestrian means 'to walk'

3 to travel / to run  
'Circular' applied to a train means 'to travel' or 'to run'

4 to circulate  
'Circular' applied to blood in the body means 'to circulate'

5 to flow  
'Circular' applied to a liquid means 'to flow'.

adjective circular noun circular

**circumdar** verb to encircle / to (completely) surround

**circumferència** noun f circumference

**circumlocució** noun f circumlocution

**circumloqui** noun m circumlocution

**circumnavegació** noun f circumnavigation

**circumnavegar** verb to circumnavigate / to sail round

**circumpolar** adjective circumpolar

**circumscripció** noun 1 f circumscription 2 f constituency (Br.) / district / ward (Br.) / precinct (Am.)

**circumscriure** verb to circumscribe

**circumspecció** noun f circumspection

**circumspectament** adverb circumspectly

**circumspecte** adjective circumspect

**circumstància** noun f circumstance

**circumval·lació** noun f ring road (Br.) / beltway (Am.) / loop (Am.)

**cirenaic** noun m / f Cyrenian adjective Cyrenian

**cirera** noun f cherry

**cirrocúmul** noun m cirrocumulus (cloud)  
Also 'cirrocúmulus'.

**cirrocúmulus** noun m cirrocumulus (cloud)  
Also 'cirrocúmul'.

**cirrostrat** noun m cirrostratus (cloud)  
Also 'cirrostratus'.

**cirrostratus** noun m cirrostratus (cloud)  
Also 'cirrostrat'.

**cirrus** noun m cirrus

**cirurgia** noun f surgery expression cirurgia estètica f plastic surgery expression cirurgia plàstica f plastic surgery

**cirurgià** noun m / f surgeon

**cisell** noun m chisel

**cisellar** verb to chisel / to carve / to sculpt / to whittle

**cistell** noun m basket

**cistella** noun f basket

**cisteller** noun m / f basket weaver / basket maker / basket seller

**cistelleria** noun 1 f basket weaving / basket making 2 f basket shop

**cistercenc** adjective Cistercian noun m Cistercian

**cistitis** noun f cystitis

**cistre** noun m cittern  
A 'cittern' is a stringed instrument, similar to a lute, dating from the Renaissance period.

**cita** noun 1 f appointment 2 f date expression cita a cegues f blind date

**citació** noun 1 f quotation / citation 2 f subpoena  
| **Citació judicial** - *Subpoena*

**citar** verb 1 to arrange to meet / to make an appointment with 2 to quote / to cite 3 to cite

**cítara** noun f zither

**citocina** noun m cytokine

**citocrom** noun m cytochrome

**citoplasma** noun m cytoplasm

**citosol** noun m cytosol

**CiU** Convergència i Unió noun f =  
Catalan political party

**ciudadà** noun 1 m/f citizen 2 m/f (person / people) from Palma adjective relating to Palma or its people

**ciudadania** noun 1 f people / citizens 2 f citizenship

**ciudadellenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Ciudadella de Menorca adjective relating to Ciudadella de Menorca or its people

**ciutat** noun f city | **Centre de la ciutat** - *City (or town) centre (Br.) / downtown (Am.)*

**civada** noun f oats | **Flocs de civada** - *Oat flakes*

**cívic** adjective cívic expression centre cívic community centre (Br.) / community center (Am.) / village hall (Br.)

**civil** adjective civil noun m/f civilian

**civilització** noun f civilization / civilisation (Br.)

**civisme** noun m community spirit

**cladística** noun f cladistics

**clamídia** noun f chlamydia

**clamor** noun m outcry / clamour (Br.) / clamor (Am.)

**clapa** noun 1 f patch / spot 2 f clearing

**claqué** noun m tap dancing / tap | **Sabates de claqué** - *Tap shoes* | **Ballarí de claqué** - *Tap dancer* | **Ballar claqué** - *To tap dance*

**claqueta** noun f clapperboard

**clar** adjective clear

**clara** noun 1 f egg white 2 f shandy  
Americans - 'shandy' is a drink which is half beer, half soda (specifically, what the Brits call 'lemonade' - think Sprite / Sierra Mist)

**claraboia** noun f skylight

**clarament** adverb clearly

**claredat** noun f clarity / clearness

**clarejar** verb 1 to get (o grow) light / to lighten 2 to clear up 3 to thin (out) [arbres] / to be thin [brou]

**clarí** noun m bugle

**clariana** noun 1 f clearing 2 f patch of blue sky

**clarinet** noun 1 m clarinet 2 m/f clarinetist / clarinet player

**clarinetista** noun m/f clarinetist

**clarividència** noun 1 f perceptiveness 2 f

**clairvoyance**

**clarivalent** adjective 1 perceptive 2 clairvoyant

**claror** noun f light expression claror del sol f sunlight  
expression a la claror de by the light of

**classe** noun f class

**clàssic** adjective classic / classical expression música clàssica f classical music

**classificació** noun 1 f classification 2 f standings

**classificar** verb to classify

**clatell** noun m back of the neck / nape of the neck

**clatellot** noun m clip round the ear (Br.)

**clau** noun 1 f key 2 f spanner (Br.) / wrench (Am.) 3 m nail 4 f clef 5 mpl spikes expression clau Allen f Allen key  
expression clau anglesa f (monkey) wrench (Am.) / (adjustable) spanner (Br.) expression clau de fa f bass clef expression clau de sol f treble clef expression l'argument que rebla el clau the clinching argument

**claudàtor** noun m square brackets

**clauer** noun m key ring / key chain

**clàusula** noun f clause

**clausura** noun f closure expression cerimònia de clausura f closing ceremony expression monja de clausura f cloistered nun

**claustre** noun 1 m cloister 2 m faculty academic staff

**claustrofòbia** noun f claustrophobia

**claustrofòbic** adjective claustrophobic

**clavar** verb to nail

**clavecí** noun m harpsichord

**clavecinista** noun m/f harpsichordist

**claveguera** noun f sewer

**clavegueram** noun m sewer system

**clavell** noun m carnation | **Clavell (d'espècia)** - *Clove*

**clavicèmbal** noun m harpsichord

**clavicembalista** noun m/f harpsichordist

**clavicordi** noun m clavichord

**clavícula** noun f collarbone / clavicle (tec.)

**cleda** noun f (animal enclosure) pen

**clementina** noun f clementine

**clenxa** noun f parting

**cleptomania** noun f kleptomania

**clergue** noun m cleric / priest / clergyman

**clero** noun m clergy

**clic** noun m click expression doble clic m double click

**clicar** verb to click

**client** noun 1 m/f client / customer 2 m client

**clientelisme** noun m patronage

'Clientelisme' means 'patronage' in the sense 'giving somebody a job or position of power in return for their support'

**clima** noun m climate / weather conditions  
**climatologia** noun f climatology  
**climograma** noun m climograph  
**clínic** adjective clinical noun f (establiment sanitari)  
**clínic** expression assaig clínic m clinical trial  
**clip** noun 1 m paper clip 2 m (hair) clip  
**clitoris** noun m clitoris / clit (argot)  
**clivella** noun 1 f crevice 2 fpl stretch marks  
**clofolla** noun f husk / hull / shell  
**cloïssa** noun f clam  
**clon** noun 1 m clone 2 m clonus  
**clonació** noun f cloning  
**clonar** verb to clone  
**clonus** noun m clonus  
**clor** noun m chlorine  
**clorofil·la** noun f chlorophyll  
**cloroplast** noun m chloroplast  
**clorur** noun m chloride  
**closca** noun f shell expression closca d'ou f eggshell  
**clot** noun m hole / pit  
**clotet** noun 1 m little hole 2 m dimple  
**cloure** verb to shut / to close  
**clova** noun f husk / hull / shell  
**club** noun m club  
**cluc** adjective closed / shut (eye) expression a ulls clucs  
blindly / with your eyes shut  
**clúster** noun m cluster  
**cnidi** noun m / f Knidian adjective Knidian  
**coa** noun 1 f queue  

'Coa' is used in the Balearic Islands as well as Valencia.

 2 f tail 3 f ponytail  
**coacció** noun f coercion expression sota coacció under duress  
**coàgul** noun m clot expression coàgul de sang m blood clot  
**coagulació** noun f clotting / coagulation  
**coagular-se** verb to clot / to coagulate  
**coala** noun m koala / koala bear  
**coalició** noun f coalition  
**coartada** noun f alibi  
**coartar** verb to restrict  
**cobai** noun m guinea pig  
**cobalt** noun m cobalt  
**cobdícia** noun f greed  
**cobdiciós** adjective greedy  
**cobejar** verb to covet / to desire  
**cobejós** adjective covetous  
**cobejosament** adverb covetously

**cobert** noun 1 m shed 2 m cover 3 m (place) setting 4 m piece of cutlery / piece of flatware (Am.) | Joc de coberts - Cutlery set / flatware set (Am.) 5 f cover  
**coberteria** noun f cutlery  
**cobertura** noun 1 f covering 2 f coverage | Cobertura mediàtica - Media coverage 3 f [d'un llibre] jacket  
**cobla** noun f traditional Catalan, eleven-piece music ensemble which typically accompanies dancing of the sardana  
**cobra** noun f cobra  
**cobrador** noun 1 m / f collector 2 m / f conductor  
**cobrar** verb 1 to charge 2 to earn / to receive  
**cobrellit** noun m bedspread  
**cobrir** verb to cover  
**coca** noun 1 f type of Catalan flatbread 2 f coke 3 f coca plant  
**cocaïna** noun f cocaine  
**cocainòman** noun m / f cocaine addict  
**cocentainer** noun m / f (person / people) from Cocentaina adjective relating to Cocentaina or its people  
**coco** noun m coconut  
**cocoter** noun m coconut tree  
**cocodril** noun m crocodile  
**còctel** noun m cocktail  
**codi** noun m code expression codi de barres m barcode / UPC (code) (Am.) expression codi de conducta m code of conduct expression codi ètic m code of ethics expression codi genètic m genetic code expression codi obert m open source expression codi postal m postcode (Br.) / zip code (Am.) expression codi telefònic m calling code  
**codificació** noun f codification  
**codificar** verb 1 to encode 2 to codify  
**codony** noun m (fruit) quince  
**codonyat** noun m (solid) quince jelly  

'Codonyat' is solid quince jelly which can be sliced with a knife.

**codonyer** noun m (tree) quince  
**coeficient** noun m coefficient  
**coercir** verb to coerce / to constrain / to force  
**coet** noun m rocket  
**coexistència** noun f coexistence  
**coexistir** verb to coexist  
**coferer** noun m / f (person / people) from Rafelcofer adjective relating to Rafelcofer or its people  
**cofoi** adjective smug / self-satisfied  
**cofre** noun m chest / coffer  
**cofrentí** noun m / f (person / people) from Cofrents adjective relating to Cofrents or its people  
**cogeneració** noun f cogeneration

**cognitiu** adjective cognitive  
**cognom** noun m surname / family name  
**coigombre** noun m cucumber  
**cohabitar** verb to live together / to cohabit  
**coherència** noun f coherence  
**coherent** adjective coherent  
**cohesió** noun f cohesion  
**cohesiu** adjective cohesive  
**cohort** noun m cohort  
**COI** Comitè Olímpic Internacional noun IOC  
 International Olympic Committee  
**coincidència** noun f coincidence  
**coincident** adjective concurrent / simultaneous  
**coincidir** verb 1 to be of the same opinion / to agree  
 (on something) | **Coincidir amb** - *To accord with* 2 to  
coincide  
**coiot** noun m coyote  
**coïssor** noun f burning sensation / itch  
**coit** noun m (sexual) intercourse / coitus (formal)  
**coix** adjective 1 lame 2 wobbly noun m/f lame person  
 expression anar (or saltar) a peu coix to hop  
**coixejar** verb to limp / to hobble  
**coixenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Coix adjective  
relating to Coix or its people  
**coixesa** noun f lameness  
**coixí** noun 1 m pillow 2 m cushion expression coixí de  
seguret m airbag  
**coixinet** noun 1 m bearing 2 m pad 3 m small cushion 4 m  
pin cushion 5 m hash (sign) (Br.) / pound sign  
(Am.)  
**col** noun m cabbage  
**cola** noun f glue  
**colador** noun 1 m colander 2 m sieve 3 m strainer  
**colar-se** verb 1 to sneak in (or into) / to enter (an  
event / place with an admission charge) without  
paying 2 to jump the queue  
**còlera** noun 1 f cholera 2 f anger  
**colèstasi** noun f cholestasis  
**colesterol** noun m cholesterol expression colesterol HDL  
HDL cholesterol expression colesterol LDL LDL  
cholesterol  
**colgar** verb to bury / to cover up  
**colibrí** noun m hummingbird  
**còlic** noun m colic  
**col-i-flor** noun m cauliflower  
 'Col-i-flor' is often written as one word 'coliflor'.  
**colinap** noun m swede (Br.) / rutabaga (Am.)  
**coll** noun 1 m neck 2 m suit  
 'Coll' means a 'suit' in a deck of cards.  
 expression nou del coll f Adam's apple

**colla** noun f gang / group  
**col·laboració** noun f collaboration  
**col·laborador** noun m/f collaborator  
**col·laborar** verb to collaborate  
**collage** noun m collage  
**col·lagen** noun m collagen  
**col·lapse** noun m collapse  
**collar** verb 1 to screw 2 to rein someone in noun m  
collar  
**collaret** noun m necklace  
**col·lecció** noun f collection  
**col·leccionable** adjective collectible / collectable  
**col·leccionar** verb to collect  
**col·leccionista** noun m/f collector  
**col·lectiu** noun m community | **El col·lectiu gai** - *The gay*  
*community* adjective collective  
**col·lega** noun 1 m colleague 2 m mate / buddy  
**col·legi** noun m school expression col·legi electoral 1 m  
polling station 2 m electoral college  
**col·lidir** verb to collide  
**col·limador** noun m collimator  
**col·lisió** noun 1 f collision 2 f clash  
**collita** noun 1 f crop 2 f harvest  
**col·locació** noun 1 f layout 2 f placement 3 f  
collocation expression agència de col·locació f  
employment agency  
**col·locar** verb 1 to place / to put 2 to give work to 3  
to get stoned / to get high  
**col·lodió** noun f collodion  
**col·loidal** adjective colloidal  
**col·loide** noun m colloid  
**collons** noun m bollocks (Br.) / balls / nuts  
 expression estar fins als collons (d'alguna cosa) to have  
had it up to here (with something) / to have had a  
gutful (of something) (Aus.)  
**collonut** adjective brilliant / cool / wicked  
**col·loqui** noun m colloquium / conference  
**col·loquial** adjective colloquial  
**colofó** noun 1 m (llibre) colophon 2 m culmination  
**colom** noun m dove / pigeon  
**colomar** noun m pigeon loft / dovecote  
 This word is also written 'colomer'.  
**colomer** noun m pigeon loft / dovecote  
 This word is also written 'colomar'.  
**colombià** adjective Colombian noun m/f Colombian  
**Colòmbia** noun f Colombia  
**colon** noun m/f colonist  
**còlon** noun m colon



**colònia** noun 1 f colony 2 f cologne / eau de toilette / toilet water 3 Cologne 4 fpl camp | Colònies d'estiu - *Summer camp*

**colonial** adjective colonial

**colonialisme** noun m colonialism

**colonialista** adjective colonialist noun m / f colonialist

**colonier** noun m / f (person / people) from la Colònia de Sant Jordi adjective relating to la Colònia de Sant Jordi or its people

**colonització** noun f colonization / colonisation (Br.)

**colonitzador** adjective colonizing / colonising (Br.)

**colonitzar** verb to colonize / to colonise (Br.)

**color** noun m colour (Br.) / color (Am.) expression en color colour (Br.) / color (Am.) | **Foto en color** - *Colour (Br.) / color (Am.) photo* | **Televisor en color** - *Colour (Br.) / color (Am.) television*

**coloraina** noun fpl bright (o loud) mismatched colours

**coloret** noun m blusher / blush (Am.)

**colós** noun m colossus | **El Colós de Rodes** - *The Colossus of Rhodes*

**colossal** adjective colossal

**colp** noun 1 m bang / knock / blow 2 m bump expression colp de cap 1 m impulse / sudden decision 2 m header expression colp d'estat m coup d'état expression colp de gràcia m coup de grâce expression colp de mà a hand | **Donar un colp de mà a (algú)** - *To give (someone) a hand* expression colp de peu m kick expression colp de puny m punch expression colp d'ull m quick look / glance

**colpejar** verb to hit / to strike

**colpir** verb 1 to hit 2 to impress / to shock 3 to touch / to move

**colpista** noun 1 m / f coup plotter 2 m / f participant in a coup adjective coup expression intent colpista m attempted coup

**columna** noun column expression columna d'aigua f water column expression columna de direcció f steering column expression columna vertebral f backbone / spine

**colzada** noun poke (o jab) with an elbow / (suau) nudge

**colze** noun m elbow expression colze de tennista m tennis elbow expression cop de colze m poke (o jab) with an elbow / (suau) nudge | **Rebre un cop de colze (a la cara)** - *To be elbowed / To get an elbow (in the face)* | **Donar un cop de colze a algú** - *To elbow somebody* | **Apartar algú a cops de colze** - *To elbow somebody aside* | **Obrir-se camí (o fer-se pas) a cops de colze** - *To elbow your way through* | **Avançar a cops de colze** - *To elbow your way forward*

**colzera** noun 1 f (protector) elbow pad 2 f elbow patch

**com** adverb like / such as / how

**coma** noun 1 m coma 2 f comma

**comanda** noun f order

**comandament** noun 1 m control 2 m (videojoc) controller / gamepad 3 m (military) command 4 mpl military top brass / high command expression comandament a distància m remote control expression quadre de comandament m instrument panel

**comandant** noun m commander expression comandant en cap m commander-in-chief

**comarca** noun f district

**combat** noun 1 m combat 2 m battle 3 m action | **Soldats morts en combat** - *Soldiers killed in action* 4 m match / fight

**combatent** noun m / f combatant / fighter

**combatre** verb to fight against

**combinació** noun f combination

**combinar** verb to combine

**combinatòria** noun f combinatorics

**comboi** noun 1 m convoy 2 m train

**combregar** verb 1 to receive (holy) communion 2 to share (ideas / feelings) with somebody expression fer combregar (algú) amb rodes de molí to make (someone) believe a load of rubbish / to spin a yarn

**comburent** noun m oxidizer / oxidant / oxidizing agent

**combustible** noun m fuel adjective combustible expression combustible fòssil m fossil fuel expression combustible nuclear m nuclear fuel

**combustió** noun f combustion

**comèdia** noun f comedy | **La Divina Comèdia de Dant(e)** - *Dante's Divine Comedy*

**comediant** noun m / f comedian

**començament** noun m beginning / start / commencement (formal) expression des del començament from the start / from the beginning / from the word go / from the get-go / from the outset

**començar** verb to start / to begin / to commence (formal)

**comentari** noun 1 m comment 2 m commentary

**comerç** noun m trade / commerce expression comerç just m fair trade

**comercial** adjective commercial

**comercialització** noun f trading

**comercialitzar** verb to commercialize / to commercialise (Br.)

**comercialment** adverb commercially

**comerciant** noun 1 m/f shopkeeper 2 m/f sales rep / salesman

**comestible** adjective edible noun mpl food / provisions

**cometa** noun 1 m comet 2 fpl quotes / quotation marks / inverted commas (Br.) / speech marks

**cometre** verb to commit

**comiat** noun m farewell / goodbye expression comiat de solter m bachelor party (Am.) / stag do (Br.) / stag night (Br.) / stag party (Br.) expression comiat de soltera m bachelorette party (Am.) / hen night (Br.) / hen do (Br.) / hen party (Br.)

**còmic** noun 1 m/f comedian / comic / comedy actor 2 m comic (strip) adjective funny / comical

**comicis** noun m elections

**comissaria** noun f police station

**comissió** noun f commission

**comissionat** noun m/f commissioner

**comissura** noun f commisure

**comitè** noun m committee

**comitiva** noun f entourage / retinue

**commemoració** noun f commemoration

**commemorar** verb to commemorate

**commiseració** noun f commiseration

**commoció** noun 1 f commotion / shock 2 f concussion

**commoure** verb 1 to shake 2 to move / to touch

**commovedor** adjective moving / touching / poignant

**commutació** noun f commutation / switching

**commutar** verb to commute

**còmodament** adverb comfortably

**còmode** adjective comfortable

**còmoda** noun f chest of drawers

**comodí** noun 1 m joker 2 m wild card

**comoditat** noun f comfort / convenience

**Comores** noun fpl Comoros

**compadir** verb to feel sorry (for somebody)

**compaginar** verb to combine

**company** noun m/f friend / mate expression company de classe m/f classmate expression company de feina m/f work mate / colleague

**companyerisme** noun m team spirit / camaraderie

**companyia** noun f company / firm

**companyó** noun m/f friend / mate (Br. i Aus.) (col·loq.) / buddy (Am.) (col·loq.)

**companyonia** noun 1 f camaraderie 2 f solidarity expression per companyonia out of sympathy / in sympathy

**comparable** adjective comparable

**comparació** noun f comparison

**comparar** verb to compare

**comparatiu** adjective comparative

**comparativament** adverb comparatively

**compareixença** noun 1 f appearance 2 f order to appear 3 f summons / subpoena (Am.)

**comparsa** noun 1 m/f [folk.] person taking part in a procession 2 m/f [film] extra 3 f [film] extras 4 f [folk.] group of people taking part in a parade or festival (who all wear the same costume)

**compartir** verb to share

**compàs** noun 1 m compass

'Compàs' is the 'compass' you draw circles with.

2 m beat

**compassió** noun f pity / compassion

**compassiu** adjective compassionate

**compatibilitzar** verb to successfully combine / to make compatible

**compatriota** noun m/f compatriot / fellow countryman

**compel·lir** verb to compel

**compendi** noun m compendium

**compensació** noun f compensation / offset

**compensar** verb to compensate / to offset

**competència** noun 1 f competence 2 f competition

**competent** adjective 1 competent 2 suitable / appropriate

**competir** verb to compete

**competitiu** adjective competitive

**competitivament** adverb competitively

**competitivitat** noun f competitiveness

**compilador** noun m compiler

**compilar** verb to compile

**complaure** verb 1 to please 2 to take pleasure (in something)

**complet** adjective 1 complete 2 full

**completament** adverb 1 completely / totally / utterly 2 altogether

**complex** noun m complex adjective complex expression nombre complex m complex number

**complexió** noun f build / constitution

**complexitat** noun f complexity

**complicació** noun f complication

**complicat** adjective complicated

**còmplice** noun m/f accomplice

**complicitat** noun f complicity expression mirada de complicitat f complicit look expression relació de complicitat f complicit relationship

**compliment** noun 1 m fulfilment (Br.) / fulfillment (Am.) 2 m observance 3 m adherence / compliance 4 m compliment

**complir** verb 1 to turn / to reach | Wordpress **compleix 5 anys** - *Wordpress turns 5* | **Es va jubilar en complir setanta anys** - *He retired when he turned (o reached) 70* 2 to fulfil 3 to keep (una promesa / la paraula) 4 to carry out 5 to observe / to obey (una llei) | **El segell CE implica que una joguina compleix la normativa europea de seguretat** - *The CE logo means that a toy meets European safety standards* 6 to serve (una condemna) | **El jove compleix condemna per temptativa d'homicidi** - *The young man is serving a sentence for attempted murder (Br.) / homicide (Am.)* 7 to comply (with) / to meet

**component** noun m component

**comporta** noun 1 f lock gate 2 f sluice gate

**comportament** noun m behaviour (Br.) / behavior (Am.) expression mal comportament m misbehaviour (Br.) / misbehavior (Am.)

**comportar** verb 1 to entail / to involve / to carry | **Comporta un risc elevat d'infecció** - *It carries a high risk of infection* 2 to behave

**composició** noun f composition

**compositor** noun m / f composer

**compost** noun m compost

**compostatge** noun m composting

**compra** noun 1 f purchase 2 f shopping expression fer la compra to shop / to do the shopping

**comprador** noun 1 mf shopper 2 mf buyer / purchaser

**comprar** verb to buy / to purchase (formal)

**comprendre** verb 1 to comprise / to include 2 to understand

**comprensió** noun 1 f comprehension / understanding 2 f understanding / sympathy expression comprensió lectora f reading comprehension

**comprensiu** adjective understanding / sympathetic

**compresa** noun 1 f compress 2 f sanitary towel (Br.) / sanitary napkin (Am.)

**compressió** noun f compression

**compressor** noun m compressor

**comprimir** verb to compress

**compromís** noun m commitment / obligation / promise | **El nostre compromís amb l'agricultura sostenible és ben conegut** - *Our commitment to sustainable agriculture is well known* | **Van assumir el compromís de mantenir contacte amb tots els grups** - *They made a commitment to stay in touch with all the groups*

**comprovar** verb to check / to find out

**comptabilitat** noun 1 f accounting 2 f accountancy

**comptable** noun m / f accountant adjective 1 accounting / accountancy / bookkeeping 2 countable expression nom comptable m count noun

**comptador** noun 1 m (web) counter 2 m counter 3 m meter 4 m / f accountant adjective starting (from) | **En el termini d'un mes, comptador a partir de / des de ...** - *Within a month, starting (from) ...* expression comptador d'aigua m water meter expression comptador Geiger m Geiger counter

**comptagotes** noun m dropper

**comptakilòmetres** noun m odometer

**comptar** verb 1 to count 2 (~ amb) to count on expression tenir els dies comptats (alguna cosa / algú) (something's / somebody's) days are numbered | **Windows té els dies comptats** - *Windows' days are numbered*

**compte** noun 1 m account / bill 2 m count 3 m care | **Vés amb compte** - *Be careful* | **Compte amb el gos!** - *Beware of the dog!* expression compte bancari m bank account expression compte corrent m current account (Br.) / checking account (Am.) expression a compte on account expression anar amb compte to be careful / to take care / to beware expression demanar comptes To ask for an explanation expression donar compte to report expression en comptes de instead of expression estar fora de comptes to be due (to give birth) expression fer comptes to do sums expression passar comptes to settle up expression perdre el compte to lose count expression sortir a compte to be worthwhile expression sortir de comptes to be due (to give birth) expression tenir en compte to take into account expression treballar pel seu compte to be self-employed

**compulsió** noun f compulsion

**computació** noun f computation

**computacionalment** adverb computationally

**computar** verb to compute

**comtat** noun m county

**comte** noun m count

'Comte' means 'count' in the sense 'Count Dracula'.

**comtessa** noun f countess

**comú** adjective common

**comunament** adverb commonly

**comunicació** noun f communication

**comunicar** verb to communicate / to convey

**comunicat** noun m statement expression comunicat de premsa m press release

**comunió** noun f communion expression primera comunió f first communion

**comunisme** noun m communism

**comunista** noun m / f communist adjective communist

**comunitat** noun f community expression comunitat autònoma f autonomous community

Spain is split into 17 autonomous communities (plus two in North Africa - Ceuta and Melilla)

**con** noun m cone

**conca** noun 1 f basin | **La conca mediterrània** - *The Mediterranean Basin* 2 f watershed | **La conca del riu**

**Mississipi** - *The Mississippi River watershed*

**concarri** noun m / f (person / people) from **Cas**

**Concos** adjective relating to Cas Concos or its people

**concatenar** verb to concatenate

**còncau** adjective concave

**concedir** verb to concede

**concentració** noun 1 f demonstration / rally 2 f concentration

**concentrador** noun m concentrator

**concentrar** verb 1 to concentrate 2 to gather 3 (~ en alguna cosa) to concentrate (on something)

**concentrat** adjective concentrated noun m concentrate

**concèntric** adjective concentric

**concepció** noun f conception

**concepte** noun m concept

**concertar** verb to arrange / to agree to

**concertina** noun f concertina

**concessió** noun f concession

**concessionari** noun 1 m / f concessionaire 2 m dealer / dealership | **Concessionari Oficial Ford** - *Official Ford Dealership* adjective - | **Empresa concessionària** - *Concession*

**conciliador** noun m / f conciliator adjective conciliatory

**concloure** verb to conclude

**conclusió** noun f conclusion

**concomitant** adjective concomitant

**concordança** noun 1 f agreement 2 f concordance

**concordar** verb to agree

**concorregut** adjective 1 busy / crowded 2 well-attended

**concorrer** verb 1 to assemble / to attend / to gather / to come together 2 to converge / to join / to merge 3 to contribute 4 to compete

**concret** adjective particular / specific / concrete

expression **en concret** specifically

**concretament** adverb specifically

**concretar** verb to specify / to make clear / to spell out

**conculcar** verb to infringe / to disrespect (the law / regulations / authority)

**concupiscència** noun f concupiscence / lust / desire

**conkurs** noun m competition

**conkursar** verb 1 to compete 2 to bid / to tender (per un contracte)

**condemna** noun 1 f sentence 2 f condemnation

expression **condemna a mort** f death sentence

**condemnar** verb 1 to condemn 2 to convict / to sentence

**condensador** noun m condenser

**condescendència** noun condescension

**condescendent** adjective condescending / patronizing / patronising (Br.)

**condició** noun f condition

**condó** noun m condom

**condol** noun m condolences

**condom** noun m condom

**condonar** verb to cancel / to pardon / to write off

**conducció** noun f conduction

**conducta** noun f behaviour (Br.) / behavior (Am.)

**conducte** noun m piping

**conductisme** noun m behaviorism (Am.) / behaviourism (Br.)

**conductista** noun m / f behaviorist (Am.) / behaviourist (Br.)

**conductor** noun m / f driver expression **conductor d'autobús** m / f bus driver

**conduir** verb to drive / to lead

**conegut** noun m / f acquaintance adjective (well) known | **És ben conegut que...** - *It's well known that...*

**coneixement** noun m knowledge / know-how

expression **gestió del coneixement** f knowledge

expression **perdre el coneixement** to lose consciousness

**conèixer** verb to know (be acquainted with)

**confabulació** noun 1 f confabulation 2 f plot

**conferència** noun f conference

**conferenciant** noun m / f (conference) speaker

**confessió** noun 1 f confession 2 f denomination

**confeti** noun m confetti

**confí** noun 1 m border

The word 'confí' normally appears in the plural in all senses

2 mpl confines / limits

**confiança** noun 1 f trust / confidence / assurance 2 f [en si mateix] self-confidence / self-assurance

**confiar** verb 1 to confide 2 to entrust

**confiat** adjective 1 confident 2 [en si mateix] self-assured / self-confident

**confidencial** adjective 1 confidential 2 classified

**confidencialment** adverb confidentially / in confidence

**configuració** noun f configuration

**configurar** verb to configure

**confinament** noun m confinement

**confinar** verb 1 to border (on) 2 to confine

**confirmar** verb to confirm  
**confiscar** verb to confiscate / to impound  
**confitar** verb 1 to preserve 2 (en vinagre) to pickle  
**conflent** noun m confluence  
**conflicte** noun m conflict / fight  
**confluència** noun f confluence  
**confluir** verb to come together / to converge / to meet  
**confondre** verb 1 to mix up / to muddle up / to mistake 2 to confuse 3 to get confused / to become confused 4 to be confused (with something else)  
**conformar** verb 1 to shape 2 to conform 3 to resign yourself expression conformar-se amb (alguna cosa) to make do with (something)  
**conformista** noun m / f conformist adjective conformist  
**conformitat** noun 1 f conformity / conformance 2 f assent expression de conformitat amb in conformity with  
**confort** noun m comfort  
**confortable** adjective comfortable / comfy (col·loq)  
**confós** adjective confused  
**confidenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Confrides adjective relating to Confrides or its people  
**confrontació** noun f confrontation / face-off  
**confrontar** verb 1 to confront / to bring face to face 2 to border on / to adjoin  
**confús** adjective confused / jumbled / blurred / indistinct  
**confusió** noun f confusion  
**congelació** noun 1 f freezing 2 f freeze  
 expression congelació salarial f wage (or pay) freeze  
 expression punt de congelació m freezing point  
**congelador** noun m freezer  
**congelar** verb to freeze  
**congènit** adjective congenital  
**congestió** noun 1 f congestion 2 f blockage  
**congestionar** verb to block / to congest / to cause something to become congested  
**congestionat** adjective congested  
**congestiu** adjective congestive | Insuficiència cardíaca congestiva - Congestive heart failure  
**conglomerat** noun m conglomerate  
**congolès** adjective Congolese noun m / f Congolese (person) / the Congolese (pl.)  
**congost** noun m canyon / gorge / ravine  
**congraciar-se** verb (~ amb algú) to ingratiate yourself (with somebody)  
**congratulació** noun f congratulation

**congratular** verb 1 to congratulate 2 to congratulate yourself | Congratular-se de / per (alguna cosa) - To congratulate yourself on (something)  
**congre** noun m (conger) eel  
**congregació** noun f congregation  
**congregant** noun m / f member of a congregation  
**congregar** verb 1 to bring together 2 to come together  
**congrés** noun 1 m congress 2 m conference  
 expression Congrés dels Diputats m Spanish lower house of parliament  
**congressista** noun m / f congress (or convention) participant  
**congressual** adjective convention  
**congruent** adjective congruent  
**cònic** adjective conical  
**conill** noun m rabbit expression conill porquí m guinea pig  
**conillera** noun f rabbit burrow / (rabbit) warren  
**conillet d'índies** noun m guinea pig  
**conjectura** noun f conjecture / guess  
**conjectural** adjective conjectural  
**conjecturar** verb to conjecture / to infer / to surmise  
**conjugació** noun f conjugation  
**conjugal** adjective conjugal / married expression vida conjugal f married life  
**conjuguar** verb to conjugate  
**cònjuge** noun m / f spouse  
**conjuminar** verb to combine  
**conjunció** noun f conjunction  
**conjunt** adjective joint noun 1 m whole 2 m group / collection / set  
**conjuntament** adverb together / jointly  
**conjuntar** verb to join / to combine  
**conjuntivitis** noun f conjunctivitis / pink eye (Am.)  
**connectar** verb to connect  
**connectivitat** noun f connectivity  
**connexió** noun f connection  
**connivència** noun f collusion expression estar en connivència amb to be in collusion with (formal) / to be in cahoots with (col·loq.)  
**connotació** noun f connotation  
**conqueridor** noun m / f conqueror adjective conquering  
**conquerir** verb to conquer  
**conquesta** noun f conquest  
**conquilla** noun f (sea) shell  
**conquista** noun f conquest  
**conquistador** noun m / f conqueror  
**conquistar** verb to conquer  
**conrear** verb to cultivate

**conreu** noun 1 m cultivation / farming / culture 2 m  
cultivated land 3 m cultivation | **El conreu de les arts**  
*- The cultivation of the arts*

**consagració** noun f consecration

**consagrar** verb to consecrate / to devote / to dedicate

**consciència** noun 1 f conscience 2 f awareness  
 expression objector de consciència m conscientious  
objector

**consciencios** adjective conscientious

**conscienciosament** adverb conscientiously

**conscient** adjective aware / conscious

**conscientment** adverb consciously

**consecució** noun f achievement / attainment

**consecutiu** adjective consecutive expression per (segon / tercer... any) consecutiu for the (second / third... year) running / for the (second / third... year) in a row

**consecutivament** adverb consecutively

**consegüent** adjective resulting

**consegüentment** adverb consequently

**consell** noun 1 m council 2 m a piece of advice / a word of advice / a tip | **Consells - Advice** expression consell de seguretat 1 m security council 2 mpl safety tips

**conseller** noun 1 m / f advisor / adviser / counsellor (Br.) / counselor (Am.) 2 m / f councillor 3 m / f board member 4 m / f (person / people) from Consell adjective  
 [geography] relating to Consell or its people

**consens** noun m consensus

**consentiment** noun m consent / agreement

**consentir** verb 1 to consent / to agree 2 to allow / to permit

**conseqüència** noun f outcome / result / consequence expression (com) a conseqüència de as a result of expression en conseqüència therefore

**conseqüent** adjective consistent / consequent

**conseqüentment** adverb consistently

**conserge** noun m / f conciierge

**conservació** noun f conservation

**conservacionista** noun mf conservationist adjective  
conservationist

**conservador** adjective conservative noun m / f curator

**conservant** noun m preservative

**conservar** verb to preserve

**conservatori** noun m conservatoire (Br.) / conservatory (Am.) / conservatorium (Aus.)

**considerable** adjective considerable

**considerablement** adverb considerably

**considerar** verb to consider / to contemplate

**consigna** noun 1 f slogan / rallying cry 2 f left-luggage office 3 f order

**consistència** noun f consistency

**consistir** verb to consist | **Consistir en...** - *To consist of...*

**consistori** noun m town council

**consol** noun m consolation

**cònsol** noun m / f consul

**consola** noun m console expression consola (de jocs) f  
games console / game console / console

**consolat** noun m consulate

**consolidar** verb to consolidate

**consonància** noun 1 f consonance 2 f consonance / agreement

**consonant** noun f consonant

**consorci** noun m consortium

**conspicu** adjective conspicuous

**conspiració** noun f conspiracy

**conspirar** verb to conspire / to plot

**constància** noun 1 f record 2 f firmness / steadiness / tenacity / stability

**constant** adjective 1 constant 2 consistent 3 steady noun f  
 expression constants vitals mpl vital signs

**Constantinoble** noun Constantinople

**constantinopolità** noun m / f Constantinopolitan  
 adjective Constantinopolitan

**constantment** adverb constantly

**constatar** verb 1 to state / to affirm / to confirm 2 to check / to ascertain

**constel·lació** noun f constellation

**consternació** noun f dismay

**consternar** verb to dismay

**constipat** noun m cold

False friend alert! The Catalan 'constipat' means 'cold'. It does NOT mean 'constipated'. 'Constipated' is 'restret'.

expression estar constipat to have a cold / to be bunged up

**constitució** noun f constitution

**constitucional** adjective constitutional

**constitucionalitat** noun f constitutionality

**constitucionalment** adverb constitutionally

**constituir** verb 1 to set up / to create / to establish / to constitute (formal) 2 to make up / to constitute 3 to be

**constreñer** verb 1 to force / to constrain / to coerce 2 to limit / to restrict

**constrenyiment** noun 1 m constraint 2 m restriction

**construcció** noun f construction / building

**constructiu** adjective constructive expression crítica  
 constructiva f constructive criticism

**constructivament** adverb constructively  
**construir** verb to build  
**consubstancial** adjective 1 inherent (in) / inseparable (from) 2 substantial  
**consular** adjective consular  
**consulta** noun 1 f consultation 2 f query  
**consultar** verb to consult  
**consultiu** adjective advisory / consultative  
**consultoria** noun f consultancy  
**consum** noun m consumption expression béns de consum  
mpl consumer goods expression societat de consum f  
consumer society  
**consumidor** noun m / f consumer  
**consumir** verb to consume  
**contactar** verb (~ amb algú) to contact (someone)  
**contacte** noun m contact expression posar-se en contacte  
(amb algú) to contact (someone)  
**contagi** noun m contagion  
**contagiar** verb 1 to infect 2 to become infected  
**contagiós** adjective contagious  
**contalla** noun f tale / story  
**contaminació** noun f pollution expression contaminació  
atmosfèrica m atmospheric pollution  
**contaminant** noun m pollutant / contaminant  
**contaminar** verb to pollute  
**contaminat** adjective contaminated / polluted  
**contrar** verb to tell / to relate / to recount  
**conte** noun m story  
**contemplació** noun f contemplation  
**contemplar** verb to contemplate  
**contemplatiu** adjective contemplative  
**contemplativament** adverb contemplatively  
**contemporaneïtat** noun f contemporaneousness /  
contemporaneity  
**contemporani** adjective contemporary  
**contenció** noun f containment  
**contendent** noun m competitor adjective competing  
**contenedor** noun m container expression contenidor  
d'escombraries m dumpster  
**conteniment** noun m containment  
**contenir** verb to contain  
**content** adjective happy  
**contestador** noun m answering machine /  
answerphone  
**contestar** verb to answer / to reply  
**context** noun m context  
**contextual** adjective contextual  
**contextualització** noun f contextualization /  
contextualisation (Br.)

**contextualitzar** verb contextualize / contextualise  
(Br.)  
**contextualment** adverb contextually  
**contigu** adjective contiguous (formal) / adjacent /  
neighbouring (Br.) / neighboring (Am.) / next-door  
**continent** noun m continent  
**continental** adjective continental  
**contingent** noun m contingent adjective contingent  
**contingut** noun m content  
**continu** adjective 1 continual 2 continuous  
**continuació** noun 1 f continuation 2 f sequel expression a  
continuació next  
**contínuament** adverb continually  
**continuar** verb to continue  
**continuitat** noun f continuity  
**contorn** noun m outline  
**contorsionista** noun m / f contortionist  
**contra** preposition against noun m con | Els pros i els contres  
- *The pros and cons* expression en contra against expression en  
contra de against | Estan en contra de la intervenció del  
Govern - *They are against Government intervention*  
expression per contra on the contrary  
**contraatac** noun m counter-attack  
**contraatacar** verb to counter-attack  
**contrabaix** noun 1 m double bass 2 m / f double bass  
player  
**contraban** noun m smuggling expression passar de  
contraban to smuggle  
**contrabandista** noun m / f smuggler  
**contractió** noun f contraction  
**contracta** noun f fixed-price contract  
**contractació** noun 1 f hiring 2 f contracting  
**contractar** verb 1 to hire / to take on 2 to contract  
**contracte** noun m contract adjective contracted  
expression contracte d'arrendament (o de lloguer) m  
lease expression contracte laboral (o de treball) m work  
contract expression contracte temporal m temporary (or  
short-term) contract expression renovar el contracte  
(d'algú) to renew (somebody's) contract  
**contractista** noun mf contractor  
**contractura** noun f contracture  
**contradició** noun f contradiction  
**contradictori** adjective contradictory  
**contradir** verb to contradict  
**contrafagot** noun 1 m contrabassoon 2 m / f  
contrabassoonist  
**contrafirmar** verb to countersign  
**contraindicació** noun f contraindication  
**contraindicar** verb to contraindicate

**contramestre** noun 1 m/f (vaixell) boatswain / bosun  
2 m/f foreman

**contrarellotge** noun m time trial

**contrarestar** verb to offset / to counteract

**contrari** adjective opposite noun m opposite / reverse  
expression al contrari on the contrary / (just) the opposite expression al contrari de unlike

**contrariar** verb 1 to run contrary to / to go against 2  
to upset

**contrariat** adjective annoyed / upset

**contrasenya** noun f password

**contrasignar** verb to countersign

**contratemp** noun m difficulty / setback

**contraure** verb to contract  

This verb is also spelled 'contreure'

  
expression contraure matrimoni to marry expression contraure deutes to run up debts

**contravenció** noun f contravention

**contravenir** verb to contravene

**contreure** verb to contract  

This verb is also spelled 'contraure'

  
expression contreure matrimoni to marry expression contreure deutes to run up debts

**contribuent** noun m/f taxpayer

**contribuir** verb to contribute

**contrició** noun f contrition

**contrincant** noun m/f opponent / adversary / rival / competitor

**contrit** adjective contrite

**control** noun m control expression control d'alcoholèmia m  
breathalyzer test (Am.) / breathalyser test (Br.) /  
breath test expression control de carretera m roadblock  
expression control de natalitat m birth control

**controlable** adjective manageable

**controvèrsia** noun f controversy

**controvertit** adjective controversial

**contumaç** adjective insubordinate / contumacious

**contumàcia** noun f insubordination /  
contumaciousness expression amb contumàcia  
insubordinately / contumaciously

**contundència** noun f resoluteness / firmness  
expression amb contundència resolutely / firmly /  
forcefully

**contudent** adjective 1 convincing 2 conclusive 3  
blunt

**contudentment** adverb resolutely / firmly /  
forcefully

**conurbació** noun f conurbation

**convalescència** noun f convalescence

**convalescent** adjective convalescent noun m/f  
convalescent

**convecció** noun f convection

**convèncer** verb to convince

**convençut** adjective convinced

**conveni** noun m agreement expression conveni col·lectiu m  
labour (Br.) / labor (Am.) agreement

**conveniència** noun f convenience

**convenient** adjective 1 convenient 2 suitable

**convenir** verb to agree

**convent** noun m (monges) convent / (monjos)  
monastery

**convergència** noun f convergence

**convergent** adjective convergent

**convergir** verb to converge

**conversa** noun f discussion expression en converses amb  
in talks (or discussions) with

**conversador** noun m/f conversationalist

**conversar** verb to chat / to have a chat

**convertidor** noun m converter

**convertir** verb to convert

**convex** adjective convex

**convexitat** noun f convexity

**convicció** noun f conviction

**convicte** adjective convicted

**convidar** verb to invite

**convidat** noun m/f guest / invitee (formal) adjective  
invited

**convinent** adjective 1 convincing 2 compelling

**convinentment** adverb convincingly

**conviure** verb to live together

**convivència** noun 1 f coexistence 2 f living together 3  
fpl retreat  

'Convivències' is a kind of retreat for children who go to church schools.

**convivent** noun m/f cohabitee

**convocació** noun f convening / convocation /  
calling together

**convocar** verb to convene / to call together / to assemble / to convoke

**convocatòria** noun f announcement / notice /  
notification / summons / call

**contractura** noun f contracture

**convulsió** noun f convulsion

**cony** noun m cunt expression què cony ...? what the fuck ...?

**conyac** noun m brandy

**cooperació** noun f cooperation

**cooperant** noun m/f aid worker

**cooperar** verb to cooperate / to work together



**cooptar** verb to co-opt

**cop** noun 1 m time | **Un cop al dia** - *Once a day* | **Tres cops al dia** - *Three times a day* 2 m blow / bang 3 m knock 4 m stroke / shot / hit 5 m bump expression **cop d'ariet** m water hammer expression **cop de cap** m impulse / sudden decision expression **cop d'estat** m coup d'état expression **cop de gràcia** m coup de grâce expression **cop de mà** m hand | **Donar un cop de mà a algú** - *To give someone a hand* expression **cop de peu** m kick expression **cop de puny** m punch expression **cop de telèfon** m call / ring (Br.) / buzz (Br.) expression **cop d'ull** m (quick) look / glance expression **a cop de by means of / by force of / by dint of** expression **de cop** suddenly expression **de cop i volta** suddenly

**copa** noun 1 f cup 2 f (wine) glass 3 f cup

A card from the suit 'copes' (cups) in a Spanish deck of cards

4 fpl cups

'Copes' (cups) is one of four suits in a Spanish deck of cards

expression **anar de copes** to go for a drink / to go (out) drinking

**copar** verb 1 to close 2 to close (up) 3 to (completely) surround / to (completely) encircle / to cut off 4 to take / to win

**copejar** verb to hit / to bang

**copet** noun m pat | **Un copet a l'esquena** - *A pat on the back*

**còpia** noun f copy expression **còpia de seguretat** f back up (copy)

**copiador** noun 1 m / f copier 2 m / f copycat adjective copying

**copiar** verb to copy

**copiós** adjective copious

**copista** noun m / f copyist

**copròlit** noun m coprolite

**copsar** verb to grasp

**copte** noun 1 m Coptic 2 m / f Copt adjective Coptic

**còpula** noun 1 f copulation / coupling 2 f copula

**copulació** noun 1 f copulation / coupling 2 f (acoblament) coupling

**copular** verb 1 to copulate / to couple 2 (acoblar) to couple

**copulatiu** adjective copulative | **Verb copulatiu** - *Copulative verb*

**coquet** adjective flirty / flirtatious / coquettish (lit.) noun m / f flirt

**coquetament** adverb coquettishly

**coquetejar** verb to flirt

**coqueteria** noun f coquetry

**cor** noun 1 m heart 2 m core

'Cor' means 'core' as in '(apple) core' or the core of a nuclear reactor

3 m choir

**coral** adjective choral noun 1 f choir 2 m coral

**corall** noun m coral expression **escull de corall** m coral reef

**coral·lí** adjective coral expression **escull coral·lí** m coral reef

**coratge** noun m courage

**coratjós** adjective brave / plucky (col·loq.)

**corb** noun 1 m crow / raven 2 f curve / bend adjective curved / bent

**corbar** verb 1 to bend 2 to bend

**corbata** noun f tie

**corbatí** noun m bow tie

**corberà** noun m / f (person / people) from Corbera adjective relating to Corbera or its people

**corc** noun 1 m weevil 2 m (fig.) sponge / leech / parasite

**corcó** noun 1 m weevil 2 m (fig.) workaholic

**corda** noun 1 f rope 2 f string | **Una corda** - *A piece of string* expression **corda fluixa** f tightrope expression **contra les cordes** on the ropes expression **instrument de corda** m string(ed) instrument

**cordal** noun m tailpiece

**cordar** verb to fasten / to do up / to tie

**cordat** noun 1 m chordate 2 mpl chordates

**cordial** adjective cordial / amicable

**cordialitat** noun f cordiality (formal) / friendliness / warmth

**cordialment** adverb 1 cordially / amicably 2 best regards

**cordill** noun m string

**cordó** noun 1 m lace 2 m cord 3 m cordon expression **cordó litoral** m spit expression **cordó umbilical** m umbilical cord

**cordovès** adjective of / from Còrdova (Córdoba) noun m / f (person) from Còrdova (Córdoba)

**coreà** noun m / f Korean adjective Korean

**Corea** noun Korea expression **Corea del Nord** North Korea expression **Corea del Sud** South Korea

**corejar** verb to chorus

**coreligionari** noun m / f co-religionist

**coreografia** noun f choreography

**Corfú** noun m Corfu

**coriandre** noun m coriander (Br.) / cilantro (Am.)

**corinti** noun m / f Corinthian adjective Corinthian

**corista** noun 1 m / f choir member 2 m / f chorister 3 m / f chorus boy (o girl)

**cornamusa** noun f bagpipe(s)

**corneta** noun 1 f cornett 2 m / f cornett player

**còrnic** noun 1 m / f Cornish 2 m Cornish adjective Cornish

**coroide** noun f choroid

**corona** noun 1 f crown 2 f corona / (col·loq) halo 3 f krona  
**coronament** noun m coronation / crowning  
**coronar** verb to crown  
**coronel** noun m / f colonel  
**coroneta** noun 1 f crown of the head / top of the head 2 f little crown 3 f bald spot 4 f (monjo) tonsure  
 expression estar fins a la coroneta de to be fed up with / to have had (something) up to here  
**coronari** adjective coronary  
**corporal** adjective body  
**corprendre** verb to grip / to captivate  
**corprenedor** adjective gripping / captivating  
**corral** noun m farmyard / pen  
**correcció** noun 1 f correction 2 f correctness  
 expression correcció política f political correctness  
**correctament** adverb correctly  
**correcte** adjective 1 correct / right 2 polite  
 expression ambientalment correcte environmentally friendly expression políticament correcte politically correct  
**corre-cuita** noun word used in the expression 'a corre-cuita' expression a corre-cuita hastily / hurriedly / in a hurry / in haste / headlong  
**corredor** noun 1 m / f runner 2 m corridor 3 m / f broker  
**corregir** verb to correct  
**correlació** noun f correlation  
**corrent** adjective 1 current / present 2 usual / normal 3 (aigua) running noun 1 m current 2 trend 3 (d'aire) draught (Br.) / draft (Am.) 4 m current / flow / stream expression corrent altern m alternating current  
 expression anar contra corrent to go against the grain (or flow) expression compte corrent m current account (Br.) / checking account (Am.) expression estar al corrent to be up-to-date / to be up-to-speed expression posar a (algú) al corrent to bring (someone) up to date (or speed)  
 expression posar-se al corrent to catch up (on)  
**córrer** verb to run expression a més córrer as quickly as possible  
**correspondència** noun f correspondence  
**correspondre** verb to correspond  
**corresponent** adjective corresponding  
**corresponsal** noun m / f correspondent  
**corretja** noun f leash / belt / strap  
**correu** noun 1 m post (Br.) / mail (Am.) 2 m email 3 Royal Mail (Br.) / USPS (Am.) / post office  
 expression correu certificat m recorded delivery (Br.) / certified mail (Am.) expression correu electrònic m email / e-mail expression llista de correus f poste restante  
**corriola** noun f pulley

**corroboració** noun f corroboration  
**corroborar** verb to corroborate  
**corrompre** verb to corrupt  
**corrosió** noun f corrosion  
**corrosiu** adjective corrosive  
**corrua** noun f (long, advancing) line  
**corrupció** noun f corruption  
**corrupte** adjective corrupt  
**cors** noun 1 m / f Corsican 2 m Corsican adjective Corsican  
**cort** noun 1 f court 2 f (per al bestiar) pen expression cort de porcs f (pig)sty  
**cortesà** noun 1 m / f courtier 2 f courtesan 3 f prostitute 4 m / f (person / people) from Cortes d'Arenós (or Cortes de Pallars) adjective relating to Cortes d'Arenós (or Cortes de Pallars) or its people  
**cortesia** noun f courtesy / politeness  
**còrtex** noun m cortex  
**cortical** adjective cortical  
**cortina** noun f curtain (Br.) / drape (Am.)  
 expression cortina de la dutxa f shower curtain  
 expression cortina de fum f smoke screen  
**cortisona** noun f cortisone  
**corxera** noun f quaver  
**cos** noun m body expression cos negre m blackbody  
 expression fer de cos to have a shit (vulgar) / to take a dump (vulgar)  
**cosa** noun f thing  
**cosecant** noun m cosecant  
**cosí** noun m / f cousin  
**cosinus** noun m cosine  
**cosir** verb to sew  
**cosmètic** adjective cosmetic noun 1 m cosmetic 2 f cosmetics  
**còsmic** adjective cosmic  
**cosmogonia** noun f cosmogony  
**cosmologia** noun f cosmology  
**cosmonauta** noun m / f cosmonaut / spaceman  
**cosmopolita** adjective cosmopolitan  
**cosmos** noun m cosmos  
**cost** noun m cost / price  
**costa** noun f coast / shore expression a costa de 1 at the expense of somebody or something | Durant seixanta anys els Estats Units ha perseguit l'estabilitat a l'Orient Mitjà a costa de la democràcia - For 60 years the US pursued stability at the expense of democracy in the Middle East 2 at somebody's expense  
**Costa d'Ivori** noun f Ivory Coast  
**costaner** adjective coastal  
**costar** verb to cost expression costi el que costi at any price / whatever the cost / at all costs expression costar

un ull de la cara to cost an arm and a leg / to cost a fortune / to cost a bomb

**Costa Rica** noun f Costa Rica

**costa-riqueny** noun m/f Costa Rican adjective Costa Rican

**costat** noun m side expression al costat de beside / next to expression fer costat to support

**costejar** verb 1 to sail along the coast 2 to pay for

**costella** noun 1 f rib 2 f chop

**costerut** adjective steep expression fer-se costerut to become (or prove) difficult / to become (or prove) tricky

**costitxer** noun m/f (person / people) from Costitx adjective relating to Costitx or its people

**costós** adjective costly / expensive

**costum** noun m habit expression ser costum to be customary

**costura** noun 1 f sewing 2 f seam

**costurenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Costur adjective relating to Costur or its people

**cotangent** noun m cotangent

**coter** noun m/f (person / people) from Cotes adjective relating to Cotes or its people

**cotització** noun f value / price

**cotitzar** verb 1 to quote 2 to stand at / to be valued at / to trade at

**cotó** noun m cotton

**cotorra** noun 1 f par(r)akeet 2 f [fig.] chatterbox

**cotxe** noun m car expression cotxe bomba m car bomb expression cotxe compartit m car pooling expression cotxe de seguretat m safety car expression cotxe multiusuari m car sharing

**cotxet** noun m stroller (Am.) (Aus.) / pushchair (Br.) / buggy (Br.) (col·loq)

**cotxinilla** noun f cochineal

**COU** Curs d'Orientació Universitària noun m A-levels

**coulomb** noun m coulomb expression llei de Coulomb f Coulomb's law

**coure** verb to cook noun m copper expression coure al forn to bake expression què s'hi cou? what's cooking? / what's happening? / what's up? / what gives?

**courer** noun m/f coppersmith

**cova** noun f cave

**covar** verb 1 to hatch 2 to sit on (an egg)

**covard** adjective cowardly noun m/f coward

**covardia** noun f cowardice

**covarxí** noun m/f (person / people) from les Coves de Vinromà adjective relating to les Coves de Vinromà or its people

**cove** noun m (large) basket expression un peix al cove a bird in the hand

**crac** noun m star / ace / expert

**cranc** noun 1 m crab 2 m Cancer

**crani** noun m skull / cranium

**cranial** adjective cranial

**cràter** noun m crater

**craurosi** noun f kraurosis

**creació** noun f creation

**creacionisme** noun m creationism

**creador** noun m/f creator

**crear** verb to create

**creatiu** adjective creative

**creativitat** noun f creativity

**credibilitat** noun f credibility

**crèdit** noun m credit expression targeta de crèdit f credit card

**creditor** noun m/f creditor

**crèdul** adjective gullible / naive / ingenuous

**creença** noun f belief

**cregut** adjective arrogant / conceited / full of yourself noun m/f big head

**creïble** adjective believable

**creient** noun m/f believer

**creixement** noun m growth

**créixer** verb to grow

**crema** noun f cream expression crema anglesa f custard

**cremació** noun f cremation

**cremada** noun f burn expression cremades de tercer grau fpl third-degree burns

**cremallera** noun f zip / zipper (Am.)

**cremar** verb to burn

**crematori** noun m crematorium

**cremor** noun f burning expression cremor d'estómac f heartburn / acid reflux (Am.)

**cremós** adjective creamy

**creosota** noun f creosote

**crep** noun m crêpe

**crepitar** verb to crackle

**crepuscle** noun m dawn

**crescuda** noun 1 f rise 2 f growth

**cresol** noun 1 m crucible 2 m melting pot 3 m oil lamp

**cresta** noun 1 f summit / peak / ridge 2 f crest

**Creta** noun Crete

**cretaci** noun m Cretaceous adjective Cretaceous

**cretenc** noun m/f Cretan adjective Cretan

**cretí** noun m/f cretin adjective cretinous

**creu** noun f cross expression cara o creu heads or tails

**creuar** verb to cross

**creuer** noun m cruise

**creuetí** noun m / f (person / people) from la Poble de Farnals adjective relating to Poble de Farnals or its people

**creure** verb 1 to believe 2 to think | Creia que no vindria - I didn't think she would come 3 to obey / to do as you are told / to mind (Am.) | Sempre has de creure la mare - You must always do as your mother tells you expression ho creus? do you think so?

**crevillentí** noun m / f (person / people) from Crevillent adjective relating to Crevillent or its people

**criada** noun f maid

**criar** verb 1 to rear / to breed 2 to bring up / to raise 3 to grow 4 to grow up

**criat** noun m servant

**criatura** noun f baby / infant

**cribratge** noun m screening

**crida** noun f call

**cridaner** noun m / f loudmouth adjective 1 loud / gaudy / garish 2 screaming / shrill 3 loud-mouthed

**cridar** verb 1 to shout / to call / to bellow / to yell / to holler 2 to call | Cridar una funció / un mètode - To call a function / method expression cridar l'atenció (d'algú) to attract (someone's) attention

**cridòria** noun f screaming and shouting

**crim** noun m crime expression crim contra la humanitat m crime against humanity

**criminal** adjective criminal noun m / f criminal

**criminalitat** noun f criminality

**criminalització** noun f criminalization / criminalisation (Br.)

**criminalitzar** verb to criminalize / to criminalise (Br.)

**criminòleg** noun m / f criminologist

**criminologia** noun f criminology

**crinera** noun f mane

**crioll** noun m creole

**cripsi** noun f crypsis

**cripta** noun f crypt

**criptic** adjective 1 cryptic 2 cryptic

**criptó** noun m krypton

**criptocristal·lí** adjective cryptocrystalline

**criptografia** noun f cryptography

**criptogràfic** adjective cryptographic

**criquet** noun m cricket

**crisàlide** noun f chrysalis

**crisantem** noun m chrysanthemum

**crisi** noun f crisis

**crispar** verb 1 to annoy / to exasperate / to irritate / to get on (somebody's) nerves 2 to tense up / to become tense

**cristall** noun m crystal

**cristal·lí** adjective 1 crystalline 2 crystal / crystal clear

**cristià** noun m / f Christian adjective Christian

**cristiandat** noun f Christendom

**cristianisme** noun m Christianity

**cristobalita** noun f cristobalite

**crit** noun m shout expression posar el crit al cel to protest / to be up in arms

**criteri** noun m criterion | Criteris - Criteria

**crític** adjective critical noun m / f critic

**crítica** noun f criticism

**criticar** verb to criticize (Am.) / to criticise (Br.)

**Croàcia** noun f Croatia

**croada** noun f crusade

**croat** noun 1 m Croatian 2 m / f Croat adjective Croatian

**croissant** noun m croissant

**crom** noun m chromium

**cromosoma** noun m chromosome

**cromatina** noun f chromatin

**cromorn** noun m crumhorn

The 'crumhorn' is a woodwind instrument from Renaissance times.

**crònic** adjective chronic

**crònica** noun f chronicle

**cronologia** noun 1 f chronology 2 f timeline

**cronològic** adjective chronological

**cronològicament** adverb chronologically | Ordenats / ordenades cronològicament - In chronological order

**crònometre** noun m stopwatch

**croqueta** noun f croquette

**croquis** noun m sketch

**cross** noun m cross country

**crossa** noun f crutch

**crosta** noun 1 f crust 2 f scab

**cru** adjective 1 raw 2 stark / harsh / bleak noun m crude oil

**crucial** adjective crucial

**crucificar** verb to crucify

**crucifix** noun m crucifix

**crucifixió** noun f crucifixion

**cruel** adjective cruel

**cruelment** adverb cruelly

**crueltat** noun f cruelty

**cruent** adjective bloody

**cruesa** noun f rawness

**cruïlla** noun f junction / crossroads

**cruixent** adjective crunchy

**cruixir** verb to crunch

**cruïlla** noun f crossroads

**crup** noun m croup

**crupal** adjective croupous

**cruspir** verb to devour / to gobble up / to eat up

**crustaci** noun m crustacean

**CSS** Fulls d'estil en cascada noun mpl CSS Cascading Style Sheet(s)

**cua** noun 1 f queue 2 f tail 3 f ponytail expression de cua d'ull out of the corner of your eye expression girar cua to turn tail

**Cuba** noun f Cuba

**cubà** noun m / f Cuban adjective Cuban

**cubell** noun m bucket expression cubell de les escombraries m bin (Br.) / trashcan (Am.)

**cúbic** adjective cubic expression metre cúbic m cubic metre

**cúbit** noun m ulna

**cuc** noun 1 m worm 2 m worm

**cuca** noun f bug expression cuca fera 1 f dragon 2 f fabulous / mythical creature

**cucanya** noun f greasy pole

**cucurull** noun m cone

'Cucurull' means 'cone' both in the sense 'paper cone' and 'edible container for an ice cream'.

**cucurutxo** noun [food] m cone

**cucut** noun m cuckoo

**cuejar** verb 1 (tail) to wag 2 to persist / to go on / to drag on

**cuer** noun 1 m person / thing at the end of a series, line or ranking 2 m last-place team (in a league)

**cuereta blanca** noun f wagtail

**cuereta groga** noun f yellow wagtail

**cuidador** noun 1 m / f carer 2 m / f (zoo)keeper

**cuidar** verb to look after / to care for

**cuina** noun 1 f cookery 2 f cuisine 3 f cooker (Br.) / range (Am.) / stove 4 f kitchen expression cuina de gas f gas cooker (Br.) / gas range (Am.) / gas stove expression cuina elèctrica f electric cooker (Br.) / electric range (Am.) / electric stove expression alta cuina f haute cuisine expression nova cuina f nouvelle cuisine

**cuinar** verb to cook

**cuinat** noun m stew

**cuiner** noun m / f cook

**cuir** noun m leather expression cuir cabellut m scalp

**cuirassa** noun 1 f carapace 2 f armor (Am.) / armour (Br.)

**cuïta-corrents** noun word used in the expression 'a cuïta-corrents' expression a cuïta-corrents hastily / hurriedly / in a hurry / in haste / headlong

**cuïtar** verb to hurry up

**cuixa** noun f thigh expression dret de cuixa droit de seigneur

**cuixític** adjective Cushitic

**cul** noun m bottom / fanny (Am.) / arse (Br.) / ass (Am.) / backside expression llepar el cul (a algú) to kiss somebody's arse (Br.) / ass (Am.); to lick somebody's arse (Br.) / ass (Am.); to lick somebody's boots expression néixer amb la flor al cul to be born with a silver spoon in your mouth

**cul-de-sac** noun m cul-de-sac

**culer** noun [colloquial] m / f Barça fan

**culinari** adjective culinary

**cullà** noun m / f (person / people) from Culla adjective relating to Culla or its people

**cullera** noun f spoon

**cullerà** noun m / f (person / people) from Cullera adjective relating to Cullera or its people

**cullerada** noun f spoonful

**cullereta** noun f teaspoon

**cullerot** noun m ladle

**culminació** noun f culmination

**culminant** adjective 1 highest 2 high 3 peak expression moment culminant m peak expression punt culminant m high point / climax

**culminar** verb to finish / to culminate / to come to an end / to complete

**culpa** noun f blame expression sense culpa blameless expression tenir la culpa de to be to blame for

**culpabilitat** noun f guilt

**culpable** adjective guilty noun m / f culprit / guilty party

**culpar** verb to blame

**culte** noun 1 m worship 2 m cult adjective educated / cultured expression lloc de culte m place of worship

**cultiu** noun 1 m cultivation 2 m crop

**cultivable** adjective cultivable / arable

**cultivar** verb to grow / to cultivate

**cultura** noun f culture

**cultural** adjective cultural

**cumà** noun m / f Cuman adjective Cuman

**cúmul** noun 1 m pile / stack / accumulation 2 m cluster 3 m cumulus expression cúmul globular m globular cluster expression un cúmul de a large number of / a load of

**cúmulonimbus** noun m cumulonimbus (cloud)

**cúmulus** noun m cumulus

**cuneta** noun f ditch / gutter

**cunnilinció** noun f cunnilingus

**cunnilingus** noun m cunnilingus

**cunyada** noun f sister-in-law

**cunyat** noun m brother-in-law

**cupó** noun m coupon

**cúpula** noun f dome / cupola

**cura** noun 1 f care 2 f cure / treatment

**curar** verb to cure / to treat expression val més prevenir que curar prevention is better than cure

**curd** noun m/f Kurd adjective Kurdish

Also written 'kurd'.

**curi** noun m curium

**curiós** adjective 1 curious 2 odd / strange

**curiosament** adverb oddly (enough) / curiously (enough) / bizarrely (enough)

**curiositat** noun f curiosity

**curlandès** noun m/f (person / people) from Courland in Latvia adjective relating to Courland or its people

**curós** adjective careful

**curosament** adverb carefully

**currículum** noun m CV (Br.) / curriculum vitae / résumé (Am.)

**curs** noun 1 m course 2 m year

**cursa** noun f race expression cursa d'obstacles 1 f steeplechase 2 f obstacle course

**cursar** verb to study / to pursue (studies)

**cursileria** noun f pretentiousness / affectation

**cursiva** noun f italics

**cursor** noun m cursor

**curt** adjective short expression curt de gambals stupid / dumb (Am.)

**curtcircuit** noun m short circuit

**curtesa** noun f shortness

**curtmetratge** noun m short (film)

**cusús** noun m couscous

**custodi** adjective guardian noun m/f guardian / custodian expression àngel custodi m guardian angel

**custòdia** noun f custody

**custodiar** verb to look after / to keep an eye on

**cutani** adjective cutaneous / skin

**cutis** noun m skin / complexion

## D

**daci** noun m/f Dacian adjective Dacian

**dacsà** noun f sweetcorn (Br.) / maize (Br.) / corn (Am.)

**dades** noun 1 fpl data 2 fpl details expression dades de contacte fpl contact details expression base de dades f database expression font de dades f data source

**daguestànic** noun m/f Dagestani adjective Dagestani

**dahomeià** noun m/f Dahom(e)an adjective Dahom(e)an

**daianovés** noun m/f (person / people) from Daia Nova adjective relating to Daia Nova or its people

**daiavellenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Daia Vella adjective relating to Daia Vella or its people

**daimuser** noun m/f (person / people) from Daimús adjective relating to Daimús or its people

**daina** noun f fallow deer

**daixò** noun 1 m whatsit / thingummy / thingamabob / thingumajig / whatchamacallit / doodad (Am.) / doodah (Br.) / dooberry / doohickey (Am.) / thingy 2 m what's his name / what's his face / thingy

**daixones** noun 1 m whatsit / thingummy / thingamabob / thingumajig / thingy / whatchamacallit / doodad (Am.) / doodah (Br.) / dooberry / doohickey (Am.) 2 m what's his name / what's his face / thingy

**dàlia** noun f dahlia

**dallones** noun 1 m whatsit / thingummy / thingamabob / thingumajig / thingy / whatchamacallit / doodad (Am.) / doodah (Br.) / dooberry / doohickey (Am.) 2 m what's his name / what's his face / thingy

**dalmata** noun 1 m dalmatian 2 m/f Dalmatian adjective Dalmatian

**dalt** preposition up noun m top

**daltonià** adjective color-blind (Am.) / colour-blind (Br.)

**daltonisme** noun color-blindness (Am.) / colour-blindness (Br.)

**dama** noun 1 f lady 2 fpl draughts (Br.) / checkers (Am.) expression primera dama f first lady

**Damasc** noun m Damascus

**damascè** noun m/f Damascene (person) / the Damascene (pl.) adjective Damascene

**damasquí** noun m/f Damascene (person) / the Damascene (pl.) adjective Damascene

**damnació** noun f damnation

**damnar** verb 1 to damn 2 to be damned

**damnificar** verb to damage / to harm

**damnificat** noun m/f victim

**damunt** preposition on top of / on / above expression damunt davall topsy-turvy

**danès** noun 1 m Danish 2 m/f Dane adjective Danish

**dansa** noun f dance

**dansaire** noun m/f dancer expression esbart dansaire m Catalan folk dancing group

**dansar** verb to dance

**dantesc** adjective Dantean

**dany** noun m damage expression dany cerebral m brain

damage expression danys col·laterals mpl collateral damage

**danyar** verb to harm / damage

**DAO** Disseny Assistit per Ordinador noun m CAD  
Computer Assisted / Aided Design

**dard** noun m dart

**Dardanels** noun mpl Dardanelles

**darmstadt** noun m darmstadtium

**darrer** adjective last expression en els darrers anys (o mesos o dies..) over the last few years (or months or days..)

**darrerament** adverb lately / recently

**darrere** adverb behind

**darrerria** noun f end expression a la darrerria (o a les darrerries) de at the end of

**dàrsena** noun f dock

**data** noun f date

'Data' means 'date' as in 'March 2nd'.

expression **data de caducitat** f expiry date / use-by date

expression **data de naixement** f date of birth / birth date

expression **data límit** f deadline

**dat i beneït** expression a fait accompli / no longer in use (or under consideration) / dead and buried

**dàtil** noun m date

**dau** noun m die (formal) / dice

**daurar** verb to turn brown / golden

**daurat** adjective gold / golden

**davallada** noun f decline

**davallar** verb 1 to slope (downwards) / to dip (down)  
/ to descend 2 to go down / to descend 3 to

download

**davant** adverb before / in front (of) expression al davant  
ahead

**davantal** noun 1 m apron 2 m dashboard / dash  
(colloq.)

**davanter** noun m forward expression davanter centre m  
centre forward (Br.) / center forward (Am.)

**dC** (després de Crist) AD (Anno Domini)

**de** preposition 1 [característica, sentit partitiu, pertinència, relació, aposició, assumpte, motiu] of  
| Aquest jersei és fet de llana - *This sweater (Am.) / jumper (Br.) is made of wool* | Aquesta mena de mala herba em fa esternudar - *These kinds of weeds make me sneeze* | **En tenim de molt bonics** - *We have some really pretty ones* | **Les busques del rellotge són tortes** - *The hands of the clock are crooked* | **És el contrari del que penses** - *It's the opposite of what you think* | **El rei li va donar el títol de comte** - *The king gave him the title of count* | **Va escriure els seus primers dos llibres de (o sobre) filosofia grega abans de tenir trenta anys** - *She wrote her first two books of Greek philosophy before she was thirty* | **Estava orgullós del seu fill** - *He was proud of his son*

Before a vowel or the letter h, de contracts to d'. Before the definite article el or els, de combines as follows: de + el = del; de + els = dels.

2 [origen, procedència i punt de partença, causa i separació] from | **D'on vénis?** - *Where do you come from?*  
| **És cec de naixença** - *He has been blind from birth* | **Es va morir de les seves ferides** - *He died from his wounds*  
| **Europa està cansada de tantes guerres i rivalitats** - *Europe is tired of so many wars and rivalries* | **El van excloure de l'equip** - *They excluded him from the team*  
| **Aquesta pomada et protegirà la pell del sol** - *This lotion will protect your skin from the sun* 3 [agent] by | **Era fet del meu pare** - *It was made by my father* | **En aquest poble som coneguts de tothom** - *In this town we're well known by everybody* 4 [verb + de, on "de" expressa el terme de l'acció verbal] about / of / from | **Abstenir-se de** - *To abstain from* | **Assabentar-se de** - *To hear about / of* | **Parlar de** - *To talk (or speak) about / of* | **Recuperar-se de** - *To recover from* 5 [altres verbs + de] on / to / at / with  
| **Això no depèn de mi, sinó d'en Robert** - *This doesn't depend on me, it depends on Robert* | **Dubta de la seva pròpia existència** - *He doubts his own existence* | **Jo mateix me n'ocuparé** - *I'll take care of it myself* | **Hem decidit (de) vendre la casa** - *We've decided to sell our house*

In these combinations of "verb + de", the word "de" can be translated in English by various prepositions and, if the Catalan verb is translated in English by a transitive verb, "de" is not translated at all (e.g. adonar-se de > to realize (or notice); dubtar de > to doubt (or mistrust); fiar-se de > to trust; penedir-se de > to regret; recordar-se de > to remember).

6 [de + infinitiu] to (verb) / (verb) -ing | **Hem decidit (de) vendre la casa** - *We have decided to sell our house* | **Va prometre de venir** - *He promised to come* | **Li vaig aconsellar de no dir-ne res** - *I advised him not to say anything about it* | **No em podia estar de notar la seva falta d'entusiasme** - *I couldn't help noticing their lack of enthusiasm* | **Quan deixaràs de fumar?** - *When are you going to quit (o give up) smoking?* | **No em recordava de dir-li-ho** - *I didn't remember to tell him* | **M'agrada (de) passejar pel jardí** - *I like to walk (o I like walking) in the garden* | **Evito (de) dir res que l'empipi** - *I avoid saying anything that bothers her*

The combination "de + infinitive" is usually translated in English by the infinitive "to". However, it is translated by a gerund after the verbs assajar (practice), deixar (quit), evitar (avoid), no poder estar-se (can't help) and parar (stop). It is translated by a gerund or the infinitive "to" with the verbs agradar (like), oblidar(-se) (forget), permetre's (afford), preferir (prefer) and recordar(-se) (remember).

**deambular** verb to walk (about) / to stroll (about)

**debades** adverb 1 in vain 2 free / without cost

**debat** noun m debate  
**dèbil** adjective weak  
**debilitació** noun f weakening  
**debilitament** noun m weakening  
**debilitar** verb to weaken / to debilitate  
**debilitat** noun f weakness  
**dèbilment** adverb weakly  
**dèbit** noun m debit expression targeta de dèbit f debit card  
**debò** adverb word used in the expression 'de debò'  
 expression de debò really / seriously  
**debut** noun m debut  
**dècada** noun 1 f (period of) ten days 2 f decade  
**decadència** noun f decadence / decline / decay  
**decadent** adjective decadent  
**decaigut** adjective dejected / despondent / crestfallen  
**decantar** verb 1 to lean 2 [~ per] to lean towards / to show a preference (for)  
**decapitació** noun f beheading / decapitation  
**decapitar** verb to behead / to decapitate  
**decatleta** noun m / f decathlete  
**decatló** noun m decathlon  
**decaure** verb to fade / to weaken / to wane  
**decebedor** adjective disappointing  
**decebre** verb to disappoint  
**decebut** adjective disappointed | Molt decebut - Gutted  
 (*argot*) (Br.)  
**decenni** noun m decade  
**decent** adjective 1 decent / proper 2 decent / acceptable  
**decepció** noun f disappointment  
**decidir** verb to decide  
**dècima** noun f tenth  
**decisió** noun f decision  
**decisiu** adjective decisive  
**declaració** noun f declaration  
**declarar** verb 1 to declare 2 to plead expression declarar-se culpable to plead guilty expression declarar-se innocent to plead innocent  
**declinar** verb to decline / to refuse / to turn down  
**declivi** noun 1 m slope 2 m decline expression en declivi  
declining / on the wane  
**deconstrucció** noun f deconstruction  
**deconstruir** verb to deconstruct  
**decoració** noun f decoration / decor  
**decorar** verb to decorate  
**decorós** adjective proper / decent  
**decret** noun decree expression reial decret m royal decree  
**decretar** verb to decree / to declare  
**dèdal** noun m maze / labyrinth  
**dedicació** noun f dedication / devotion

**dedicar** verb to dedicate / to devote  
**dedicatòria** noun f dedication  
**deducció** noun f deduction  
**deduir** verb 1 to deduce 2 to deduct / to subtract  
**deessa** noun f goddess  
**defecació** noun f defecation  
**defecar** verb to defecate  
**defecció** noun f defection / abandonment  
**defecte** noun m flaw expression per defecte 1 (adj.) default  
 | Opció per defecte - Default option 2 (adv.) by default  
 | AbiWord fa servir ispell per defecte - AbiWord uses ispell  
by default  
**defectuós** adjective faulty / defective  
**defensa** noun f defence (Br.) / defense (Am.)  
 expression defensa central m centre back (Br.) / center back (Am.)  
**defensar** verb to defend  
**dererència** noun f courtesy / deference  
**defervescència** noun f defervescence  
**deficiència** noun f deficiency / impairment  
 | Deficiència mental - Learning difficulties  
**deficient** adjective deficient noun m / f person with learning difficulties  
**dèficit** noun m deficit / shortfall  
**definició** noun f definition  
**definir** verb to define / to determine  
**definitiu** adjective final / definitive  
**definitivament** adverb 1 definitively 2 permanently / for good  
**deflació** noun f deflation  
**deflacionista** adjective deflationary  
**deformació** noun 1 f deformation 2 f distortion  
**deformar** verb 1 to deform 2 to distort  
**defugir** verb to evade / to avoid / to shun / to shirk  
**defunció** noun f death expression certificat de defunció m death certificate  
**degenerar** verb to degenerate  
**degenerat** noun m / f degenerate  
**degollar** verb to slit (or cut) a person (or animal's) throat  
**degotar** verb to drip  
**degradar** verb 1 to degrade 2 to demote  
**degustar** verb to taste  
**degut** adjective due / necessary expression degut a due to / owing to  
**deianenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Deia adjective relating to Deia or its people  
**deïtat** noun f deity  
**deix** noun m after-effect  
**deixadesa** noun f laxity / carelessness



**deixalla** noun 1 fpl leftovers 2 fpl cast-offs / hand-me-downs 3 f result / consequence

**deixalleria** noun f tip / dump

**deixar** verb 1 to leave 2 to lend 3 to put something (down) 4 to let yourself go expression deixar anar to let out / to release / to let go of | **Deixar anar un sospir / gemec** - *To let out a sigh / moan*

**deixat** noun 1 m after-effect 2 m aftertaste adjective careless / slack / lax

**deixeble** noun 1 m disciple 2 m/f disciple

**deixondir** verb 1 to wake (somebody) up 2 to wake up / to get going / to get moving

**dejecció** noun 1 f dejection 2 f defecation 3 fpl excrement / faeces (Br.) / feces (Am.)

**delatar** verb 1 to betray 2 to give away

**delectar** verb 1 to delight 2 (~ en) to enjoy / to take pleasure in / to delight in

**delegació** noun f delegation

**delegar** verb to delegate

**delegat** noun m/f delegate

**deler** noun 1 m passion / eagerness / enthusiasm 2 m desire / longing

**deleteri** adjective deleterious

**deli** noun m/f Delian adjective Delian

**deliberació** noun f deliberation

**deliberar** verb to deliberate

**delícia** noun f delight

**deliciós** adjective delicious

**delicte** noun m crime / offense (Am.) / offence (Br.)

**delictiu** adjective criminal

**delictuós** adjective criminal

**delimitar** verb to delimit / to demarcate

**delineant** noun m/f draughtsman (Br.) / draftsman (Am.)

**delinqüència** noun f delinquency

**delinqüent** noun m/f delinquent

**delirant** adjective delirious

**deliri** noun m delirium expression deliris de grandesa delusions of grandeur

**demà** adverb tomorrow expression demà passat the day after tomorrow expression passat demà the day after tomorrow (Val.) expression después demà the day after tomorrow (Bal.)

**demacració** noun f emaciation

**demacrar-se** verb to waste away / to become emaciated

**demacrat** adjective emaciated

**demagog** noun m/f demagogue

**demagògia** noun f demagoguery / demagogy

**demagògic** adjective demagogic

**demanar** verb 1 to ask / to request 2 to demand

**demanda** noun 1 f request 2 f demand expression vídeo sota demanda m video on demand (VOD)

**demandant** noun m/f plaintiff

**demència** noun 1 f dementia 2 f madness / insanity

**dement** adjective demented / insane / crazy / mad

**democràcia** noun f democracy

**democràtic** adjective democratic

**democràticament** adverb democratically

**democratitzar** verb to democratize / to democratise (Br.)

**demografia** noun f demographics / demography

**demogràfic** adjective demographic

**demolició** noun f demolition

**demolir** verb to demolish

**dèmon** noun m daemon

**demoníac** adjective 1 demonic 2 possessed (by the devil)

**demonitzar** verb to demonize / to demonise (Br.)

**demora** noun f delay

**demonstració** noun f demonstration

**demostrar** verb to show / to demonstrate

**demòtic** adjective 1 Demotic 2 demotic

**dempeus** adverb standing

**dendrita** noun f dendrite

**denegar** verb to deny

**denier** noun m/f (person / people) from Dénia adjective relating to Dénia or its people

**denigració** noun f disparagement (formal) / denigration (formal) / belittlement

**denigrant** adjective disparaging (formal) / scurrilous / belittling

**denigrar** verb to belittle / to disparage (formal) / to denigrate (formal)

**denominació** noun f name

**denominador** noun denominator  
expression denominador comú m common denominator

**denotar** verb to denote [formal] / to show / to indicate / to mark

**dens** adjective dense  
[Dens' means 'dense' as in the opposite of 'sparse']

**densificació** noun f densification

**densitat** noun f density

**dent** noun 1 f tooth 2 f clove (of garlic) 3 f cog  
expression dent de lleó f dandelion expression dent de llet f milk tooth expression amb dents i ungles tooth and nail  
expression armat fins a les dents armed to the teeth  
expression parlar entre dents to mumble expression pasta de dents f toothpaste

**dentició** noun f teething

**dentifric** noun m toothpaste  
**dentifrici** noun m toothpaste  
**dentista** noun m/f dentist  
**denúncia** noun f complaint  
**denunciant** noun m/f person who reports a crime  
**denunciar** verb 1 to report | Van denunciar el crim  
 - *They reported the crime* 2 to condemn / to denounce 3  
to declare  
**deontologia** noun f the study of professional duties  
and ethics  
**deparar** verb to provide (Cast.) expression què (ens)  
depararà el futur? what does the future hold (for  
us)?  
**departament** noun m department  
**dependència** noun f dependency / dependence /  
reliance / addiction  
**dependent** adjective dependent noun m/f (shop) assistant  
(Br.) / (store) clerk (Am.)  
**dependre** verb (~ de) to depend (on) / to hinge (on  
or upon)  
**depilació** noun f depilation  
**deplorable** adjective deplorable / appalling /  
disgraceful  
**deplorablement** adverb deplorably  
**deportació** noun f deportation  
**deportar** verb to deport  
**deposar** verb to depose / to dethrone  
**depreciació** noun f depreciation  
**depreciar** verb to depreciate  
**depredador** noun m predator adjective predatory  
**depressió** noun depression  
**depressiu** adjective depressing / depressive noun m/f  
depressive  
**depressor** noun m depressant  
**depriment** adjective depressing  
**deprimir** verb to depress  
**deprimit** adjective depressed / down  
**depuració** noun f purification  
**depurador** noun 1 m/f purifier 2 f water treatment  
plant adjective purifying  
**depurar** verb 1 to purify 2 to debug  
**derbi** noun m derby  
**dèria** noun f compulsion / obsession / (strong) desire  
**deriva** noun f drift expression deriva genètica f genetic  
drift expression a la deriva adrift expression anar a la deriva  
to drift / to float expression posar a la deriva to set adrift  
**derma** noun m dermis  
**dermatitis** noun f dermatitis expression dermatitis atòpica  
 f atopic dermatitis expression dermatitis de contacte f

contact dermatitis expression dermatitis seborreica f  
seborrheic dermatitis  
**dermatòfit** noun m dermatophyte  
**dermatologia** noun f dermatology  
**dermosi** noun f dermatosis  
**derogació** noun f derogation  
**derogar** verb to repeal / to revoke / to annul  
**derrapada** noun f sideslip / sideslipping / skid /  
skidding  
**derrapar** verb 1 to skid 2 to sideslip  
**derrapatge** noun m sideslip / sideslipping / skid /  
skidding  
**derroc** noun 1 m demolition 2 m rubble  
**derrocament** noun 1 m demolition 2 m (d'un govern,  
d'un sistema..) overthrow  
**derrocar** verb 1 (un edifici, un pont..) to demolish /  
to knock down / to pull down 2 to knock over / to  
knock down 3 to fall down / to collapse 4 to  
overthrow  
**derrota** noun f defeat  
**derrotar** verb to beat / to defeat  
**dertusà** noun m/f (person / people) from the ancient  
city of Dertosa (modern-day Tortosa) adjective relating  
to Dertosa or its people  
**desacceleració** noun f slow down / deceleration  
**desaccelerar** verb 1 [un procés o un moviment] to  
slow (down) / to decelerate 2 [un vehicle, un  
moviment o un procés] to slow (down) / to  
decelerate 3 [un vehicle] to slow (down) / to  
decelerate / to ease off the gas (or accelerator)  
**desaconsellar** verb to advise against  
**desacord** noun m disagreement  
**desactivar** verb to defuse / to deactivate / to  
disable  
**desafiador** adjective defiant  
**desafiament** noun m defiance  
**desafiar** verb to challenge  
**desafortunadament** adverb unfortunately  
**desafortunat** adjective unlucky / unfortunate  
**desagradable** adjective unpleasant  
**desagradablement** adverb unpleasantly  
**desairar** verb to be rude to / to be impolite to / to  
slight  
**desajust** noun m disparity / imbalance / mismatch  
**desajustament** noun m disparity / imbalance /  
mismatch  
**desallotjar** verb to evacuate (people from their  
homes)  
**desangelat** adjective soulless / heartless / without  
character

**desànim** noun m despondency / discouragement

**desanimar** verb to discourage / to dishearten

**desanimat** adjective despondent / disheartened / discouraged

**desaparició** noun f disappearance

**desapassionadament** adverb dispassionately

**desapassionat** adjective dispassionate

**desapercebut** adjective unnoticed

**desaprofitar** verb to fail to take advantage of

**desapropiar** verb 1 to dispossess 2 to divest yourself (of something)

**desaprovació** noun f disapproval

**desaprovar** verb to disapprove of / to frown upon

**desar** verb 1 to put away 2 to save | **Desar un fitxer** - *To save a file*

**desarenador** noun m sand trap

**desarmar** verb to disarm

**desarrelament** noun m uprooting

**desarrelar** verb 1 (planta, arbre..) to uproot / to pull up 2 (fig.) to uproot 3 to uproot yourself 4 (fig.) (vici, creença, habitud..) to eradicate / to wipe out

**desarticulació** noun f dismantling (Br.) / dismantlement (Am.)

**desarticular** verb to break up

**desastre** noun m disaster

**desastrós** adjective disastrous

**desastrosament** adverb disastrously

**desatendre** verb 1 to neglect 2 to pay no attention to / to ignore 3 to be rude to / to be impolite to / to slight

**desavantatge** noun m disadvantage / downside / drawback

**desavinença** noun f disagreement / difference of opinion

**desballestar** verb 1 to break up 2 to ruin / to spoil 3 to strip (a vehicle) for parts 4 to crack up (mentally)

**desbocat** adjective unbridled / unchecked / rampant

**desbordament** noun m overflow

**desbordar** verb 1 to overflow / to spill over 2 [riu] to burst its banks | **Després d'unes pluges torrencials, el riu es va desbordar** - *Following a torrential downpour, the river burst its banks* 3 to overwhelm 4 to get out of control / to get out of hand

**desbrossament** noun [computers] m debugging

**desbrossar** verb 1 to clean up / to clear 2 to debug

**desbudellar** verb to gut / to disembowel

**descafeïnat** adjective decaf / decaffeinated

**descalç** adjective barefoot

**descalcificació** noun f decalcification

**descalcificar** verb to decalcify

**descamació** noun f scaling

**descambuiat** adjective [dialect] dishevelled (Br.) / disheveled (Am.)

**descaminar** verb 1 to make someone lose their way 2 to lose your way

**descampat** noun m patch of open ground

**descans** noun m break

**descansar** verb to rest

**descaptable** adjective convertible noun m convertible

**descaradament** adverb blatantly / shamelessly / brazenly

**descaradura** noun f brazenness / shamelessness

**descarat** adjective blatant / bare-faced / brazen / shameless / cheeky

**descàrrega** noun 1 f download 2 f discharge

'Descàrrega' means 'discharge' in the sense 'discharge of electricity' (i.e. 'that battery needs a full discharge')

**descarregar** verb 1 to download 2 to unload 3 to discharge

**descarrilar** verb to derail

**descartar** verb 1 to rule out / to discount / to dismiss / to discard 2 to discard

'Descartar-se' means 'to discard' as in 'to get rid of your cards in a card game'

**descavalcar** verb to dismount / to get off a horse

**desceleració** noun f slow down / deceleration

**descelerar** verb 1 [un procés o un moviment] to slow (down) / to decelerate 2 [un vehicle, un moviment o un procés] to slow (down) / to decelerate 3 [un vehicle] to slow (down) / to decelerate / to ease off the gas (or accelerator)

**descendent** noun m / f descendent

**descendir** verb to fall / to drop

**descens** noun 1 m descent / fall 2 m relegation

**descentralització** noun f decentralization / decentralisation (Br.)

**descentralitzar** verb decentralize / decentralise (Br.)

**descobridor** noun m / f discoverer

**descobrint** noun m discovery

**descobrir** verb to discover / to find out

**descodificador** noun m decoder

**descodificar** verb to decode

**díscol** adjective wayward / headstrong / disobedient / rebellious

**descompondre** verb 1 to take apart 2 to decompose / to rot / to decay 3 to get angry

**descomposició** noun 1 f decomposition 2 f decay

**descomprimir** verb 1 to decompress 2 to unzip

**descomptar** verb 1 to deduct / to give a discount 2 to take for granted 3 to miscount / to miscalculate

**descompte** noun m discount

**descomunal** adjective unusual / out-of-the-ordinary / extraordinary

**desconcert** noun 1 m discord / discordance 2 m uneasiness / unease / disquiet

**desconcertant** adjective disconcerting

**desconcertar** verb to disconcert / to baffle

**desconcertat** adjective embarrassed

**desconegut** adjective unknown

**desconeixement** noun m lack of awareness

**desconèixer** verb to be unaware (of) / to not know (about)

**desconfiança** noun f distrust

**desconfiar** verb to distrust

'Desconfiar' is followed by the preposition 'de'

**descongelar** verb to defrost / to thaw

**descongestionar** verb to ease congestion

| **Descongestionar el trànsit** - *To ease traffic congestion*

**desconnectar** verb to disconnect

**desconsiderat** adjective thoughtless

**desconsolat** adjective distressed / upset

**descontaminació** noun f decontamination

**descontaminar** verb to decontaminate

**descontent** adjective unhappy / dissatisfied / discontent / disgruntled noun m / f unhappy (man / woman / person..)

**descontentació** noun f discontent / discontentment

**descontentament** noun m discontent /

discontentment

**descontentar** verb to make (someone) unhappy

**descontrolar-se** verb 1 (cosa) to spin (o go o get)

out of control 2 (persona) to lose control

**descontrolat** adjective out-of-control

**descoratjament** noun m despondency /

discouragement

**descordar** verb 1 to unfasten / to undo / to untie / to

unlace / to unbuckle 2 to come undone

**descortès** adjective impolite / rude

**descortesia** noun 1 f rudeness / impoliteness 2 f act of rudeness

**descriminalització** noun f decriminalization /

decriminalisation (Br.)

**descriminalitzar** verb to decriminalize / to

decriminalise (Br.)

**descripció** noun f description | **Descripció del lloc de treball** - *Job description*

**descriure** verb to describe

**descuidar-se** verb 1 to forget | **Me n'he descuidat**

**d'agafar les claus** - *I forgot to grab my keys* 2 to leave

| **M'he descuidat les claus al cotxe** - *I left the keys in the car*

**descuidat** adjective 1 careless 2 neglected / uncared for

**desdejuní** noun m breakfast

**desdeny** noun m scorn / disdain / contempt

**desdenyar** verb to belittle / to disparage

**desdenyós** adjective scornful / disdainful / supercilious

**desdibuixat** adjective blurred

**desdir-se** verb to break your word / to break your promise / to go back on your word

**desdoblament** noun m splitting (in two) / separation (into two parts)

**desdoblar** verb to split in two / to separate into two parts / to halve

**desdramatitzar** verb to play down

**desembarcament** noun 1 m unloading 2 m [milit.] landing | **Desembarcament de Normandia** - *Normandy*

*landings*

**desembarcar** verb 1 to disembark 2 to get off 3 to unload

**desembeinar** verb to unsheathe

**desembocadura** noun f mouth

'Desembocadura' means 'mouth' in the sense 'river mouth' (e.g. 'La desembocadura de l'Ebre' - 'The mouth of the Ebre (river)')

**desembocar** verb 1 to flow (out) (into) / to spill (out) (into) / to empty out (into) / to let (out) (into) 2 to open out (onto)

**desembors** noun m payment

**desemborsament** noun m payment

**desemborsar** verb to pay (out)

**desembossar** verb to unclog / to unblock

**desembre** noun m December

**desembullar** verb to untangle

**desembussar** verb to unclog / to unblock

**desemascarar** verb to unmask

**desempallegar-se** verb to shake off / to get rid of

**desemparament** noun m abandonment

**desemparar** verb to abandon

**desemparat** adjective abandoned

**desencadenar** verb 1 to unchain 2 to unleash /

(polèmica) to spark (off) / to trigger 3 to be

unleased / to be sparked off / to be triggered

**desencaminar** verb 1 to make someone lose their

way 2 to lose your way 3 to lead someone astray 4

to go astray / to wander (or stray) from the straight and narrow

**desencant** noun m disenchantment / disillusionment  
**desencís** noun m disenchantment  
**desencisar** verb to disenchant  
**desencisat** adjective disenchanted  
**desenfrenat** adjective unbridled / uncontrolled / unrestrained / unchecked  
**desenganxar** verb 1 to remove / to unstick 2 to uncouple 3 to give up / to quit (an addiction)  
**desengany** noun m disappointment / disillusionment  
**desenganyar** verb to disillusion  
**desenredar** verb to untangle / to unravel  
**desenrotllament** noun 1 m development 2 m unrolling / unfurling  
**desenrotllar** verb 1 to unroll / to unfurl 2 to unroll / to unfurl 3 to develop 4 to develop  
**desenterrar** verb to dig up / to unearth  
**desentonar** verb 1 to be out of tune 2 to be out of place | **Desentonar de (o amb)** - *To clash with / to jar with*  
**desentranyar** verb to work out / to figure out / to fathom out / to unravel  
**desenvolupador** noun m / f developer  
**desenvolupament** noun m development  
**desenvolupar** verb to develop  
**deserció** noun f desertion  
**desert** noun m desert adjective deserted expression *illa deserta* f desert island  
**desertar** verb to go AWOL / to desert  
**desertificació** noun f desertification (resulting from human activities)  
**desertització** noun f desertification (resulting from climatic variations)  
**desesperació** noun f desperation  
**desesperadament** adverb desperately  
**desesperar** verb to despair  
**desesperat** adjective desperate  
**desestabilització** noun f destabilization / destabilisation (Br.)  
**desestabilitzar** verb to destabilize / to destabilise (Br.)  
**desestimar** verb to reject / to rule out  
**desfasament** noun m offset  
**desfasat** adjective outdated / old-fashioned  
**desfer** verb 1 to undo 2 to destroy 3 [tracte] to break off 4 [sucre] to dissolve 5 [neu] to melt 6 [llit] to strip 7 to get rid (of) expression *desfer-se en compliments* to praise to the skies expression *desfer-se en plors (o en llàgrimes)* to cry your eyes out expression *desfer-se per* to bend over backwards  
**desfeta** noun f routk

**desfibril·lador** noun m defibrillator  
**desfiguració** noun 1 f defacement 2 f distortion  
**desfigurar** verb 1 to disfigure 2 to deface 3 to distort  
**desfilada** noun f parade  
**desfilat** verb 1 to parade 2 to march past 3 to pass  
**desfogar** verb to vent / to relieve  
**desforestació** noun f deforestation  
**desforestar** verb to deforest  
**desfullar** verb 1 to defoliate (tech.) / to pull the leaves off / to pull the petals off 2 to drop (or lose) (its) leaves / to drop (or lose) (its) petals  
**desfullat** adjective leafless  
**desgana** noun 1 f lack of appetite 2 f reluctance / unwillingness  
**desganar** verb 1 to spoil (somebody's) appetite | **Et desgana** - *It will spoil your appetite* 2 to lose your appetite  
**desgast** noun m wear  
**desgastar** verb 1 to wear (out) 2 to wear (out)  
**desgavell** noun m confusion / disorder / chaos  
**desgavellar** verb 1 to dislocate 2 to cause disorder  
**desgavellat** adjective 1 crazy / wild / foolish 2 ramshackle / rickety  
**desgel** noun m thaw  
**desgelar** verb to thaw / to defrost  
**desglaç** noun m thaw  
**desglaçar** verb to thaw / to defrost  
**desglossament** noun m breakdown | **El desglossament en activitats del projecte** - *The breakdown of the stages of the project*  
**desglossar** verb to break down  
**desgràcia** noun f (piece of) bad luck / misfortune expression *per desgràcia* unfortunately expression *caure en desgràcia* to fall from grace  
**desgraciadament** adverb unfortunately  
**desgranar** verb 1 to pick apart 2 to shell / to shuck  
**desgravació** noun f tax break / tax relief (Br.) / tax exemption (Am.)  
**desguàs** noun m discharge  
**deshabitat** adjective uninhabited  
**deshidratació** noun f dehydration  
**deshidratar** verb 1 to dehydrate 2 to dehydrate  
**deshidratat** adjective dehydrated  
**deshonest** adjective dishonest  
**deshonra** noun f disgrace  
**deshonrar** verb to disgrace  
**deshora** noun f word used in the expression 'a deshora' expression *a deshora* out of hours / late / ill-timed / at odd times / at an inappropriate time

**deshumanitzar** verb to dehumanize / to dehumanise (Br.)  
**deshumificador** noun m dehumidifier  
**deshumidificar** verb to dehumidify  
**desídia** noun f failure to act / inactivity / inaction / lack of action  
**desig** noun m wish / desire  
**designi** noun m purpose / intention  
**desigual** adjective 1 unequal 2 uneven  
**desigualtat** noun 1 f unevenness 2 f inequality / disparity / imbalance / mismatch  
**desil·lusió** noun f disappointment / disillusionment  
**desil·lusionar** verb to disillusion  
**desinflar** verb 1 to deflate 2 to deflate  
**desintegració** noun f disintegration / splitting up (or apart) / breaking up (or apart)  
**desintegrar** verb 1 to break up / to break apart / to split up / to split apart 2 to disintegrate  
**desinstal·lar** verb to uninstall  
**desinterès** noun m disinterest / lack of interest  
**desinteressat** adjective selfless / disinterested  
**desintoxicació** noun f detoxification / detox  
**desintoxicar** verb to detox  
**desinversió** noun f divestment  
**desistir** verb 1 (~ de) to desist (from) 2 to cease and desist  
**desitjar** verb to want / to desire / to wish for  
**deslletament** noun m weaning  
**deslletar** verb to wean  
**deslliurar** verb to liberate / to free  
**deslocalització** noun 1 f offshoring 2 f relocation  
**deslocalitzar** verb 1 to offshore 2 to relocate  
**desmagnetitzar** verb to demagnetize  
**desmai** noun 1 m faint / fainting spell / loss of consciousness 2 m weeping willow  
**desmaiar** verb 1 to lose heart 2 to faint / to pass out  
**desmantellar** verb to dismantle / to disband  
**desmanyotat** adjective graceless / ungainly / awkward / clumsy  
**desmembrament** noun 1 m dismemberment 2 m dismemberment / breaking up  
**desmembrar** verb 1 to dismember 2 to dismember / to break up  
**desmentiment** noun m denial  
**desmesuradament** adverb excessively  
**desmesurat** adjective excessive / inordinate (formal)  
**desmobilitzar** verb demobilize / demob (col·loq)(Br.)  
**desmuntar** verb 1 to dismantle / to take apart / to take to pieces 2 to break down 3 to leave

(somebody) speechless / to confound 4 [cavall] to dismount 5 [cavall] to unseat  
**desmuntatge** noun m dismantling  
**desnerit** adjective puny / scrawny / skinny  
**desnitricació** noun f denitrification  
**desnonament** noun m eviction  
**desnonar** verb 1 to evict | **Desnonar un llogater** - *To evict a tenant* 2 to declare (someone) to be terminally ill  
**desnutrició** noun f malnutrition / underfeeding  
**desobediència** noun f disobedience  
 expression desobediència civil f civil disobedience  
**desobedient** adjective disobedient  
**desocupació** noun f unemployment  
**desocupat** adjective 1 vacant / unoccupied 2 unemployed / jobless noun 1 m / f unemployed (person) 2 mpl the unemployed / the jobless  
**desoir** verb to pay no attention to / to ignore  
**desolador** adjective bleak  
**desorbitat** adjective excessive / inordinate (formal)  
**desordre** noun 1 m mess 2 m disorder  
**despatx** noun m office  
**despectiu** adjective 1 disrespectful / disparaging / derogatory 2 pejorative  
**despectivament** adverb disrespectfully / disparagingly  
**despenalitzar** verb to decriminalize / to decriminalise (Br.)  
**despentinar** verb 1 to mess someone's hair up 2 to get (or have) your hair messed up  
**despentinat** adjective dishevelled (Br.) / disheveled (Am.)  
**desperfecte** noun 1 m damage 2 m flaw  
**despert** adjective awake  
**despertador** noun m alarm clock  
**despertament** noun m awakening / arousal  
**despertar** verb 1 to wake (somebody) up / to wake (somebody) 2 to awaken | **Despertar la curiositat d'(algú)** - *To awaken (somebody's) curiosity* 3 to wake up  
**despesa** noun f expense / spending / expenditure  
**despietat** adjective ruthless / merciless / vicious / cut-throat noun f ruthlessness  
**despistar** verb 1 to mislead / to throw off the scent 2 to get lost  
**despistat** adjective 1 lost / off course 2 confused / muddled 3 scatterbrained / absent-minded noun m / f scatterbrain  
**despit** noun m bitterness / resentment / pique expression a despit de in spite of  
**desplaçament** noun 1 m movement 2 m trip / journey

**desplaçar** verb 1 to move / to shift 2 to travel  
**desplaent** adjective disappointing / displeasing / dissatisfying  
**desplaer** noun m displeasure / dissatisfaction  
**desplaure** verb to bother / to annoy / to displease (formal)  
**desplegable** adjective 1 fold-out 2 drop-down | Menú desplegable - Drop-down menu  
**desplegament** noun 1 m deployment 2 m rolling out / unfurling  
**desplegar** verb 1 to unfold 2 to deploy  
**desplomar** verb 1 to knock down / to pull down 2 to fall down 3 to slump / to nosedive / to plummet  
**despoblació** noun f depopulation  
**despoblar** verb 1 to depopulate 2 to become depopulated  
**despoblat** adjective unpopulated  
**despolarització** noun f depolarization / depolarisation (Br.)  
**despolaritzar** verb to depolarize / to depolarise (Br.)  
**despolitització** noun f depoliticization / depoliticisation (Br.)  
**despolititzar** verb depoliticize / depoliticise (Br.)  
**desposseir** verb to dispossess expression ser desposseït de.. to have .. taken / (hum.) to be relieved of..  
**desposseït** noun f dispossession  
**dèspota** noun m / f despot  
**despòtic** adjective despotic  
**despotisme** noun m despotism  
**desprendre** verb 1 to detach 2 to give off 3 to deduce 4 to be inferred (from) / to be suggested (by) | Quina concepció de la cultura es desprèn de la lectura d'aquest text? - What concept of culture can be inferred from (o is suggested by) the reading of this text? 5 to get rid of / to shake off  
**despreniment** noun 1 m detachment / separation 2 m detachment | Despreniment de retina - Retinal detachment 3 m selflessness  
**despreocupació** noun f lack of concern  
**despreocupar-se** verb to not care (about) / to not worry (about)  
**despreocupat** adjective untroubled / carefree / not worried / not bothered  
**després** adverb after / afterwards  
**desprestigi** noun 1 m discrediting 2 m discredit  
**desprestigiar** verb to discredit  
**desprevingut** adjective unforeseen expression agafar algú desprevingut to catch (o take) someone unawares /

to catch someone off-guard / to take someone by surprise  
**desproporció** noun f disproportion  
**desproporcionadament** adverb disproportionately  
**desproporcionat** adjective disproportionate  
**despropòsit** noun m rubbish / nonsense / drive!  
**desprotegit** adjective unprotected / undefended  
**desproveir** verb to divest (somebody of something) / to take (something) away (from somebody)  
**despullar** verb to get undressed / to undress / to take your clothes off  
**després-ahir** adverb [dialect] the day before yesterday  
**després-demà** adverb the day after tomorrow (Bal.)  
**desqualificació** noun f disqualification  
**desqualificar** verb to disqualify  
**dessalatge** noun m desalination  
**dessecació** noun 1 f desiccation 2 f drying  
**dessuadora** noun f sweatshirt  
**dessulfuració** noun f desulfurization (Am.) / desulphurization (Br.) / desulphurisation (Br.)  
**destacable** adjective noteworthy / remarkable  
**destacar** verb 1 to highlight 2 to stand out 3 to detach  
**destapar** verb 1 to open | Destapar una olla - To take the lid off a pan 2 to reveal / to uncover  
**desterrament** noun m exile / banishment  
**desterrar** verb to exile / to banish  
**destí** noun m destiny  
**destil·lació** noun f distillation  
**destil·lador** noun m still  
**destil·leria** noun f distillery  
**destinació** noun f destination  
**destinar** verb to allocate / to earmark (col·loq)  
**destinatari** noun m / f recipient / addressee  
**destituir** verb 1 to sack (Br.) / to fire (Am.) / to dismiss 2 to divest / to strip / to dispossess  
**destorbar** verb 1 to disturb 2 to hinder  
**destral** noun m axe (Br.) / ax (Am.)  
**destre** adjective 1 right 2 skilful (Br.) / skillful (Am.) / deft  
**destresa** noun f skill expression amb destresa skilfully (Br.) / skillfully (Am.)  
**destret** noun 1 m predicament 2 m distress  
**destriar** verb 1 to separate out 2 to make out / to distinguish  
**destronar** verb to dethrone  
**destrossar** verb to destroy / to demolish  
**destruïció** noun f destruction  
**destructiu** adjective destructive

**destruir** verb to destroy / to demolish  
**desvariar** verb 1 to rave / to rant 2 to ramble (verbally)  
**desvariejar** verb 1 to rant / to rave 2 to ramble (verbally)  
**desvelar** verb to unveil / to reveal / to disclose  
**desventura** noun f misadventure  
**desvetllament** noun 1 m arousal / awakening 2 m sleeplessness / insomnia / wakefulness / alertness 3 m devotion / dedication  
**desvetllar** verb 1 to wake (somebody) up / to wake (somebody) 2 to awaken | **Desvetllar l'interès d'(algú)** - *To awaken (somebody's) interest*  
**desviació** noun 1 f deviation 2 f diversion 3 f curvature 4 f bypass (Br.) expression desviació estàndard (or tipus or típica) f standard deviation  
**desviament** noun 1 f deviation 2 f diversion 3 f curvature 4 f bypass (Br.)  
**desviar** verb 1 to divert / to deflect 2 to siphon (off) 3 (~ de) to stray (from) / to deviate (from) / to get sidetracked  
**desxifrar** verb 1 to decipher 2 to decode  
**detall** noun m detail expression al detall retail expression com a detall curiós... interestingly...  
**detallar** verb 1 to itemize / to itemise (Br.) / to list | **Una factura detallada** - *An itemized bill* 2 to go into detail (about something)  
**detallista** noun m/f retailer  
**detectiu** noun m/f detective  
**detector** noun m detector expression detector de metalls m metal detector  
**detenció** noun f arrest  
**detenir** verb 1 to hold back / to detain 2 to arrest / to apprehend / to detain 3 to hold  
**detergent** noun m detergent  
**deteriorament** noun m deterioration  
**deteriorar** verb to deteriorate  
**determinació** noun f determination  
**determinat** adjective particular  
**detestar** verb to hate / to detest / to have an aversion (to something)  
**detonació** noun f detonation  
**detonador** noun m detonator  
**detonar** verb to detonate  
**detritus** noun m detritus  
**deu** noun m ten  
**Déu** noun m God  
**deure** noun m duty  
**deures** noun 1 m homework 2 responsibilities  
**deute** noun m debt

**deutor** noun m/f debtor  
**devaluació** noun f devaluation / debasement  
**devaluar** verb to devalue / to debase  
**devastació** noun f devastation  
**devastador** adjective devastating  
**devastar** verb to devastate  
**devessall** noun 1 m (pluja) downpour 2 m (fig.) outpouring / flood / torrent  
**devoció** noun [religion] f devotion  
**devolució** noun 1 f return / handing back 2 f return / rebate expression devolució fiscal f tax rebate  
**dia** noun m day expression dia festiu holiday / bank holiday (Br.) / public holiday (Am.) expression dia de permís m day off expression Dia de Sant Esteve m Boxing Day (Br.) expression bon dia good morning expression un dia d'aquests one of these days  
**diabètic** noun m/f diabetic adjective diabetic  
**diabetis** noun f diabetes expression diabetis gestacional f gestational diabetes expression diabetis mellitus f diabetes mellitus  
**diable** noun m devil expression diable de Tasmània m Tasmanian devil  
**diàfan** adjective diaphanous / transparent / translucent  
**diaforesi** noun f diaphoresis  
**diafragma** noun m diaphragm  
**diagènesi** noun f diagenesis  
**diagnosi** noun m diagnosis  
**diagnòstic** noun m diagnosis adjective diagnostic  
**diagnosticar** verb to diagnose  
**diagonal** adjective diagonal  
**dialectal** adjective dialectal  
**dialecte** noun m dialect  
**diàleg** noun m dialogue (Br.) / dialog (Am.) expression quadre de diàleg m dialog box  
**diàlisi** noun f dialysis  
**diamagnetisme** noun m diamagnetism  
**diamant** noun m diamond  
**diàmetre** noun m diameter  
**diametralment** adverb diametrically  
**diana** noun 1 f bullseye 2 f target 3 f veille expression fer diana to hit the bullseye  
**diantre** noun m devil | **Què diantre fan?** - *What the heck (or hell) are they doing?* | **On diantre vas?** - *Where the heck (or hell) are you going?*  

'Diantre' is used as a euphemism for 'diable' in questions to show mild annoyance or surprise in much the same way as 'devil' is (or at least used to be) in English (why the devil..?, what the devil..?, how the devil..?).

**diapasó** noun m tuning fork  
**diapositiva** noun f slide



**diari** noun 1 m (news)paper 2 m diary / journal | **Anna Frank: Diari d'una noia** - *Anne Frank: The Diary of a Young Girl* adjective daily expression diari de bord m logbook

**diàriament** adverb daily

**diàstole** noun f diastole

**diastòlic** adjective diastolic

**diàtesi** noun f diathesis expression diàtesi hemorràgica f bleeding / haemorrhagic (Br.) / hemorrhagic (Am.)

diathesis

**diatriba** noun f diatribe / tirade

**dibuix** noun m drawing expression dibuixos animats mpl cartoons

**dibuixar** verb to draw

**dic** noun m dyke

**dicció** noun f diction

**diccionari** noun m dictionary expression diccionari bilingüe m bilingual dictionary expression diccionari monolingüe m monolingual dictionary expression diccionari multilingüe m multilingual dictionary

**dictador** noun m dictator

**dictadura** noun f dictatorship

**dictamen** noun m judgement (Br.) / judgment (Am.)

**dictaminar** verb 1 to pass judgement 2 to pronounce

**didà** noun f wet nurse

**didàctic** adjective educational / teaching

**didàcticament** adverb educationally / in an educational manner | Aquest text pretén ser didàcticament útil - *This text claims to be educationally useful*

**didal** noun m thimble

**DIEC** Diccionari de l'Institut d'Estudis Catalans m Catalan monolingual dictionary published by the 'Institut d'Estudis Catalans'

**dielèctric** noun m dielectric adjective dielectric

**diencèfal** noun m diencephalon

**dièsel** adjective diesel expression motor dièsel m diesel engine

**dieta** noun 1 f diet 2 f expenses

**dietari** noun 1 m diary (Br.) / datebook (Am.) 2 m diary / journal

**difamació** noun f defamation / libel (escrit) / slander (verbal)

**difamar** verb to defame / to libel (escrit) / to slander (verbal)

**difamatori** adjective defamatory / libellous (escrit) / slanderous (verbal)

**diferència** noun f difference expression a diferència de unlike

**diferenciador** adjective distinctive

**diferencial** adjective differential noun m differential

**diferenciar** verb 1 to distinguish 2 to differentiate 3 to stand out

**diferent** adjective different

**difícil** adjective difficult

**difícilment** adverb with difficulty

**dificultat** noun f difficulty

**difícultós** adjective difficult

**difondre** verb 1 to circulate 2 to diffuse

**difracció** noun f diffraction

**diftèria** noun f diphtheria

**difuminar** verb 1 to blur / to tone down 2 to disappear / to vanish

**difunt** adjective deceased noun m / f deceased

**difusor** noun m diffuser

**digerible** adjective digestible

**digerir** verb to digest

**digestió** noun f digestion

**digestiu** adjective digestive expression aparell digestiu m digestive system

**digestor** noun m digester

**dígit** noun m digit

**digital** adjective digital expression càmera digital f digital camera

**dignar-se** verb to deign (to do something)

**digne** adjective 1 worthy 2 dignified

**dignitat** noun f dignity

**dijous** noun m Thursday

**dilapidador** adjective wasteful

**dilapidar** verb to squander / to fritter away

**dilema** noun m dilemma / quandry

**diligència** noun 1 f diligence 2 f stage coach

**diligent** adjective diligent

**diligentment** adverb diligently

**dilluns** noun m Monday expression dilluns de Pasqua m Easter Monday

**diluir** verb 1 to dilute 2 to dissolve

**diluvi** noun 1 downpour / deluge 2 flood

**diluviar** verb to pour

**dimarts** noun m Tuesday

**dimecres** noun m Wednesday expression dimecres de Cendra m Ash Wednesday

**dimensió** noun f dimension

**diminut** adjective tiny

**dimissió** noun f resignation

'Dimissió' means resignation as in 'to resign from your job'.  
'Resignation' in the sense 'to resign yourself to something' is 'resignació'.

**dimitir** verb to resign

**dimoni** noun m demon / devil

**Dinamarca** noun f Denmark  
**dinàmic** adjective dynamic  
**dinàmica** noun f dynamics  
**dinamita** noun f dynamite  
**dinamitzar** verb to energize / to stimulate  
**dinar** verb to have lunch noun m lunch  
**dinastia** noun f dynasty  
**diners** noun m money  
**dingo** noun m dingo  
**dinosaure** noun m dinosaur  
**dinou** noun m nineteen  
**dins** preposition in / inside  
**dintre** preposition inside adverb inside / indoors  
**diòcesi** noun m diocese  
**dioxà** noun m dioxane  
**diòxid** noun m dioxide expression diòxid de carboni m  
carbon dioxide expression diòxid de nitrogen m nitrogen  
dioxide expression diòxid de sofre m sulphur dioxide /  
sulfur dioxide (Am.)  
**dioxina** noun f dioxin  
**diplodoc** noun m diplodocus  
**diplodocus** noun m diplodocus  
**diplomàtic** adjective diplomatic noun diplomat  
**dipòsit** noun 1 m tank / store 2 m warehouse / depot 3 m  
deposit expression dipòsit de cadàvers m mortuary /  
morgue  
**dipositar** verb 1 to deposit 2 to put / to place 3 to  
settle  
**díptic** noun m diptych  
**diputat** noun m / f member of parliament (Br.) /  
member of congress (Am.)  
**dir** verb 1 to say 2 to tell 3 to be called | **Em dic Pere**  
- *My name is Pere* | **Es diu Jaume** - *He is called Jaume*  
expression **diguem-ne** let's say expression **dit (sigui) entre**  
**nosaltres** between you and me / (hum.) between  
you, me and the gatepost expression **com aquell qui diu**  
so to speak expression **en un dir Jesús** in a flash expression **és**  
**a dir** that's to say / namely expression **hi dir la seva** to  
have your say expression **més ben dit** rather expression **no cal**  
**dir** it goes without saying... expression **no dir ni piu** to  
not say a word (o thing) expression **què dius** get away  
with you! / no way! expression **voler dir** to mean  
**direcció** noun 1 f direction 2 f management 3 f  
steering expression **direcció assistida** f power steering  
**directament** adverb directly  
**directe** adjective direct expression **en directe** live  
**directiu** adjective managerial  
**director** noun 1 m / f manager 2 m / f director  
expression **director d'escola** (o col·legi o institut) m / f

head teacher (Br.) / principal (Am.) expression **director**  
d'orquestra m / f conductor  
**directori** noun m directory  
**dirigent** noun m / f leader  
**dirigible** noun m airship / dirigible  
**dirigir** verb 1 to run / to lead / to manage / to direct /  
to head 2 to steer / to direct / to guide 3 (a) to  
contact / to speak to / to write to  
**disacàrid** noun m disaccharide  
**disbarat** noun m nonsense / rubbish adverb for no  
apparent reason / inexplicably  
**disc** noun 1 m disk 2 m record 3 m [atletisme] discus 4 m  
[hoquei sobre dgel] puck expression **disc compacte** m  
compact disk expression **disc d'arranc** m boot disk  
expression **disc d'arrancada** m boot disk

'Disc d'arrancada' is the official term provided by Termet.  
Although not officially sanctioned terms, 'disc d'arranc' and  
'disc d'inici' are also widely used.

expression **disc d'inici** m boot disk expression **disc dur** m hard  
disk expression **llançament de disc** m discus (throw)  
**discapacitat** noun f disability / handicap | **Persones**  
**amb discapacitat** - *Disabled / handicapped people*  
**discinèsia** noun f dyskinesia  
**discografia** noun f discography  
**discogràfic** adjective record | **Segell (discogràfic)**  
- (*Record*) label / record company | **Treball discogràfic**  
- *Recording / disc*  
**discogràfica** noun f (record) label / record  
company  
**discordar** verb 1 to be out of tune 2 to differ (from) /  
to disagree (with) / to conflict (with)  
**discórrer** verb 1 to run / to travel / to flow (liquid) 2  
to invent / to come up with 3 to discuss / to speak  
about  
**discrepant** adjective divergent / differing  
**discrepar** verb to disagree / to dissent  
**discriminació** noun f discrimination  
**discriminar** verb to discriminate  
**discriminatori** adjective discriminatory  
**disculpa** noun f apology  
**disculpar** verb 1 to excuse 2 to apologise (Br.) / to  
apologize (Am.)  
**discurs** noun m speech  
**discussió** noun 1 f discussion 2 f argument /  
disagreement  
**discutir** verb 1 to discuss / to debate 2 to argue with /  
to disagree with  
**disfòria** noun f dysphoria  
**disfressa** noun 1 f fancy dress 2 f disguise  
**disfressar** verb to dress up / to disguise yourself

**disfrutar** verb to enjoy

'Disfrutar' is widely used in Catalan. However, the user should bear in mind that it is a castellanisme and therefore its use is not recommended.

**disgregar** verb 1 to break up 2 to break up

**disgregat** adjective broken up

**disgust** noun m displeasure

**disgustar** verb to displease

**disminució** noun 1 f disability / handicap 2 f

decrease

**disminuir** verb 1 to decrease / to fall / to diminish 2

to abate

**disminuït** noun m / f handicapped (person) / disabled

(person) | **Disminuït físic** - *Physically handicapped / disabled person* | **Disminuït psíquic** - *Mentally handicapped / disabled person* adjective handicapped

**dispar** adjective disparate

**disparar** verb 1 to shoot / to fire 2 to set off / to

unleash

**dispèpsia** noun f dyspepsia

**dispers** adjective scattered

**disponibilitat** noun f availability

**disponible** adjective available / accessible /

obtainable

**disposat** adjective prepared / willing

**dispositiu** noun m device

**disprosi** noun m dysprosium

**disputa** noun f argument / dispute

**disputar** verb to contest

**dissabte** noun m Saturday

**dissecar** verb to dissect

**dissecció** noun f dissection

**disseminació** noun f dissemination

**disseminar** verb to disseminate

**dissensió** noun f dissension

**dissentir** verb to dissent / to disagree

**disseny** noun m design

**dissenyador** noun m / f designer

**dissenyar** verb to design

**disset** noun m seventeen

**dissetè** adjective seventeenth

**dissident** noun m / f dissident / dissenter adjective

dissident

**dissimular** verb 1 to conceal / to hide 2 to pretend

**dissipar** verb 1 (boira, núvols) to drive away 2

(dubtes, por, sospites) to dispel / to allay / to

dissipate (formal) 3 (dubtes, por, sospites) to be

dispelled / to be allayed / to dissipate (formal) 4

(diners) to squander / to fritter away 5 (fum) to

disperse / to dissipate (formal)

**dissoldre** verb 1 to dissolve 2 to break up / to

dismantle / to disband | **La policia va dissoldre la**

**manifestació** - *The police broke up the demonstration*

**dissolució** noun f dissolution / break-up

**dissolvent** noun m solvent

**dissonància** noun 1 f dissonance / discord 2 f

dissonance / disagreement

**dissortadament** adverb unfortunately

**dissuadir** verb to dissuade

**dissuasió** noun f deterrence

**distal** adjective distal

**distància** noun f distance

**distanciar** verb 1 to separate / to space out 2 to grow

apart 3 to put some distance between

**distant** adjective 1 far (away) / far apart 2 distant /

aloof

**distar** verb (~ de) (to be a certain distance from)

| **L'aeroport dista de la ciutat 10 minuts.** - *The airport is 10 minutes from the city.* expression distar molt de to be far

from / to be far removed from expression no distar gaire

de (o distar poc de) to not be far from / to not be far

removed from

**distendre** verb 1 to stretch / to loosen / to slacken 2

to relax

**distingir** verb 1 to make (something or somebody)

distinguishable from (something or somebody else)

/ to make (something or somebody) stand out from

(others) / to distinguish (something or somebody)

from (something or somebody else) / to set

(something or somebody) apart from (others) 2 to

differ from / to be distinguishable from 3 to honour

(Br.) / to honor (Am.) 4 to tell (or make out or see

or spot) the difference between (a and b) / to

differentiate between (a and b) / to distinguish (a

from b / between a and b) 5 to make a distinction

(between a and b) 6 to categorize / to categorise

(Br.) 7 to make out / to distinguish

**distint** adjective different

**distintiu** adjective distinctive noun m (distinguishing)

feature / badge / symbol / mark

**distòcia** noun f dystocia

**distorsió** noun f distortion

**distorsionar** verb to distort

**distret** adjective absent-minded

**distreure** verb to distract / to entertain

**distribució** noun f distribution

**distribuïdor** noun 1 m / f distributor 2 m dispenser

**distribuir** verb to distribute

**districte** noun m district

**distròfia** noun f dystrophy expression distròfia muscular f muscular dystrophy

**disturbi** noun m riot

**dit** noun 1 m (de la mà) finger 2 m (del peu) toe

expression dit anular m ring finger expression dit del cor m

middle finger expression dit del mig m middle finger

expression dit del peu m toe expression dit gros m thumb

expression dit gros del peu m big toe expression dit índex m

index finger expression dit menut m little finger / pinky

(Am.) / pinkie (Am.) expression dit petit m little finger /

pinky (Am.) / pinkie (Am.) expression dit xic m little

finger / pinky (Am.) / pinkie (Am.) expression no moure

(ni) un dit (per fer alguna cosa) to not lift a finger

(to do something) expression punta (o cap o tou) del dit f

fingertip

**dita** noun f saying

**diumenge** noun m Sunday | Diumenge de Rams - Palm

Sunday

**diüresi** noun f diuresis

**diürètic** adjective diuretic noun m diuretic

**diürn** adjective 1 diurnal

(Astron. / zool.)

2 daytime / day

**divagar** verb 1 to wander / to meander 2 to go of on

(or at) a tangent / to become sidetracked / to

digress (formal)

**divendres** noun m Friday expression divendres Sant m

Good Friday

**divers** adjective diverse / different / varied | **Diversos**

- Various / several

**diversificació** noun f diversification

**diversificar** verb to diversify

**diversió** noun f amusement / fun

**diversitat** noun f diversity

**diversos** adjective various / several

**divertiment** noun m amusement / fun

**divertir** verb 1 to amuse 2 to have a good time / to

have fun

**divertit** adjective 1 entertaining / fun 2 funny

**diví** adjective divine

**dividend** noun m dividend

**dividir** verb to divide

**divinitat** noun f divinity

**divisió** noun f division

**divorci** noun m divorce

**divorciar-se** verb to divorce / to get divorced

**divorciat** adjective divorced noun m / f divorcee

**divuit** noun m eighteen

**divuitè** adjective eighteenth

**divulgació** noun f dissemination

**divulgar** verb to divulge / to disclose / to reveal / to

make public / to spread / to disseminate

**Djibouti** noun Djibouti

**DNI** Document Nacional d'Identitat national ID

document

**do** noun 1 m gift / talent 2 m do / doh 3 f appellation (of

origin)

'DO' stands for 'denominació d'origen'

**doblar** verb 1 to dub 2 to double 3 to lap

**doblatge** noun m dubbing

**doble** noun m double adjective 1 double 2 thick adverb double

/ twice

**doblegar** verb 1 to bend 2 to fold (roba / un full de

paper) 3 to give in to (somebody / something) 4 to

be weighed down by (something)

**doblet** noun m doublet

**docència** noun f teaching

**docent** adjective teaching

**dòcil** adjective docile / placid

**doctor** noun m / f doctor

**doctorat** noun m PhD / doctorate

**doctrina** noun f doctrine

**document** noun m document

**documentació** noun f documentation

**documental** noun m documentary

**documentar** verb to document

**dofí** noun m dolphin

**dogal** noun 1 m rope 2 m noose

**dogma** noun m dogma

**dojo** noun word used in the adverbial expression 'a

dojo' expression a dojo ... galore / loads of ... / ... by the

bucketload | **Efectes visuals a dojo - Special effects**

galore

**dol** noun 1 m mourning 2 m bereavement

**dòlar** noun m dollar / buck (col·loq)

**dolç** adjective 1 sweet 2 gentle noun mpl sweets (Br.) /

candy (Am.) expression dolç de llet m milk-based

(caramel-like) syrup

'Dolç de llet' is created by slowly boiling milk and sugar together or by cooking sweetened condensed milk for several hours. This process transforms the ingredients into a type of caramelized sauce which is then generally used to flavour sweet foods or can be eaten spread on toast [info from Wikipedia].

**dolçament** adverb 1 sweetly 2 gently

**dolçor** noun 1 m sweetness 2 m gentleness

**doldre** verb 1 to be sorry 2 to hurt 3 to regret

**dolent** adjective bad

**doll** noun m jet expression a doll(s) lots of ... / loads of ... /

by the bucketful (col·loq) / in spades

**dolor** noun m pain / ache

**dolorenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Dolores  
adjective relating to Dolores or its people

**dolorit** adjective painful

**dolorós** adjective painful

**domador** noun m / f (animal) tamer

**domar** verb to tame

**domàs** noun m damask

**domenyer** noun m / f (person / people) from Domenyo  
adjective relating to Domenyo or its people

**domèstic** adjective domestic expression violència  
domèstica f domestic violence

**domesticar** verb to domesticate

**domesticat** adjective domesticated

**domesticació** noun f domestication

**domesticitat** noun f domesticity

**domicili** noun m home / abode (formal)

**domiciliació** noun f direct debit (Br.) / standing order (Br.) / direct payment (Am.)

**domiciliar** verb 1 to pay by standing order or direct debit (Br.) (or direct payment - Am.) 2 to have money paid directly into your bank account / to set up a direct deposit (Am.) 3 to settle | Estic domiciliat a Girona - I'm settled in Girona

**domiciliari** adjective home / domiciliary (formal)  
expression arrest domiciliari m house arrest expression atenció domiciliària f home (o domiciliary) care

**dominable** adjective controllable

**dominació** noun 1 f rule 2 f domination

**dominador** noun m / f leader adjective dominant / controlling / domineering

**dominant** adjective 1 dominant / predominant / prevailing 2 domineering

**dominar** verb to control / to dominate

**domini** noun 1 m domain 2 m domain name

**Dominica** noun f Dominica

**dominicà** noun m / f Dominican adjective Dominican

**dominical** adjective 1 Sunday 2 dominical

**dominiquès** noun m / f Dominican adjective Dominican

**dòmino** noun m dominoes

**domtar** verb to tame

**donzell** noun [plant] m wormwood

**dona** noun 1 f woman 2 f wife expression dona de la neteja f cleaner / cleaning lady expression dona de negocis f businesswoman

**donació** noun f donation

**donant** noun m / f donor expression donant de sang m / f blood donor

**donar** verb to give expression donar fe to assure | Dono fe que... - *I can assure you that...*

**donatiu** noun m donation

**doncs** conjunction 1 then 2 so / therefore

**dori** noun m / f Dorian adjective Dorian

**dormir** verb to sleep expression hora de dormir f bedtime

**dormitori** noun m bedroom

**dorsal** adjective dorsal noun 1 m back plate 2 m number  
Specifically, 'dorsal' is the number an athlete wears on their back during a competition  
expression aleta dorsal f dorsal fin

**dos** noun m two adjective two

**dosaigüer** noun m / f (person / people) from Dosaigües adjective relating to Dosaigües or its people

**dosi** noun m dose / dosage | Dosi de record - Booster (shot / dose / injection)

**dosser** noun m canopy

**dot** noun 1 m dowry 2 m gift / talent

**dotació** noun f team / unit / force / detachment

**dotar** verb 1 to endow 2 to equip

**dotze** noun m twelve

**dotzena** noun f dozen expression [entrar-ne] tres en una dotzena to be as rare as hens' teeth

**drac** noun m dragon

**dracma** noun f drachma

**dragamines** noun m minesweeper

**dragó** noun 1 m dragon 2 m (mil.) dragoon

**DRAM** memòria RAM dinàmica f DRAM  
Dynamic RAM noun [financial] m dram

**drama** noun m drama

**dramàtic** adjective dramatic

**dramatitzar** verb to dramatize (Am.) / to dramatise (Br.)

**dramaturg** noun m / f playwright / dramatist

**drap** noun m cloth

**drassana** noun f shipyard  
The plural form 'drassanes' is also very frequently used.

**dràstic** adjective drastic

**dràsticament** adverb drastically

**drecera** noun f shortcut

**drenatge** noun m drainage

**dret** noun 1 m right 2 m law expression estar dret to be standing (up) expression posar-se dret to get up / to stand (up)

**driblar** verb to dribble (past) | El jugador va aconseguir driblar el porter - *The player managed to dribble past the goalkeeper*

**dring** noun m jangle / clang / clank (metall) / clink (vidre) / tinkle (vidre, campana)

**dringadessa** noun jangle / clang / clank (metall) / clink (vidre) / tinkle (vidre, campana)

**dringar** verb to jangle / to clang / to clank (metall) / to clink (vidre) / to tinkle (vidre, campana)

**droga** noun f drug

**drogar** verb 1 to give (somebody) drugs / to drug (somebody) 2 to take drugs

**drogoaddicte** noun m/f drug addict / junkie (col·loq)

**drogodependència** noun f drug addiction

**dromedari** noun m camel / dromedary (camel)

Specifically, a 'dromedari' is a 'dromedary', or 'one-humped camel'.

**dropo** adjective lazy noun m/f lazy (man/woman/child etc.) / slacker expression fer el dropo to sit around (doing nothing) / to laze around

**dròpol** adjective lazy noun m/f lazy (man/woman/child etc.) / slacker

**DSL** línia d'abonat digital noun m DSL Digital Subscriber Line

**dte** m discount

**dual** adjective dual / two-tier

**dualitat** noun f duality

**Dublín** noun Dublin

**dublinès** noun m/f Dubliner adjective Dublin

**dubni** noun m dubnium

**dubtar** verb to doubt

**dubte** noun m doubt expression sens dubte certainly / without a doubt

**dubtós** adjective 1 doubtful 2 dubious

**duc** noun m duke

**duna** noun f dune

**duodè** noun m duodenum

**duquessa** noun f duchess

**dur** adjective hard verb 1 to carry 2 to take / to bring 3 to wear

**durabilitat** noun f durability

**durada** noun f duration

**durador** noun durable / lasting / long-lasting

**duramàter** noun m dura mater

**durant** preposition during

**durar** verb to last

**duresa** noun 1 f toughness 2 f hardness | La duresa de l'aigua - Water hardness 3 f harshness

**duro** noun m five pesetas expression el / la que faltava per al duro that's all I / he / we (etc.) needed!

**dutxa** noun f shower

**dutxar** verb to have a shower

# E

**eben** noun m ebony

**ebenista** noun m cabinet maker

**eblaïta** noun m/f (person / people) from the ancient city of Ebla adjective relating to Ebla or its people

**ebolí** noun m/f (person / people) from la Vall d'Ebo adjective relating to la Vall d'Ebo or its people

**ebri** adjective drunk

**ebullició** noun 1 f boiling 2 f disturbance / activity

expression punt d'ebullició m boiling point

expression temperatura d'ebullició f boiling point

**eclàmpsia** noun f eclampsia

**eclèctic** adjective eclectic

**eclesiàstic** adjective ecclesiastical

**eclipsar** verb 1 to eclipse 2 (en sentit figurat) to overshadow

**eclipsi** noun m eclipse expression eclipsi de lluna m lunar eclipse

**eco** noun m echo

**ecocardiografia** noun f echocardiography

**ecografia** noun f ultrasound / ultasound scan / scan

**ecologia** noun f ecology

**ecològic** adjective 1 organic | Aliments ecològics - Organic food (or produce) 2 ecological

**ecologista** noun m/f ecologist

**economia** noun f economy expression economia de mercat f market economy

**econòmic** adjective economic

**economista** noun m/f economist

**economitzar** verb to economize

**ecosistema** noun m ecosystem

**ecs** exclamation yuck!

**ecumènic** adjective ecumenical

**èczema** noun m eczema

**edat** noun f age expression edat de jubilació f retirement

age expression edat mitjana f Middle Ages expression arribar a la majoria d'edat to come of age

**edelweiss** noun m edelweiss

**edema** noun m edema

**Edèn** noun m Eden expression Jardí d'Edèn m Garden of Eden

**edetà** noun m/f (person / people) from the ancient region of Editània in Valencia adjective relating to Editània or its people

**edició** noun f edition / publication

**edicte** noun m edict

**edificant** adjective edifying  
**edificar** verb 1 to build 2 to edify  
**edifici** noun m building / premises  
**edil** noun m / f town councillor  
**Edimburg** noun m Edinburgh  
**editar** verb to edit  
**editor** noun 1 m / f editor / publisher 2 m editor  
**editorial** noun 1 f publishing house / publisher(s) / publishing company 2 m editorial adjective publishing  
**edredó** noun m duvet (Br.) / comforter (Am.) / doona (Aus.)  
**educació** noun f education expression educació física f physical education / PE (Br.) / phys ed (Am.)  
**educadament** adverb politely  
**educador** noun m / f teacher / educator  
**educar** verb to educate / to teach  
**educat** adjective 1 polite / well-behaved / well-mannered 2 educated  
**educatiu** adjective educational  
**edulcorant** noun m sweetener  
**edulcorar** verb to sweeten  
**EEPROM** memòria ROM esborrable elèctricament f EEPROM Electrically Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory  
**efecte** noun 1 m effect 2 mpl belongings | Efectes personals - *Personal belongings* expression efecte hivernacle m greenhouse effect expression fer efecte to take effect | Les aspirines fan efecte aviat - *The aspirins soon take effect*  
**efectisme** noun m act of striving too hard for an effect  
**efectista** adjective overblown / striving too hard for an effect  
**efectiu** adjective effective noun m cash  
**efectivament** adverb indeed / effectively  
**efectivitat** noun f effectiveness  
**efectuar** verb to carry out / to conduct / to effect  
**efedrina** noun f ephedrine  
**efemèride** noun m event  
**efeminat** adjective effeminate / camp  
**efervescència** noun f effervescence  
**efervescent** adjective effervescent  
**efesi** noun m / f Ephesian adjective Ephesian  
**eficaç** adjective effective / efficient  
**eficiència** noun f efficiency  
**eficient** adjective efficient  
**efígie** noun f effigy  
**efimer** adjective ephemeral / short-lived  
**efluent** noun m effluent

**efluvi** noun 1 m discharge / outflow 2 m sweet smell (or scent)  
**efusió** noun f effusiveness expression amb efusió  
**effusively**  
**efusiu** adjective effusive  
**egarenc** noun m / f (person / people) from the ancient city of Ègara (modern-day Terrassa) adjective relating to Ègara or its people  
**egarens** noun m / f (person / people) from the ancient city of Ègara (modern-day Terrassa) adjective relating to Ègara or its people  
**ègida** noun 1 f aegis 2 f protection expression sota l'ègida de under the aegis of  
**egipci** noun m / f Egyptian adjective Egyptian  
**egipcià** noun m / f Egyptian adjective Egyptian  
**Egipte** noun m Egypt  
**egiptòleg** noun m / f egyptologist  
**egiptologia** noun f egyptology  
**eglefi** noun edi m haddock  
**egocèntric** adjective egocentric  
**egoisme** noun m egoism / egotism / selfishness  
**egoista** adjective egoistic / egotistic / egotistical / selfish noun mf egotistical person / selfish person  
**egoísticament** adverb egotistically / selfishly  
**egua** noun f mare  
**eh** exclamation pardon? / sorry? / what? / come again? / eh?  
**ehem** exclamation ahem!  
**eina** noun f tool expression eina de comunicació f communication tool  
**einsteini** noun m einsteinium  
**Eivissa** noun f Ibiza  
**eivissenc** adjective relating to Ibiza or its people noun m / f (person / people) from Ibiza  
**eix** noun 1 m axle 2 m shaft 3 m axis  
**eixam** noun m swarm  
**eixamenar-se** verb to swarm  
**eixamplament** noun m widening  
**eixamplar** verb to widen / to broaden / to enlarge  
**eixancarrar** verb to open (or separate or spread) your legs / to do the split (Am.) / to do the splits (Br.)  
**eixàrcia** noun f rigging  
**eixarrancar** verb to open (or separate or spread) your legs / to do the split (Am.) / to do the splits (Br.)  
**eixe** adjective that noun that one  
**eixebrat** adjective 1 scatterbrained / thoughtless / madcap / reckless 2 [manera de fer una cosa] willy-nilly / without thinking noun m / f scatterbrain

**eixerit** adjective 1 smart / sharp 2 vivacious / lively / sprightly  
**eixida** noun f exit  
**eixir** verb to go out / to leave  
**eixordar** verb to deafen  
**eixugacabells** noun m hairdryer  
**eixugamans** noun m towel expression eixugamans  
 elètric m (hand) dryer expression paper eixugamans m  
paper towel  
**eixugaparabrises** noun f windscreen wipers (Br.) / windshield wipers (Am.)  
**eixugar** verb to dry  
**ejaculació** noun f ejaculation  
**ejacular** verb to ejaculate  
**elaboració** noun f production  
**elaborar** verb to manufacture / to make / to create  
**elamita** noun m / f Elamite adjective Elamite  
**elapé** noun m LP  
**elàstic** adjective elastic noun mpl braces (Br.) / suspenders (Am.)  
**elasticitat** noun f elasticity  
**elastina** noun f elastin  
**eldenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Elda adjective relating to Elda or its people  
**elecció** noun 1 fpl election 2 f choice expression eleccions parcials fpl by-election (Br.)  
**electe** adjective elect expression president electe m / f  
president elect  
**elector** noun m / f voter  
**electoralisme** noun m electioneering  
**electoralista** adjective vote-grabbing / vote-seeking  
**electorat** noun m electorate  
**elètric** adjective electric  
**electricista** noun m / f electrician  
**electricitat** noun f electricity  
**electrificació** noun f electrification  
**electritzant** adjective electrifying / blistering  
**electró** noun m electron  
**electrocució** noun f electrocution  
**electrocutar** verb to electrocute  
**elèctrode** noun m electrode  
**electrodeposició** noun f electrodeposition  
**electrodomèstic** noun household appliance / electrical appliance  
**electròlisi** noun f electrolysis  
**electromagnètic** adjective electromagnetic  
**electromagnetisme** noun m electromagnetism  
**electròmetre** noun m electrometer  
**electromotriu** adjective electromotive expression força electromotriu f electromotive force

**electrònic** adjective electronic  
**electrònica** noun f electronics  
**electroquímic** adjective electrochemical noun f  
electrochemistry expression cèl·lula electroquímica f  
electrochemical cell  
**electrostàtica** noun f electrostatics  
**elefant** noun m elephant expression elefant africà m African elephant expression elefant asiàtic m Asian elephant  
 expression com un elefant en una terrisseria (o cristalleria) like a bull in a china shop  
**elegància** noun f elegance  
**elegant** adjective elegant / stylish  
**elegantment** adverb elegantly / stylishly  
**elegia** noun f elegy  
**elegible** adjective eligible  
**elegir** verb 1 to choose 2 to elect  
**element** noun m element  
**elemental** adjective elementary  
**eleusini** noun m / f Eleusinian adjective Eleusinian  
**elevació** noun 1 f elevation 2 f raising  
**elevant** verb 1 to raise 2 to boost  
**elevat** adjective high  
**elf** noun m elf  
**elianer** noun m / f (person / people) from l'Eliana adjective relating to l'Eliana or its people  
**eliminació** noun f elimination  
**eliminar** verb 1 to eliminate / to remove 2 to knock out  
**eliminatória** noun f round / heat  
**elisi** adjective Elysian noun m Élysée (Palace) expression Palau de l'Elisi m Élysée Palace  
**elit** noun f elite  
**elitisme** noun m elitism  
**elixir** noun m elixir  
**ell** pronoun he / him  
**ella** pronoun she / her  
**elles** pronoun they / them  
 'Elles' means 'they' or 'them' referring to females only  
**el·lipse** noun f ellipse  
**el·lipsi** noun f ellipsis  
**ells** pronoun they / them  
 'Ells' means 'they' or 'them' referring either to males only or a mixture of males and females  
**elodea** noun f elodea / waterweeds  
**elogi** noun m praise  
**elogiar** verb to praise  
**eloqüència** noun f eloquence  
**eloqüent** adjective eloquent  
**eludir** verb 1 to avoid / to elude / to dodge / to shirk 2 to escape 3 [impostos] to evade / to dodge



**elusió** noun f avoidance / evasion / elusion

**elxà** adjective of / from Elx noun m / f (person) from Elx

**em** pronoun me / myself

**emaciació** noun f emaciation

**emaciat** adjective emaciated

**emagrama** noun m emagram

**embadalir** verb 1 to be fascinated / to be besotted 2 to enrapture

**embafador** adjective rich / stodgy / cloying (formal)

**embafar** verb to cloy

**embafós** adjective rich / stodgy / cloying (formal)

**embalar** verb to pack / to wrap / to package

**embalatge** noun m packing / packaging / wrapping / package

**embalum** noun m bulk

**embaràs** noun m pregnancy

**embarassada** adjective pregnant

**embarbussament** noun m tongue-twister / mouthful (col-loq.)

**embarcació** noun f craft / boat

**embarcar** verb 1 to embark 2 to embark

**embargament** noun m embargo

**embargar** verb to impound / to confiscate

**embassament** noun m dam / reservoir

**embastar** verb to tack / to baste

'Embastar' means 'to tack' or 'to baste' in the sense 'to sew something temporarily with big, loose stitches which will be replaced later with smaller, neater stitching'.

**embat** noun 1 m breaking / crashing 2 m southwesterly wind which blows inland from the sea during the summer (between April and September) 3 m outburst / lunge / assault / onslaught / attack

**embeinar** verb to sheathe

**embellir** verb 1 to make (more) beautiful / to beautify 2 to become (more) beautiful

**embenar** verb to bandage / to dress

**embenat** noun m bandage / dressing

**emblemàtic** adjective emblematic

**embocadura** noun f mouthpiece

**embogir** verb 1 to drive / send somebody mad / crazy 2 to go mad / crazy

**embolcall** noun m wrapper / wrapping

**embolcallar** verb 1 to envelop / to cover 2 to wrap

**embolcar** verb 1 to envelop / to cover 2 to wrap

**embolic** noun m mess / confusion / complication

**embolicador** adjective confusing / complicating

**embolicar** verb 1 to wrap 2 to mislead 3 to muddle up / to bungle 4 to tangle / to entangle 5 to embroil

**emborratxar** verb 1 to get (somebody) drunk 2 to get drunk

**embós** noun 1 m blockage / obstruction 2 m traffic jam

**emboscada** noun f ambush

**embossar** verb 1 to clog (up) / to block / to bung (up) 2 to clog up

**embotellament** noun m bottling

**embotit** noun 1 m sausage 2 m stuffing

**embragatge** noun m clutch

**embrancar** verb 1 [camí] to link up with 2 to get involved in / to become tangled up in

**embriac** adjective drunk noun m / f drunk

**embriagar** verb 1 to get (somebody) drunk 2 to get drunk

**embriagat** adjective drunk

'Embriagat' can mean 'drunk' both as a result of drinking too much alcohol and 'drunk on success / love' etc...

**embriaguesa** noun f drunkenness

**embrió** noun m embryo

**embriològic** adjective embryological

**embrionari** adjective embryonic

**embruix** noun 1 m spell / curse 2 m bewitchment

**embruixar** verb to bewitch / to enchant

**embrunir** verb to tan

**embrutar** verb 1 to dirty (something) / to get (something) dirty 2 to get dirty

**embrutir** verb 1 to dirty (something) / to get (something) dirty 2 to brutalize / to brutalise (Br.)

**embús** noun 1 m blockage / obstruction 2 m traffic jam

**embussar** verb 1 to clog (up) / to block / to bung (up) | **Nas embussat** - *Bunged-up nose* 2 to clog up

**embut** noun m funnel expression sense embuts without mincing your words

**emetre** verb 1 to emit / to send out | **Emetre un senyal sonor** - *To beep* 2 to express | **Emetre una opinió** - *To express an opinion* 3 to bring in / to return | **Emetre un veredict** - *To bring in / return a verdict* 4 to issue 5 to broadcast

**èmfasi** noun m emphasis

**emfasitzar** verb to stress / to emphasize / to emphasise (Br.)

'Emfasitzar' is less common than 'emfatitzar' in spoken Catalan

**emfàtic** adjective emphatic

**emfàticament** adverb emphatically

**emfatitzar** verb to stress / to emphasize / to emphasise (Br.) / to highlight

**emfisema** noun m emphysema

**emigrant** noun m / f emigrant

**emigrar** verb to emigrate

**emilià** noun m / f (person / people) from the region of Emilia in Northern Italy adjective relating to Emilia or its people

**eminència** noun f eminence | *Sa Eminència - Your / His Eminence* expression eminència grisa f eminence grise

**eminentment** adverb chiefly / mainly / principally / primarily

**emirat** noun m emirate expression Emirats Àrabs Units m United Arab Emirates

**emissió** noun 1 f broadcast 2 f issuing 3 f emission 4 f discharge expression emissions de carboni fpl carbon emissions expression emissions dels vehicles fpl vehicle emissions

**emissora** noun f radio station

**emmacat** noun m pitching

**emmagatzemament** noun m storage

**emmagatzemar** verb to store / stockpile

**emmagatzematge** noun m storage

**emmalaltir** verb to become ill / to get sick

**emmarcar** verb to frame

**emmental** noun m emmental

**emmerdar** verb to make a mess of

**emmetzinament** noun m poisoning

**emmetzinar** verb to poison

**emmidonar** verb to starch

**emmirallar** verb 1 to reflect 2 to look at yourself in the mirror / to see yourself reflected / to be reflected expression emmirallar-se en to model yourself on (somebody)

**emmorenir** verb to tan

**emmudir** verb to fall silent

**emmurallar** verb to wall

**emmurriar-se** verb to sulk / to pout

**emoció** noun f emotion

**emocionar** verb 1 to move / to touch / to affect 2 to be moved / to be touched

**empadronar** verb 1 to register somebody with the town hall 2 to register yourself with the town hall

**empaitar** verb 1 to chase / to hunt 2 to chase after / to pursue

**empal·lidir** verb to turn pale / to pale / to blanch

**empalmar** verb 1 to link / to join 2 to splice

**empantanegar** verb 1 to bog down | *Aquest debat*

*empantanegarà l'Assemblea General durant mesos - That debate will bog down the General Assembly for months* 2 (~ en) to become bogged down (in something)

**empaperar** verb 1 to (wall)paper 2 to prosecute

**empara** noun 1 f protection / shelter 2 f seizure / confiscation expression a l'empara de in accordance with

**emparar** verb to protect

**emparellar** verb to match / to pair off

**emparentar** verb to become related

**empassar-se** verb to swallow

**empastifar** verb to daub / to smear

**empat** noun m draw / tie

**empatar** verb 1 to draw / to tie 2 to equalize / to equalise (Br.) | *Han aconseguit empatar en el minut 16 - They managed to equalize in the 16th minute*

**empatia** noun f empathy

**empàtic** adjective empathetic / empathic / sympathetic

**empatollar** verb to talk nonsense expression què t'empatolles what (on earth) are you going on about / what (on earth) are you blethering on about?

**empedrar** verb to pave

**empedrat** noun m paving

**empenta** noun 1 f push / shove 2 f boost

**empenya** noun 1 f instep (foot) 2 f vamp (shoe)

**empènyer** verb to push

**empenyorament** noun m pawning expression casa d'empenyorament f pawnshop / pawnbroker's

**empenyorar** verb to pawn

**emperador** noun 1 m emperor 2 m swordfish

**empestat** noun m / f plague victim adjective plague-stricken

**empipador** adjective annoying

**empipar** verb to annoy

**empitjorament** noun m worsening / deterioration

**empitjorar** verb 1 to make worse / to compound 2 to become worse / to get worse / to deteriorate

**emplaçament** noun m location

**empleat** noun m / f employee

**emplenar** verb to fill (in)

**empollar** verb to swot / to cram

'Empollar' is widely used in Catalan but considered by some to be a Castilianism.

**empolsegat** adjective dusty

**empordanès** adjective of / from Empordà noun m / f person from Empordà

**emporità** noun m / f (person / people) from the ancient city of Empúries in Northern Catalonia adjective relating to ancient Empúries or its people

**emportar-se** verb 1 to take / to carry 2 to take / to borrow 3 to take / to win / to receive | *Hilary Swank s'ha emportat el guardó a la millor actriu - Hilary Swank took / won the award for best actress* | *Va ser l'Hostal de la Peira que es va emportar els aplaudiments més*

*entusiastes - It was Hostal de la Peira which received the most enthusiastic applause* | *Serena Williams s'emporta*

**una de les derrotes més humiliants de la seva carrera**  
- *Serena Williams suffers one of the most humiliating defeats of her career*

**emprar** verb to use / to employ

**empremta** noun f print

**emprendre** verb 1 to undertake 2 to embark on

**emprenedor** adjective enterprising / entrepreneurial

noun m / f entrepreneur

**emprenedoria** noun entrepreneurship

**emprenyador** adjective annoying / irritating

**emprenyar** verb 1 to annoy / to bother 2 to get (or become) angry

**empresa** noun 1 f firm / company / agency / business / enterprise 2 f enterprise / endeavour (Br.) / endeavor (Am.) / venture / undertaking

expression llibertat d'empresa f free enterprise

**empresari** noun m / f businessman / businesswoman

**empresarial** adjective business

**empresarial** noun m business studies

**empresonament** noun m imprisonment / locking

up

**empresonar** verb to imprison / to lock (someone)

up

**emprèstit** noun 1 m loan 2 m borrowing

**emprimació** noun 1 f (producte) primer 2 f (procés)

priming

**emprimar** verb to prime

**emprovar** verb to try on

**emú** noun m emu

**emular** verb to emulate

**en** preposition 1 (lloc, temps, manera) in | **Els guardem en caixes de fusta** - *We keep them in wooden boxes* | **Posaren els germans en classes separades** - *They put the brother and sister in separate classes* | **Van construir la casa en quatre mesos** - *They built the house in four months* | **Ella sap escriure en occità** - *She knows how to write in Occitan* | **Parla en veu baixa** - *He is speaking in a low voice* 2 (usada en correlació amb 'de', denotant distribució) to expression de dia en dia from day to day expression de porta en porta from door to door expression de tant en tant from time to time

**enaltiment** noun m praise

**enaltir** verb to praise

**enamorar** verb to fall in love

**enamorat** noun m / f lover adjective in love

**enarborar** verb to raise / to hoist

**enarcar** verb to arch expression enarcar les celles to raise your eyebrows

**enardir** verb to inflame

**ençà** adverb up to here expression d'ençà (de) since | **D'ençà (de) l'any 1999** - *Since 1999*

**encabir** verb 1 to fit (something) in / into (something) 2 to hold (something)

(inanimate subject - i.e. 'this bag holds 3kg of flour')

3 to fit

**encadenar** verb 1 to chain (up) 2 to chain together / to link together 3 to chain yourself to

**encaixada** noun f handshake expression encaixada de mans f handshake

**encaixament** noun m (del cap d'un nadó) engagement

**encaixar** verb 1 to fit 2 to let in (a goal) 3 (baby before birth) to engage expression encaixar bé una notícia to take a piece of news well expression encaixar malament una notícia to take a piece of news badly expression encaixar un cop to take a hit

expression encaixar la mà (o les mans) to shake hands

**encalçar** verb to chase after

**encallar** verb to run aground / to become stranded

**encanonar** verb 1 to wind (something) on to a spindle (or bobbin) 2 to take aim at (something)

**encantador** adjective charming / lovely / enchanting

**encantar** verb 1 to love / to adore 2 to enchant

**encanteri** noun m spell / bewitchment

**encapçalar** verb to head / to lead

**encaparrar** verb 1 to give (somebody) a headache 2 to worry / to get very worried

**encara** adverb 1 still 2 even expression encara que even though / even if / albeit

**encarar** verb to face (something)

**encarcarar** verb 1 to stiffen / to make rigid 2 to stiffen / to become rigid

**encarcarat** adjective stiff / rigid

**encarrilar** verb 1 to put on the rails 2 to put on the right track / to put back on track

**encariment** noun m rise in cost

**encarir** verb 1 to raise (the cost of something) / to make (something) more expensive 2 to rise (in price)

**encarnació** noun f embodiment

**encarnar** verb to embody

**encàrrec** noun 1 m order 2 m errand 3 m job expression per encàrrec on request expression per encàrrec de (X) at (X)'s request / at the request of (X)

**encarregar** verb 1 to entrust 2 to order / to

commission 3 to take care of | **No pateixis, jo mateix me n'encarregaré** - *Don't worry, I'll take care of it myself*  
**encarregat** noun m / f man / woman / body in charge of sth

**encasellar** verb to pigeonhole

**encegar** verb 1 to blind / to dazzle 2 to be blinded

**encenall** noun 1 m piece of kindling | **Encenalls**

- *Kindling* 2 m shaving

'Encenalls' means 'shavings' in the sense of 'wood shavings', 'cheese shavings', 'chocolate shavings' etc.

expression **foc d'encenalls** m flash in the pan

**encendre** verb 1 to set fire to 2 [una espelma / una pipa] to light 3 [llum / aparell] to switch on / to turn on 4 [passions] to inflame 5 to catch fire / to burn

**encenedor** noun m lighter

**encens** noun m frankincense

**encerclar** verb 1 to encircle / to surround 2 [amb llapis o bolígraf] to ring

**encertar** verb 1 to hit 2 to get right 3 to find 4 to guess (right)

**encertat** adjective appropriate / fitting / apt

**encetar** verb to begin / to start

**enciam** noun m lettuce

**enciclopèdia** noun f encyclopaedia (Br.) / encyclopedia (Am.)

**encinta** adjective pregnant

**encís** noun m charm

**encisador** adjective charming / bewitching / spellbinding / enchanting

**encisar** verb to bewitch / to charm

**encistellar** verb 1 to put (something) in a basket 2 to score a basket

**enclusa** noun f anvil

**encobrir** verb to conceal / to cover up

**encolar** verb to glue

**encolomar** verb 1 to dump (something) on (someone) 2 to palm something off (on / onto someone)

**encomanar** verb 1 to entrust 2 to infect 3 (~ de) to become infected by / to be spread / to be

contagious | **S'encomana per l'aire a través de la tos.** - *It is spread through the air by coughing.* | **Aquesta malaltia no s'encomana.** - *This disease isn't contagious.*

**encomi** noun m praise / eulogy

**encomiable** adjective praiseworthy / laudable / commendable

**encongir-se** verb to shrink

**encoratjador** adjective encouraging

**encoratjar** verb encouraging

**encreuament** noun m crossing

**encreuar-se** verb to intersect

**encriptar** verb to encrypt

Until 2007 'encriptar' was not an accepted equivalent for 'encrypt' ('xifrar' was the only accepted term)

**encunyar** verb to coin

**encuriosir** verb 1 to awaken (somebody's) curiosity 2 to become interested in (something)

**endarrere** adverb 1 backward(s) / back 2 at the back / behind 3 in the past / ago

**endarreriatges** noun mpl arrears

**endarreriment** noun 1 m delay 2 mpl arrears

**endarrerir** verb 1 to put back / to delay 2 to get put back / to get delayed 3 to lag behind 4 [en un pagament] to fall (or get) into arrears / to be in arrears

**endavant** adverb forward expression **d'ara endavant** from now on expression **per endavant** in advance exclamation **go on! / carry on!**

**endegar** verb 1 to organize / to organise (Br.) / to tidy up / to arrange 2 to put together 3 to get (something) on the right path 4 to begin

Although 'endegar' is often used to mean 'to begin', it is not advisable to use it with this meaning yourself (use 'iniciar' or 'començar' or 'engegar' instead) as its use is sometimes frowned upon

**endemà** noun m the day after / the next day / the following day

**endemés** adverb furthermore / what is more / in addition

**endèmia** noun f endemic disease

**endèmic** noun endemic

**endemig** noun m interim period expression **en l'endemig** in the meantime / in the interim

**endemisme** noun m endemism

**enderroc** noun 1 m demolition 2 m rubble

**enderrocament** noun 1 m demolition 2 m (d'un govern, d'un sistema..) overthrow

**enderrocar** verb 1 (un edifici, un pont..) to demolish / to knock down / to pull down 2 to knock over / to knock down 3 to fall down / to collapse 4 to overthrow

**endeutament** noun m debt

**endeutar** verb 1 to get (somebody) into debt / to land (somebody) in debt 2 to get (yourself) into debt / to land (yourself) in debt

**endevinalla** noun f riddle

**endevinar** verb 1 to guess 2 to predict / to foretell / to prophesy

**endins** adverb 1 inside 2 inward / inwards (Br.)

**endinsar** verb 1 to insert / to put (something) into (something) 2 to go deep into (something) | **Els amics es van endinsar en un bosc on no entrava la llum del sol** - *The friends went deep into a forest where the sun's light didn't penetrate* 3 to get really involved in

(something) / to become absorbed in (something) /  
to go into (something) in depth

**endiemenjar-se** verb to dress in (or dress up in or  
put on or wear) your Sunday best

**endívia** noun 1 f chicory / endive (Am.) 2 f endive  
(Br.)

**endocitosi** noun f endocytosis

**endocrí** adjective endocrine

**endocrinòleg** noun m / f endocrinologist

**endocrinologia** noun f endocrinology

**endoll** noun m plug

**endollar** verb to plug in / to turn on

**endorfina** noun f endorphine

**endormiscament** noun m drowsiness

**endormiscar-se** verb to doze

**endoscòpia** noun f endoscopy

**endossar** verb 1 to dump (something) on (someone)  
2 to palm (something) off (on / onto someone) 3 to  
endorse / to indorse

'Endossar' means 'to endorse' in the sense 'to endorse a  
cheque' (i.e. to sign your name on the back so you can pay it  
into your account)

**endoteli** noun m endothelium

**endreçar** verb 1 to tidy up / to clean up / to sort out 2  
to dedicate

**enduriment** noun m stiffening / strengthening /  
hardening

**endurir** verb to harden / to strengthen / to stiffen

**endur-se** verb 1 to take (away) / to make off with  
(col·loq) 2 to win

**ènema** noun m enema

**enemic** noun m / f enemy adjective enemy

**enemistat** noun f enmity

**energètic** adjective energy | **Política energètica** - *Energy*  
*policy*

**energia** noun f energy expression energia eòlica f wind

energy expression energia hidroelèctrica f

hydroelectricity expression energia potencial f potential

energy expression energia radiant f radiant energy

expression energia solar f solar energy expression energia

tèrmica f thermal energy

**enèrgic** adjective energetic / vigorous

**enèrgicament** adverb vigorously / energetically

**enèsim** adjective umpteenth

**enfadar** verb 1 to anger / to annoy 2 to get angry / to  
become angry / to get annoyed / to become  
annoyed

**enfadat** adjective angry / annoyed

**enfarinar** verb to coat with flour / to cover with  
flour / to dip in flour

**enfilat** verb 1 to string 2 to thread 3 to thread together  
4 to go up 5 to climb (up) 6 to make for / to head for  
7 to get angry

**enfocar** verb to focus (on)

**enfonament** noun m sinking / collapse

**enfonsar** verb 1 to sink 2 to sink 3 to knock down 4  
to collapse 5 (destruir) to scuttle / to scupper (Br.)

**enfortir** verb 1 to strengthen 2 to grow (o become)  
stronger / to strengthen

**enfosquir** verb 1 to darken / to dim 2 to get dark / to  
darken 3 to get dark

**enfredorir** verb 1 to cool / to chill 2 to cool down / to  
become (or get) cold / to grow (or get) chilly

**enfrontament** noun m clash

**enfrontar** verb to face

**enfuriat** adjective furious

**enfurismar** verb 1 to infuriate / to enrage 2 to get  
(hopping) mad / to go (hopping) mad / to get  
angry

**enfurismat** adjective furious / hopping mad

**enfurrinyar-se** verb 1 to sulk / to give (someone)  
the silent treatment 2 to become (or get) angry

**engalanar** verb to deck out / to festoon

**enganxar** verb to stick (together)

**enganxifós** adjective 1 sticky 2 (persona) clingy 3  
(cançó) catchy

**enganxós** adjective 1 sticky 2 (persona) clingy 3  
(cançó) catchy

**engany** noun 1 m deception / trick / swindle 2 m  
mistake 3 m delusion

**enganyar** verb 1 to deceive / to mislead / to fool 2 to  
fool yourself / to delude yourself

**enganyifa** noun f hoax / scam / trick / practical joke

**engegar** verb to start up

**engendrar** verb 1 to father 2 to produce / to create /  
to cause / to engender (formal)

**enginy** noun m ingenuity / wit / talent / inventiveness  
/ cleverness

**enginyer** noun m / f engineer

**enginyeria** noun f engineering

**enginyós** adjective 1 resourceful 2 ingenious /  
inventive

**enginyosament** adverb ingeniously

**englobar** verb to include / to encompass / to  
comprise / to incorporate

**engolir** verb 1 to swallow 2 to engulf 3 to polish off /  
to scoff

**engonal** noun m groin

**engranatge** noun m gears / cogs

**engrapar** verb to staple

**engreix** noun m fattening expression granja d'engreix f  
feedlot (Am.) / CAFO (concentrated animal  
feeding operation) (Am.) / factory farm

**engreixar** verb 1 to fatten (up) 2 to make (someone)  
fat / to make (someone) put on weight / to be  
fattening 3 to put on weight 4 to grease 5 to bribe

**engrescador** adjective encouraging

**engrescar** verb to encourage

**engròs** noun | A l'engròs - In bulk / wholesale

**engrossir** verb 1 to enlarge / to expand 2 to become  
(o get) bigger (o larger)

**engruna** noun f crumb

**engwany** adverb this year

**enguèri** noun m / f (person / people) from Ènguera  
adjective relating to Ènguera or its people

**enguixar** verb to plaster

**enjardinament** noun m landscaping

**enjardinar** verb to landscape

**enlairament** noun m takeoff

**enlairar** verb to take off

**enaire** adverb high (in the air) expression estar (una cosa)  
enaire to be up in the air

**enllaç** noun m link

**enllaçar** verb to link

**enllestir** verb to finish / to prepare / to complete / to  
make ready

**enlloc** adverb 1 anywhere 2 nowhere

**enlluernador** adjective dazzling / blinding

**enlluernar** verb to glare / to dazzle / to blind

**enlluminat** noun 1 m lighting 2 m lights

**enllustrar** verb to polish

**enmig de** preposition in the midst of / in the middle of /  
amid / amidst

**ennegrir** verb to blacken

**enuvolar-se** verb to cloud over

**enuvolat** adjective cloudy / overcast

**enologia** noun f enology (science of wine and wine  
making)

**enorme** adjective enormous / huge

**enormitat** noun f enormity

**enover** noun m / f (person / people) from l'Ènova adjective  
relating to l'Ènova or its people

**enquesta** noun f survey

**enquestador** noun m / f pollster / market researcher

**enquestar** verb to survey / to poll

**enrabiada** noun f fit of anger / tantrum / hissy (fit)  
(col·loq.)

**enrabiàr** verb 1 to anger / to annoy 2 to become (o  
get) angry / to become (o get) annoyed

**enrampar** verb 1 to give (someone) a cramp / to  
cause (someone) to cramp up 2 to get a cramp / to  
cramp (up) 3 to give (someone) a shock 4 to get (or  
receive) a shock

**enraonar** verb 1 to talk / to chat 2 to discuss

**enrarir** verb 1 to rarefy 2 to rarefy

**enravenar** verb 1 to stiffen / to make rigid 2 to  
stiffen / to become rigid

**enredar** verb 1 to fool / to deceive 2 to tangle up

**enrenou** noun m fuss / commotion / stir / stink  
expression provocar un enrenou to cause a stir (or fuss  
or commotion or stink)

**enregistrament** noun 1 m recording 2 m registration

**enregistrar** verb 1 to register 2 to record

**enrere** adverb 1 backward(s) / back 2 at the back /  
behind 3 in the past / ago

**enriquiment** noun m enrichment

**enriquir** verb 1 to make (somebody) rich 2 to enrich  
 | Enriquir l'urani - To enrich uranium 3 to become rich 4  
to enhance / to improve (fig.)

**ens** pronoun US noun m entity

**ensabonar** verb 1 to soap 2 to soft-soap

**ensagnar** verb 1 to stain with blood / to cover with  
blood / to bloody 2 to get all bloody

**ensagnat** adjective bloodied / bloodstained / covered  
in (or with) blood

**ensaimada** noun 1 f ensaimada (a Mallorcan pastry)  
 Type of circular pastry in the form of a spiral, with a sweet  
 or savoury filling. Typical of the Balearic Islands.

2 f at (sign)  
 The official terms for the 'at sign' are 'arrova' / 'rova'.

**ensangonar** verb 1 to stain with blood / to cover  
with blood / to bloody 2 to get all bloody

**ensangonat** adjective bloodied / bloodstained /  
covered in (or with) blood

**ensem** adverb 1 at the same time 2 together

**ensenya** noun f standard / ensign

**ensenyament** noun m education / teaching

**ensenyar** verb to teach

**ensinistrar** verb to train

**ensopegar** verb 1 (~ amb) (sentit físic) to trip (over)  
/ to stumble (over o on) 2 (~ amb) (dificultats o  
problemes) to run into / to hit / to come up against 3  
(encertar a trobar) to hit upon / to stumble upon / to  
chance upon 4 (data) to fall on

**ensopiment** noun m drowsiness

**ensopit** adjective 1 drowsy / half-asleep 2 boring

**ensordidor** adjective deafening

**ensordir** verb 1 to deafen 2 to deceive

**ensorrada** noun 1 f collapse 2 f slump

**ensorrament** noun 1 m collapse 2 m slump  
**ensorrar** verb 1 to pull down / to knock down 2 to fall down / to collapse 3 to slump / to nosedive / to plummet  
**ensucrat** adjective sweetened (with sugar)  
**ensulsiada** noun f collapse  
**ensulsiar-se** verb to collapse  
**ensumar** verb 1 to sniff 2 to smell  
**ensurt** noun m fright / scare / shock  
**entabonar** verb to con / to dupe / to fool / to hustle / to swindle / to trick  
**entelar** verb 1 to steam up 2 (fig.) to tarnish  
**entendre** verb 1 to understand / to comprehend 2 to be comprehensible / to be understandable / to make sense 3 to get along 4 to carry on with / to have an affair with (relacions amoroses secretes) noun m understanding expression al meu entendre as (far as) I see it  
**enteniment** noun m understanding  
**enter** adjective complete / whole noun m integer  
**enterbolir** verb to make something cloudy / to make something murky / to cloud  
**enterc** adjective 1 stiff 2 stubborn  
**enteròcit** noun m enterocyte  
**enterrador** noun m / f gravedigger  
**enterrament** noun m burial  
**enterramorts** noun m / f gravedigger  
**enterrar** verb to bury  
**entesa** noun f understanding / agreement  
**entitat** noun 1 f entity 2 f body  

'Entitat' means 'body' in the sense 'association' (i.e. 'International trade body')

**entonar** verb to chant / to intone (formal)  
**entorcillar** verb to twist / to wind  
**entorcillat** adjective twisted  
**entorn** noun 1 m surroundings 2 mpl vicinity / environs (formal) / surrounding area  
**entortolligar** verb to coil / to twist / to wind  
**entossudir-se** verb (~ a + infinitiu) to (stubbornly) insist on (+gerund)  
**entotsolar-se** verb to isolate oneself / to hide oneself away  
**entrada** noun 1 f entry 2 f entrance / entry / way in 3 f ticket 4 f down payment 5 f (futbol) tackle 6 f (beisbol) inning expression pagar una entrada (en una compra a terminis) to put down (o pay) a deposit  
**entranya** noun f guts / bowels / entrails  

This word is usually found in the plural ('entranyes')

**entranyable** adjective profound

**entrar** verb to enter expression deixar entrar to admit / to let in  
**entre** preposition between / among / amongst / amid / amidst  
**entreacte** noun m intermission  
**entrecot** noun m entrecôte / (boneless) rib steak  
**entrecuix** noun m crotch  
**entregar** verb 1 to hand over / to present / to deliver 2 to hand in (Br.) / to give in (Br.) / to turn in (Am.) | Després d'exposar-se en classe, l'informe s'entregarà al professor - After being presented in class, the report will be handed (or given or turned) in to the teacher  
**entremaliadura** noun f prank  
**entremaliat** adjective naughty  
**entremig** adverb in the middle (of) / amongst  
**entrenador** noun m / f coach  
**entrenament** noun m training  
**entrenar** verb to train  
**entreobrir** verb to half open  
**entrepà** noun m sandwich  
**entresol** noun m mezzanine  
**entretenir** verb 1 to hold (somebody) up / to slow (somebody) down / to delay (somebody) 2 to hang about / to dawdle 3 to entertain / to amuse 4 to keep yourself amused / to entertain yourself  
**entreveure** verb to glimpse / to make out  
**entrevista** noun f interview expression entrevista de selecció f job interview expression fer una entrevista a (algú) to interview (someone)  
**entrevistador** noun m / f interviewer  
**entrevistar** verb to interview  
**entroncar** verb 1 to become part of a family / to become related 2 to connect  
**entropia** noun f entropy  
**entusiasmar** verb 1 to make somebody enthusiastic / to enthuse (somebody) 2 (~ amb) to be enthusiastic about / to get enthusiastic about / to enthuse about  
**entusiasme** noun m enthusiasm  
**entusiasta** noun m / f enthusiast / fan adjective enthusiastic  
**enuig** noun m annoyance / displeasure  
**enumeració** noun f enumeration / list  
**enumerar** verb to enumerate  
**envair** verb to invade  
**enveja** noun f envy  
**envejable** adjective enviable  
**envejament** adverb enviably  
**envejar** verb to be envious of / to envy  
**envejós** adjective envious

**envelat** noun 1 m marquee 2 m (de circ) big top  
**envelliment** noun m aging / ageing (Br.)  
**envellir** verb to grow old / to age  
**enverinament** noun m poisoning  
**enverinar** verb to poison  
**envernissar** verb to varnish  
**envers** preposition towards  
**enviar** verb to send  
**enviat** noun m / f envoy expression enviat especial m / f special envoy  
**envoltar** verb to surround  
**enxampar** verb to catch  
**enyor** noun m longing  
**enyorança** noun f longing / nostalgia  
**enyorar** verb to miss  

'Enyorar' means 'to miss' in the sense 'to long for'

**enze** noun m simpleton / idiot / blockhead  
**enzim** noun m enzyme  
**enzimàtic** adjective enzyme | Activitat enzimàtica  
 - *Enzyme activity*  
**enzoòtia** noun f enzootic  
**enzoòtic** adjective enzootic  
**eoli** noun m / f Aeolian adjective Aeolian  
**ep** exclamation hey!  
**epicentre** noun m epicentre (Br.) / epicenter (Am.)  
**epicureisme** noun m epicureanism  
**epicuri** adjective epicurean noun m / f pleasure seeker  
**epidèmia** noun f epidemic expression epidèmia de la SIDA f AIDS epidemic  
**epidemiòleg** noun m / f epidemiologist  
**epidemiologia** noun f epidemiology  
**epidemiològic** adjective epidemiological  
**epidermis** noun f epidermis  
**epidídim** noun m epididymis  
**epifania** noun f epiphany  
**epífisi** noun f epiphysis  
**epífora** noun f epiphora  
**epíleg** noun m epilogue / epilog  
**epilèpsia** noun f epilepsy  
**epilèptic** noun m / f epileptic adjective epileptic expression crisi epilèptica f epileptic fit  
**episcopal** adjective 1 episcopal 2 Episcopal  
**episcopalità** noun m / f Episcopalian adjective Episcopalian  
**episiotomia** noun f episiotomy  
**episodi** noun 1 m episode 2 m (serial, soap opera) instalment (Br.) / installment (Am.)  
**epistemòleg** noun m / f epistemologist  
**epistemologia** noun f epistemology  
**epistolar** adjective epistolary

**epitafi** noun m epitaph  
**epitàlem** noun m epithalamus  
**epizoòtia** noun f epizootic  
**epizoòtic** adjective epizootic  
**epizootiologia** noun f epizootiology  
**època** noun 1 f era / epoch / age 2 f time  
**EPROM** memòria ROM esborrable f EPROM  
 Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory  
**equació** noun f equation expression equació lineal f linear equation expression equació quadràtica f quadratic equation  
**Equador** noun m Ecuador  
**equatoguineà** noun m / f Equatoguinean / Equatorial Guinean adjective Equatoguinean / Equatorial Guinean  
**equatorià** adjective Ecuadorian noun m / f Ecuadorian  
**equèstre** adjective equestrian  
**equidna** noun m echidna  
**equilibri** noun 1 m balance 2 m stability 3 m equilibrium  
**equimosi** noun f ecchymosis (tec.) / bruise  
**equinocci** noun m equinox  
**equinoderm** noun m echinoderm  
**equip** noun m team  
**equipament** noun 1 m material 2 m equipment 3 m outfit  
**equipar** verb 1 to equip 2 to kit out / to outfit  
**equipatge** noun m luggage expression equipatge de mà m carry-on (luggage)  
**equitat** noun f equity (formal) / fairness  
**equitatiu** adjective equitable (formal) / fair / just  
**equitativament** adverb equitably (formal) / fairly  
**equivaldre** verb to be equivalent to  
**equivalent** adjective equivalent noun m equivalent  
**equivaler** verb to be equivalent to  
**equivocar** verb to be mistaken / to get something wrong  
**eradicació** noun f eradication  
**eradicar** verb to eradicate  
**erari** noun 1 m public funds 2 m Treasury  
**erbi** noun m erbium  
**erecció** noun f erection  
**erètil** adjective erectile expression disfunció erètil f erectile dysfunction  
**eremita** noun mf hermit  
**ergonomia** noun f ergonomics  
**ergonòmic** adjective ergonomic  
**ergonòmicament** adverb ergonomically  
**ergonomista** noun m / f ergonomist  
**eriçó** noun m hedgehog expression eriçó de mar m sea urchin



**erigir** verb to erect  
**eritreu** noun m / f Eritrean adjective Eritrean  
**eritròcit** noun m erythrocyte  
**erm** noun m hermitage  
**ermi** noun m ermine  
**ermita** noun f hermitage  
**ermità** noun m / f hermit  
**erogen** adjective erogenous  
**eròtic** adjective erotic  
**errada** noun f error  
**errant** adjective 1 errant / wandering 2 errant  
 expression cavaller errant m knight-errant expression el Jueu errant the Wandering Jew  
**errar** verb to make a mistake / to get (something) wrong / to be wrong expression errar és humà to err is human  
**errata** noun f erratum expression fe d'errates f (list of) errata  
**erràtic** adjective erratic  
**erroni** adjective wrong  
**error** noun m mistake / error  
**eructar** verb to burp / to belch  
**eructe** noun m burp / belch  
**eruga** noun f caterpillar  
**erupció** noun 1 f eruption 2 f rash / eruption  
**es** pronoun himself / herself / itself / themselves / yourself  
**esbalair** verb to amaze / to astonish / to astound  
**esbalaït** adjective amazed / astounded / astonished / flabbergasted / dumbfounded / dumbstruck  
**esbandir** verb to rinse  
**esbargir-se** verb to take a break / to relax / to unwind  
**esbarjo** noun m break / recreation expression d'esbarjo recreational  
**esbart** noun m Catalan folk dancing group  
**esbiaixar** verb 1 to cut on the bias 2 to bias  
**esbiaixat** adjective biased  
**esbombar** verb 1 to spread 2 to spread  
**esborrany** noun draft  
**esborrar** verb 1 to rub out / to erase 2 to delete  
**esborronador** adjective 1 chilling / spooky / scary 2 lurid  
**esborronar** verb 1 to chill 2 to appal (Br.) / to appall (Am.) / to horrify  
**esbós** noun m sketch  
**esbossar** verb to sketch  
**esbrinar** verb to figure out / to determine / to discover / to ascertain  
**esbronc** noun m ticking off / telling off / scolding

**esbroncada** noun f ticking off / telling off / scolding  
**esbrincar** verb to scold (formal) / to berate (formal) / to take (somebody) to task / to give (somebody) an earful (col·loq.) / to tell (somebody) off / to give (somebody) a ticking off / to give (somebody) a telling off  
**esbudellar** verb to gut / to disembowel  
**esbufec** noun m pant / snort  
**esbufegar** verb to pant / to snort  
**esbullar** verb [cabells] to tousle / to rumple  
**escabellar** verb 1 to mess someone's hair up 2 to get (or have) your hair messed up  
**escabrós** adjective lurid  
**escac** noun 1 m check  
 'Escac' means 'check' in the chess sense.  
 2 mpl chess expression escac i mat checkmate  
**escacs** noun mpl chess  
**escadusser** adjective odd / rare / scarce / infrequent  
**escaiença** noun 1 f appropriateness / suitability 2 f occasion expression en l'escaiença de on the occasion of  
**escaient** adjective appropriate / suitable / fitting  
**escaig** noun m - expression i escaig 1 just over... / a little over... / ...and a bit / a bit more than... | Deu euros i escaig - Ten and a bit euros / ten euros and a bit / a little over ten euros / just over ten euros | Ara fa un any i escaig - Just over / a little over a year ago | Cinc-cents mots i escaig - Just over five hundred words 2 just after | A les deu i escaig - Just after 10 o'clock  
**escaire** noun 1 m set square (Br.) / triangle (Am.) 2 m right angle  
**escala** noun 1 f stairs 2 f staircase 3 f stairwell 4 scale  
 'Escala' means 'scale' in the sense of 'scale of a map'  
 expression escala automàtica f escalator expression escala de Richter f Richter scale  
**escalada** noun 1 f rock climbing 2 f climb 3 f escalation  
**escalador** noun m / f climber  
**escalar** verb 1 to climb 2 to scale  
**escaldar** verb to blanch  
**escalf** noun m warmth  
**escalfament** noun 1 m warming 2 m heating 3 m warm up expression escalfament global m global warming  
**escalfar** verb 1 to heat 2 to become heated 3 to warm up  
**escalfor** noun f warmth  
**escamarlà** noun m langoustine / Dublin Bay prawn / Norway lobster  
**escambell** noun m stool  
**escamot** noun 1 m squad 2 m small herd

**escampar** verb 1 to scatter 2 to scatter 3 to spread 4 (diners) to squander

**escandalitzar** verb 1 to scandalize / to scandalise (Br.) 2 to be scandalized / scandalised (Br.)

**escandalós** adjective scandalous / outrageous

**escandalosament** adverb scandalously / outrageously

**escandi** noun m scandium

**escandinau** adjective Scandinavian noun m / f Scandinavian

**Escandinàvia** noun f Scandinavia

**escàndol** noun m scandal

**escàner** noun m scanner

**escanyar** verb to strangle

**escanyolit** adjective skinny / emaciated / scrawny / puny

**escapament** noun m leak

**escapar** verb 1 to slip 2 (~ de) to escape (from) / to run away (from) / to get away (from)

**escapolir-se** verb to escape / to flee / to run away

**escarabat** noun m beetle expression escarabat morrut m red palm weevil expression escarabat piloter m scarab

**escarabeu** noun m scarab

'Escarabeu' means 'scarab' as in the image of a scarab on a seal or amulet in Ancient Egypt. The actual beetle is 'escarabat piloter'.

**escarafalls** noun mpl fuss expression fer escarafalls to make a fuss

**escaramussa** noun 1 f skirmish / scuffle 2 f quarrel / dispute / (entre politics) skirmish

**escarlata** adjective scarlet noun m scarlet expression La Pimpinella Escarlata The Scarlet Pimpernel

**escarmentar** verb 1 to teach (somebody) a lesson 2 to learn your lesson 3 to learn your lesson

**escarn** noun m jeer / jibe / insult / derision

**escarni** noun m jeer / jibe / insult / derision

**escarnir** verb 1 to mock / to jeer 2 to take the mickey out of (col·loq.)

**escarola** noun f endive

**escarransit** adjective 1 puny / scrawny 2 mean / stingy / cheap (Am.)

**escarrassar-se** verb to slave away / to overwork / to toil / to make every possible effort / to bust a gut / to knock yourself out

**escartejar** verb 1 to flick through 2 (cartes) to shuffle

**escarxofa** noun f artichoke

**escarxofar-se** verb to relax (into a chair) / to lounge (in a chair) / to settle back (into a chair) / to get comfortable (in a chair) / to loll (in a chair)

**escàs** adjective scarce

**escassejar** verb 1 to be scarce 2 to ration

**escassetat** noun f shortage / scarcity

**escatimar** verb to skimp on / to stint on / to scrimp on

**escatir** verb 1 to prune / to cut back 2 to clarify / to sort out / to elucidate

**escaure** verb 1 to be appropriate / to suit / to fit 2 to coincide expression si s'escau if the chance arises

**escenari** noun 1 m scene 2 m stage

**escenificació** noun 1 f staging 2 f dramatization / dramatisation (Br.)

**escenificar** verb 1 to stage 2 to dramatize / to dramatise (Br.)

**escèptic** adjective sceptic

**escepticisme** noun m scepticism

**escindir** verb 1 to split 2 to split 3 (~ de) to split away from / to break away from

**escintil·lòmetre** noun m scintillometer

**escita** noun m / f Scythian adjective Scythian

**esclafar** verb to flatten / to squash / to crush / to crack open

**esclafidor** noun mpl castanets

**esclafir** verb to burst (out) expression esclafir a plorar to burst into tears expression esclafir a riure to burst out laughing expression fer esclafir els dits to snap (o click) your fingers

**esclat** noun 1 m burst / outburst / eruption 2 m blaze | Un esclat de color(s) - A blaze of colour (Br.) / color (Am.) 3 m explosion 4 m glare 5 m flash

**esclatar** verb 1 to explode / to blow up 2 to burst / to pop 3 to break 4 to break out / to erupt expression fer esclatar to blow up

**esclau** noun m / f slave

**esclavitud** noun f slavery

**esclavó** noun m / f Slavonian adjective Slavonian

**esclerodèrmia** noun f scleroderma

**esclerosi** noun m sclerosis expression esclerosi múltiple m multiple sclerosis / MS

**esclatxa** noun 1 f crack / chink / split / gap 2 f crevice

**esclop** noun m clog

**escó** noun m seat

**escocès** noun m / f Scot / Scotsman (masc.) / Scotswoman (fem.) adjective Scottish

**Escòcia** noun f Scotland

**escola** noun f school expression escola bressol f nursery school (Br.) / pre-k (Am.)

**escolà** noun m altar boy

**escolament** noun m flow

**escolar** adjective school noun m / f schoolboy / schoolgirl  
**escolarització** noun f schooling  
**escolaritzar** verb to school / to provide schooling  
for  
**escollir** verb to choose  
**escoltar** verb to listen  
**escombra** noun f broom / brush  
**escombrador** noun m / f sweeper  
**escombrar** verb to sweep  
**escombraries** noun fpl rubbish / trash (Am.) / garbage (Am.)  
**escombriaire** noun m / f street cleaner  
**escometre** verb 1 to undertake 2 to attack 3 to address  
**escons** noun m seats (in parliament)  
**escopeta** noun f shotgun  
**escopinya** noun f cockle  
**escopir** verb to spit  
**escopòfil** noun m / f voyeur / Peeping Tom adjective voyeuristic  
**escopofília** noun f voyeurism  
**escorar** verb to lean / to tilt  
**escorbut** noun m scurvy  
**escorcoll** noun m search  

'Escorcoll' means 'search' as in 'police search'

**escorcollar** verb to search  

'Escorcollar' means 'to search' as in 'the police searched the house'

**escòria** noun 1 f slag 2 f scum  
**Escorpi** noun Scorpio  
**escórrer** verb 1 to drain / to pour the last drops out of 2 to come  
**escorrialles** noun fpl dregs / last drops (e.g. in a glass)  
**escorta** noun 1 f [grup] escort 2 m / f [membre d'una escorta] escort 3 m / f [bàsquet] shooting guard  
**escortar** verb to escort  
**escorxador** noun m abattoir  
**escot** noun m cleavage  
**escotat** adjective low-cut  
**escreix** noun m excess / additional (or extra) amount  
expression amb escreix easily / greatly / amply  
**escriassada** noun f (angry) screams / shouts  
**escriassar** verb to scream / shout (angrily) at somebody / to bawl somebody out  
**escriptor** noun m / f writer  
**escriptori** noun 1 m desktop 2 m desk  
**escriptura** noun 1 f writing 2 f handwriting 3 f writing system 4 f deed  
**escriptures** noun 1 fpl (Holy) Scriptures 2 fpl writings

**escriure** verb to write  
**escrot** noun m scrotum  
**escrotal** adjective scrotal  
**escruixidor** adjective shocking / frightening  
**escrutar** verb 1 to scrutinize / to scrutinise (Br.) / to investigate thoroughly 2 to count (votes)  
**escrutini** noun 1 m scrutiny / thorough investigation 2 m count  

'Escrutini' means 'count' in the sense 'vote count'

**escudella** noun f stew  
**escull** noun m reef  
**esculpir** verb to sculpt / to carve / to chisel / to whittle  
**escultòric** adjective sculptural  
**escultura** noun f sculpture  
**escultural** adjective statuesque  
**escuma** noun f foam / scum  
**escuradents** noun m toothpick  
**escurar** verb 1 to scour 2 to clean / to clean out  
| Escurar les butxaques a algú - To clean someone out 3 to polish off  
**escura-xemeneies** noun m / f (chimney) sweep  
**escurçana** noun f stingray  
**escurçar** verb to shorten  
**escurçó** noun m viper  
**esdeveniment** noun m event  
**esdevenir** verb 1 to become / to turn into 2 to happen / to occur / to come about  
**esdrúixol** adjective proparoxytone / (of a word) which has its stress on the antepenultimate syllable  
**esfereïdor** adjective terrifying / frightening  
**esfèric** adjective spherical  
**esfigmomanòmetre** noun m sphygmomanometer  
**esfilagarsar** verb 1 to fray 2 to fray  
**esfinter** noun m sphincter  
**esfinx** noun f sphinx  
**esfondrament** noun m collapse  
**esfondrar** verb to collapse / to sink  
**esforç** noun m effort  
**esforçar-se** verb to try hard / to strive / to make an effort | Esforçar-se més - To make more of an effort  
**esfullar** verb 1 to defoliate (tech.) / to pull the leaves off / to pull the petals off 2 to drop (or lose) (its) leaves / to drop (or lose) (its) petals  
**esfullat** adjective leafless  
**esfumar** verb 1 to blur / to tone down 2 to vanish / to disappear  
**esgarip** noun 1 m screech / scream / shriek 2 m squawk

**esgarrapada** noun f scratch expression amb una esgarrapada / amb quatre esgarrapades in a rush

**esgarrapar** verb 1 to scratch 2 to scratch out

**esgarrifança** noun f shiver / shudder / trembling / chill

**esgarrifar** verb 1 to make (somebody) shudder 2 to shiver / to shudder / to tremble / to shake

**esgarrifós** adjective bloodcurdling / hair-raising / thrilling / terrifying / chilling

**esgarrinxada** noun f scratch

**esgarrinxar** verb 1 to scratch 2 to scratch (yourself) (on) | **M'he esgarrinxat les cames nues (amb els esbarzers)** - *I scratched my bare legs (on the brambles)*

**esgavell** noun m confusion / disorder / chaos

**esgavellar** verb 1 to dislocate 2 to cause disorder

**esglai** noun m fright / scare / terror / panic

**esglaiar** verb 1 to terrify / to scare 2 to be terrified / to be scared (witless)

**esglaó** noun f step / stair

**església** noun f church

**esgotament** noun m exhaustion

**esgotar** verb to exhaust | **Estic esgotat** - *I'm exhausted / knackered (argot)*

**esgrima** noun f fencing

**esgrimir** verb 1 to brandish / to wield 2 [fig.] to put forward

**esguard** noun m glance / look

**esguardar** verb to look at

**esguerrat** noun m / f disabled person adjective disabled / crippled badly- (or poorly-) made / badly- (or poorly-) done / crooked / misshapen

**eslavònic** noun m / f Slavonian adjective Slavonian

**eslider** noun m / f (person / people) from Eslida adjective relating to Eslida or its people

**esllavissada** noun f landslide

**eslògan** noun m slogan

**eslovac** noun 1 m Slovak / Slovakian 2 m / f Slovakian / Slovak adjective Slovakian / Slovak

**Eslovàquia** noun f Slovakia

**eslovè** noun 1 m Slovene / Slovenian 2 m / f Slovenian / Slovene adjective Slovenian / Slovene

**Eslovènia** noun f Slovenia

**esma** noun f instinct expression d'esma by instinct

**esmaixada** noun 1 f [bàsquet] (slam) dunk 2 f [tenis / bàdminton] smash

**esmaixar** verb 1 [bàsquet] to dunk 2 [tenis / bàdminton] to smash

**esmalt** noun 1 m enamel 2 m gloss

**esmaperdut** adjective at a loss / (all) at sea / baffled

**esmena** noun 1 f correction 2 f amendment

**esmenar** verb to amend

**esment** noun m mention expression fer esment de to mention expression parar esment (a) to pay attention (to)

**esmentar** verb to mention | **Abans esmentat** - *Aforementioned*

**esmerçar** verb to sink (money into something) / to invest (in something) | **El govern ha esmerçat 81,5 milions per fer front a la crisi** - *The government has sunk 81.5 million into dealing with the crisis* | **Aquesta ha estat la principal motivació de l'esforç esmerçat per tot el Departament en preparar-la** - *This has been the prime motivation for the effort sunk into preparing it by the whole department*

**esmicolar** verb 1 to crumble 2 to shatter / to smash (to pieces) 3 to crumble 4 to shatter

**esmolar** verb 1 to sharpen 2 to sharpen / to whet / to hone

**esmòquing** noun m tuxedo / tux (col·loq) / dinner jacket (Br.)

**esmorteir** verb to muffle / to cushion / to deaden / to buffer

**esmorzar** noun m breakfast verb to have breakfast

**esmunyir-se** verb to slip through / to squeeze through

**esmunyedís** adjective slippery

**esnob** noun m / f poseur / fashionista adjective trendy

**espadella** noun m / f (person / people) from Espadella adjective relating to Espadella or its people

**espaguetis** noun mpl spaghetti

**espai** noun m space expression espai aeri m airspace expression espai exterior m outer space

**espaiós** adjective spacious / roomy

**espant** noun m fright / panic / shock

**espantall** noun m scarecrow

**espantaocells** noun m scarecrow

**espantar** verb to scare

**espanta-sogres** noun m blowout

A 'blowout' is one of those rolled up tubes of flattened paper with a plastic mouthpiece at the end which you get at parties. When you blow them they unfurl, making a noise.

**espanyaportes** noun m / f burglar

**Espanya** noun f Spain

**espanyol** adjective Spanish

**espaordir** verb 1 to scare / to frighten 2 to become scared (or frightened)

**esparadrap** noun m plaster (Br.) / Band Aid (Am.)

**espardenya** noun f espadrille expression d'espardenya popular / common / local

**espargir** verb to spread out / to scatter / to sprinkle

**esparracat** adjective tattered / torn / ripped  
**espàrrec** noun 1 m asparagus spear 2 mpl asparagus  
**espartà** noun m / f Spartan adjective Spartan  
**espasa** noun 1 f sword 2 f sword  

A card from the suit 'espases' (swords) in a Spanish deck of cards

 3 fpl swords  

'Swords' is one of the four suits in a Spanish deck of cards

**espasme** noun m spasm  
**espatarrant** adjective 1 amazing 2 scary  

This word is also spelt 'espaterrant'

**espatarrar** verb 1 to amaze 2 to scare  

This verb is also spelt 'espaterrar'

**espaterrant** adjective 1 amazing 2 scary  

This word is also spelt 'espatarrant'

**espaterrar** verb 1 to amaze 2 to scare  

This verb is also spelt 'espatarrar'

**espatlla** noun f shoulder | Arronsar / encongir les  
**espatlles** - *To shrug (your shoulders)* | Espatlla de xai  
 - *Lamb shoulder / shoulder of lamb*  
**espatllar** verb 1 to break (down) 2 to ruin / to damage  
**espatllera** noun 1 f wall bars / stall bar 2 f back (of seat, chair, bench..) / backrest 3 f back plate  
**espàtula** noun f spatula expression espàtula menor f black-faced spoonbill  
**espavilar** verb 1 (revifar un foc) to stoke 2 to make (someone) buck their ideas up 3 to buck your ideas up  
**espavilat** adjective clever / bright / quick-witted / smart  
**especial** adjective special  
**especialista** noun m / f specialist  
**especialitat** noun f specialty  
**especialitzar-se** verb to specialize / to specialise (Br.)  
**especialitzat** adjective specialized / specialised (Br.) / skilled  
**especialment** adverb especially  
**espècie** noun f species / type  
**específic** adjective specific  
**específicament** adverb specifically  
**especificació** noun f specification  
**especificar** verb to specify  
**espècimen** noun m specimen  
**especiós** adjective specious  
**espectacle** noun m show  
**espectacular** adjective spectacular  
**espectacularment** adverb spectacularly

**espectre** noun 1 m spectre (Br.) / specter (Am.) 2 m spectrum  
**espectrofotòmetre** noun m spectrophotometer  
**espectrofotometria** noun f spectrophotometry  
**espectrofotomètric** adjective spectrophotometric  
**espectròmetre** noun m spectrometer  
**espectrometria** noun f spectrometry  
 expression espectrometria de masses f mass spectrometry  
**espectromètric** adjective spectrometric  
**especulació** noun f speculation  
**especular** verb to speculate  
**espeleobusseig** noun m cave diving  
**espeleòleg** noun m / f caver / potholer / spelunker (Am.)  
**espeleologia** noun f caving / pot holing (Br.) / spelunking (Am.) / speleology  
**espelma** noun f candle  
**espera** noun f wait / waiting  
**esperança** noun 1 f hope 2 f expectancy  
 expression esperança matemàtica f expected value  
 expression esperança de vida f life expectancy  
**esperançador** adjective encouraging  
**esperançat** adjective hopeful  
**esperanto** noun m Esperanto  
**esperar** verb 1 to wait | Espera't un moment! - *Wait a minute!* 2 (desitjar) to hope (for) 3 to expect  

In Catalan, 'esperar' means both 'to hope' and 'to expect'. The difference between the sentences 'I hope to pass the test' and 'I expect to pass the test' isn't obvious in Catalan.

**esperit** noun f spirit  
**esperma** noun f sperm | Donant d'esperma - *Sperm donor*  
**esperonador** adjective rousing  
**esperonar** verb 1 to spur (a horse) 2 to spur on / to motivate / to encourage  
**esperrucar** verb 1 to mess someone's hair up 2 to get (or have) your hair messed up  
**espès** adjective thick  
**essiment** noun m thickening  
**essir** verb to thicken  
**espetec** noun 1 m crash / crack 2 m (kind of) Catalan sausage  
**espetegar** verb to crack / to crash  
**espia** noun m / f spy  
**espiar** verb to spy on  
**espiga** noun f ear  

'Espiga' means 'ear' as in 'ear of corn'

**espígol** noun m lavender  
**espín** noun m spin

'Espín' refers to 'spin' in the physics sense and no other.

**espina** noun f thorn

**espinacs** noun m spinach

**espineta** noun f spinet

A 'spinet' is a kind of small harpsichord.

**espinós** adjective prickly / thorny | **Un arbust espinós** - *A thorny bush* | **Un tema espinós** - *A thorny (o prickly) issue*

**espionatge** noun m espionage / spying

**espipellar** verb 1 to peck 2 to pick at

**espiritisme** noun m spiritualism expression sessió

d'espiritisme f seance

**espiritista** noun m / f spiritualist

**espiritual** adjective spiritual

**espitllera** noun f arrow slit / loophole

**esplai** noun 1 m recreation / relaxation 2 m after-school club

**esplendor** noun f (magnificència) splendour (Br.) / splendor (Am.)

**esplíceosoma** noun m spliceosome

**esplugabous** noun m cattle egret

**espoleta** noun f detonator

**espoli** noun m plunder

**espoliació** noun f plunder

**espolsar** verb 1 to dust 2 to shake 3 to shake off 4 (animal) to shake (itself) | **Els gossos s'espolsen quan surten de l'aigua** - *Dogs shake themselves when they come out of the water*

**espondilolistesi** noun f spondylolisthesis

**espongiforme** adjective > spongiform

**esponja** noun f sponge

**espontaneïtat** noun f spontaneity

**espontani** adjective spontaneous

**esporàdic** adjective sporadic

**esporàdicament** adverb sporadically

**esporgar** verb to prune / to cut back

**esporlerí** noun m / f (person / people) from Esporles

adjective relating to Esporles or its people

**esport** noun m sport

**esportista** noun m / f sportsman / sportswoman

**esportiu** adjective sporting / sports noun m sports car

**esportivitat** noun f sportsmanship / sporting behaviour (Br.) / sporting behavior (Am.)

**esporuguir** verb to scare / to frighten

**espòs** noun m husband

**esposa** noun f wife

**espuri** adjective spurious

**esputna** noun f spark

**espurnejar** verb 1 to spark / to sparkle 2 to drizzle

**esput** noun m sputum

**esquadró** noun m squadron expression esquadró de la mort m death squad

**esquaix** noun m squash

**esqueix** noun m cutting

**esqueixada** noun f salad made from cod, tomato, olives and onion

**esquelet** noun m skeleton

**esquelètic** adjective skeletal

**esquema** noun 1 m outline / schema (tec.) 2 m sketch / diagram

**esquematzar** verb 1 to outline 2 to schematize / to schematise (Br.)

**esquena** noun 1 f back 2 f backstroke expression girar l'esquena a (algú / alguna cosa) to turn your back on (somebody / something)

**esquer** noun m bait

**esquerda** noun 1 f crack 2 f crevice

**esquerp** adjective unfriendly / unsociable

**esquerrà** adjective 1 left-handed 2 left-wing

**esquerre** adjective left

**esquí** noun 1 m skiing 2 m ski

**esquiador** noun m / f skier

**esquiar** verb to ski

**esquif** noun 1 m single scull 2 m skiff

**esquifista** noun m / f single sculler

**esquifit** adjective 1 too small / too short 2 paltry

**esquilar** verb to shear

**esquimal** noun m / f Eskimo

**esquinç** noun m tear

**esquinçada** noun f tear

**esquinçall** noun m rag / torn (or ripped) piece of cloth (or clothes)

**esquinçament** noun m tear

**esquinçar** verb 1 to tear / to rip 2 to tear / to rip

**esquinçat** adjective tattered / torn / ripped

**esquirol** noun 1 m squirrel 2 m / f scab / blackleg / strikebreaker

**esquitxar** verb to splash

**esquivar** verb to avoid / to elude / to dodge

**essència** noun f essence expression essència de vainilla f vanilla essence

**essencial** adjective essential

**essencialment** adverb essentially

**ésser** verb to be expression sigui com sigui however

expression sigui el que sigui whatever

**est** adjective east

**estabilitat** noun f stability

**estabilització** noun stabilization / stabilisation (Br.)

**estabilitzador** adjective stabilizing / stabilising (Br.)

noun m stabilizer / stabiliser (Br.)

**estabilitzant** adjective stabilizing / stabilising (Br.)  
**estabilitzar** verb to stabilize / to stabilise (Br.)  
**estable** adjective 1 stable 2 steady noun stable  
**establiment** noun m establishment  
**establiment** noun m / f (person / people) from  
**Establiments** adjective relating to Establiments or its  
people  
**establir** verb 1 to establish 2 to establish / to  
ascertain  
**estaca** noun f stake  
**estacar** verb to tether / to tie up  
**estació** noun 1 f station 2 f season expression estació  
d'esquí f ski resort expression estació de servei f gas  
station (Am.) / service station (Am.) / petrol station  
(Br.) / servo (Aus.) (col·loq) expression estació espacial f  
space station  
**estacionalitat** noun f seasonality  
**estada** noun f stay  
**estadi** noun m stadium  
**estadístic** adjective statistical noun m / f statistician  
**estadística** noun f statistic / statistics  
**estafa** noun f confidence trick / confidence game /  
swindle  
**estafador** noun m / f conman / con-woman /  
confidence trickster / con merchant (Br.)  
**estafar** verb to cheat / to deceive  
**estalvi** noun 1 m saving 2 mpl savings | **Compte d'estalvis**  
- *Savings account* | **Estalvis de tota la vida** - *Life savings*  
adjective safe expression sa i estalvi safe and sound  
**estalviador** noun m / f saver  
**estalviar** verb 1 to save 2 to preserve  
**estament** noun m social class / social group  
| **L'estament militar** - *The military establishment*  
| **L'estament mèdic** - *The medical profession*  
**estampida** noun f stampede  
**estanc** noun m tobacconist adjective watertight  
**estancament** noun 1 m stagnation 2 m (en unes  
negociacions, en un acord) deadlock / stalemate  
**estancar** verb 1 (deturar el curs) to stem / to check 2  
to stagnate 3 (negociacions) to become deadlocked  
**estancat** adjective 1 stagnant 2 (negociacions)  
deadlocked  
**estantera** noun f bookcase  

Until recently, 'estantera' was considered a Castilianism.  
 The most usual word for bookcase is 'prestatgeria'.

**estany** noun 1 m pool / small lake 2 m tin  
**estar** verb 1 to be 2 to stay 3 to be ready expression estar  
per 1 to be about to 2 to pay attention to expression estar-  
se de to refrain from / to keep from / to desist from  
**estasi** noun [medical] f stasis

**estat** noun 1 m state 2 m condition 3 m status 4 m estate  
expression estat d'emergència f state of emergency  
expression estat d'excepció f state of emergency  
expression estat vegetatiu m vegetative state | **Estat**  
vegetatiu persistent - *Persistent vegetative state*  
**estatal** adjective state  
**Estats Units** noun m United States expression **Estats**  
**Units d'Amèrica** m United States of America  
**estàtua** noun f statue  
**estatueta** noun f statuette  
**estatura** noun f stature  

'Estatura' means 'stature' in the sense 'height'.

**estatut** noun m statute | **Estatut d'autonomia** - *Statute of*  
*autonomy*  

The statutes of autonomy are the constitutional laws that  
 grant Catalonia, Valencia and the Balearic Islands an  
 autonomous government.

**estatutari** adjective statutory  
**estatutàriament** adverb statutorily  
**estauroilita** noun f stauroilite  
**estavellar** verb 1 to smash / to shatter 2 to crash / to  
smash  
**esteatorrea** noun f steatorrhea  
**estegosaure** noun m stegosaurus  
**estel** noun 1 m star 2 m kite expression estel fugaç m  
shooting star expression **Estel Polar** m North Star / Polar  
Star / Polaris  
**estellenquí** noun m / f (person / people) from  
Estellencs adjective relating to Estellencs or its people  
**estendre** verb 1 to spread (out) / to open (out) / to  
stretch (out) 2 to extend / to enlarge 3 to spread  
| **Ampliament estès** - *Widespread* 4 [la roba] to hang out  
/ to peg out  
**estepa** noun f steppe  
**estequiometria** noun f stoichiometry  
**estereotip** noun m stereotype  
**estereotomia** noun f (tec.) stereotomy / stone-  
cutting  

'Stereotomy' is the science of using geometry to cut mainly  
 stone (but also wood and iron) into complex forms.

**estèril** adjective 1 sterile 2 childless | **Parelles estèrils**  
- *Childless couples*  
**esterificació** noun f esterification  
**esterilització** noun f sterilisation (Br.) / sterilization  
(Am.)  
**esterilitzador** noun m steriliser (Br.) / sterilizer  
(Am.)  
**esterilitzar** verb to sterilise (Br.) / to sterilize (Am.)  
**esternudar** verb to sneeze  
**esternut** noun m sneeze

**estès** adjective 1 spread (out) 2 widespread 3 hanging / on the line

'Estès' in this sense means literally 'hung out to dry' ('roba estesa' are clothes that are drying on the washing line)

**estètic** adjective aesthetic (Br.) / esthetic (Am.)

| **Cirurgia estètica** - *Cosmetic surgery* noun f aesthetics (Br.) / esthetics (Am.)

**estibador** noun m/f docker (Br.) / stevedore / longshoreman (Am.)

**estic** noun m (hockey) stick

**estigi** adjective Stygian

**estigma** noun m stigma

**estil** noun m style expression estil lliure m freestyle  
expression 200m estils (individual) m [swimming] 200m (individual) medley

**estima** noun f esteem

**estimar** verb 1 to love 2 to consider / to judge 3 to estimate

**estimat** adjective dear / beloved | **Estimat pare...** - *Dear father...* noun darling / sweetheart

**estimbar** verb 1 to knock (somebody) down (from a great height) 2 to fall (from a great height)

**estímul** noun m stimulus

**estimulació** noun f stimulation

**estimular** verb 1 to stimulate 2 to arouse

**estípula** noun f stipule

**estipulació** noun f stipulation

**estipular** verb to stipulate

**estira-i-arrossa** noun m tug-of-war

**estirar** verb to stretch | **A tot estirar** - *At most / at the latest* | **Estira-i-arrossa** - *Tug-of-war*

**estiu** noun m summer

**estiuenc** adjective summer

**estivellenc** noun m/f (person / people) from

**Estivella** adjective relating to Estivella or its people

**Estix** noun m Styx

**estoc** noun m stock / inventory

**estocàstic** adjective stochastic expression procés estocàstic  
m stochastic process

**estoig** noun m case

**estona** noun f a while / a bit

**estonià** noun 1 m Estonian 2 m/f Estonian adjective

Estonian

**Estònia** noun f Estonia

**estor** noun m blind / shade

**estora** noun 1 f rush / jute / straw matting 2 f mat 3 f rug

**estovar** verb 1 to soften 2 to soften up 3 to beat

**estovalles** noun fpl tablecloth

**estrabisme** noun m strabismus / squint

**estrada** noun 1 f dais 2 f witness box

**estrafolari** adjective eccentric / outlandish

**estral** noun m devastation expression fer estrall(s) to wreak havoc

**estrambòtic** adjective eccentric / outlandish

**estranger** noun m/f foreigner adjective foreign expression a l'estranger abroad

**estraný** adjective strange / weird / bizarre

**estranýesa** noun f strangeness / oddity

**estraperlo** noun 1 m black market / smuggling 2 m contraband / black market goods

**Estrasburg** noun m Strasbourg

**estrat** noun 1 m stratum 2 m stratus (cloud)

Also 'estratus'.

**estratus** noun m stratus (cloud)

Also 'estrat'.

**estratagema** noun m stratagem / trick

**estrateg** noun m/f strategist

**estratègia** noun f strategy

**estratègic** adjective strategic

**estratificar** verb to stratify

**estratigrafia** noun f stratigraphy

**estratocúmul** noun m stratocumulus (cloud)

Also 'estratocúmulus'.

**estratocúmulus** noun m stratocumulus (cloud)

Also 'estratocúmul'.

**estratosfera** noun f stratosphere

**estratopausa** noun f stratopause

**estrella** noun f star expression estrella de mar f starfish

**estremir** verb 1 to shake / to make (something)

tremble 2 to shudder / to shake

**estrena** noun f première

**estrenar** verb to try out / to debut / to première

**estrènyer** verb 1 to narrow / to make narrow 2 to

become narrower 3 to tighten | **Ara t'hauràs**

**d'estrènyer el cinturó** - *Now you'll have to tighten your belt*

4 to constrict / to compress / to squeeze 5 to squeeze together / to push together 6 to squeeze up

**estrèpit** noun m bang / boom / crash

**estrepitós** adjective 1 noisy / loud 2 resounding

**estrès** noun m stress

**estressar** verb 1 to stress (out) 2 to stress (out)

**estressat** adjective stressed (out)

**estret** adjective 1 narrow | **Per un marge estret** - *By a*

*narrow margin* 2 close expression estret de mires narrow-

minded expression estret de Gibraltar m Straits of

Gibraltar

**estretament** adverb tightly / closely

**estretesa** noun f narrowness



**estretor** noun f narrowness expression estretor de mires narrow-mindedness / close-mindedness

**estri** noun m tool / utensil

**estria** noun 1 f groove 2 fpl stretch marks

**estrictament** adverb strictly | **Estrictament confidencial** - *Strictly confidential*

**estricte** adjective strict

**estrident** adjective strident / raucous

**estripar** verb 1 to gut / to disembowel 2 to tear / to rip

**estroboscòpic** adjective stroboscopic / strobe  
expression efecte estroboscòpic m strobe effect  
expression llum estroboscòpica f strobe light

**estrofa** noun f verse / stanza

**estroma** noun m stroma

**estroncar** verb 1 to stem | **Van embenar el tall per estroncar l'hemorràgia** - *The cut was bandaged to stem the bleeding* 2 to stifle / to block / to impede

**estronci** noun m strontium

**estruç** noun m ostrich

**estructura** noun f structure expression estructura de control [computers] f control structure

**estructural** adjective structural

**estuf** noun m downpour

**estuari** noun m estuary

**estubeny** noun m / f (person / people) from Estubeny adjective relating to Estubeny or its people

**estuc** noun m stucco / render

**estudi** noun m study

**estudiant** noun m / f student

**estudiar** verb to study

**estupefacció** noun f astonishment / stupefaction

**estupefacte** adjective stunned / astounded

**estupend** adjective stupendous

**estupendament** adverb stupendously

**estúpid** adjective stupid

**estúpidament** adverb stupidly

**estúpidesa** noun f stupidity

**estupor** noun m stupor

**esturió** noun m surgeon

**esvaïment** noun 1 m rout / defeat 2 m fainting fit / faint

**esvair** verb 1 to rout / to defeat 2 to dispel / to clear up | **Vull esvair qualsevol dubte que pugueu tenir** - *I'd like to dispel any doubts you may have* 3 to clear (up) 4 to faint / to pass out

**esvaniment** noun m faint / fainting spell / loss of consciousness

**esvalot** noun m commotion / din / racket / disturbance / uproar

**esvalotador** noun m / f troublemaker / agitator

**esvalotar** verb to disturb / to cause a commotion

**esvàstica** noun f swastika

**esvoranc** noun m hole

**et** pronoun you / yourself noun m word used in the expression 'amb tots els ets i uts' expression amb tots els ets i uts in great detail / down to the last detail / at (great) length

**età** noun m ethane

**et al.** et al.

**etanol** noun m ethanol

**etapa** noun f stage

**etarra** noun m / f ETA member / member of ETA adjective ETA

**etcètera** noun m et cetera / etc / and so on (and so forth)

**èter** noun m ether expression èter de petroli m petroleum

**ether** expression èter dimetilic m dimethyl ether  
expression èter etílic m ethyl ether

**eteri** adjective ethereal

**etern** adjective eternal

**etílic** adjective 1 ethylic | **Alcohol etílic (etanol)** - *Ethyl alcohol (ethanol)* 2 alcoholic / alcohol  
expression intoxicació etílica ffullform alcohol poisoning

**etíop** adjective Ethiopian noun m / f Ethiopian

**Etiòpia** noun Ethiopia

**etiòpic** noun m / f Ethiopian adjective Ethiopian

**etiquetar** verb 1 to label 2 to pigeonhole

**etiquetatge** noun m labelling (Br.) / labeling (Am.)

**ètnia** noun f ethnic group

**ètnic** adjective ethnic

**etnicitat** noun f ethnicity

**etnologia** noun f ethnology

**etoli** noun m / f Aetolian adjective Aetolian

**etrusc** adjective Etruscan noun m / f Etruscan

**ETT** Empresa de Treball Temporal noun f temp agency

**etzibar** verb 1 to throw (a punch / a stone) / to strike (a blow) 2 to launch (a verbal attack)

**EUA** Estats Units d'Amèrica noun f USA United States of America

**eucaliptus** noun m eucalyptus (tree) / gum tree

**eucariota** noun f eukaryote

**eufèmic** adjective euphemistic

**eufemisme** noun m euphemism

**eufoni** noun m euphonium

**eufòria** noun f euphoria

**eufòric** adjective euphoric

**Èufrates** noun m Euphrates

**euga** noun f mare

**Euràsia** noun f Eurasia  
**eurasiàtic** adjective Eurasian noun m/f Eurasian  
**euro** noun m euro  
**Europa** noun Europe  
**europèitziació** noun f Europeanisation (Br.) / Europeanization  
**europèu** adjective European noun m/f European  
**europi** noun m europium  
**eutanàsia** noun f  euthanasia / assisted suicide  
**euxenita** noun f euxenite  
**evacuació** noun f evacuation  
**evacuar** verb to evacuate  
**evacuat** noun m/f evacuee  
**evanescent** adjective evanescent  
**evangeli** noun m gospel  
**evangèlic** adjective evangelical noun m/f evangelical  
**evangèlicament** adverb evangelically  
**evangelisme** noun m evangelism  
**evangelista** noun m evangelist  
**evangelització** noun f evangelization / evangelisation (Br.)  
**evangelitzador** noun m/f evangelist  

'Evangelitzador' means 'evangelist' as in 'person who goes round evangelizing'.

**evangelitzar** verb to evangelize / to evangelise (Br.)  
**evaporació** noun f evaporation  
**evaporar** verb to evaporate  
**evaporímetre** noun m evaporimeter / atmometer  
**evaporita** noun f evaporite  
**evasió** noun f evasion  
**evasiu** adjective evasive  
**evasivament** adverb evasively  
**eventual** adjective 1 temporary 2 possible  
**eventualitat** noun f eventuality  
**eventualment** adverb possibly  
**evidència** noun f evidence  
**evidenciar** verb 1 to make clear 2 to be clear  
**evident** adjective clear / obvious / evident  
**evidentment** adverb clearly / obviously / evidently  
**evitable** adjective avoidable / preventable  
**evitar** verb to avoid  
**evocar** verb to evoke  
**evocatiu** adjective evocative  
**evolució** noun 1 f evolution 2 f development / progress  
**evolucionar** verb to evolve  
**evolutiu** adjective evolutionary  
**exacerbació** noun f exacerbation

**exacerbar** verb 1 to exacerbate / to aggravate / to make worse / to inflame 2 to exasperate 3 to become exasperated / to get exasperated  
**exacte** adjective accurate expression de forma exacta accurately expression de manera exacta accurately  
**exactitud** noun f accuracy / precision expression amb exactitud accurately  
**exageració** noun f exaggeration / overstatement  
**exagerar** verb to overstate / to exaggerate  
**exaltar** verb to exalt  
**examen** noun exam / examination  
**exànim** adjective lifeless  
**examinar** verb 1 to examine 2 to check / to test / to inspect  
**exantema** noun m exanthema  
**exasperació** noun f exasperation  
**exasperant** adjective exasperating  
**exasperar** verb 1 to exasperate 2 to become exasperated / to get exasperated  
**excarcerar** verb to release somebody from prison / to let somebody out of prison / to free somebody from prison  
**excavadora** noun f bulldozer / digger / excavator  
**excavar** verb to excavate  
**excèdencia** noun f leave (of absence)  
**excedent** noun m surplus  
**excel·lència** noun 1 f excellence 2 f Excellency  
**excel·lent** adjective excellent  
**excèntric** adjective eccentric  

'Excèntric' means 'eccentric' in the sense 'not located at the geometric centre'

**excepció** noun f exception  
**excepcional** adjective exceptional  
**excepte** preposition except  
**excés** noun m EXCESS expression excés de velocitat m speeding  
**excessiu** adjective excessive  
**excessivament** adverb excessively  
**excitabilitat** noun f excitability  
**excitable** adjective excitable  
**excitació** noun 1 f excitement 2 f [sexual] arousal  
**excitar** verb 1 to excite 2 to incite 3 to arouse 4 (~ per) to get excited (or impassioned or passionate) (about) 5 [sexualment] to become aroused  
**exclamació** noun f exclamation expression signe d'exclamació m exclamation mark / exclamation point (Am.)  
**exclamar** verb to exclaim  
**excloure** verb to exclude  
**exclusió** noun f exclusion

**exclusiu** adjective exclusive  
**exclusivament** adverb exclusively  
**excreció** noun f excretion  
**excrement** noun m excrement  
**excretar** verb to excrete  
**excursió** noun f trip / outing  
**execució** noun f execution  
**executar** verb 1 to carry out / to execute  

'Executar' means 'to execute' both in the sense 'to kill somebody' and in the sense 'to execute (carry out) a plan etc.'

 2 to execute  
**executiu** adjective executive noun m / f executive  
**exegesi** noun f exegesis  
**exempció** noun f exemption  
**exemplar** noun 1 m copy 2 m issue  
**exemple** noun m example expression per exemple for example  
**exercici** noun m exercise  
**exercir** verb 1 to exert | El Sol exerceix una forta atracció gravitatòria sobre els planetes - *The Sun exerts a strong gravitational pull on the planets* 2 to exercise | Exerceix el dret a vot tothom que pot votar? - *Does everyone who is able to vote exercise the right?* 3 to work (as) / to practise (as) | Exerceix de professor de Ciències Polítiques a la Universitat de Barcelona - *She works as a politics lecturer (Br.) / professor (Am.) at the University of Barcelona* 4 to carry out (duties / a role)  
**exèrcit** noun m army  
**exhaurible** adjective exhaustible | Recursos exhauribles - *Exhaustible resources*  
**exhauriment** noun m exhaustion / depletion  
**exhaurir** verb to exhaust  
**exhaustiu** adjective exhaustive  
**exhibicionista** noun m flasher  
**exhibidor** noun m / f exhibitor  
**exhortació** noun f urging / exhortation (formal) / entreaty (formal)  
**exhortar** verb to urge / to exhort (formal)  
**exhortatori** adjective hortatory (formal)  
**exhumació** noun f exhumation  
**exhumar** verb to exhume  
**exigència** noun f demand / requirement  
**exigent** adjective demanding / exacting  
**exigir** verb to demand  
**exili** noun m exile  
**exiliar** verb to exile / to banish  
**eximir** verb to exempt  
**existència** noun f existence  
**existent** adjective existing

**existir** verb to exist  
**èxit** noun m success / achievement  
**exitós** adjective successful  
**exoftàlma** noun f exophthalmos  
**exorcisme** noun m exorcism  
**exorcista** noun mf exorcist  
**exorcitzar** verb to exorcise  
**exosfera** noun f exosphere  
**exosquelet** noun m exoskeleton  
**exòtic** adjective exotic  
**expandir** verb 1 to expand 2 to spread 3 to expand 4 to spread  
**expansiu** adjective expansive  
**expectació** noun f expectation  
**expectativa** noun f expectation expression expectativa de vida f life expectancy  
**expedició** noun 1 f expedition 2 f issue / (tec.) issuance  
**expedient** noun m file / record expression expedient disciplinari m disciplinary proceedings  
**expedir** verb 1 to ship 2 to issue  
**expeditiu** adjective expeditious / fast and efficient  
**expendedor** noun 1 m vending machine 2 m / f seller  
**expenses** noun fpl expenses / spending / expenditure expression a expenses de at the expense of (somebody or something)  
**experiència** noun f experience  
**experimental** adjective experimental  
**experimentalment** adverb experimentally  
**experimentar** verb 1 to undergo  

'Experimentar' means 'to undergo' in the sense 'to undergo a change / modification / transformation etc...'

 2 to experience  

'Experimentar' means 'to experience' in the sense 'to experience an increase / growth / reversal etc...' and also in the sense 'to experience a feeling or a need'

 3 to experiment / to try out | **Experimentar amb animals** - *To experiment on animals* 4 to suffer  

'Experimentar' means 'to suffer' in the sense 'to suffer symptoms or side effects'.

**expert** noun 1 m / f expert 2 m / f connoisseur adjective expert  
**expiar** verb to atone for / to expiate  
**expiració** noun 1 f expiration 2 f exhalation  
**expirar** verb 1 to expire / to run out 2 (literari) to expire / to die 3 (l'aire dels pulmons) to exhale  
**explicació** noun f explanation  
**explicar** verb 1 to explain 2 to teach 3 to understand 4 to make yourself understood / to make yourself clear  
**explicatiu** adjective explanatory

**explícit** adjective explicit  
**exploració** noun 1 f exploration 2 f examination  
 expression exploració física f physical examination /  
physical exam / physical  
**explorar** verb to explore  
**explosiu** noun m explosive adjective explosive  
**explotació** noun f exploitation expression explotació  
agrària f farming expression explotació forestal f  
forestry expression explotació ramadera f livestock  
raising  
**explotar** verb 1 to explode 2 to exploit expression fer  
explotar to blow up  
**exponencial** adjective exponential  
**exportació** noun f export  
**exposar** verb 1 to exhibit 2 to set out / to put forward  
/ to state / to point out  
**exposició** noun 1 f exposition 2 f exposure  
**expositor** noun m / f exhibitor adjective exhibiting  
**expressar** verb to express  
**expressiu** adjective expressive  
**expropiació** noun f expropriation  
**expropiar** verb to expropriate  
**expulsar** verb 1 to kick out / to throw out / to get rid  
of / to banish / to eject / to oust 2 to send off  
**expulsió** noun 1 f expulsion 2 f sending off  
**expurgar** verb expurgate (formal) / clean up  
**exquisit** adjective exquisite  
**exsàngue** adjective 1 wan / ashen 2 [formal]  
exhausted  
**èxtasi** noun m ecstasy  
**extens** adjective extensive  
**extenuació** noun f exhaustion  
**extenuat** adjective exhausted / worn out  
**exterioritzar** verb to externalize / to externalise  
 (Br.)  
**exterminació** noun f extermination  
**exterminar** verb to exterminate / to wipe out  
**extermi** noun m extermination  
**extern** adjective external  
**externalització** noun f outsourcing  
**externalitzar** verb to outsource / to contract out  
**extinció** noun f putting out / extinction  
**extingible** adjective extinguishable  
**extingir** verb 1 to put out / to extinguish 2 to put an  
end to / to stop / to cancel 3 to wipe out / to make  
(something) extinct 4 to go out 5 to become extinct /  
to be wiped out  
**extintor** noun m fire extinguisher  
**extirpar** verb to remove / to root something out  
**extorquir** verb to extort

**extorsió** noun f extortion  
**extorsionar** verb to extort  
**extra** adjective additional noun m / f extra  
**extracció** noun f extraction / removal  
**extracte** noun m excerpt / extract  
**extraescolar** adjective extra-curricular / after-school  
**extralimitar-se** verb to overreach (yourself)  
**extraordinari** adjective extraordinary / amazing  
**extrasístole** noun f extrasystole  
**extrasolar** adjective extrasolar  
 Outside the solar system  
**extraterrestre** adjective extraterrestrial / alien noun m / f  
extraterrestrial / alien  
**extravagància** noun f eccentricity / outlandishness  
**extravagant** adjective odd / outlandish  
**extravertit** adjective extroverted noun m / f extrovert  
**extrem** adjective 1 extreme 2 far | Extrem Orient - The Far  
East 3 abject | La pobresa extrema - Abject poverty noun m  
extremity / (very) end / extreme expression l'extrema  
dreta the Far Right expression l'extrema esquerra the Far  
Left  
**extremadament** adverb extremely  
**extremar** verb 1 to maximize / to intensify 2  
[seguretat / vigilància] to strengthen / to step up / to  
beef up 3 to take great care  
**extremeny** adjective of / from Extremadura noun m / f  
(person) from Extremadura  
**extremista** noun m / f extremist  
**extremunció** noun f last rites  
**extreure** verb to extract / to remove / to pull out  
**exultant** adjective elated

## F

**fàbrica** noun f factory  
**fabricació** noun f production / manufacture /  
making  
**fabricant** noun m / f manufacturer  
**fabricar** verb to manufacture / to make  
**fabril** adjective manufacturing  
**fabulós** adjective fabled / fabulous  
**façana** noun f facade  
 'Facade' means 'the front of a building'.  
**facció** noun 1 f faction 2 fpl features  
**faceta** noun f facet / side / aspect  
**facial** adjective facial  
**facies** noun f facies  
**fàcil** adjective easy

**facilitar** verb to provide**facilitat** noun 1 f ease 2 f ability / aptitude expression ambfacilitat easily**facilment** adverb easily**facóquer** noun m warthog**facsimil** noun m fax**factibilitat** noun f feasibility**factible** adjective feasible / practicable**factura** noun f bill / invoice expression passar factura (una cosa a algú) to prove costly / to be costly / to takeits toll | **Però la falta de partits li va passar factura** - *But his lack of match fitness proved costly (or took its toll)***facturació** noun 1 f check in 2 f billing 3 f turnover**facturar** verb 1 to check in 2 to bill / to invoice**facultat** noun f faculty**fada** noun f fairy expression conte de fades m fairytale**fagequí** noun m / f (person / people) from Fageca adjective relating to Fageca or its people**fagocitosi** noun f phagocytosis**fagot** noun 1 m bassoon 2 m / f bassoonist**fagotista** noun m / f bassoonist**faig** noun m beech (tree) | **Fusta de faig** - *Beech***faisà** noun m pheasant**falç** noun f sickle**falca** noun 1 f wedge 2 f phatic 3 f filler

'Falca' means 'filler' in the sense 'word used to give a speaker time to think' (e.g. 'um', 'er', 'you know')

4 f [ràdio] advertising spot**falcot** noun m swift**falcó** noun m falcon**falconeria** noun f falconry**falda** noun f lap**faldilla** noun f skirt**falguera** noun f fern**falla** noun 1 f fault 2 f construction of combustible material, made up of dolls (named "ninots") and satirical scenes, that are burned in many squares of Valencia and other cities during the Sant Josep celebration**fal·laç** adjective misleading / deceptive / fallacious (formal)**fal·làcia** noun fallacy**fallada** noun f failure**fallar** verb to fail / to miss**fal·lera** noun f obsession**fàl·lic** adjective phallic**fal·lus** noun m phallus**fallida** noun 1 f failure 2 f bankruptcy**fallir** verb 1 to fail / to miss 2 to go bankrupt 3 to disappoint**falòrnia** noun f falsehood / untruth / lie / fiction**fals** adjective false**falsificació** noun f forgery**falsificar** verb to forge / to falsify**falta** noun 1 f lack 2 f absence 3 f foul 4 f (minor)offence (Br.) / (minor) offense (Am.) /misdemeanour 5 f mistake / error expression faltad'ortografia spelling mistake expression fer falta to be necessary / to be needed**faltar** verb to lack**fam** noun 1 f hunger 2 f famine**fama** noun f fame**famèlic** adjective starving (hungry) / hungry**família** noun f family expression família monoparental f single-parent family**familiar** adjective family**familiaritzar** verb to familiarize / to familiarise (Br.)| **Familiaritzar-se amb alguna cosa** - *To familiarize (o acquaint) yourself with something***familiaritzat** adjective familiar / au fait | **Estar****familiaritzat amb alguna cosa** - *To be familiar with something / to be au fait with something***famolenc** adjective starving (hungry) / hungry**famorquí** noun m / f (person / people) from Famorcaadjective relating to Famorca or its people**famós** adjective famous**fanal** noun m street light**fanàtic** noun m / f fanatic / zealot adjective fanatical**fanatisme** noun m fanaticism**fanerozoic** noun m Phanerozoic adjective Phanerozoic**fanfarró** adjective boastful noun m / f boaster / bragger**fanfarronejar** verb to brag / to boast**fang** noun m mud expression enviar (o engegar) algú apastar fang to tell someone to get lost / beat itexclamation **Vés-t'en a pastar fang** get lost! / beat it!**fangar** noun m bog / (quag)mire**fangós** adjective muddy**fantasia** noun f fantasy**fantasma** noun m ghost**fantasmagoria** noun f phantasmagoria**fantasmagòric** adjective phantasmagorical**fantàstic** adjective 1 fantastic / awesome 2 fantastical**fanzarí** noun m / f (person / people) from Fanzara adjective relating to Fanzara or its people**far** noun 1 m headlight / headlamp (Br.) 2 m lighthouse3 m beacon | **Un far de la democràcia** - *A beacon of democracy* | **Un far de la llibertat** - *A beacon of freedom***faràndula** noun f group of (travelling) players**faraó** noun m pharaoh**farbalà** noun f frill / flounce / ruffle

**fardar** verb to show off

'Fardar' is widely used in Catalan but considered by some to be a Castilianism.

**farcir** verb to stuff

**farisaic** adjective sanctimonious / holier-than-thou

**farigola** noun f thyme

**farina** noun f flour

**faringe** noun f pharynx

**faristol** noun 1 m book rest / podium / lectern 2 m music stand

**fàrmac** noun m drug / medicine

**farmacèutic** noun m/f pharmacist / chemist (Br.)  
adjective pharmaceutical

**farmàcia** noun f chemist's (Br.) / pharmacy

expression farmàcia de guàrdia f duty chemist's (Br.) / all-night pharmacy (Am.)

**farmaciola** noun 1 f medicine cabinet 2 f first aid kit

**farmacòleg** noun m/f pharmacologist

**farmacologia** noun f pharmacology

**farmacològic** adjective pharmacologic(al)

**farmacològicament** adverb pharmacologically

**farmacopea** noun f pharmacopeia

**farmacoteràpia** noun f pharmacotherapy

**farsi** noun m Farsi / Persian

**fart** adjective fed up noun 1 m/f greedy (man / woman / boy...) / greedy guts (Br.) (col·loq.) 2 m binge

expression estar fart (d'alguna cosa) to be fed up (with / of something)

**fartaner** adjective greedy noun m/f greedy person / greedy guts (col·loq.)

**fartanera** noun f binge

**fartera** noun f binge

**fascinador** adjective fascinating / compelling

**fascinant** adjective fascinating / compelling

**fascinar** verb to fascinate / to captivate

**fascisme** noun m fascism

**fascista** noun m/f fascist adjective fascist

**fase** noun f phase

**fàstic** noun m disgust

**fastigós** adjective disgusting / revolting

**fatal** adjective 1 inevitable / unavoidable 2 fateful 3 fatal

4 terrible / awful expression passar-ho fatal to have an awful (o terrible) time expression sentir-se fatal to feel terrible (o awful)

**fatalitat** noun f fatality

'Fatalitat' means 'fatality' in the sense 'feeling that we have no control over the future'

**fàtic** adjective phatic

**fatídic** adjective fateful

**fatiga** noun f tiredness / fatigue

**fatigar** verb 1 to exhaust 2 to tire (yourself) out

**fatigós** adjective tiring

**fàtua** noun f fatwa

**faula** noun 1 f fable 2 f lie / falsehood / untruth

**fauna** noun f fauna / wildlife

**faurer** noun m/f (person / people) from Faura adjective relating to Faura or its people

**fava** noun f broad bean expression no poder dir (ni) fava to be beat (col·loq.) / to be knackered (col·loq.) (Br.) / to be worn out / to be bushed (col·loq.)

**favarer** noun m/f (person / people) from Favara adjective relating to Favara or its people

**faveta** noun f broad bean

'Faveta' is the diminutive of 'fava'.

**favor** noun m favour (Br.) / favor (Am.)

**favorable** adjective favourable (Br.) / favorable (Am.)

**favorit** adjective favourite (Br.) / favorite (Am.) noun m/f

favourite (Br.) / favorite (Am.)

**favoritisme** noun m favouritism (Br.) / favoritism (Am.)

**fe** noun f faith expression donar fe to assure | **Dono fe que...**  
*- I can assure you that...*

**feble** adjective weak

**febrada** noun f bout of fever

**febre** noun f fever

**febrer** noun m February

**febril** adjective feverish

**fècula** noun f starch

**fecund** adjective fertile

**federació** noun f federation

**federal** adjective federal

**fefaent** adjective reliable | **Còpia fefaent** - *Certified copy*

**feina** noun f work / job

**feinejar** verb to work

**feiner** adjective hard-working | **(Dia) feiner** - *Work day / working day / business day*

**feix** noun 1 m sheaf / bundle 2 m shaft / beam | **Feix d'electrons** - *Electron beam*

(of light)

**feixisme** noun m fascism

**feixista** noun m/f fascist

**feixuc** adjective 1 heavy 2 overwhelming / arduous / laborious / tough 3 annoying 4 leaden / sluggish

**felanitxer** noun m/f (person / people) from Felanitx  
adjective relating to Felanitx or its people

**feldspat** noun m feldspar

**felí** adjective feline noun m feline

**feliç** adjective happy

**felicítació** noun fpl congratulations

**felicitar** verb to congratulate

**felicitat** noun 1 f happiness / bliss 2 fpl congratulations  
**feliçment** adverb happily  
**feligrès** noun 1 m/f parishioner 2 mpl congregation  
**feligresia** noun f congregation  
**fel·lació** noun f fellatio  
**feltre** noun m felt  
**fem** noun m dung / manure  
**femella** adjective female  
**femení** adjective feminine  
**feminisme** noun m feminism  
**feminista** noun m/f feminist adjective feminista  
**feminitat** noun f femininity  
**feminització** noun f feminization / feminisation  
 (Br.)  
**feminitzar** verb to feminize / to feminise (Br.)  
**femoral** adjective femoral expression artèria femoral f  
femoral artery  
**fems** noun mpl manure  
**fèmur** noun m femur  
**fenc** noun 1 m hay 2 m [trifolium incarnatum] crimson  
clover  
**fenedura** noun f crack / crevice  
**fenici** noun m/f Phoenician adjective Phoenician  
**fènix** noun m phoenix  
**fenologia** noun f phenology  
**fenomen** noun m phenomenon  
**fenomenal** adjective phenomenal  
**fer** verb 1 to do 2 to make | **Fer malbé** - *To spoil* 3 to play  
 | **Al teatre, ella va fer de Ventafocs** - *At the theatre, she*  
*played Cinderella* 4 ago | **Fa molt (temps)** - *A long time ago*  
 | **Fa tres dies que plou** - *It has been raining for three days*  
 | **Fa un any que van començar els bombardejos** - *The*  
*bombing started a year ago*  
**fera** noun f wild animal  
**feresa** noun f wildness  
**feréstec** adjective wild / fierce  
**fèretre** noun m coffin  
**ferida** noun f wound / injury  
**ferir** verb to wound / to injure / to hurt  
**ferit** adjective injured  
**ferm** adjective 1 firm / steady 2 unwavering / steadfast /  
unflinching  
**fermall** noun 1 m fastener / clasp 2 m brooch / pin  
 (Am.)  
**fermar** verb to tether / to tie up  
**ferment** noun 1 m ferment 2 m ferment / yeast / leaven  
/ enzyme  
**fermentació** noun f fermentation  
**fermentar** verb to ferment  
**fermesa** noun f firmness

**fermi** noun m fermium  
**feroc** adjective fierce / ferocious  
**ferocitat** noun f ferocity / savagery / fierceness  
**feromona** noun f pheromone  
**ferotge** adjective fierce / ferocious  
**ferotgement** adverb fiercely  
**ferradura** noun f horseshoe  
**ferralla** noun f scrap iron / scrap metal / scrap  
**ferrer** noun m blacksmith  
**ferreria** noun f blacksmith's  
**ferrerienc** noun m/f (person / people) from Ferrerries  
 adjective relating to Ferreries or its people  
**ferreter** noun m/f ironmonger (Br.)  
**ferreteria** noun f hardware store / ironmonger's (Br.)  
**ferri** noun m ferry  
**ferro** noun 1 m iron 2 mpl braces  
**ferrocarril** noun m railway (Br.) / railroad (Am.)  
**ferromagnetisme** noun m ferromagnetism  
**ferroveller** noun m/f scrap iron (or metal) dealer (or  
merchant)  
**ferroviari** adjective rail  
**fètil** adjective fertile  
**fertilitat** noun f fertility  
**fertilització** noun f fertilization / fertilisation (Br.)  
**fertilitzant** noun m fertilizer / fertiliser (Br.)  
**fertilitzar** verb to fertilize / to fertilise (Br.)  
**fèrula** noun 1 f cane / switch / paddle / ferule  
[obsolete] (for punishing, esp. children) 2 f cast  
 expression estar sota la fèrula de (algú) to be under  
someone's thumb  
**fervent** adjective fervent  
**ferventment** adverb fervently  
**fervor** noun m fervour (Br.) / fervor (Am.)  
**fervorós** adjective fervent / ardent / passionate  
**fervorosament** adverb fervently / ardently /  
passionately  
**fesol** noun m bean  
**fesomia** noun 1 f (facial) features / (facial)  
appearance 2 f physiognomy 3 f appearance  
**festa** noun f party / holiday  
**festí** noun f feast / banquet  
**festiu** adjective 1 cheerful 2 festive expression dia festiu m  
public holiday / bank holiday (Br.)  
**festival** noun m festival  
**festuc** noun m pistachio  
**fet** noun m fact expression de fet actually  
**fetal** adjective fetal / foetal (Br.)  
**fetge** noun m liver  
**fètid** adjective pungent / stinky (col·loq) / fetid  
 (formal) expression bomba fètida f stink bomb

**fetillar** verb 1 to bewitch / to enchant 2 to hex (maleficiar)

**fetitxe** noun m fetish

**fetitxisme** noun m fetishism

**fetitxista** noun m / f fetishist adjective fetishistic

**fetor** noun f stink / stench / reek

**fetus** noun m foetus (Br.) / fetus (Am.)

**feu** noun 1 m heartland / stronghold / territory 2 m fiefdom

**fi** noun 1 f end 2 f purpose / aim adjective 1 fine / thin 2 refined / polite 3 soft / delicate 4 sharp / acute / keen 5 subtle | **Té un sentit de l'humor molt fi** - *He's got a very subtle sense of humor* 6 fine expression **a fi de in order to** expression **per fi at last** expression **posar fi a** (alguna cosa) **to put an end to** (something)

**fiable** adjective reliable / trustworthy

**fiança** noun 1 f bail | **Posar algú en llibertat sota fiança** - *To bail someone / to free someone on bail* 2 f deposit / bond / down payment

**fiar** verb 1 to entrust 2 to trust

**fiasco** noun m fiasco

**fiblada** noun f twinge

**fiblar** verb to sting

**fibra** noun f fibre (Br.) / fiber (Am.)

**fibril·laci** noun f fibrillation

**fibromatosi** noun f fibromatosis

**fibromiàlgia** noun f fibromyalgia

**fibula** noun m fibula

**ficar** verb 1 to insert / to put (in) 2 to get (into) expression **ficar-se on no el demanen to stick your nose in** (where it's not wanted)

**fictici** adjective fictitious / made up

**fidedigne** adjective trustworthy / reliable

'Fidedigne' is applied to texts or utterances rather than to people

**fidel** adjective 1 loyal 2 faithful

**fidelment** adverb faithfully

**fidelitat** noun f loyalty

**fidels** noun mpl the faithful

**fideu** noun m noodle

**figa** noun f fig expression **figa de moro** f prickly pear

'Figa de moro' is the actual fruit from the plant.

**figle** noun m ophicleide

**figuera** noun f fig tree expression **figuera de Bengala** f banyan expression **figuera de moro** f prickly pear

'Figuera de moro' is the plant itself. 'Figa de moro' is the fruit.

**figuerenc** adjective relating to Figueres or its people noun m / f (person / people) from Figueres

**figuerolà** noun m / f (person / people) from Figueres de Domenyo adjective relating to Figueres de Domenyo or its people

**figueroler** noun m / f (person / people) from Figueres adjective relating to Figueres or its people

**figura** noun f figure | **Figura de cera** - *Waxwork*

**figurar** verb to appear

**figurat** adjective figurative

**figuratiu** adjective (arts) figurative | **Pintura figurativa** - *Figurative painting* | **Escultura figurativa** - *Figurative sculpture* | **Art figuratiu** - *Figurative art*

**fijà** noun m / f Fijian adjective Fijian

**fil** noun 1 thread 2 wire expression **fil per randa** elaborately / thoroughly / in depth / in great detail / meticulously / line by line / to the letter

**fila** noun 1 f line | **Esperar en fila** - *To wait in line* 2 f rank expression **en fila índia** in single file expression **tancar files** to close ranks

**filament** noun m filament

**filantrop** noun m / f philanthropist

**filantropia** noun f philanthropy

**filantròpic** adjective philanthropic

**filar** verb 1 to spin 2 to suss somebody out (Br.) / to have (got) somebody sussed (Br.) | **T'he filat** - *I've got you sussed* expression **filar prim** to split hairs

**filatèlia** noun f philately / stamp collecting

**filatèlic** adjective philatelic / stamp-collecting

**filet** noun 1 m fillet 2 m (loose) thread 3 m thin jet / trickle

**filferro** noun m wire expression **filferro espinós** m barbed wire

**filharmònic** adjective philharmonic

**filial** noun f subsidiary adjective filial

**filigrana** noun 1 f filigree 2 f watermark expression **fer filigranes** to work wonders

**filipenc** noun m / f Philippian adjective Philippian

**filipí** adjective Filipino noun m / f Filipino

**filípica** noun f philippic

**Filipines** noun fpl The Philippines

**filisteu** adjective philistine

**fill** noun m son

**filla** noun f daughter

**fillada** noun f offspring / children

**fillastre** noun 1 m stepson / stepchild 2 f stepdaughter

**fills** noun 1 m children 2 mpl sons

**filmar** verb to shoot / to film

**filogènesi** noun f phylogeny

**filogenètic** adjective phylogenetic noun f phylogenetics

**filòleg** noun m / f philologist

**filologia** noun f philology



**filòsof** noun m / f philosopher  
**filosofia** noun f philosophy  
**filosòfic** adjective philosophical / philosophic  
**filosòficament** adverb philosophically  
**filtració** noun f filtration / filtering  
**filtrar** verb to filter  
**filtratge** verb m filtration / filtering expression programari  
 de filtratge m filtering software  
**filtre** noun m filter expression filtre solar m solar filter  
**filum** noun m phylum  
**fimbria** noun [medical] f fimbria  
**fimosi** noun f phimosi  
**final** adjective last / final noun f final  
**finalista** noun m / f finalist  
**finalitat** noun f purpose / aim  
**finalització** noun f conclusion / end  
**finalitzar** verb to finish  
**finalment** adverb finally  
**finançament** noun m financing  
**finança** noun f finance  
**finançador** noun m / f (financial) backer adjective funding  
 | Entitat finançadora - Funding body  
**finançament** noun m funding / financing  
**finançar** verb to finance / to fund / to bankroll  
 (col.loq)  
**financer** adjective financial  
**finès** adjective Finnish  
**finestra** noun f window expression finestra emergent f  
pop-up (window)  
**finestral** noun m (large) window  
**finestratí** noun m / f (person / people) from Finestrat  
 adjective relating to Finestrat or its people  
**finestreta** noun f (small) window  
**fangir** verb f to pretend / to fake  
**finiment** noun m end  
**finir** verb 1 to finish 2 to end / to finish / to conclude  
**finit** adjective finite  
**finlandès** adjective Finnish  
**Finlàndia** noun f Finland  
**finoúgric** adjective Finno Ugric  
**fins** preposition until expression fins al moment (up) until  
now / thus far expression fins ara 1 up to now / (up) until  
now / so far 2 see you! expression fins aviat see you  
soon! / see you later!  
**fiord** noun m fjord / fiord  
**fira** noun f fair / market  
**firma** noun f signature  
**firmament** noun m firmament / sky  
**firmar** verb to sign  
**fiscal** adjective fiscal / tax / financial noun m / f prosecutor

**fiscalitat** noun f taxation (system)  
**fiscorn** noun m flugelhorn  
**físic** adjective physical  
**física** noun f physics  
**físicament** adverb physically  
**fisiopatologia** noun f physiopathology  
**fisioteràpia** noun f physiotherapy  
**fisioterapeuta** noun m / f physiotherapist / physio  
 (col.loq)  
**fisonomia** noun 1 f (facial) features / (facial)  
appearance 2 f physiognomy 3 f appearance  
**fissible** adjective fissile  
**físsil** adjective fissile | **Material físsil** - *Fissile material*  
**fissió** noun 1 f fission 2 f fissió | **Fissió nuclear** - *Nuclear*  
*fission*  
**fissura** noun 1 f fissure 2 f fissure / crevice  
**fit** adjective fixed expression de fit a fit (straight) in the eye  
 | **Mirar algú de fit a fit** - *To look someone (straight) in the*  
*eye / to stare at someone*  
**fita** noun f watershed / landmark  
**fitoplàncton** noun m phytoplankton  
**fitxa** noun 1 f (index) card 2 f token  
**fitxar** verb to sign  
**fitxatge** noun m signing  
**fitxer** noun m file expression fitxer adjunt m attachment  
**fix** adjective fixed  
**fixar** verb 1 to fix / to fasten / to attach 2 to fix / to set  
/ to settle on / to decide on (un preu / una hora / una  
data) 3 (foto) to fix 4 to focus on / to pay attention  
to / to observe 5 to notice / to see  
**flabiol** noun 1 m Catalan one-handed flute  

The 'flabiol' is one of the instruments that make up a 'cobla'  
 (a music ensemble which accompanies the dancing of the  
 sardana). The 'flabiol' player plays the 'flabiol' with his left  
 hand and a 'tambori' (small drum) with his right.

 2 m / f flabiol player  
**flabiolaire** noun m / f flabiol player  

A 'flabiol' is a Catalan one-handed flute.

**flabioler** noun m / f flabiol player  

A 'flabiol' is a Catalan one-handed flute.

**flac** adjective lean / thin / weak / feeble expression tenir una  
flaca per (alguna cosa) to have a weakness for  
(something)  
**flàccid** adjective limp / flaccid  
**flacciditat** noun f limpness / flaccidity  
**flagel** noun m flagellum  
**flagel·lació** noun f flagellation  
**flagel·lar** verb 1 to flagellate / to whip / to flog / to  
lash 2 to self-flagellate / to flagellate yourself

**flagrant** adjective 1 flaming / fiery / blazing 2 blatant / flagrant

**flairar** verb 1 to smell 2 to scent

**flaire** noun m smell / scent

**flairós** adjective scented / fragrant

**flaix** noun 1 m flash 2 m newsflash

**flam** noun m caramel custard

**flama** noun f flame

**flamant** adjective brand new

**flamarada** noun f flare

**flamenc** noun 1 m flamingo 2 m Flemish 3 m / f Fleming  
adjective Flemish

**flanc** noun m flank

**Flandes** noun Flanders

**flanquejar** verb to flank

**flatositat** noun f flatus

**flatulència** noun f flatulence

**flatulent** adjective flatulent

**flauta** noun f flute expression flauta de bec f recorder  
expression flauta de Pan f panpipes expression flauta dolça f  
recorder expression flauta travessera f (transverse) flute

**flautí** noun 1 m piccolo 2 m / f piccolo player

**flautista** noun m / f flutist / flautist

**flavonoide** noun m flavonoid

**fleca** noun f bakery

**flegma** noun f phlegm

**flegmàtic** adjective phlegmatic

**fletxa** noun f arrow expression fletxa litoral f spit

**flexibilitat** noun f flexibility

**flexible** adjective flexible

**flexió** noun 1 f flexion / flection 2 f push-up / press-up  
(Br.)

**flexionar** verb to flex

**flirtejar** verb to flirt

**floc** noun 1 m flake 2 m snowflake

**flor** noun f flower / bloom / blossom expression a flor de pell just under the surface expression estar amb els nervis a flor de pell to be on edge / uptight / tense / jittery expression néixer amb la flor al cul to be born with a silver spoon in your mouth expression tenir els nervis a flor de pell to be on edge / uptight / tense / jittery

**flora** noun 1 f flora | Flora i fauna - Flora and fauna 2 f  
flora expression flora intestinal f intestinal flora

**florentí** noun m / f Florentine adjective Florentine

**floreta** noun f compliment / flirtatious remark | Tirar una floreta - To give a compliment / to make a flirtatious remark

**floricultura** noun f floriculture / flower growing

**floridura** noun f mould (Br.) / mold (Am.)

**florir** verb to flower / to bloom / to blossom

**florista** noun m / f florist

**floristeria** noun f florist / florist's / florist's shop

**florit** adjective 1 [que té flors] flowery | Un vestit florit - A flowery dress 2 [llenguatge / estil] florid / flowery 3 [que té floridura] moldy (Am.) / mouldy (Br.) noun m mold (Am.) / mould (Br.)

**floritura** noun 1 f embellishment / flourish 2 fpl embellishments / embroidery

**flota** noun f navy

**flotabilitat** noun f buoyancy

**flotador** noun 1 m rubber ring / life buoy 2 m flotation device / float 3 m lilo (Br.) / air mattress (Am.)

**flotar** verb to float

**fluctuació** noun f fluctuation

**fluctuar** verb to fluctuate

**fluid** noun m fluid adjective fluid

**fluïdesa** noun f fluency

**fluir** verb to flow

**fluix** adjective 1 loose 2 slack 3 weak

**fluïxesa** noun f laxity

**flur** noun m fluorine

**fluoració** noun f fluorination

**fluorur** noun m fluoride

**flux** noun m flow expression flux de caixa m cash flow

**FMI** Fons Monetari Internacional noun m IMF  
International Monetary Fund

**foc** noun 1 m fire | Alto el foc - Ceasefire 2 m heat | A foc lent - On a low heat expression foc d'encenalls flash in the pan expression foc follet m will-o'-the-wisp expression treure les castanyes del foc a algú to pull someone's chestnuts out of the fire

**foca** noun f seal

**foceu** noun m / f Phocaeen adjective Phocaeen

**fogar** noun m furnace

**fogata** noun f bonfire

**fogó** noun m stove

**foguera** noun f bonfire expression cremar (algú) a la foguera to burn (someone) at the stake

**foier** noun m / f (person / people) from Foios adjective relating to Foios or its people

**folgat** adjective 1 [ropa] baggy 2 [victòria] comfortable

**follar** verb to fuck

**follet** noun m hobgoblin / sprite / goblin / elf | Foc follet - Will-o'-the-wisp

**folre** noun m lining expression folre polar m fleece

**foment** noun m promotion

**fomentar** verb to promote

**fona** noun f catapult

**fonament** noun m foundation(s) / basis / ground / base

**fonamentació** noun f foundations

**fonamental** adjective fundamental

**fonamentalment** adverb fundamentally

**fonamentalisme** noun m fundamentalism

**fonamentalista** adjective fundamentalist noun m / f

fundamentalist

**fonda** noun f inn

**fondal** noun 1 m depression / trough / trench 2 m deep-sea fishing

**fondalada** noun m depression / trough / trench

**fondeguiller** noun m / f (person / people) from Alfondeguilla adjective relating to Alfondeguilla or its people

**fondoner** noun m / f (person / people) from el Fondó de les Neus (or el Fondó dels Frares) adjective relating to el Fondó de les Neus (or el Fondó dels Frares) or its people

**fondre** verb to melt

**foneria** noun f foundry

**fonètic** adjective phonetic

**fonètica** noun f phonetics

**fongs** noun m fungus

In the sense 'yeast', 'mould' or 'mushrooms'.

**fonògraf** noun m phonograph

**fonologia** noun f phonology

**fonològic** adjective phonological

**fonoll** noun m fennel

**fons** noun 1 m bottom

Fons means bottom as in 'at the bottom' rather than 'bum' / 'ass'.

2 m back / far end | **El fons del despatx** - *The back of the office* 3 m essential thing / most important thing 4 m

background 5 m fund expression a fons in depth

expression fons de cobertura m hedge fund expression fons d'inversió lliure m hedge fund

**font** noun 1 f source 2 f fountain expression font de dades f data source expression font d'energia f energy source

**fontaner** noun m / f water engineer (Br.)

'Fontaner' is a 'castellanisme'.

**fonter** noun 1 m / f (person / people) from la Font d'en Carròs 2 m / f (person / people) from les Fonts d'Aiòder adjective 1 relating to la Font d'en Carròs or its people 2 relating to les Fonts d'Aiòder or its people

**fontí** noun m / f (person / people) from la Font de la Figuera adjective relating to la Font de la Figuera or its people

**fora** adverb 1 outside 2 away expression fora de lloc out of place / inappropriate / off base

**forà** adjective immigrant / foreign | **Treballadors forans** - *Immigrant workers*

**foradar** verb to drill a hole in / to bore a hole in / to make a hole in

**foraster** noun m outsider / stranger

**forat** noun m hole expression forat negre m black hole

**forca** noun 1 f gallows 2 f fork / pitchfork expression a la quinta forca in the back of beyond / in the arse end of nowhere (Br.) / in the backwoods / in the boondocks (Am.) / in the boonies (Am.)

**força** noun f force adverb very / well expression força centripeta f centripetal force expression foça electromotriu f electromotive force expression forces armades f armed forces

**forcallà** noun m / f (person / people) from el Forcall adjective relating to el Forcall or its people

**forçar** verb 1 to force 2 to rape

**forcejament** noun m struggle / fight / scuffle

**forcejar** verb to struggle / to fight

**forense** adjective forensic noun m / f forensic scientist

**forestal** adjective forest / forestry expression ciència forestal f forestry

**forja** noun 1 f forge / smithy 2 f forging

**forjar** verb to forge

'Forjar' means 'to forge' in the sense 'to shape iron'.

**forma** noun f shape expression en forma fit / in shape

**formació** noun 1 f training | **Formació a l'empresa** - *In-house training* | **Formació a mida** - *Customized training* 2 f formation

**formal** adjective formal

**formaldehyd** noun m formaldehyde

**formalitat** noun f formality

**formalitzar** verb to make (something) official

**formalment** adverb formally

**format** noun m format

**formatar** verb to format

**formatge** noun m cheese

**formenterenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Formentera adjective relating to Formentera or its people

**formenterer** noun m / f (person / people) from Formentera (or Formentera del Segura) adjective relating to Formentera (or Formentera del Segura) or its people

**formidable** adjective 1 formidable / daunting 2 awesome

**formiga** noun f ant

**formigó** noun m concrete expression formigó armat m reinforced concrete

**formigonera** noun f cement mixer / concrete mixer

**formigueig** noun m pins and needles / tingling or itching sensation

**formiguer** noun m anteater

**fórmula** noun 1 f formula 2 f prescription

expression fórmula 1 f Formula 1

**formulari** noun m form

**forn** noun 1 m oven 2 m bakery expression forn de pa m

bakery expression alt forn m blast furnace expression coure al forn to bake

**fornada** noun f batch

**fornalutxenc** noun m / f (person / people) from

Fornalutx adjective relating to Fornalutx or its people

**forner** noun m / f baker

**fornicació** noun f fornication

**fornicar** verb to fornicate

**fornícula** noun f niche

**forquilla** noun f fork

**forrellat** noun m bolt

**fort** adjective 1 strong | **Punts forts i febles - Strengths and weaknesses**

'Fort' can mean 'strong' in the sense 'a strong person', 'a strong wind' (un fort vent), 'a strong earthquake' (un fort terratrèmol), 'a strong smell' (una forta olor), 'strong opposition' (forta oposició), 'a strong tradition' (forta tradició), 'strong competition' (forta competència) or 'a strong tendency' (una forta tendència).

2 high

'Fort' can mean 'high' in the sense 'a high presence / concentration of something' or 'a high demand for something'.

3 violent / severe

'Fort' can mean 'violent' or 'severe' in the sense 'a violent / severe storm' (un fort temporal / una forta tempesta)

4 heavy

'Fort' can mean 'heavy' in the sense 'heavy rain' (fortes pluges)

5 sharp

'Fort' can mean 'sharp' in the sense 'a sharp increase' or 'a sharp fall' (un fort creixement / un fort descens).

6 rapid

'Fort' can mean 'rapid' in the sense 'rapid expansion' (una forta expansió).

7 big / huge

'Fort' can mean 'big' or 'huge' in the sense 'a big / huge boost' (un fort impuls) or 'big' in the sense 'big hugs!' (una forta abraçada!).

8 intense

'Fort' can mean 'intense' in the sense 'intense pressure' (forta pressió).

9 severe

'Fort' can mean 'severe' in the sense 'a severe crisis' (una forta crisi).

10 steep

'Fort' can mean 'steep' in the sense 'a steep slope' (un fort pendent).

11 hard | **Treballar fort - To work hard** noun m fort

expression plat fort m star attraction

**fortalenyer** noun m / f (person / people) from

Fortaleny adjective relating to Fortaleny or its people

**fortalesa** noun 1 f strength 2 f fortress

**fortesa** noun 1 f strength 2 f fortress

**fortificar** verb to fortify / to strengthen

**fortor** noun f stink / stench / reek

**fortuït** adjective 1 accidental 2 chance | **Unencontre**

fortuït - *A chance meeting*

**fortuna** noun 1 f fate 2 f luck / fortune 3 f (diners)

fortune expression costar una fortuna to cost a fortune

expression fer fortuna 1 to make your fortune / to get

rich 2 to be successful expression pagar una fortuna to

pay a fortune / to pay through the nose expression per

fortuna fortunately / luckily expression provar fortuna to

try your luck expression valer una fortuna to be worth a

fortune

**fòrum** noun m forum expression Fòrum Econòmic Mundial

m World Economic Forum

**fosc** adjective dark | **A les fosques - In the dark**

**fosca** noun f darkness / dark

**fosfat** noun m phosphate

**fòsfor** noun m phosphorous

**fosforescència** noun f phosphorescence

**fosforescent** adjective phosphorescent

**fossa** noun 1 f hole (in the ground) 2 f grave 3 f [anat.]

fossa expression fossa comuna f mass grave expression fosses

nasals fpl nostrils / nasal cavities expression fossa sèptica

f septic tank expression cavar la seva pròpia fossa to dig

your own grave

**fossat** noun m moat

**fosseta** noun [body] f fossa / fossula

**fòssil** noun m fossil

**fossilífer** adjective fossiliferous

**fossilització** noun f fossilization / fossilisation (Br.)

**fotesa** noun f trifle / trinket

**fotimer** noun m lot / load / heap | **Un fotimer de - A lot of**

*/ lots of / a load of / loads of / heaps of / a heap of*

**fotja** noun f coot

**foto** noun f photo expression foto en color f colour (Br.) / color (Am.) photo expression foto en blanc i negre m black and white photo

**foto** noun m photon

**fotobloc** noun m photoblog

The official Termcat term for 'photoblog' is 'fotobloc'. However, a number of Catalan Internet users do not approve of this term and many use 'fotoblog' instead. Usage wise, it is split pretty much 50 / 50.

givOR

**fotoblog** noun m photoblog

The official Termcat term for 'photoblog' is 'fotobloc'. However, a number of Catalan Internet users do not approve of this term and many use 'fotoblog' instead. Usage wise, it is split pretty much 50 / 50.

**fotocàtode** noun m photocathode / photoelectric cathode

**fotocòpia** noun f photocopy

**fotocopiadora** noun f photocopier

**fotodíode** noun m photodiode

**fotofòbia** noun f photophobia

**fotògraf** noun m / f photographer

**fotografia** noun f photograph expression fotografia digital f digital photography

**fotografiar** verb to take a photograph of / to photograph

**fotogràfic** adjective photographic

**fotograma** noun 1 m frame 2 m photogram

**fotolitogràfic** adjective photolithographic

**fotòmetre** noun m photometer

**fotònic** adjective photonic

**fotonovel·la** noun f graphic novel

**fotoperiodisme** noun m photojournalism

**fotoperiodista** noun m / f photojournalist

**fotoquímic** adjective photochemical

**fotosíntesi** noun m photosynthesis

**fotovoltai** adjective photovoltaic | **Camp fotovoltaic** - *Photovoltaic panel*

**fotre** verb 1 to fuck / to screw / to bang | **Fes-te fotre!**

- *Fuck off! / Go screw yourself!* 2 to do | **Què fots aquí?**

- *What (the heck) are you doing here?* 3 to put / to place

| **Van fotre una bomba a la comissaria** - *They put a bomb in the police station* 4 to give | **Em va fotre un cop de puny**

- *He punched me* | **Algú em pot fotre un cop de mà?** - *Can anybody give me a hand?* 5 to begin | **Va fotre a cantar**

- *He began to sing* | **Em vaig fotre a plorar** - *I began to cry*

expression **se'n fotre d'(alguna cosa)** to not give a shit / crap about (something) | **El govern se'n fot de la**

**voluntat popular** - *The government doesn't give a shit / crap what the people want* expression **fotre el camp** to fuck off

**fracàs** noun 1 m failure 2 m flop

**fracassar** verb to fail

**fragància** noun f fragrance / perfume

**fragata** noun f frigate

**fràgil** adjective fragile / brittle

**fragilitat** noun f fragility

**fragment** noun m fragment

**franc** noun m franc | **Franc francès** - *French franc* | **Franc suís** - *Swiss franc* adjective 1 free 2 candid / frank expression **de franc free / for nothing / for free / gratis**

**França** noun f France

**francament** adverb 1 frankly / candidly 2 frankly

| **Francament, no entenem la vostra actitud** - *Frankly, we don't understand your attitude*

**francès** noun 1 m French 2 m / f Frenchman /

Frenchwoman adjective French

**franci** noun m francium

**franciscà** noun m / f Franciscan adjective Franciscan

**francmaçó** noun m freemason

**francmaçoneria** noun f freemasonry

**franconià** noun m / f Franconian adjective Franconian

**francònic** noun m / f Franconian adjective Franconian

**franc tirador** noun m / f sniper

**franel·la** noun f flannel

**franja** noun 1 f strip | **La Franja de Gaza** - *Gaza Strip* 2 f band / border expression franja horària f time slot

**franquesa** noun frankness / candour (Br.) / candor (Am.) expression **amb franquesa** frankly / candidly

**franquícia** noun 1 f exemption 2 f [assegurances] excess 3 f [comerç] franchise

**franquisme** noun m Francoism

**franquista** adjective Francoist noun m / f Francoist / supporter of General Franco

**frare** noun m friar

**frase** noun f sentence expression frase feta f idiom

**fraternal** adjective fraternal / brotherly

**fratricidi** noun m fratricide

**frau** noun m fraud

**fraudulent** adjective fraudulent

**fre** noun m brake

**fred** adjective cold / chilly

**fredor** noun f coldness

**fregall** noun 1 m scourer / scouring pad 2 m wire wool / steel wool (Am.)

**fregar** verb 1 to rub 2 to graze

'Fregar' means 'graze' in the sense 'the stone flew through the air and grazed his cheek'

**fregidora** noun f (deep-fat) fryer

**fregir** verb to fry

**freixe** noun 1 m ash (tree) 2 m ash

**frenar** verb 1 to halt 2 to brake

**frenesí** noun m frenzy  
**frenesia** noun f frenzy  
**frenètic** adjective frantic / frenetic / wild / manic / hectic / frenzied  
**frenèticament** adverb frantically / frenetically / wildly / manically  
**frenologia** noun f phrenology  
**freqüència** noun f frequency  
**freqüent** adjective frequent  
**fresc** adjective fresh / cool  
**frescor** noun f coolness / freshness  
**fricció** noun f friction  
**frigi** noun m / f Phrygian adjective Phrygian  
**frígid** adjective frigid  
**frigidesa** noun f frigidity  
**frigorífic** noun m refrigerator / fridge (col.loq)  
**Frísia** noun Frisia  
**frisó** noun 1 m Frisian 2 m / f Frisian adjective Frisian  
**friülès** noun m / f Friulian adjective Friulian  
**frívol** adjective frivolous  
**frivolitat** noun f frivolity  
**frivolitzar** verb to trivialize / to trivialise (Br.)  
**front** noun 1 m forehead / brow 2 m front 3 m (mil.)  
**front** 4 m front expression front càlid m warm front  
expression front fred m cold front expression fer front to face  
(up to) / to confront  
**frontera** noun 1 f border / boundary 2 f frontier  
**fronterer** adjective border | Controls fronterers - Border controls  
**frontis** noun m frontispiece  
**frontispici** noun m frontispiece  
**frontogènesi** noun f frontogenesis  
**fructífer** adjective fruitful  
**fructificar** verb 1 to bear (or produce) fruit 2 (fig.) to come to fruition  
**fructosa** noun f fructose  
**frugal** adjective frugal  
**frugalitat** noun f frugality  
**fruit** noun m fruit expression fruit sec m nut  
**fruita** noun f fruit expression fruita dessecada f dried fruit  
expression fruita seca f nut  
**fruiter** adjective fruit expression arbre fruiter m fruit tree  
**frustrar** verb to foil / to thwart / to stymie / to frustrate / to scupper (Br.) / to scuttle  
**frustrat** adjective frustrated  
**FTP** Protocol de transferència de fitxers noun m FTP  
| Servidor FTP - FTP server | FTP anònim - Anonymous  
FTP File Transfer Protocol expression FTP anònim m  
anonymous FTP  
**fúcsia** noun 1 m fuchsia 2 m fuchsia adjective fuchsia

**funterroblenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Funterrobles adjective relating to Funterrobles or its people  
**fuet** noun 1 m whip 2 m (kind of) Catalan sausage  
**fuetejar** verb to whip / to lash  
**fugida** noun f escape  
**fugina** noun word used in the expression 'fer fugina'  
expression fer fugina [colloquial] to play truant / to bunk off  
**fugir** verb to escape / to flee  
**fugitiu** adjective fugitive noun m / f fugitive  
**fuita** noun f leak  
**fulcre** noun m fulcrum  
**fulgurant** adjective 1 dazzling 2 blistering  
**full** noun m sheet expression full de càlcul m spreadsheet  
expression full d'estil m style sheet expression full d'estil en cascada m cascading style sheet  
**fulla** noun 1 f leaf 2 f blade expression fulla de llorer f bay leaf  
**fullejar** verb to leaf through / to browse (through)  
**fullet** noun m brochure / booklet  
**fulletó** noun m soap opera  
**fum** noun m smoke  
**fumador** noun m / f smoker  
**fumar** verb to smoke  
**fumeral** noun m chimney / [d'una fàbrica] smokestack  
**funàmbul** noun m / f tightrope walker  
**funambulisme** noun m tightrope walking  
**funció** noun f function expression en funcions acting / interim  
**funcional** adjective functional  
**funcionalitat** noun f functionality  
**funcionament** noun m running / functioning  
**funcionar** verb to work  
**funcionari** noun m / f civil servant  
**funcionariat** noun m civil servants (Br.)  
**funda** noun 1 f cover 2 f dust cover / dust jacket (d'un llibre) 3 f loose cover (Br.) / slip cover (Am.) (d'una butaca o un sofa) 4 f case 5 f wallet  
**fundació** noun 1 f foundation | La Fundació Jaume Bofill - The Jaume Bofill Foundation 2 f founding | Des de la seva fundació fins els nostres dies - From its founding to the present day  
**fundacional** adjective founding  
**fundador** noun m / f founder adjective founding | Soci  
fundador - Founding member  
**fundar** verb to found

'Fundar' means 'to found' both in the sense 'to create' - e.g. 'the city (or business or hospital...) was founded in 1845'

and in the sense 'to base' - e.g. 'on what do you found your opinion?'

**fundus** noun [medical] m fundus

**fúnebre** adjective funeral | **Seguici fúnebre** - *Funeral procession / cortege*

**funeral** noun 1 m funeral 2 mpl funeral | **Funerals d'Estat** - *State funeral* adjective funeral

**funerari** adjective funeral

**funerària** noun f funeral home / funeral parlour (Br.) / funeral parlor (Am.)

**funest** adjective disastrous

**fungicida** noun m fungicide adjective fungicidal / antifungal

**fungistàtic** adjective fungistatic noun m fungistat

**fungus** noun m fungus

**funicular** noun m funicular railway

**fura** noun f ferret

**furgar** verb to poke / to dig / to delve expression furgar en les coses d'altri to poke your nose into somebody's else's business

**furgoneta** noun f van

**fúria** noun f fury

**furibund** adjective furious

**furiós** adjective furious

**furlà** noun m / f Friulian adjective Friulian

**furó** noun m ferret

**furor** noun 1 m anger 2 m furor

**furt** noun m theft

**furtar** verb to steal / to pinch (Br. col: loq) / to nick (Br. argot) / to filch

**fuselatge** noun m fuselage

Also written 'fuselatge'.

**fusell** noun m rifle

**fusellatge** noun m fuselage

Also written 'fuselatge'.

**fusió** noun 1 f melting 2 f fusion 3 f merger | **La fusió de Gaz de France i Suez** - *The merger between Gaz de France and Suez* 4 f fusion 5 f fusion expression fusió-jazz f fusion jazz expression fusió nuclear f nuclear fusion expression cuina de fusió f fusion cuisine | **Cuina de fusió japonesa** - *Japanese fusion cuisine* expression punt de fusió m melting point

**fusionar** verb 1 to merge 2 to merge

**fusta** noun f wood expression justa la fusta spot on!

**fuster** noun m / f carpenter

**futbol** noun m football (Br.) / soccer (Am.) (Aus.)

expression futbol americà m American football (Br.) / football (Am.) expression futbol australià m Aussie rules / Australian rules football / Australian football / football (Aus.)

**futbolista** noun m / f footballer (Br.) / football player (Br.) / soccer player (Am.) (Aus.)

**fúting** noun m jogging

**futur** noun m future adjective future

# G

**gabaonita** noun m / f Gibeonite adjective Gibeonite

**gabellí** noun m / f (person / people) from Capdepera adjective relating to Capdepera or its people

**gàbia** noun f cage

**gabinet** noun 1 m cabinet 2 m office

The general word for 'office' is 'despatx' or 'oficina'. 'Gabinet' is usually used to refer specifically to a lawyer's office or a doctor's office.

**Gabon** noun m Gabon

**gabonès** noun m / f Gabonese (person) / the Gabonese (pl.) adjective Gabonese

**gadolini** noun m gadolinium

**gaèlic** noun m Gaelic adjective Gaelic

**gai** noun m gay adjective gay

**gaianer** noun m / f (person / people) from Gaianes adjective relating to Gaianes or its people

**gaibielà** noun m / f (person / people) from Gaibiel adjective relating to Gaibiel or its people

**gaire** adjective much / very / many adverb much

**gairebé** adverb almost

**gaita** noun f bagpipe(s)

**gaiter** noun m / f bagpipe player / bagpiper

**gal** noun m / f Gaul adjective Gaulish

**gala** noun f gala

**galàctic** adjective galactic

**galactosa** noun f galactose

**galant** adjective gallant noun m lead (actor) expression galant de nit 1 m valet

'Galant de nit' means 'valet' in the sense 'valet stand' (i.e. a piece of furniture).

2 m night jasmine

**galanteria** noun f gallantry

**galantment** adverb gallantly

**gàlata** noun m / f Galatian adjective Galatian

**galàxia** noun f galaxy expression La Guerra de les Galàxies Star Wars

**galera** noun f galley (ship)

**galeria** noun f gallery

**galet** noun m spout

**galeta** noun 1 f biscuit (Br.) / cookie (Am.) 2 cookie

**galileu** noun m / f Galilean adjective Galilean

**galió** noun m galleon

**gall** noun m cockerel (Br.) / cock (Br.) / rooster (Am.)  
 expression **gall dindi** m turkey expression **no cantar-ne ni gall ni gallina** (to be) gone with the wind

**gallec** adjective Galician noun m Galician

**galleda** noun f bucket

**gal·lès** adjective Welsh

**gal·li** noun m gallium

**gà·lic** noun m / f Gaul adjective Gaulish

**gal·licisme** noun m gallicism

**gallina** noun f hen expression **no cantar-ne ni gall ni gallina** (to be) gone with the wind

**gal·loromà** noun m / f Gallo-Roman adjective Gallo-Roman

**galop** noun m gallop

**galopant** adjective galloping / rampant | **Inflació**  
**galopant** - *Galloping inflation*

**galopar** verb to gallop

**galta** noun f cheek

**galtada** noun f slap

**galtaplè** adjective chubby-cheeked / round-faced

**galteres** noun fpl mumps

**galvànic** adjective galvanic

**galvanisme** noun m galvanism

**galvanització** noun f galvanization / galvanisation (Br.)

**galvanitzar** verb to galvanize / to galvanise (Br.)

**galvanòmetre** noun m galvanometer

**galvanomètric** adjective galvanometric / galvanometrical

**galvanoscopi** noun m galvanoscope

**gamarús** noun 1 m tawny owl 2 m nitwit

**gamba** noun f prawn / shrimp (Am.)

**gambada** noun f stride

**gambals** expression curt de gambals dim-witted

**gambar** verb to stride

**Gàmbia** noun f (The) Gambia

**gambià** noun m / f Gambian adjective Gambian

**gàmeta** noun m gamete

**gamma** noun 1 f range / array 2 f gamma | **Raigs**  
**gamma** - *Gamma rays*

**gana** noun 1 f wish | **No tinc ganes de parlar** - *I don't feel like talking* 2 f hunger / appetite | **Tinc gana** - *I'm hungry* | **Pèrdua de gana** - *Loss of appetite*

**ganàpia** noun m / f childish person / big kid

**gandià** adjective relating to Gandia or its people noun m / f (person / people) from Gandia

**gandienc** noun m / f (person / people) from Gandia  
adjective relating to Gandia or its people

**gandul** noun m / f lazy (man/woman/person) / slacker  
adjective lazy

**gandula** noun f deck chair / sun lounger

**gandulejar** verb to laze around (or about) / to lounge around (or about)

**ganga** noun f bargain

**gangrena** noun f gangrene

**gàngster** noun m gangster

**ganivet** noun m knife expression **atacar (o matar) (algú) amb un ganivet** to knife (somebody)

**ganivetada** noun 1 f stab (with a knife) | **Clavar una ganivetada a algú** - *To stab someone (with a knife)* 2 f stab wound

**ganxo** noun m hook

**ganya** noun f gill

**ganyota** noun f (mocking) face / grimace / wince | **Va fer una ganyota de menyspreu** - *She grimaced with contempt* expression **fer ganyotes** to pull faces

**garantia** noun f guarantee / assurance

**garantir** verb to guarantee

**garatge** noun m garage

**garbell** noun m sieve

**garbellar** verb 1 to sieve 2 to filter

**garbuix** noun m mishmash / jumble

**garfi** noun m hook

**gargall** noun m spit

**gargamella** noun [colloquial] f throat

**gàrgara** noun f gargle expression **fer gàrgares** to gargle  
 expression **anar a fer gàrgares** to sod off expression **enviar a algú a fer gàrgares** to tell someone to sod off

**gargarisme** noun 1 m gargle / mouthwash 2 m gargle  
 expression **fer gargarismes** to gargle

**gàrgola** noun f gargoyle

**gargot** noun m scrawl / scribble / doodle  
Mainly used in the plural  
 expression **fer gargots** to doodle / to scribble

**gargotejar** verb to doodle / to scribble

**garjola** noun 1 f clink / slammer 2 f belly

**garlanda** noun f garland

**garrepa** adjective miserly / mean / stingy / tight(-fisted) noun m / f miser / scrooge / skinflint / cheapskate / tightwad

**garrí** noun m suckling pig

**garriga** noun f scrub / scrubland / heath / heathland

**garrinar** verb to farrow

**garrofa** noun f carob expression **el / la que es guanya les garrofes** breadwinner

**garrot** noun 1 m big stick 2 m garrote

**garrotejar** verb to beat (o hit o whack) with a stick

**garsa** noun f magpie



**gas** noun m gas expression gas inert m inert gas expression gas liquat del petroli m liquified petroleum gas (LPG) expression gas natural m natural gas expression gas natural comprimit m compressed natural gas (CNG) expression gas natural liquat m liquified natural gas (LNG) expression gas noble m noble gas

**gasa** noun f gauze

**gascó** noun m / f Gascon adjective Gascon

**gasela** noun f gazelle

**gasificació** noun f gasification

**gasiu** adjective mean / stingy / miserly / cheap (Am.) noun m / f cheapskate / miser / tightwad

**gasiveria** noun f meanness

**gasodomèstic** noun m gas appliance

**gasoducte** noun m gas pipeline

**gasogen** noun m gas generator

**gasoil** noun m diesel

**gasolina** noun f petrol (Br.) / gas (Am.) expression gasolina sense plom f unleaded (petrol) (Br.) / unleaded gas (Am.)

**gasolinera** noun f petrol station (Br.) / gas station (Am.)

**gasós** adjective fizzy

**gaspaxo** noun m gaspacho

**gastar** verb to spend

**gasteròpode** noun m gastropod

**gàstrik** adjective gastric

**gastroenteritis** noun f gastroenteritis

**gastrointestinal** adjective gastrointestinal

**gastrònom** noun m / f gastronome

**gastronomia** noun f gastronomy

**gastronòmic** adjective gastronomic

**gastronòmicament** adverb gastronomically

**gat** noun m / f cat

**gatejar** verb to crawl

**gater** noun m / f (person / people) from Gata de Gorgos adjective relating to Gata de Gorgos or its people

**gatera** noun 1 f cat door / cat flap 2 f cat hole

**gatet** noun m kitten

**gatinada** noun f litter (of kittens)

**gatar** verb to have kittens / to give birth (cat)

**gatovenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Gàtova adjective relating to Gàtova or its people

**gatzara** noun f sounds of celebration / noisy festivities

**gaudir** verb (~ de) to enjoy | Gaudir d'una cosa - To enjoy something

**gavardí** noun m / f (person / people) from Gavarda adjective relating to Gavarda or its people

**gavardina** noun f raincoat / mac (Br.)

**gavell** noun m sheaf

**gavina** noun f gull

**gavineta** noun [animal] f kittiwake

**gebre** noun m frost

**gegant** noun m / f giant

Gegant means 'giant' in the normal sense of the word (i.e. a very tall person). 'Gegants' also refers to the traditional 'giants' seen in the streets during Catalan festivals

**gegantí** adjective gigantic

**gel** noun m ice expression gel de bany bubble bath

expression patinatge sobre gel m ice skating expression trencar el gel to break the ice

**gelar** verb to freeze

**gelat** noun m ice-cream adjective frozen

**gelada** noun f frost

**gelatina** noun f gelatine

**geldí** noun m / f (person / people) from Geldo adjective relating to Geldo or its people

**gèlid** adjective icy / freezing / frigid

**gelós** adjective jealous

**gelosia** noun f jealousy

**gemec** noun m moan

**gemegar** verb to moan

**gemma** noun f gem

**gen** noun m gene

**gendre** noun m son-in-law

**genealogia** noun f genealogy

**genealògic** adjective genealogical expression arbre genealògic m family tree

**genealogista** noun m / f genealogist

**gener** noun m January

**generació** noun f generation expression generació distribuïda f distributed generation

**generador** noun m generator expression generador de vapor m steam generator

**general** adjective general noun general expression en general usually / mostly / generally

**Generalitat** noun f (autonomous) government

'La Generalitat de Catalunya' is the autonomous government of Catalonia. 'La Generalitat Valenciana' is the autonomous government of Valencia.

**generalització** noun m generalization (Am.) / generalisation (Br.)

**generalitzar** verb to generalize (Am.) / to generalise (Br.)

**generalment** adverb generally / usually / commonly / mostly

**generar** verb to generate / to create

**gènere** noun 1 m genre 2 m gender 3 m genus

**genèric** adjective generic  
**generós** adjective generous  
**generosament** adverb generously  
**generositat** noun f generosity  
**genètic** adjective genetic  
**genètica** noun f genetics  
**geni** noun 1 m genius 2 m genie  
**genial** adjective fantastic / brilliant / superb  
**genialitat** noun 1 f stroke of genius / masterstroke 2 f genius  
**gènec** adjective gene expression teràpia gènica f gene therapy  
**genitals** noun m genitals  
**geniva** noun f gum  
**genocidi** noun m genocide  
**genoll** noun m knee  
**genollera** noun 1 f knee pad 2 f knee brace / knee support 3 f knee patch  
**genoma** noun m genome  
**genòmica** noun f genomics  
**genovès** noun m / f Genoese adjective Genoese  
**genovesí** noun m / f (person / people) from el Genovés adjective relating to el Genovés or its people  
**gens** adverb any / no / none

'Gens' is a very common adverb in Catalan that covers a wide range of meanings in English. We will attempt to add more detailed information and examples to this entry as time permits.

**gent** noun f people expression gent gran f old people / pensioners  
**gentada** noun f crowd  
**genuí** noun genuine / authentic  
**geoamagatall** noun m geocache (site)  
**geocerca** noun f geocaching  
**geocercador** noun m / f geocacher  
**geoda** noun f geode  
**geodèsia** noun f geodesy  
**geofísic** noun mf geophysicist adjective geophysical  
**geofísica** noun f geophysics  
**geòfon** noun m geophone  
**geògraf** noun m / f geographer  
**geografia** noun f geography  
**geogràfic** adjective geographic(al)  
**geòleg** noun m / f geologist  
**geologia** noun f geology  
**geològic** adjective geologic(al)  
**geomàtic** noun 1 m / f GIS specialist 2 f geomatics  
**geometria** noun f geometry  
**geomètric** adjective geometric  
**geopolític** adjective geopolitical

**geopolítica** noun f geopolitics  
**Geòrgia** noun f Georgia  
**georgià** noun 1 m / f Georgian 2 m Georgian adjective Georgian  
**geosfera** noun f geosphere  
**geostacionari** adjective geostationary | Satèl·lit geostacionari - Geostationary satellite  
**geotèrmic** adjective geothermal | Camp geotèrmic - Geothermal field  
**gep** noun m hump  
**gapa** noun f hump  
**geperut** noun m / f hunchback adjective hunchbacked / humpbacked  
**gerani** noun m geranium  
**gerd** noun m raspberry  
**gerent** noun m / f boss / manager  
**geriatria** noun f geriatrics  
**geriàtric** adjective geriatric  
**germà** noun 1 m brother 2 m / f (person / people) from Germania 3 f sister 4 mpl brothers / brother and sister / siblings expression germà bessó m twin (brother) expression germana bessona f twin (sister)  
**germana** noun f sister  
**germanastra** noun 1 f half sister 2 f stepsister  
**germanastre** noun 1 m half brother 2 m stepbrother 3 f half sister 4 f stepsister 5 mpl half brothers / half sisters / half siblings 6 mpl stepbrothers / stepsisters / stepsiblings  
**germandat** noun f brotherhood  
**germani** noun m germanium  
**germànic** adjective Germanic noun m / f (person / people) from Germania  
**germans** noun mpl brothers / brother and sister / siblings  
**germen** noun m germ  
**germinació** noun f germination  
**germinar** verb to germinate  
**gerra** noun f jug / pitcher  
**gerro** noun m vase / jug  
**gerundense** noun m / f (person / people) from the Roman city of Gerunda (modern-day Girona) adjective relating to Gerunda (modern-day Girona) or its people  
**gerundi** noun m gerund  
**gespa** noun 1 f lawn 2 f turf  
**gessamí** noun m jasmine  
**gest** noun m gesture  
**gestació** noun f gestation  
**gesticulació** noun f gesticulation  
**gesticular** verb to gesticulate

**gestió** noun f management expression gestió del coneixement f knowledge management expression gestió de recursos humans f human resource(s) management

**gestionar** verb to manage

**gestor** noun 1 m/f manager 2 m manager expression gestor de base de dades m database manager

**Ghana** noun f Ghana

**ghanès** noun Ghanaian adjective Ghanaian

**gibó** noun m gibbon

**Gibraltar** noun m Gibraltar

**gibraltarenc** noun m/f Gibraltarian adjective Gibraltarian

**gibraltareny** noun m/f Gibraltarian adjective Gibraltarian

**gibrell** noun m washbowl / bowl / basin

**GIF** Format d'intercanvi de gràfics noun m GIF  
Graphics Interchange Format

**gigabyte** noun m gigabyte

**giletà** noun m/f (person / people) from Gilet adjective relating to Gilet or its people

**gimnàs** noun m gym / gymnasium

**gimnasta** noun m/f gymnast

**gimnàstica** noun f gymnastics expression gimnàstica rítmica f rhythmic gymnastics

**Ginebra** noun 1 f Geneva 2 f gin expression Convenció de Ginebra f Geneva Convention

**ginebre** noun m juniper (juniperis communis)

**ginebrí** noun m/f Genevan adjective Genevan

**ginecòleg** noun m/f gynaecologist (Br.) / gynecologist (Am.)

**ginecologia** noun f gynaecology (Br.) / gynecology (Am.)

**ginecomàstia** noun f gyn(a)ecomastia

**ginesta** noun f Spanish broom

**gingebre** noun m ginger

**ginseng** noun m ginseng

**giny** noun 1 m device 2 m stratagem 3 m widget

**gir** noun 1 m turn 2 m spin 3 m gyrus

**gira** noun f tour

**girafa** noun f giraffe

**giragonsa** noun f curve / bend

**girar** verb to turn expression girar cua to turn tail  
expression girar l'esquena a (algú / alguna cosa) to turn your back on (somebody / something)

**gira-sol** noun m sunflower

**giravolt** noun m somersault

**giravoltar** verb to somersault

**gironí** noun m/f (person / people) from the region of Gironde in SW France adjective relating to the region of Gironde or its people

**gironí** adjective of / from Girona noun m/f (person) from Girona

**gitano** noun m/f gypsy adjective gypsy

**gla** noun m acorn

**glaç** noun m ice

**glaçar** verb to freeze

**glaçat** adjective frozen

**glaçada** noun f frost

**glacera** noun f glacier

**glaçó** noun m ice cube

**glaciació** noun f glaciation

**glacial** adjective glacial expression període glacial m ice age

**gladiador** noun m gladiator

**glàndula** noun f gland

**glaucoma** noun m glaucoma

**GLBT** gai lesbiana bisexual transgènere noun GLBT  
Gay Lesbian Bisexual Transgender

**glia** noun f glia

**glicèmia** noun f glycemia / glycaemia  
Also written 'glucèmia'

**glicèmic** adjective glycemic / glycaemic  
Also written glucèmic

expression índex glicèmic m glycemic (o glycaemic)

índex

**glicerina** noun f glycerine

**glicerol** noun m glycerol

**global** adjective global

**globalització** noun f globalization

**glòbul** noun m globule expression glòbul blanc m white blood cell expression glòbul vermell m red blood cell

**globus** noun m balloon expression globus aerostàtic m hot air balloon expression globus terraquí m globe

**glop** noun 1 m swig / glug 2 m shot

**glopada** noun 1 f mouthful 2 f (fum) puff / cloud 3 f (vent) gust / burst 4 f (aigua) spurt 5 f bunch / group

**glòria** noun f glory  
'Glòria' is also a woman's name in Catalan.

**glorificació** noun f glorification

**glorificar** verb to glorify

**gloriós** adjective glorious

**gloriosament** adverb gloriously

**glossa** noun 1 f gloss 2 f comment

**glossar** verb to gloss

**glossari** noun m glossary

**glossema** noun [linguistics] m glosseme

**glossemàtica** noun [linguistics] f glossematics

**glossitis** noun f glossitis

**glossofaringi** adjective glossopharyngeal

**glotalització** noun f glottalization / glottalisation (Br.)

**glotis** noun f glottis

**GLP** Gas Lìquat del Petrolí m LPG Liquified Petroleum Gas

**glucagó** noun m glucagon

**glucèmia** noun f glycemia / glycaemia

Also written 'glicèmia'

**glucèmic** adjective glycemic / glycaemic

Also written glicèmic

expression índex glucèmic m glycemic (o glycaemic) index

**glúcid** noun m carbohydrate

**glucosa** noun f glucose

**gluten** noun m gluten expression sense gluten gluten-free

**GNC** Gas Natural Comprimit m CNG Compressed Natural Gas

**GNL** Gas Natural Lìquat m LNG Liquified Natural Gas

**gnom** noun m gnome

**godellenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Godella

adjective relating to Godella or its people

**godelletà** noun m / f (person / people) from Godelleta

adjective relating to Godelleta or its people

**goès** noun m / f Goan adjective Goan

**goethita** noun f goethite

**gofra** noun f waffle

**goig** noun m joy

**goja** noun f Catalan, female mythical being who lives in places of fresh water

**gol** noun m goal

**gola** noun f throat

**golafre** adjective greedy

'Golafre' means 'greedy' in the sense of 'someone who eats a lot'

**golafreteria** noun f greed / gluttony

**golejador** noun m / f goal scorer adjective goal-scoring

**golf** noun 1 m golf 2 m gulf expression Golf de Mèxic m Gulf of Mexico expression Golf Pèrsic m Persian Gulf

expression guerra del Golf f Gulf War

**goltes** noun fpl attic

**golfo** noun m hinge

**goll** noun m goitre (Br.) / goiter (Am.)

**golós** adjective greedy noun m / f greedy person / greedy

guts (col.loq.)

**golosia** noun f greed / gluttony

**golut** noun 1 m / f greedy person / greedy guts

(col.loq.) 2 m wolverine adjective greedy

**gom** noun word used in the expression 'de gom a gom' expression (ple) de gom a gom crammed full / full to the brim / chock-a-block (col.loq.)

**goma** noun f rubber / eraser

**gomós** adjective rubbery / gummy

**gong** noun mf gong

**gonorrea** noun f gonorrhoea

**googlejar** verb to google

**gorg** noun m pool

**gorga** noun 1 f eddy 2 f pool

**gorguer** noun m / f (person / people) from Gorga adjective relating to Gorga or its people

**goril·la** noun m gorilla

**gorja** noun f gorge

**gorra** noun f cap

**gorrejar** verb to cadge / to bum

**gorrió** noun m sparrow

'Gorrió' is used in the Balearic Islands. In Catalonia and Valencia, the word for 'sparrow' is 'pardal'.

**gos** noun m dog

**gosar** verb to dare

**gossa** noun 1 f dog 2 f bitch

**gossera** noun f pound / dogs' home

**gosset** noun m puppy expression gosset de les praderies m prairie dog

**got** noun m glass expression la gota que fa vessar el got the last straw / the straw that broke the camel's back

**gota** noun f drop expression la gota que fa vessar el got the last straw / the straw that broke the camel's back

**gotera** noun f leak

**gòtic** adjective gothic

**govern** noun m government

**governabilitat** noun f governability

**governable** adjective governable

**governador** noun m governor

**governall** noun m helm

**governamental** adjective governmental / government

| Segons fonts governamentals... - *According to government sources...* expression organització no governamental f non-governmental organization / non-governmental

organisation (Br.) / NGO

**governança** noun f governance

**governar** verb to govern / to rule

**GPS** Sistema de Posicionament Global noun m GPS Global Positioning System expression aparell de GPS m

GPS unit / GPS device

**gra** noun 1 m grain 2 m spot / pimple 3 m bean 4 m clove 5 m bead expression gra d'all m clove of garlic expression gra de

café m coffee bean expression anar al gra to get straight to the point / to cut to the chase

**gràcia** noun 1 f grace 2 f charm 3 f style 4 f wit 5 f fun 6 fpl thanks expression cop de gràcia m coup de grâce expression donar les gràcies a to thank expression no fer gràcia to not like something / to not fancy something | **No em fa gràcia** - *I don't like it / I don't fancy it* expression tenir gràcia to be funny / to be amusing | **No té gràcia** - *It isn't funny / it's not funny / it isn't amusing / it's not amusing*

**gràcies** exclamation thank you / thanks (col·loq.) / cheers (col·loq.)

**graciós** adjective funny

**grada** noun f stands

**graderia** noun f stands

**gradeta** noun f test tube holder

**gradient** noun m gradient

**gradual** adjective gradual

**graella** noun 1 f grid 2 grill (Br.) / broiler (Am.) 3 f

grate

**gràfic** noun m graph / chart adjective graphic / graphical

expression interfície gràfica d'usuari f graphical user

interface (GUI)

**grafits** noun m graffiti

**grall** noun m chanter

A 'chanter' is a part of a bagpipe.

**gralla** noun f jackdaw

**grallar** verb to caw

**gram** noun m gram (Am.) / gramme (Br.)

**gramàtic** noun m / f grammarian

**gramàtica** noun 1 f grammar 2 f grammar book

**gramatical** adjective grammatical expression corrector

gramatical m grammar checker

**gramòfon** noun m gramophone

**gramola** noun f gramophone / jukebox

**gran** adjective 1 big 2 old | **Tres homes grans** - *Three old men*

**grana** noun f seed

**granada** noun f grenade

**granadí** adjective of / from Granada noun m / f (person) from Granada

**granadina** noun f grenadine

**granat** noun 1 m garnet 2 m garnet

**Gran Bretanya** noun f (Great) Britain

**grandària** noun f size

**grandesa** noun f greatness

**grandiloqüent** adjective grandiloquent / bombastic

**grandios** adjective grand / grandiose

**graner** noun 1 m granary 2 m / f grain merchant / grain dealer

**granera** noun f brush / broom

**granger** noun 1 m / f farmer 2 m / f (person / people) from Granja de la Costera (or Granja de Rocamora) adjective relating to Granja de la Costera (or Granja de Rocamora) or its people

**granit** noun m granite

**granja** noun f farm

**granota** noun 1 f frog 2 f overalls (Br.) / coveralls (Am.)

**grànul** noun m granule

**granulació** noun f granulation

**granulòcit** noun m granulocyte

**graó** noun 1 f step / stair 2 f stage

'Graó' means 'stage' in the sense 'estadi' / 'nivell' NOT 'escenari'

**grapadora** noun f stapler

**grapar** verb to staple

**grapat** noun m handful

**grapejar** verb to grope

**graponer** adjective clumsy

**gras** adjective 1 fat 2 fatty

**grassonet** adjective chubby

**grat** adjective pleasant noun m liking expression de bon grat

willingly expression no ésser del (meu, seu, teu...) grat

to not be to (my, his, your...) liking

**gratacel** noun m skyscraper

**gratar** verb to scratch

**gratificació** noun f bonus

**gratinar** verb to cook (something) au gratin

**gratis** adjective 1 free 2 complimentary

**gratitud** noun f gratitude / thanks

**gratuït** adjective 1 free 2 complimentary

**grau** noun 1 f degree 2 level / grade

**graula** noun f rook

**grava** noun f gravel

**gravació** noun 1 f [enregistrament] recording 2 f

engraving

**gravador** noun 1 m / f engraver 2 f recorder / burner

expression gravadora de CD f CD burner / CD recorder

expression gravadora de DVD 1 f DVD recorder 2 f DVD

burner / DVD recorder

**gravar** verb 1 to record 2 to burn / to record 3 to

engrave | **Gravar en relleu** - *To emboss* 4 to tax | **Gravar**

el consum - *To tax consumption*

**graveta** noun f chippings

**gravetat** noun 1 f seriousness 2 f gravity

**gravitacional** adjective gravitational

**gravitatori** adjective gravitational

**grec** noun m Greek adjective Greek

**Grècia** noun f Greece

**grecoromà** adjective Greco-Roman

**gregari** adjective gregarious  
**greix** noun grease  
**greixós** adjective greasy  
**gremi** noun m guild / association  
**gremial** adjective guild / association  
**grenlandès** noun m/f Greenlander adjective Greenlander  
**gres** noun m sandstone  
**gresol** noun 1 m crucible 2 m melting pot 3 m oil lamp  
**greu** adjective serious  
**greuge** noun grievance  
**greument** adverb seriously  
**grèvol** noun m holly  
**grill** noun m cricket  
**grimpar** verb to climb up  
**grinyol** noun 1 m creak 2 m yelp / whine  
**grinyolar** verb to creak  
**grip** noun f flu expression grip aviària (or del pollastre) f  
bird (o avian) flu  
**gripal** adjective flu | Virus gripal - Flu virus  
**gripau** noun m toad  
**gris** adjective grey (Br.) / gray (Am.)  
**grisenc** adjective greyish (Br.) / grayish (Am.)  
**grisó** noun m/f (person / people) from the Swiss  
canton of Graubünden (Grisons) adjective relating to  
the Swiss canton of Graubünden (Grisons) or its  
people  
**griva** noun f mistle thrush expression griva americana f  
(American) robin  
**groc** adjective yellow  
**groenlandès** noun m/f Greenlander adjective  
Greenlander  
**groguenc** adjective yellowish  
**groller** adjective crude / coarse  
**grolleria** noun 1 f rudeness 2 f rude word / curse  
**gronxador** noun m swing expression gronxador (de biga)  
m seesaw / teeter-totter (Am.)  
**gronxar** verb to swing / to rock  
**gros** adjective fat / big  
**grosella** noun f currant expression grosella negra f  
blackcurrant expression grosella vermella f redcurrant  
**groseller** noun m currant bush  
**grotesc** adjective grotesque  
**grotescament** adverb grotesquely  
**grua** noun f crane  
**guar** verb to crave / to desire / to long for  
**gruix** noun m thickness expression el gruix de the bulk of /  
the majority of  
**gruixut** adjective thick / fat  
**grum** noun m bellboy / bellhop (Am.)  
**grumet** noun m cabin boy

**grumoll** noun m lump  
**grunyir** verb 1 to grumble / to grouse 2 to grunt / to  
oink  
**grup** noun m group expression grup de pressió m pressure  
group  
**gruta** noun f cave / grotto  
**guacamol** noun m guacamole  
**guacamole** noun m guacamole  
**Guadalupe** noun m Guadeloupe  
**guadassequià** noun m/f (person / people) from  
Guadasséquies adjective relating to Guadasséquies or  
its people  
**guadassuarenc** noun m/f (person / people) from  
Guadassuar adjective relating to Guadassuar or its  
people  
**Guaiana** noun f Guyana  
**Guaiana Francesa** noun f French Guiana  
**guaitar** verb to watch / to look at  
**gual** noun 1 m access / entrance 2 m ford  

'Gual' means 'ford' as in 'river crossing'

 expression gual permanent 24 hour access  
**guanac** noun m guanaco  
**guant** noun m glove expression llançar el guant to throw  
down the gauntlet expression recollir el guant to take up  
the gauntlet  
**guantellet** noun m gauntlet  
**guantera** noun f glove box  
**guany** noun m profit / gain  
**guanyador** noun m winner  
**guanyar** verb 1 to earn 2 to win | Vam guanyar el partit  
- We won the match 3 to beat | Vam guanyar l'altre equip  
- We beat the other team  
**guarda** noun m/f guard / warden / custodian  
**guardaagulles** noun m/f pointsman (Br.) /  
switchman (Am.)  
**guardabarrera** noun m/f gatekeeper  
**guardabosc** noun m/f forester / forest ranger  
**guardacostes** noun m coastguard  
**guardaespatlles** noun m/f bodyguard  
**guardamarenc** noun m/f (person / people) from  
Guardamar de la Safor (or Guardamar del Segura)  
adjective relating to Guardamar de la Safor (or  
Guardamar del Segura) or its people  
**guardar** verb 1 to keep 2 to put away 3 to guard  
**guarda-roba** noun f cloakroom / coatroom  
**guarderia** noun f nursery / childcare center / crèche  
**guàrdia** noun f guard / watch expression guàrdia nacional f  
national guard expression guàrdia de seguretat mf security  
guard expression abaixar la guàrdia to lower your guard  
 expression farmàcia de guàrdia f duty chemist

**guardiola** noun f piggy bank

**guardó** noun m award

**guarer** noun m/f (person / people) from la Vall de Laguar

**Laguar** adjective relating to la Vall de Laguar or its people

**guaret** noun 1 m fallow 2 m fallow land expression en guaret fallow | Deixar-se en guaret - To lie fallow

**guarir** verb to cure

**guarnició** noun 1 f garnish 2 f garrison

**guarniment** noun m decoration

**guarnir** verb to decorate

**Guatemala** noun f Guatemala

**guatemalenc** adjective Guatemalan noun Guatemalan

**guatlla** noun 1 f quail 2 f tall story

**guèiser** noun m geyser

**guepard** noun m cheetah

**guerra** noun 1 f war 2 f warfare expression guerra civil f civil war

**guerrejar** verb to be at war / to wage war / to fight

**guerriller** noun m guerrilla (fighter)

**guerxo** adjective 1 cross-eyed 2 bent noun m/f cross-eyed person

**gueto** noun m ghetto

**guia** noun 1 m/f guide 2 f guidebook 3 f sluice

**guiar** verb to guide

**guillotina** noun f guillotine

'Guillotina' means 'guillotine' both in the sense of the piece of equipment the French used to chop peoples' heads off and the piece of office machinery you use to cut paper

**guimbarda** noun f jew's harp

**Guinea** noun f Guinea

**guineà** noun m/f Guinean adjective Guinean

**Guinea Equatorial** noun f Equatorial Guinea

**guineà** adjective Guinean

**Guinea Bissau** noun f Guinea-Bissau

**guineu** noun m fox

**guinyol** noun 1 m puppet 2 m puppet theatre

**guió** noun f script

**guionet** noun m dash / hyphen

**guionista** noun m/f scriptwriter

**guipar** verb to suss somebody out (Br.) / to have got somebody sussed (Br.) expression guipar-hi to see | Un vell sabater que no hi guipa gaire - An old shoemaker who can barely see

**guirigall** noun m hubbub

**guisat** noun m stew

**guitarra** noun f guitar expression guitarra acústica f acoustic guitar expression guitarra clàssica f classic guitar expression guitarra de doble mànec f double-neck guitar expression guitarra elèctrica f electric guitar

expression guitarra flamenca f flamenco guitar

expression guitarra llatina f Latin guitar

**guitarrer** noun m/f guitar maker

**guitarrista** noun m/f guitarist

**guitza** noun f kick expression fer la guitza to annoy / to bother

**guix** noun 1 m chalk 2 m gypsum

**guixaire** noun 1 m/f plasterer 2 m/f gypsum manufacturer (or seller or supplier)

**guixar** verb to scrawl / to write / to chalk

**gujarati** noun m Gujarati

**gusla** noun f gusli

A 'gusli' is a Russian stringed instrument.

**guspira** noun f spark

**guspirejar** verb to spark

**gust** noun m taste

**gustar** verb to taste

**gustós** adjective tasty

**guti** noun m/f Gutian adjective Gutian

# H

**hàbil** adjective skilful (Br.) / skillful (Am.) / deft

expression dia hàbil m working day / workday / business day / weekday

**habilitar** verb 1 to fit out / to equip 2 to enable

**habilitat** noun f ability

**hàbit** noun m habit

**habitabilitat** noun 1 f habitability 2 f livability

**habitacle** adjective inhabitable / habitable

**habitació** noun f room

**habitant** noun m/f inhabitant

**habitar** verb to live (in) / to inhabit

**hàbitat** noun m habitat

**habitatge** noun m housing

**habitual** adjective usual / customary

**habitualment** adverb usually

**habituat** verb 1 to accustom (somebody) to (something) / to get (somebody) used to (something) 2 to become (o get) accustomed to (something) / to become (o get) used to (something)

**hadit** noun m hadith

**hafni** noun m hafnium

**haiku** noun m haiku

**haitià** noun m/f Haitian adjective Haitian

**haixix** noun m hashish

**hajj** noun m hajj

**halal** adjective halal | **Carn halal** - *Halal meat*

**halibut** noun m halibut

**halitosi** noun f halitosis / bad breath

**halo** noun m halo

**halogen** noun halogen adjective m halogenous / halogen  
expression bombeta halògena f halogen bulb

**halogenur** noun m halide

**halterofília** noun f weightlifting

**halur** noun m halide

**ham** noun m fish-hook

**hamaca** noun f hammock

**hamburguès** noun m / f (person / people) from Hamburg adjective relating to Hamburg or its people

**hamburguesa** noun 1 f [entrepà complet]  
hamburger / burger / beefburger (Br.) 2 f [només la carn] patty (Am.) / burger (Br.) / beefburger (Br.) / hamburger (Br.)

**hampa** noun f underworld / organized crime

**hàmster** noun m hamster

**handbol** noun m handball

**hangar** noun m hangar

**harem** noun m harem

**harmonia** noun f harmony

**harmònica** noun f harmonica / mouth organ

**harmòni** noun m harmonium

**harpia** noun f harpy / shrew

**hassi** noun m hassium

**haussa** noun m fullform Hausa

**havà** adjective relating to Havana noun 1 m / f (person / people) from Havana 2 m Havana cigar

**havanera** noun f habanera

Traditional Cuban music and dance. According to Wikipedia, habaneras are particularly popular in coastal areas of Catalonia where there are large numbers of sailors with the habanera 'El meu avi' being perhaps the most well known.

**haver** verb to have expression haver de to have to / must  
| Què haig de fer? - What do I have to do? | Has de respondre a una selecció de preguntes - You have to (o you must) answer a series of questions expression hi ha there is / there are

**hawaià** noun 1 m fullform Hawaiian 2 m / f Hawaiian adjective Hawaiian

**Hawaii** noun m fullform Hawaii

**HDL** lipoproteïna d'alta densitat m HDL High Density Lipoprotein

**hebreu** adjective Hebrew noun m Hebrew

**hectàrea** noun f hectare

**hegemonia** noun f hegemony

**heli** noun m helium

**hèlice** noun 1 m helix 2 m [d'un vaixell, d'una aeronau..]propeller  
Also, more frequently, written 'hèlix'.

**helicòpter** noun m helicopter / chopper (argot)  
expression helicòpter de combat m helicopter gunship

**heliògraf** noun m heliograph

**heliport** noun m heliport

**heliòstat** noun m heliostat

**heliotropi** noun 1 m heliotrope 2 m [mineral]  
heliotrope / bloodstone 3 m [color] heliotrope  
Pale purple colour.

**hèlix** noun 1 f helix 2 f [d'un vaixell, d'una aeronau..]propeller  
Also, less frequently, written 'hèlice'.

**helveci** noun m / f Helvetian adjective Helvetian

**hematèmesi** noun f hematemesis

**hematites** noun f haematite / hematite

**hematologia** noun f haematology (Br.) / hematology (Am.)

**hematològic** adjective haematological (Br.) / hematological (Am.)

**hemeroteca** noun f archive

**hemiparèsia** noun f hemiparesis

**hemisferi** noun m hemisphere

**hemoconcentració** noun f haemoconcentration (Br.) / hemoconcentration (Am.)

**hemodilució** noun f haemodilution (Br.) / hemodilution (Am.)

**hemofília** noun m haemophilia (Br.) / hemophilia (Am.)

**hemofílic** noun m / f haemophilic (Br.) / hemophilic (Am.)

**hemoglobina** noun f haemoglobin (Br.) / hemoglobin (Am.)

**hemoptisi** noun f haemoptysis (Br.) / hemoptysis (Am.)

**hemorràgia** noun f haemorrhage (Br.) / hemorrhage (Am.)

**heparina** noun f heparin

**hepàtic** adjective hepatic / liver

**hepatitis** noun m hepatitis

**hepatòcit** noun m hepatocyte

**heptatleta** noun f heptathlete

**heptatló** noun m heptathlon

**herald** noun m herald

**herba** noun f grass

**herbari** noun m herbarium

**herbessenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Herbers adjective relating to Herbers or its people



**herbicides** noun m herbicide  
**herbívor** noun m / f herbivore adjective herbivorous / grass-eating  
**herbolari** noun 1 m herbalist's (shop) 2 m / f herbalist  
**herboritzar** verb (tec.) to herborize / to gather plants with a view to studying and classifying them  
**hereditari** adjective hereditary  
**herència** noun f inheritance  
**heretar** verb 1 (proprietat, diners..) to inherit / to come into (money or property) 2 (característiques) to inherit 3 to be inherited  
**heretge** noun m / f heretic  
**heretgia** noun f heresy  
**herètic** adjective heretical  
**hereu** noun m / f heir (masc.) / heiress (fem.)  
**hermètic** adjective airtight / [tec.] hermetic  
**hèrnia** noun f hernia  
**Heròdot** noun Herodotus  
**heroi** noun m hero  
**heroïcitat** noun f heroism  
**heroïna** noun 1 f heroin 2 f (droga) heroin  
**heroïnòman** noun m / f heroin addict  
**herpes** noun m herpes  
**hertz** noun m hertz  
**Hesíode** noun Hesiod  
**heterodox** adjective heterodox  
**heterodòxia** noun f heterodoxy  
**heterogeni** adjective heterogenous  
**heterosexual** adjective heterosexual noun m / f heterosexual  
**heterosexualitat** noun f heterosexuality  
**heterotròfia** noun f heterotroph  
**heura** noun f ivy  
**hexàgon** noun m hexagon  
**hexagonal** adjective hexagonal  
**hibernació** noun f hibernation  
**hibernar** verb to hibernate  
**híbrid** adjective hybrid noun m hybrid  
**hidrat** noun m hydrate expression hidrat de carboni carbohydrate  
**hidratació** noun f hydration  
**hidratar** verb to hydrate / to moisturize  
**hidràulic** adjective hydraulic  
**hidrazina** noun f hydrazine  
**hidrocarbur** noun m hydrocarbon  
**hidroelèctric** adjective hydroelectric  
**hidrogen** noun m hydrogen

**hidrogencarbonat** noun m bicarbonate  
 expression hidrogencarbonat de sodi m sodium bicarbonate  
**hidrogeologia** noun f hydrogeology  
**hidrosfera** noun f fullform hydrosphere  
**hidrotrineu** noun 1 m riverboarding (Am.) / hydrospeed (Br.) 2 m riverboard (Am.) / hydrospeed (Br.)  
**hidroxil** noun m hydroxyl  
**hiena** noun f hyaena (Br.) / hyena (Am.)  
**higiene** noun f hygiene  
**higiènic** adjective hygienic expression paper higiènic m toilet paper  
**higienista** noun m hygienist expression higienista dental m / f dental hygienist  
**higienitzar** verb to sanitize / to clean  
**higròmetre** noun m hygrometer  
**higrometria** noun f hygrometry  
**higromètric** adjective hygrometric  
**hijab** noun m hijab  
**hilaritat** noun f fullform hilarity / laughter  
**Himàlaia** noun f Himalaya / The Himalayas  
**himne** noun 1 m hymn 2 m anthem expression himne nacional m national anthem  
**hindi** noun m Hindi adjective Hindi  
**hindú** noun m / f Hindu adjective Hindu  
**hinduisme** noun m Hinduism  
**hinduista** noun m / f Hindu adjective Hindu  
**hindustànic** noun m / f Hindustani adjective Hindustani  
**hiperactiu** adjective hyperactive  
**hipèrbole** noun f hyperbole  
**hipercàpnia** noun f hypercapnia  
**hipercinèsia** noun f hyperkinesia  
**hiperglicèmia** noun f hyperglycemia / hyperglycaemia  
 Also written 'hiperglucèmia'  
**hiperglucèmia** noun f hyperglycemia / hyperglycaemia  
 Also written 'hiperglicèmia'  
**hiperinsulinisme** noun m hyperinsulinism  
**hipermercat** noun m hypermarket  
**hiperparatiroidisme** noun m hyperparathyroidism  
**hiperpirèxia** noun f hyperpyrexia  
**hiperreflexia** noun f hyperreflexia  
**hipertensió** noun f hypertension expression hipertensió arterial f arterial hypertension  
**hipertèrmia** noun f hyperthermia  
**hipertiroidisme** noun m hyperthyroidism  
**hipertonia** noun f hemoptisi  
**hipertrofia** noun f hypertrophy

**hiperventilació** noun f hyperventilation  
**hipervitaminosi** noun f hypervitaminosis  
**hípica** noun f horseriding  
**hipnosi** noun hypnosis  
**hipnotisme** noun m hypnotism  
**hipnotitzant** adjective 1 hypnotic 2 mesmerizing  
**hipnotitzar** verb 1 to hypnotize 2 to mesmerize  
**hipocamp** noun m hippocampus  
**hipocàpnia** noun f hypocapnia  
**hipocondria** noun ffullform hypochondria  
**hipocondriac** noun m / f hypochondriac adjective  
hypochondriac / hypochondriacal  
**hipocresia** noun f hypocrisy  
**hipòcrita** noun m / f hypocrite adjective hypocritical  
**hipòdrom** noun m racetrack (Am.) / racecourse (Br.)  
**hipòfisi** noun f pituitary gland  
**hipoparatiroidisme** noun m hypoparathyroidism  
**hipopituïtarisme** noun m hypopituitarism  
**hipopòtam** noun m hippopotamus / hippo (col.loq)  
**hipotàlem** noun m hypothalamus  
**hipoteca** noun f mortgage  
**hipotecar** verb to mortgage  
**hipotensió** noun f hypotension  
**hipotenusia** noun f hypotense  
**hipotèrmia** noun ffullform hypothermia  
**hipòtesi** noun f hypothesis  
**hipotètic** adjective hypothetical  
**hipotiroïdisme** noun m hypothyroidism  
**hipotonia** noun f hypotonia  
**hipoventilació** noun f ypoventilation  
**hipovitaminosi** noun f hypovitaminosis  
**hipòxia** noun f hypoxia  
**hirsut** adjective hirsute  
**hirsutisme** noun m hirsutism  
**hisenda** noun 1 f Treasury 2 f estate (Br.) / ranch (Am.) 3 f wealth / properties expression hisenda pública f  
public funds / public finances expression ministeri d'Hisenda m Exchequer (Br.) / Treasury (Am.)  
**hispà** adjective Hispanic noun m / f Hispanic  
**hispànic** adjective Hispanic  
**hispanoamericà** noun m / f Latin American adjective  
Latin American  
**hispanoromà** noun m / f (person / people) from Roman Hispania adjective relating to Hispania or its people  
**hissar** verb to hoist / to haul up / to raise  
**histamina** noun ffullform histamine  
**histerectomia** noun f hysterectomy  
**histèria** noun f hysteria  
**histèric** adjective hysterical

**histologia** noun ffullform histology  
**histològic** adjective histological  
**història** noun 1 f story 2 f history  
**historiador** noun m / f historian  
**historial** noun record  
**històric** adjective historic / historical  
**històricament** adverb historically  
**historieta** noun ffullform comic strip  
**historiografia** noun ffullform historiography  
**hivern** noun m winter  
**hivernacle** noun m greenhouse expression efecte hivernacle m greenhouse effect  
**HMM** model ocult de Markov m HMM Hidden Markov Model  
**hoquei** noun m hockey expression hoquei gel m ice hockey (Br.) / hockey (Am.) expression hoquei sobre gel m ice hockey (Br.) / hockey (Am.) expression hoquei sobre herba m hockey (Br.) / field hockey (Am.)  
 expression hoquei patins m roller hockey expression hoquei sobre patins m roller hockey  
**hola** exclamation hello  
**Holanda** noun f Holland  
**holandès** adjective Dutch  
**holmi** noun m holmium  
**hom** pronoun one expression hom diu que it is said that / people say that  
**home** noun 1 m man 2 m man / bloke (Br.) / guy (Am.)  
 expression home de negocis m businessman expression home del temps m weatherman  
**homenatge** noun m homage expression retre homenatge a to pay homage to  
**homenatjar** verb to pay homage to  
**homeopatia** noun f homeopathy  
**homeòstasi** noun f homeostasis  
**homicidi** noun m murder (Br.) / homicide (Am.)  
**homínid** noun m hominid  
**homogeneïtzació** noun f homogenization / homogenisation (Br.)  
**homogeneïtzador** noun homogenizer / homogeniser (Br.)  
**homogeneïtzar** verb to homogenize / to homogenise (Br.)  
**homogeni** adjective homogenous  
**homòleg** noun m / f counterpart / opposite number  
**homònim** adjective homonymous noun 1 m homonym 2 m / f namesake  
**homoparental** adjective same-sex expression família homoparental f same-sex family  
**homosexual** adjective homosexual noun m / f  
homosexual

**homosexualitat** noun m homosexuality  
**hondurenc** noun m / f Honduran adjective Honduran  
**hondureny** noun m / f Honduran adjective Honduran  
**honest** adjective honest / upright  
**hongarès** noun 1 m Hungarian 2 m / f Hungarian adjective Hungarian  
**Hongria** noun f Hungary  
**honor** noun m honour (Br.) / honor (Am.)  
**honorable** adjective honourable (Br.) / honorable (Am.)  
**honorari** adjective honorary  
**honoraris** noun mpl fees  
**honra** noun f honour (Br.) / honor (Am.)  
**honrar** verb to honour (Br.) / to honor (Am.)  
**honrat** adjective honest / upright  
**hoquei** noun m hockey / field hockey expression hoquei patins m roller hockey expression hoquei sala m indoor hockey expression hoquei sobre gel m ice hockey expression hoquei sobre herba m field hockey / hockey  
**hora** noun f hour expression hora local f local time expression hora punta f rush hour / peak period expression hora vall f off-peak period expression a hores d'ara at the moment / at present / by now expression a l'hora de (+ infinitiu) when (+gerund) | A l'hora de comprar un cotxe... - *When buying a car...* expression a primera hora del matí first thing in the morning expression d'hora 1 early 2 soon expression tard o d'hora sooner or later  
**horari** noun 1 m timetable 2 m schedule expression horari de treball m work schedule  
**horda** noun f horde  
**horitzó** noun m horizon  
**horitzontal** adjective horizontal  
**horitzontalment** adverb horizontally  
**hormona** noun f hormone  
**hormonal** adjective hormonal  
**horòscop** noun horoscope  
**horrible** adjective horrible / awful  
**horror** noun m horror  
**horroritzar** verb 1 to appal (Br.) / to appall (Am.) / to horrify 2 to be appalled / to be horrified  
**horroritzat** adjective aghast  
**horrorós** adjective awful / dreadful  
**hort** noun m orchard  
**hortalissa** noun f vegetable  
**horticultor** noun m / f horticulturist / horticulturalist  
**horticultura** noun f horticulture expression d'horticultura horticultural  
**hospici** noun m hospice  
**hospital** noun m hospital

**hospitalari** adjective 1 hospital | Segons fonts  
**hospitalàries...** - *According to hospital sources...* 2  
**hospitable**  
**hospitalitat** noun f hospitality  
**hospitalització** noun f hospitalization / hospitalisation (Br.)  
**hospitalitzar** verb to hospitalize / to hospitalise (Br.)  
**host** noun f army  
**hostal** noun m inn / guest house / hostel  
**hostaleria** noun f hotel industry  
**hoste** noun 1 m / f guest 2 m / f host | Malaltia de l'empelt contra l'hoste - *Graft versus host disease* | Cèl·lula hoste - *Host cell* 3 f air hostess / stewardess / flight attendant  
**hòstia** noun f wafer / Host  
**hostil** adjective hostile  
**hostilitat** noun f hostility  
**hotel** noun m hotel  
**hoteler** adjective hotel | Grup hoteler - *Hotel group* noun m / f hotelier / hotel owner  
**hoteleria** noun f hotel industry  
**hui** adverb today  
**humà** adjective 1 (relatiu a l'home) human 2 (solidari) humane expression ésser humà m human being  
**humanitari** adjective humanitarian expression ajuda humanitària f humanitarian aid  
**humanitat** noun f fullform humanity / mankind  
**humanitzar** verb 1 to make (more) suitable for humans 2 [negative] to alter a landscape or ecosystem through human development 3 to become (more) humane  
**humectar** verb to moisten  
**humidificador** noun m humidifier  
**humidificar** verb to humidify / to moisten  
**humil** adjective humble  
**humiliació** noun f humiliation  
**humiliant** adjective humiliating  
**humiliar** verb 1 to humiliate / (col·loq) to take (somebody) down a peg (or two) 2 to humble yourself / to grovel  
**humilitat** noun f humility / humbleness  
**humit** adjective damp / humid / moist  
**humitat** noun f fullform humidity / dampness / wetness / moisture  
**humitejar** verb 1 to dampen / to moisten 2 to get damp / to become damp  
**humor** noun 1 m humor (Am.) / humour (Br.) 2 m mood

**humorista** noun m / f humorist expression humorista gràfic  
m / f cartoonist  
**humus** noun m humus  
**huracà** noun m hurricane

# I

**i** conjunction and  
**IA** Inseminació Artificial noun ffullform AI Artificial  
Insemination  
**IA** Intel.ligència Artificial noun ffullform AI Artificial  
Intelligence  
**iaia** noun ffullform granny / grandma  
used by children  
**iaio** noun mfullform grandpa  
used by children  
**iàmbic** adjective iambic  
**ianqui** noun m / f Yankee adjective ianqui  
**iarda** noun ffullform yard  
**iatovenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Iàtova adjective  
relating to Iàtova or its people  
**iatrogènic** adjective iatrogenic  
**iber** noun m / f Iberian adjective Iberian  
**iberoamericà** noun m / f Ibero-American adjective Ibero-  
American  
**iberut** noun m / f (person / people) from Ibi adjective  
relating to Ibi or its people  
**ibex** noun m ibex expression Íbex 35 m Ibex 35 (stock  
market index of the Madrid Stock Exchange)  
**IBI** Impost sobre els Béns Immobles m land value  
tax  
**ibuprofèn** noun m ibuprofen / Advil (Am.) / Motrin  
(Am.)  
**iceberg** noun m iceberg  
**icona** noun ffullform icon  
**iconoclasme** noun m iconoclasm  
**iconoclasta** noun m / f iconoclast  
**iconoclàstic** adjective iconoclastic  
**iconografia** noun f iconography  
**icterícia** noun ffullform jaundice / icterus  
**ictus** noun m hemoptisi  
**idea** noun ffullform idea  
**ideal** adjective ideal  
**idealisme** noun m idealism  
**idealista** noun m / f idealist  
**ídem** adverb ditto  
**idèntic** adjective identical  
**identificable** adjective identifiable

**identificació** noun ffullform identification  
**identificar** verb to identify  
**identitat** noun ffullform identity  
**ideografia** noun ffullform ideography  
**ideogràfic** adjective ideographic  
**ideograma** noun m ideogram / ideograph  
**ideòleg** noun m / f ideologist  
**ideologia** noun ffullform ideology  
**ideològic** adjective ideological  
**ideològicament** adverb ideologically  
**idíl·lic** adjective idyllic  
**idiòfon** noun m idiophone  
**idiolecte** noun m idiolect  
**idioma** noun m language  
**idiomàtic** adjective language  
**idiopàtic** adjective idiopathic  
**idiosincràsia** noun ffullform idiosyncrasy  
**idiosincràtic** adjective idiosyncratic  
**idiota** noun m / f idiot  
**ídol** noun m idol  
**idolatrar** verb to idolize / to idolise (Br.) / to  
worship  
**idoni** adjective m suitable  
**idoneïtat** noun ffullform suitability  
**idumeu** noun m / f Edomite adjective Edomite  
**lemen** noun mfullform (The) Yemen  
**iemenita** noun m / f Yemeni / Yemenite adjective Yemeni /  
Yemenite  
**IES** Institut d'Educació Secundària m secondary  
school (Br.) / high school (Am. / Aus.)  
**iessà** noun m / f (person / people) from la Iessa adjective  
relating to la Iessa or its people  
**iglú** noun m igloo  
**igni** adjective igneous  
**ignició** noun f ignition  
**ignorància** noun ffullform ignorance  
**ignorant** adjective ignorant noun m / f ignoramus  
**ignorar** verb 1 to not know / to not be aware (of) / to  
not be aware (that) 2 to ignore  
**ignot** adjective unknown / uncharted | Per alguna ignota  
raó - For some unknown reason expression terra ignota f terra  
incognita / uncharted land  
**igual** adjective equal noun 1 m equal 2 m equal(s) sign  
**igualar** verb to equal  
**igualment** adverb equally  
**igualtat** noun 1 ffullform equality 2 ffullform sameness  
expression igualtat d'oportunitats f equal opportunities  
**iguana** noun ffullform iguana

**il·erdense** noun m / f (person / people) from the ancient city of Ilerda (modern-day Lleida) adjective relating to Ilerda or its people

**il·eus** noun m ileus

**ili** noun m ileus

**il·iàc** noun m / f (person / people) from the ancient city of Troy (Ilium) adjective relating to Troy (Ilium) or its people

**Ilíada** noun f Iliad

**illa** noun 1 f island 2 f [d'edificis] block expression Illes Balears fpl Balearic Islands

Also just 'les Balears' (e.g. 'Va passar les seves vacances a les Balears').

expression Illa de Pasqua f Easter Island

**illa de Pasqua** noun f Easter Island

**il·legal** adjective illegal / unlawful

**il·legalment** adverb illegally / unlawfully

**il·legítim** adjective illegitimate

**il·lès** adjective unscathed / unharmed

**Illes Anglonormandes** noun fpl Channel Islands

**Illes Balears** noun fpl Balearic Islands

**Illes Britàniques** noun fpl British Isles

**Illes Caiman** noun fpl Cayman Islands

**Illes Canàries** noun fpl Canary Islands

**Illes Comores** noun fpl Comoros (Islands)

**Illes Cook** noun fpl Cook Islands

**Illes del Canal** noun fpl Channel Islands

**Illes Galápagos** noun fpl Galapagos Islands

**Illes Malvines** noun fpl Falkland Islands

**Illes Marshall** noun fpl Marshall Islands

**Illes Salomó** noun fpl Solomon Islands

**il·lícit** adjective illicit

**il·licità** noun m / f (person / people) from Elx adjective relating to Elx or its people

**il·limitat** adjective unlimited

**il·liri** noun m / f Illyrian adjective Illyrian

**il·lita** noun f illite

**il·lògic** adjective illogical

**il·luminació** noun 1 f lighting 2 f illumination

illumination

**il·luminar** verb 1 to light 2 to illuminate 3 to light up

**il·lusió** noun 1 f anticipation 2 f illusion / delusion expression il·lusió òptica f optical illusion

**il·lusionar** verb 1 to build up someone's hopes 2 to excite

**il·lusionat** adjective excited

**il·lustració** noun 1 f illustration 2 f The Enlightenment

**il·lustrador** noun m / f illustrator

**il·lustrar** verb to illustrate

**il·lustre** adjective illustrious / distinguished

**il·urenc** noun m / f (person / people) from the Roman city of Iluro (modern-day Mataró) adjective relating to Iluro or its people

**imaginable** adjective imaginable / conceivable

**imaginació** noun f imagination

**imaginar** verb to imagine

**imaginari** adjective imaginary

**imaginatiu** adjective imaginative

**imam** noun m imam

**imant** noun m magnet

**imatge** noun f image / picture

**imbècil** noun m / f imbecile / moron adjective moronic

**IMC** Index de Massa Corporal noun m BMI Body Mass Index

**imitació** noun f imitation

**imitador** noun 1 m / f imitator 2 m / f copycat

**imitar** verb to imitate / to ape

**immadur** adjective immature

**immaduresa** noun f immaturity

**immaneuable** adjective unmanageable

**immediat** adjective immediate

**imediatament** adverb immediately / straight away / on the spot

**immens** adjective immense

**immensitat** noun f immensity

**immersió** noun f immersion expression immersió

lleugera f snorkeling (Am.) / snorkelling (Br.)

**immigració** noun f immigration

**immigrant** noun m / f immigrant adjective immigrant

**immigrar** verb to immigrate

**imillorable** adjective unbeatable

**imminent** adjective imminent

**immiscir-se** verb to interfere

**immobiliari** adjective real estate

**immobilitzador** noun m immobilizer / immobiliser (Br.)

**immoble** noun m building / property expression béns

immobles mpl real estate / realty / property

**immoral** adjective immoral

**immoralitat** noun f immorality

**immoralment** adverb immorally

**immortal** adjective immortal

**immortalitat** noun f immortality

**immortalitzar** verb to immortalize / to immortalise (Br.)

**immund** adjective filthy

**immundícia** noun f filth

**immune** adjective immune expression sistema immune m

immune system

**immunitari** adjective immune expression sistema  
 immunitari m immune system  
**immunitat** noun ffullform immunity  
**immunització** noun ffullform immunisation (Br.) / immunization (Am.)  
**immunitzar** verb to immunize / to immunise (Br.)  
**immunologia** noun ffullform immunology  
**immutable** adjective 1 immutable / unchangeable 2 unchanging  
**impacció** noun ffullform impaction  
**impaciència** noun ffullform impatience  
**impacient** adjective impatient expression estar impacient per (fer alguna cosa) to be impatient to (do something)  
**impactant** adjective impressive  
**impacte** noun 1 m impact 2 m hit  
**impagament** noun m non-payment / nonpayment  
**imparable** adjective unstoppable  
**imparcial** adjective impartial  
**imparcialitat** noun ffullform impartiality  
**imparell** adjective odd  
**impartir** verb to give / to offer | Cursos que s'imparteixen a la Universitat de Barcelona - *Courses on offer at the University of Barcelona* | L'any que ve la Universitat de València impartirà quatre noves titulacions - *The University of Valencia will offer four new degree courses next year* | El professor imparteix les classes en català - *The teacher gives his classes in Catalan*

'Impartir' translates roughly as 'to give' or 'to offer'. It is used in the field of education together with 'cursos' (courses), 'assignatures' (subjects), 'llicions' (lessons), 'classes' (classes) etc. meaning 'to give' or 'offer' classes/lessons etc.

**impassible** adjective impassive / impervious / unmoved / emotionless / expressionless / unflinching  
**impàvid** adjective impassive / impervious / unmoved / emotionless / expressionless  
**impecable** adjective impeccable  
**impedància** noun f impedance  
**impediment** noun m impediment  
**impedir** verb 1 to prevent 2 to impede  
**impedit** adjective disabled noun m / f disabled person  
**impenitent** adjective unrepentant / impenitent (formal)  
**impensable** adjective unthinkable  
**imperant** adjective prevailing  
**imperar** verb 1 to rule 2 to reign supreme  
**imperatiu** adjective imperative noun m imperative  
**imperceptible** adjective imperceptible

**imperceptiblement** adverb imperceptibly  
**imperdible** noun m safety pin  
**imperfecció** noun ffullform imperfection  
**imperfecte** adjective imperfect  
**imperi** noun m empire  
**imperialisme** noun m imperialism  
**imperialista** adjective imperialist / imperialistic noun m / f  
**imperialist**  
**impermeable** noun 1 m raincoat 2 m mac  
**impermisible** adjective impermissible  
**impertinent** adjective rude / impertinent  
**impertorbable** adjective imperturbable (formal) / unflappable  
**impetuós** adjective impetuous / impulsive  
**impiu** adjective impious / ungodly  
**implant** noun m implant  
**implantació** noun 1 ffullform introduction / [llei] coming into effect (or force) 2 ffullform implantation  
**implantar** verb 1 to introduce 2 to implant  
**implicació** noun 1 ffullform involvement 2 ffullform implication  
**implicar** verb 1 to mean | El segell CE implica que una joguina compleix la normativa europea de seguretat - *The CE logo means that a toy meets European safety standards* 2 to implicate 3 to get involved  
**impol·lut** adjective 1 unpolluted 2 spotlessly clean 3 squeaky-clean  
**imponent** adjective imposing / impressive / striking  
**impopular** adjective unpopular  
**import** noun m sum (of money)  
**importador** noun m importer  
**importància** noun ffullform importance  
**important** adjective important  
**importar** verb import  
**importú** adjective importunate  
**impossibilitar** verb to make something impossible  
**impossibilitat** noun ffullform impossibility  
**impossible** adjective impossible  
**impost** noun m tax  
**impostor** noun m / f impostor  
**impotència** noun ffullform impotence  
**impotent** adjective 1 helpless 2 impotent  
**impracticable** adjective impracticable / unworkable / unfeasible  
**imprecís** adjective imprecise / inaccurate / inexact  
**imprecisió** noun ffullform imprecision / inaccuracy  
**impregnar** verb to impregnate  
**impremta** noun 1 f printing press 2 f printer's 3 f printing

**imprès** adjective printed noun 1 m leaflet 2 mpl printed matter / printed material

**imprescindible** adjective essential

**impressió** noun 1 ffullform printing 2 ffullform impression  
| **Fa la impressió que...** - *It seems that (or like) (or as if)...*  
| **Em fa la impressió que...** - *It seems to me that...*

**impressionable** adjective impressionable

**impressionant** adjective impressive

**impressionar** verb to impress

**impressionisme** noun m Impressionism

**impressionista** adjective Impressionist noun m/f Impressionist

**impressor** noun 1 m/f printer 2 ffullform printer

**imprevisible** adjective 1 unpredictable 2 unforeseeable

**imprevist** noun 1 m unforeseen event 2 m unexpected event adjective 1 unforeseen 2 unexpected

**imprimir** verb to print

**improcedent** adjective 1 inappropriate / improper / unacceptable 2 inadmissible

**improperi** noun m insult

**impropi** adjective improper / inappropriate

**impròpiament** adverb improperly

**improvís** adjective expression d'improvís unexpectedly / without warning

**improvisació** noun f improvisation

**improvisar** verb to improvise

**improvisat** adjective impromptu / improvised

**imprudència** noun 1 ffullform recklessness / rashness 2 ffullform reckless (or rash) act expression imprudència professional ffullform malpractice

**imprudent** adjective unwise / reckless / rash / ill-judged

**impúdic** adjective shameless

**impudícia** noun f shamelessness

**impugnar** verb to contest

**impuls** noun 1 m impulse 2 m boost / stimulus

**impulsar** verb 1 to push / to promote 2 to propel

**impulsiu** adjective impulsive

**impulsivitat** noun ffullform impulsiveness

**impune** adjective unpunished

**impunement** adverb with impunity / without punishment / without being punished

**impunitat** noun ffullform impunity

**impur** adjective impure

**impuresa** noun ffullform impurity

**inabastable** adjective unreachable / unattainable

**inacabable** adjective never-ending / endless / interminable

**inacabat** adjective unfinished

**inacceptable** adjective unacceptable

**inaccessibilitat** noun ffullform inaccessibility

**inaccessible** adjective inaccessible

**inactiu** adjective inactive

**inactivitat** noun ffullform inactivity

**inadequat** adjective inadequate

**inadmissible** adjective inadmissible

**inaguantable** adjective unbearable / insufferable / intolerable insofrible, insuportable, intolerable

**inalienable** adjective inalienable expression drets inalienables mpl inalienable rights

**inanició** noun ffullform emptiness / starvation / exhaustion / inanition [tec.]

**inanimat** adjective 1 inanimate 2 lifeless

**inapetència** noun 1 ffullform inappetence 2 ffullform inappetence / lack of appetite

**inapropiat** adjective inappropriate

**inauguració** noun 1 ffullform (official) opening / inauguration 2 ffullform unveiling

**inaugural** adjective inaugural

**inaugurar** verb 1 to (officially) open / to inaugurate 2 to unveil

**inca** noun m/f Inca adjective Incan

**incaic** adjective Incaic

**incalculable** adjective 1 incalculable 2 invaluable

**incandescent** adjective incandescent

**incansable** adjective tireless

**incansablement** adverb tirelessly

**incapaç** adjective incapable

**incapacitar** verb to incapacitate

**incapacitat** noun ffullform incapacity / inability adjective incapacitated

**incaut** adjective not cautious / rash / hasty noun m/f rash (or hasty) person

**incendi** noun m fire

**incendiar** verb 1 to set fire to 2 to catch fire

**incendiari** adjective 1 incendiary 2 inflammatory / incendiary noun m/f arsonist expression artefacte incendiari m incendiary device

**incentiu** noun m incentive

**incentivar** verb to encourage

**incert** adjective uncertain

**incertesa** noun ffullform uncertainty

**incertitud** noun f uncertainty

**incest** noun m incest

**incestuós** adjective incestuous

**incidència** noun 1 ffullform (repercussió) impact / effect 2 ffullform incidence

**incident** noun m incident

**incidir** verb 1 to impact (up)on / to have an impact on 2 to impact with

**incineració** noun ffullform incineration / burning

**incinerador** noun 1 m incinerator

The masculine form refers to the actual oven in which things are incinerated

2 ffullform incinerator

The feminine form is short for 'planta incineradora' and refers to the plant where things are incinerated

**incinerar** verb to incinerate / to burn

**incipient** adjective incipient

**incisiu** adjective incisive

**incisiva** noun ffullform incisor | **Dents incisives - Incisor teeth**

**incitant** adjective rousing

**incitar** verb to spur on / to motivate / to encourage

**incívic** adjective antisocial

**incivil** adjective uncivil

**incivilitat** noun ffullform lack of civility / incivility (formal)

**incivilització** noun ffullform lack of civilization / civilisation (Br.)

**incivilitzat** adjective uncivilized / uncivilised (Br.)

**inclemència** noun 1 ffullform (temps) inclemency (formal) / harshness / severity 2 ffullform (persona) ruthlessness

**inclement** adjective inclement

**inclinació** noun 1 ffullform incline / slope 2 ffullform tilt / slant 3 ffullform tendency / inclination / leaning

**inclinat** verb 1 to tip / to tilt 2 to slant / to slope 3 to bend 4 to bow

**íclit** adjective illustrious / glorious

**incloure** verb to include

**inclusivament** adverb inclusive | **Del 24 al 30 de desembre, inclusivament - From the 24th to the 30th of December, inclusive**

**incògnit** adjective unknown noun 1 ffullform unknown quantity (or amount) 2 ffullform unknown

expression **d'incògnit incògnito** | **Viatjava d'incògnit - He was travelling incognito**

**incoherència** noun 1 ffullform inconsistency 2 ffullform incoherence

**incoherent** adjective 1 incoherent 2 inconsistent

**incolor** adjective colourless (Br.) / colorless (Am.)

**incombustible** adjective non-flammable

**incòmode** adjective uncomfortable

**incomplert** adjective unfulfilled | **Expectatives**

**incomplertes - Unfulfilled expectations**

**incomplet** adjective incomplete

**incomplir** verb to fail to comply (with)

**incomprensible** adjective incomprehensible

**incondicional** adjective unconditional

**incongruència** noun ffullform incongruity

**incongruent** adjective incongruous

**incongruentment** adverb incongruously

**inconscient** adjective 1 unconscious 2 thoughtless noun 1 m the unconscious 2 m / f thoughtless (man, woman, person..)

**inconstància** noun ffullform fickleness / unpredictability / changeability

**inconstant** adjective changeable / unpredictable / fickle

**inconstitucional** adjective unconstitutional

**inconstitucionalitat** noun ffullform unconstitutionality

**incontinència** noun ffullform incontinence

**incontinent** adjective incontinent

**incontrolable** adjective unmanageable / uncontrollable

**incontrolat** adjective uncontrolled / unrestrained

**inconveniència** noun 1 ffullform inappropriateness 2 ffullform inconvenience

**inconvenient** adjective unsuitable / inappropriate noun m problem / difficulty / disadvantage / inconvenience

**incoordinació** noun ffullform incoordination

**incorporar** verb 1 to incorporate / to include 2 to sit up

**incorrecte** adjective wrong / incorrect

**incredulitat** noun ffullform disbelief / incredulity

**increïble** adjective unbelievable / incredible

**increïblement** adverb incredibly / unbelievably

**incrementar** verb to increase

**incubació** noun ffullform incubation

**incubadora** noun ffullform incubator

**incubar** verb to incubate

**incumbir** verb to concern | **T'ho comento encara que entenc que a tu això no t'incumbeixi - I mention this to you even though I understand it's not your problem**

**incurable** adjective incurable

**incursió** noun ffullform incursion

**indagació** noun ffullform investigation

**indagar** verb to investigate

This verb is followed by the preposition 'en'.

**indecència** noun ffullform indecency

**indecent** adjective indecent

**indecís** adjective 1 undecided / unsure / uncertain 2

indecisive

**indecisió** noun ffullform indecision

**indecorós** adjective inappropriate / untoward / out of place



**indefens** adjective defenceless (Br.) / defenseless (Am.)

**indefensable** adjective indefensible

**indefinidament** adverb indefinitely

**indehiscent** adjective indehiscent

**indeleble** adjective indelible

**indemnització** noun ffullform compensation

**indemnitzar** verb to pay compensation (to someone) / to compensate (someone)

**independència** noun ffullform independence

**independent** adjective independent

**independentisme** noun m independence movement

**independentista** noun m / f member (or supporter) of an independence movement

**indescriptible** adjective indescribable

**indesitjable** adjective undesirable / unwanted

**indestriable** adjective inseparable

**índex** noun 1 m index 2 m index finger expression índex de massa corporal m body mass index (BMI)  
expression índex de preus de consum m consumer price index

**indi** noun 1 mf Indian  

Like the English word 'Indian', 'indi' can mean someone from India or a Native American.

 2 m indigo / indigo (dye) 3 m indium adjective Indian

**Índia** noun f India

**indicació** noun ffullform indication / sign / cue

**indicador** noun 1 m [econ] indicator 2 m gauge / indicator adjective 1 which shows or indicates 2 revealing / telling expression indicador de funció [computers] m tooltip expression pal indicador m signpost

**indicar** verb to indicate / to show / to display / to state

**indicatiu** adjective 1 indicative 2 indicative

**indici** noun m sign

**indiferència** noun ffullform indifference

**indiferent** adjective indifferent / uninterested

**indígena** adjective indigenous

**indigència** noun ffullform destitution

**indigent** noun m / f needy person (pl. = the needy) / destitute person (pl. = the destitute) adjective needy / in need / destitute / indigent

**indigerible** adjective indigestible

**indigestió** noun ffullform indigestion

**indignació** noun ffullform indignation

**indigne** adjective unworthy

**indirecta** noun ffullform hint

**indirecte** adjective indirect

**indisciplina** noun ffullform lack of discipline

**indiscreció** noun ffullform indiscretion

**indiscret** adjective indiscreet

**indiscutible** adjective indisputable

**indiscutiblement** adverb indisputably / without (a) doubt

**indispensable** adjective indispensable

**indistingible** adjective indistinguishable

**individu** noun 1 m individual 2 m bloke (Br.) / guy (Am.) adjective individual

**individual** adjective individual

**individualisme** noun m individualism

**indivisible** adjective indivisible

**indocumentat** adjective undocumented / without (the necessary) paperwork noun m / f illegal (immigrant)

**indoeuropeu** adjective Indo-European

**índole** noun nature  

'índole' means 'nature' in the sense 'he has a nice nature' or 'things of a completely different nature'.

 noun ffullform laziness / apathy / passivity

**indolent** adjective 1 indolent  

'Indolent' in a medical sense means 'painless / harmless / non-malignant / benign'.

 2 lazy

**indomable** adjective indomitable

**indòmit** adjective indomitable

**indonesi** noun 1 m / f Indonesian 2 m Indonesian

**Indonèsia** noun ffullform Indonesia

**indostànic** noun m / f Hindustani adjective Hindustani

**indoxinès** noun m / f Indo-Chinese adjective Indo-Chinese

**indret** noun m place / location / spot

**indubtable** adjective unquestionable / indubitable (form.)

**indubtablement** adverb unquestionably / indubitably (form.)

**inducció** noun ffullform induction expression inducció electromagnètica f electromagnetic induction

**induir** verb to induce

**indulgència** noun 1 ffullform indulgence / leniency 2 ffullform indulgence

**indulgent** adjective lenient

**indult** noun m pardon / reprieve

**indumentària** noun 1 ffullform study of period clothing / study of national dress 2 ffullform clothing / dress / attire / apparel

**indústria** noun ffullform industry

**industrial** adjective industrial noun m / f industrialist

**industrialització** noun ffullform industrialization / industrialisation (Br.)

**inèdit** adjective 1 unpublished 2 unprecedented / original

**inefable** adjective indescribable / ineffable (formal)  
**ineficaç** adjective ineffective / inefficient  
**ineficient** adjective inefficient  
**inelegible** adjective ineligible  
**inenarrable** adjective indescribable  
**inepte** adjective inept  
**ineptitud** noun ffullform ineptitude  
**inequívoc** adjective unequivocal / unambiguous / clear-cut  
**inèrcia** noun ffullform inertia  
**inerrant** adjective inerrant  
**inesgotable** adjective inexhaustible / unlimited / never-ending  
**inesperadament** adverb unexpectedly / out of the blue  
**inesperat** adjective unexpected  
**inestabilitat** noun ffullform instability  
**inestable** adjective unstable  
**inestimable** adjective invaluable  
**inevitable** adjective inevitable  
**inexactitud** noun ffullform inaccuracy  
**inexcusable** adjective inexcusable  
**inexhaurible** adjective inexhaustible / unlimited  
**inexistent** adjective non-existent  
**inexorable** adjective relentless / inexorable  
**inexperiència** noun ffullform inexperience  
**inexpert** adjective inexpert  
**inexplicable** adjective inexplicable  
**inexplicablement** adverb inexplicably  
**inexpugnable** adjective invincible / unconquerable  
**infactible** adjective impracticable / unworkable / unfeasible  
**infal·lible** adjective 1 infallible 2 unfailing / unerring  
**infància** noun ffullform childhood / infancy  
**infant** noun m / f infant / child  
**infantesa** noun ffullform infancy / childhood  
**infanticidi** noun m infanticide  
**infantil** adjective 1 (young) childrens' | Literatura infantil - Childrens' literature 2 infantile  
**infart** noun 1 m heart attack 2 m infarction expression infart cerebral m stroke expression infart de miocardi m myocardial infarction / heart attack  
**infatigable** adjective tireless  
**infatigablement** adverb tirelessly  
**infecció** noun ffullform infection  
**infeccions** adjective infectious | Malalties infeccioses - Infectious diseases  
**infectar** verb to infect  
**infeliç** adjective unhappy  
**infelicitat** noun ffullform unhappiness

**inferior** adjective 1 lower 2 inferior  
**inferioritat** noun ffullform inferiority expression complex d'inferioritat f inferiority complex  
**infermer** noun m / f nurse | Infermer - (Male) nurse | Infermera - Nurse  
**infermeria** noun ffullform infirmary  
**infern** noun m hell expression de bones intencions, l'infern n'és ple the road to hell is paved with good intentions  
**infertilitat** noun ffullform infertility  
**infidel** adjective unfaithful  
**infidelitat** noun ffullform infidelity  
**infiltrar** verb to infiltrate  
**infinit** adjective infinite  
**infinitament** adverb infinitely  
**inflació** noun ffullform inflation  
**inflacionari** adjective inflationary  
**inflacionista** adjective inflationary  
**inflamació** noun ffullform inflammation  
**inflar** verb 1 (omplir amb aire o gas) to inflate 2 (preus) to inflate 3 (riu, vela..) to swell 4 (notícia) to exaggerate 5 (engreixar-se) to balloon 6 to swell up  
**inflexibilitat** noun ffullform inflexibility  
**inflexible** adjective inflexible  
**infligir** verb to inflict  
**inflorescència** noun ffullform inflorescence  
**influència** noun ffullform influenza  
**influència** noun ffullform influence  
**influent** adjective influential  
**influir** verb to influence expression deixar-se influir (per) to let yourself be influenced (by)  
**informació** noun ffullform information expression una informació a piece of information  
**informal** adjective informal / casual  
**informar** verb 1 to tell / to inform 2 (~ de) to find out about  
**informàtic** adjective computer / IT noun 1 m / f computer expert / computer specialist / IT guy (colloq.) 2 f computing / IT 3 f computer science  
**informatiu** adjective informative  
**informe** noun m report  
**informe anual** noun m annual report  
**infortuni** noun m misfortune  
**infraestructura** noun ffullform infrastructure  
**infrascrit** adjective undersigned noun m / f the undersigned  
**infravaloració** noun ffullform underestimation  
**infravalorar** verb to underestimate / to underrate / to undervalue  
**infringir** verb to break / to infringe

**infructuós** adjective fruitless / unproductive / unsuccessful / worthless / futile

**infructuosament** adverb unsuccessfully

**infundat** adjective unfounded

**ingenu** adjective ingenuous / naive / gullible

**ingènument** adverb naively

**ingenuïtat** noun f ingenuousness

**ingerència** noun ffullform interference

**ingerir** verb 1 to consume / to take / to ingest (tèc.) 2 to butt in / to interfere

**ingovernable** adjective ungovernable

**ingredient** noun m ingredient

**ingrés** noun 1 m entry / admission 2 m deposit 3 mpl income / revenue

**ingressar** verb 1 to join 2 to be admitted 3 to pay in (Br.) / to deposit (Am.)

**inhabilitar** verb 1 to disable 2 to legally prevent a person from performing their public duties and restrict their civil or political rights

**inhabitable** adjective uninhabitable

**inhabitat** adjective uninhabited

**inhalació** noun ffullform inhalation

**inhalador** noun m inhaler

**inhalar** verb to inhale / to breathe in

**inherent** adjective inherent

**inherentment** adverb inherently

**inhibició** noun ffullform inhibition

**inhibidor** noun m inhibitor adjective inhibiting

**inhibir** verb to inhibit

**inhibitori** adjective inhibiting

**inhòspit** adjective inhospitable / unwelcoming

**inhospitalari** adjective inhospitable

**inhumà** adjective inhuman

**inhumació** noun ffullform burial / interment

**inhumanitat** noun 1 ffullform inhumanity 2 ffullform inhuman act

**inhumar** verb to inter / to entomb / to bury

**inici** noun m beginning

**iniciació** noun ffullform introduction

**inicial** adjective 1 initial 2 beginners' / elementary / basic noun ffullform initial expression pàgina inicial f homepage

**inicialment** adverb initially

**iniciar** verb to begin / to start

**iniciativa** noun ffullform initiative

**inigualable** adjective unbeatable / unequalled / unparalleled

**inimaginable** adjective unimaginable

**ininterromput** adjective uninterrupted

**iniquitat** noun ffullform iniquity

**injúria** noun 1 f insult 2 f slander

**injuriar** verb to revile (formal) / to malign (formal) / to vilify (formal)

**injuriós** adjective 1 scurrilous / defamatory 2 slandorous / libellous

**injust** adjective unfair

**injustament** adverb unfairly

**injustícia** noun ffullform unfairness / injustice

**injustificable** adjective unjustifiable

**injustificat** adjective unjustified / unwarranted

**INM** Institut Nacional de Meteorologia noun m Spanish National Weather Service

**innat** adjective innate / inborn

**innegable** adjective undeniable

**innocència** noun ffullform innocence

**innocent** adjective innocent noun m / f innocent (man or woman or person..) expression dia dels Innocents m April Fools' Day

El dia dels innocents is the Catalan equivalent of April Fools' Day, though it takes place on December 28th as opposed to April 1st.

**innocentada** noun ffullform April Fools' trick / April Fools' joke / April Fool

An 'innocentada' is a trick played on the Catalan equivalent of April Fool's Day (28th of December - El Dia dels Innocents).

**innombrable** adjective innumerable / countless

**innovació** noun ffullform innovation

**innovador** adjective innovative

**innovar** verb to innovate

**inoblidable** adjective unforgettable

**inoculació** noun ffullform inoculation

**inocular** verb to inoculate

**inofensiu** adjective inoffensive / harmless

**inoportú** adjective inconvenient / untimely / badly timed / inappropriate

**inorgànic** adjective inorganic

**inquer** noun m / f (person / people) from Inca adjective relating to Inca or its people

**inquiet** adjective 1 restless 2 worried

**inquietant** adjective worrying

**inquietar** verb to worry

**inquietud** noun ffullform uneasiness

**inquilí** noun m / f tenant

**inquisició** noun 1 ffullform Inquisition 2 ffullform investigation

**inrevés** noun m back / reverse expression a l'inrevés back to front / backwards expression de l'inrevés back to front / backwards

**insaciable** adjective insatiable

**insatisfet** adjective unsatisfied

**inscripció** noun 1 ffullform registration / enrolment (Br.) / enrollment (Am.) 2 ffullform inscription

**inscriure** verb 1 to register / to join / to enrol 2 to inscribe

**insecte** noun m insect

**insecticida** noun m insecticide

**insegur** adjective 1 unsafe 2 uncertain

**inseguretat** noun ffullform insecurity expression inseguretat ciutadana ffullform fear of crime / lack of safety in the streets

'Inseguretat ciutadana' is a very difficult term to 'translate' into English. It means a general feeling of unease / fear amongst citizens caused by high levels of crime or perceived high levels of crime.

**inseminació** noun ffullform insemination  
expression inseminació artificial ffullform artificial insemination

**insensibilitat** noun 1 ffullform insensitivity 2 ffullform numbness

**insensible** adjective 1 insensitive 2 numb 3 imperceptible

**inseparable** adjective inseparable

**inserció** noun 1 ffullform placement 2 ffullform insertion

**inserir** verb 1 to place | Inserir un anunci (en un diari) - *To place an ad (in a paper)* 2 to insert

**insídia** noun ffullform deceit / trickery / treachery

**insidiós** adjective insidious

**insígnia** noun ffullform badge / insignia

**insignificant** adjective insignificant

**insinuació** noun 1 ffullform insinuation 2 ffullform innuendo

**insinuar** verb to insinuate / to hint

**insípid** adjective insipid / bland

**insistència** noun ffullform insistence / persistence

**insistent** adjective insistent / persistent

**insistir** verb to insist / to persist

**in situ** adverb in situ

**insofrible** adjective insufferable / intolerable / unbearable

**insolació** noun ffullform sunstroke

**insolència** noun ffullform insolence

**insolent** adjective insolent

**insòlit** adjective unusual

**insoluble** adjective insoluble

**insolvència** noun ffullform bankruptcy / insolvency

**insolvent** adjective bankrupt / insolvent

**insomni** noun m insomnia

**insonorització** noun ffullform soundproofing

**insonoritzar** verb to soundproof

**insostenible** adjective unsustainable / untenable

**inspecció** noun ffullform inspection

**inspeccionar** verb to inspect

**inspector** noun m / f inspector

**inspiració** noun 1 ffullform inspiration 2 ffullform inhalation

**inspirador** adjective inspiring | La idea inspiradora de la pel·lícula - *The idea that inspired the film (Br) / movie (Am)*  
noun m / f one who inspires | Ella és la inspiradora de les seves cançons - *She is the one who inspires / has inspired his songs*

**inspirar** verb 1 to inspire 2 to breathe in / to inhale

**instal·lació** noun ffullform installation  
expression instal·lacions esportives fpl sporting facilities

**instal·lar** verb to install

**instància** noun 1 ffullform written request 2 ffullform insistence / urging / entreaty 3 ffullform instance expression a instàncies de at (somebody's) request / at the request of (somebody)

**instant** noun m instant / moment

**instantani** adjective instantaneous / instant  
expression missatgeria instantània f instant messaging / IM

**instantània** noun ffullform snapshot

**instar** verb to urge / to beg

**instaurar** verb to establish / to set up

**instint** noun m instinct

**instintiu** adjective instinctive

**instintivament** adverb instinctively

**institució** noun ffullform institution

**institucional** adjective institutional

**institut** noun 1 m school 2 m institute

**instrucció** noun 1 ffullform instruction 2 ffullform teaching / education

**instructor** noun 1 m / f instructor / trainer 2 m / f teacher  
adjective (abans d'un nom) training expression jutge instructor m / f examining magistrate

**instrument** noun m instrument expression instrument de corda m stringed instrument / string instrument  
expression instrument de metall m brass instrument  
expression instrument de música m musical instrument  
expression instrument de percussió m percussion  
expression instrument de vent m wind instrument expression instrument de vent de fusta m woodwind instrument

**instrumentista** noun mf instrumentalist

**insuficiència** noun ffullform failure / insufficiency  
expression insuficiència cardíaca ffullform heart failure  
expression insuficiència hepàtica ffullform liver failure  
expression insuficiència renal ffullform kidney failure

**insuficient** adjective insufficient

**insulina** noun ffullform insulin

**insult** noun m insult  
**insultant** adjective insulting  
**insultar** verb to insult  
**insuperable** adjective unbeatable  
**insuportable** adjective intolerable / insufferable / unbearable  
**insurgent** noun m / f insurgent  
**insurgir-se** verb to rise up  
**insurrecció** noun f insurrection / uprising  
**insurreccional** adjective insurreccional  
**insurreccionar-se** verb to rise up  
**insurrecte** noun m / f insurgent / insurrectionist adjective  
insurrectionary  
**intacte** adjective intact / whole / complete  
**intangibile** adjective intangible / untouchable  
**integració** noun f integration  
**integral** adjective integral / whole / complete  
 expression farina integral f wholemeal flour (Br.) / wholemeal flour expression pa integral m wholemeal bread (Br.) / wholemeal bread  
**íntegrament** adverb entirely / completely  
**integrar** verb to integrate  
**integrat** adjective integrated  
**íntegre** adjective entire / whole  
**integritat** noun f integrity  
**intel·lecte** noun m intellect  
**intel·lectual** noun m / f intellectual  
**intel·lectualitat** noun f (tots els intel·lectuals d'una societat) intelligentsia 2 f (qualitat d'intel·lectual) intellectuality  
**intel·lectualment** adverb intellectually  
**intel·ligència** noun f intelligence  
 expression intel·ligència artificial f artificial intelligence / AI  
**intel·ligent** adjective intelligent  
**intel·ligibilitat** noun f intelligibility  
**intel·ligible** adjective intelligible  
**intempèrie** noun f the elements  
**intempestiu** adjective ill-timed / inappropriate expression a hores intempestives at some ungodly hour  
**intenció** noun f intention expression de bones intencions, l'infern n'és ple the road to hell is paved with good intentions  
**intencionadament** adverb intentionally / deliberately / on purpose / purposely / wilfully  
**intencionat** adjective intentional / wilful (Br.) / willful (Am.) expression danys intencionats mpl wilful damage (Br.) / willful damage (Am.)  
**intens** adjective 1 intense 2 heavy

(Rain)

**intensament** adverb 1 intensely 2 acutely  
**intensificar** verb to intensify  
**intensitat** noun f intensity expression intensitat de corrent f current intensity  
**intensiú** adjective intensive  
**intent** noun m attempt expression intent d'homicidi m attempted murder (Br.) / attempted homicide (Am.)  
**intentar** verb to try  
**interacció** noun f interaction  
**interaccionar** verb to interact  
**intercanvi** noun m exchange / swap / reversal  
 expression intercanvi de papers m role reversal  
**intercanviable** adjective interchangeable  
**intercanviar** verb to exchange  
**intercedir** verb to intervene  
**intercepció** noun f interception  
**interceptar** verb to intercept  
**intercomunicador** noun m 1 intercom 2 m baby monitor  
**intercontinental** adjective intercontinental  
**intercurrent** adjective intercurrent  
**interdisciplinari** adjective interdisciplinary  
**interès** noun m interest  
**interessant** adjective interesting  
**interessar** verb to interest  
**interessat** adjective interested  
**interferència** noun f interference  
**interferir** verb to interfere  
**intèfon** noun m intercom  
**interí** adjective interim  
**ínterim** noun interim adverb in the interim / in the meantime  
 The Gran Diccionari de Llengua Catalana and the Diccionari de l'IEC both mark 'interim' as an adverb. The Diccionari Català-Valencià-Balear marks it as a noun. Here we mark it as both to cover all uses.  
 expression en l'ínterim in the interim / in the meantime  
**interior** adjective 1 inside / interior / inner 2 indoor 3 inland 4 internal | **Afers interiors** - *Internal affairs* 5 domestic | **Vol interior** - *Domestic (o internal) flight* | **Mercat interior** - *Domestic market* | **Economia interior** - *Domestic economy* noun m inside / interior  
 expression ministre d'Interior m / f Interior Minister (Am.) / Home Office Minister (Br.)  
**interiorisme** noun m interior design  
**interiorista** noun m / f interior designer  
**interjecció** noun f interjection  
**interlocució** noun f dialogue (Br.) / dialog (Am.)

**interlocutor** noun 1 m/f speaker

'Interlocutor' means 'speaker' in the sense 'somebody taking part in a dialog or conversation'.

2 m/f interlocutor

**intermedi** adjective intermediate noun m interval

**intermediari** noun m/f intermediary / go-between / middleman

**interminable** adjective never-ending / interminable

**interminablement** adverb interminably / endlessly

**intermitent** adjective intermittent noun m indicator (Br.) / blinker (Am.)

**intern** adjective internal

**internacional** adjective international

**internat** noun m boarding school

**interoperabilitat** noun ffullform interoperability

**interplanetari** adjective interplanetary

**interpolació** noun ffullform interpolation

**interpolar** verb to interpolate

**intèrpret** noun m/f interpreter expression intèrpret d'ordres m command line / DOS prompt

**interpretació** noun 1 ffullform interpreting 2 ffullform interpretation

**interpretar** verb 1 to interpret 2 to perform / to play (a role)

**interrelació** noun ffullform relationship / interrelatedness

**interrogació** noun 1 ffullform questioning 2 ffullform

interrogation 3 ffullform question mark expression signe d'interrogació m question mark

**interrogant** adjective questioning noun 1 m question 2 m question mark

**interrogar** verb to question / to interrogate

**interrogatori** noun m interrogation

**interrompre** verb to interrupt

**interromput** adjective interrupted

**interrupció** noun ffullform interruption

**interruptor** noun m switch

**intertropical** adjective intertropical | **Zona de convergència intertropical (ZCIT) - Intertropical convergence zone (ITCZ)**

**interurbà** adjective intercity | **Autobusos interurbans - Intercity buses**

**interval** noun m interval

**intervenció** noun ffullform intervention / involvement

expression intervenció quirúrgica ffullform operation

**intervenir** verb to intervene

**interventor** noun 1 m/f auditor 2 m/f returning officer (Br.) 3 m/f official receiver 4 m/f inspector 5 m/f person who intervenes

**intestí** noun m intestine adjective internal / domestic

| **Llites intestines - Internal wrangling / infighting**

expression intestí gros m large intestine / bowel

expression intestí prim m small intestine expression síndrome de l'intestí irritable (SII) f irritable bowel syndrome (IBS)

**intestinal** adjective intestinal

**íntim** adjective intimate / close expression amics íntims mpl close friends

**íntimament** adverb 1 closely 2 intimately

**intimar** verb to become friendly (or intimate)

**intimidació** noun ffullform intimidation / bullying

**intimidador** adjective intimidating / intimidatory

**intimidar** verb to intimidate / to bully

**intimidatori** adjective intimidating / intimidatory

**intimitat** noun 1 ffullform privacy 2 ffullform intimacy

**intocable** adjective untouchable noun m/f untouchable

**intolerable** adjective intolerable / insufferable / unbearable

**intolerància** noun ffullform intolerance / lack of tolerance / bigotry

**intolerant** adjective intolerant noun m/f bigot

**intoxicació** noun ffullform poisoning

**intoxicar** verb to poison

**intracomunitari** adjective intra-EU

**intramuscular** adjective intramuscular

**intranet** noun m intranet

**intransigència** noun ffullform intransigence

**intransigent** adjective intransigent

**intransitiu** adjective intransitive

**intravenós** adjective intravenous

**intrèpid** adjective intrepid

**intricat** adjective intricate

**intriga** noun 1 ffullform intrigue 2 ffullform plot

expression novel·la d'intriga f mystery novel

**intrigant** adjective intriguing

**intrigar** verb 1 to intrigue 2 to plot / to conspire

**intrínsec** adjective intrinsic

**intró** noun m intron

**introducció** noun ffullform introduction

**introdutori** adjective introductory

**introduir** verb to introduce

**introspecció** noun ffullform introspection

**introspectiu** adjective introspective

**introvertit** noun m/f introvert adjective introverted

**intuïció** noun ffullform intuition

**intuitiu** adjective intuitive

**inundació** noun ffullform flood

**inundar** verb 1 to flood 2 (fig.) to deluge / to inundate

**inusitat** adjective unexpected / unusual  
**inusual** adjective unusual  
**inútil** adjective useless noun m / f waste of space  
**inutilitat** noun ffullform uselessness  
**invàlid** adjective 1 disabled 2 invalid noun m / f disabled / handicapped person  
**invalidar** verb 1 to invalidate 2 to void / to nullify  
**invalidesa** noun ffullform invalidity  
**invariable** adjective invariable  
**invasió** noun ffullform invasion  
**invasiu** adjective invasive  
**invasor** adjective 1 invading | **Les forces invasores** - *The invading forces* 2 invasive | **Plantes invasores** - *Invasive plants*  
**invectiva** noun ffullform invective  
**invencibilitat** noun ffullform invincibility  
**invencible** adjective invincible  
**invenció** noun ffullform invention  
**invendible** adjective unsellable  
**invent** noun m invention  
**inventar** verb to invent  
**inventari** noun m inventory  
**inventor** noun m / f inventor  
**invers** adjective inverse  
**inversemblant** adjective improbable / incredible / unbelievable  
**inversió** noun ffullform investment  
**inversor** noun m / f investor  
**invertebrat** noun m invertebrate adjective invertebrate / spineless  
**invertir** verb 1 to invest 2 to invert 3 to reverse  
**investidura** noun ffullform investiture  
**investigació** noun 1 ffullform investigation 2 ffullform research  
**investigador** noun 1 m / f researcher 2 m / f detective  
**investigar** verb 1 to investigate 2 to research  
**inveterat** adjective inveterate  
**inviable** adjective unviable  
**invicte** adjective unbeaten  
**invisibilitat** noun ffullform invisibility  
**invisible** adjective invisible  
**invitació** noun ffullform invitation  
**invitar** verb to invite  
**invitat** noun m / f guest  
**in vitro** adverb in vitro  
**involucrar** verb 1 to involve 2 to get involved  
 | **Involucra't!** - *Get involved!*  
**involuntari** adjective involuntary / unintentional  
**invulnerable** adjective invulnerable  
**inxà** noun f reed

**ió** noun m ion  
**iode** noun mfullform iodine  
**ioga** noun mfullform yoga  
**iogurt** noun mfullform yoghurt (Br.) / yoghurt (Br.) / yogurt (Am.) / yogourt (Can.)  
**io-io** noun mfullform yo-yo  
**ionització** noun ffullform ionization / ionisation (Br.)  
**ionosfera** noun ffullform ionosphere  
**ioruba** noun mfullform Yoruba  
**iot** noun mfullform yacht  
**IPC** Índex de Preus de / al Consum noun m CPI  
 Consumer Price Index  
**ipso facto** adverb ipso facto  
**ira** noun ffullform anger  
**Iran** noun m Iran  
**iranià** adjective Iranian noun m / f Iranian  
**Iraq** noun m Iraq  
**iraquià** adjective Iraqi  
**irascible** adjective irritable / irascible (formal)  
**irat** adjective irate  
**iridescència** noun ffullform iridescence  
**iridescent** adjective iridescent  
**iridi** noun m iridium  
**Irlanda** noun ffullform Ireland expression Irlanda del Nord  
 ffullform Northern Ireland expression República d'Irlanda f  
Republic of Ireland  
**irlandès** adjective Irish noun 1 m Irish 2 m / f Irishman / Irish (woman / child / girl / boy..)  
**ironia** noun ffullform irony  
**irònic** adjective ironic  
**irracional** adjective irrational expression nombre irracional  
 m irrational number  
**irracionalitat** noun ffullform irrationality  
**irracionalment** adverb irrationally  
**irradiació** adjective ffullform irradiation  
**irreal** adjective unreal  
**irreconciliable** adjective irreconcilable  
**irreconeixible** adjective unrecognizable  
**irreflexiu** adjective rash / reckless / hasty  
**irrefutable** adjective irrefutable  
**irrefutablement** adverb irrefutably  
**irregular** adjective irregular  
**irregularitat** noun ffullform irregularity  
**irreligiós** adjective irreligious  
**irrellevància** noun ffullform irrelevance  
**irrellevant** adjective irrelevant  
**irremeiable** adjective 1 irredeemable / beyond repair 2  
inevitable  
**irremeiablement** adverb irredeemably  
**irremissible** adjective unforgivable / unpardonable

**irreparabilitat** noun f fullform irreparability  
**irreparable** adjective irreparable  
**irreparablement** adverb irreparably  
**irrepetible** adjective irrepeatably / unrepeatably / (which / that) cannot be repeated  
**irrepreensible** adjective irreproachable  
**irreprotxable** adjective irreproachable  
**irresistible** adjective irresistible  
**irresistiblement** adverb irresistibly  
**irresolt** adjective unresolved  
**irresoluble** adjective irresolvable  
**irresolució** noun f fullform lack of resolution / irresolution  
**irresoludament** adverb irresolutely  
**irresolut** adjective irresolute  
**irrespectuós** adjective disrespectful  
**irrespectuosament** adverb disrespectfully  
**irrespirable** adjective suffocating / stifling  
**irresponsabilitat** noun f fullform irresponsibility  
**irresponsable** adjective irresponsible  
**irreverència** noun f fullform irreverence  
**irreverent** adjective irreverent  
**irreverentment** adverb irreverently  
**irreversibilitat** noun f fullform irreversibility  
**irreversible** adjective irreversible  
**irreversiblement** adverb irreversibly  
**irrevocabilitat** noun f fullform irrevocability  
**irrevocable** adjective irrevocable  
**irrevocablement** adverb irrevocably  
**irrigació** noun f fullform irrigation  
**irrigar** verb to irrigate  
**irrisori** adjective laughable / derisory  
**irritabilitat** noun f fullform irritability  
**irritable** adjective irritable  
**irritació** noun f fullform irritation  
**irritant** adjective infuriating noun m irritant  
**irritar** verb to infuriate / to enrage  
**irrompible** adjective unbreakable  
**irrompre** verb to interrupt / to barge in (on) / to intrude (on)  
**irrotacional** adjective irrotational expression camp  
 irrotacional m irrotational field expression flux  
 irrotacional m irrotational flow  
**irrupció** noun f fullform interruption / intrusion / (unwelcome) appearance  
**isabelí** adjective from the reign of Isabel II of Spain  
**isard** noun m chamois  
**isentàpic** adjective isenthalpic  
**isentròpic** adjective isentropic  
**islam** noun m Islam

**islàmic** adjective Islamic  
**islamisme** noun Islam  
**islamista** adjective Islamic noun m / f Muslim  
**islamització** noun f fullform Islamicization  
**islamitzar** verb Islamicize  
**islamologia** noun f fullform study of Islam / Islamic studies  
**islandès** adjective Icelandic noun 1 m / f Icelander 2 m Icelandic  
**Islàndia** noun f fullform Iceland  
**ismaelita** noun m / f ishmaelite  
**isòbar** adjective isobaric noun f isobar  
**isobàric** adjective isobaric  
**isòbata** noun f fullform isobath  
**isobutà** noun m isobutane  
**isocinètic** adjective isokinetic  
**isodinàmic** adjective isodynamic  
**isodosi** noun f fullform isodose  
**isoelèctric** adjective isoelectric  
**isoelectrònic** adjective isoelectronic  
**isoenzim** noun m isoenzyme  
**isoglossa** noun f fullform isogloss  
**isograma** noun m isogram  
**isoimmunització** noun f fullform isoimmunization  
**isolament** noun m isolation  
**isolar** verb to isolate  
**isolínia** noun f fullform isoline  
**isòmer** noun m isomer adjective isomeric  
**isomeria** noun f fullform isomerism  
**isomèric** adjective isomeric  
**isomerització** noun f fullform isomerization  
**isomeritzar** verb to isomerize  
**isometria** noun f fullform isometry  
**isomètric** adjective isometric  
**isomorfisme** noun m isomorphism  
**isòpode** noun m isopod  
**isòsceles** adjective isosceles expression triangle isòsceles m isosceles triangle  
**isoterm** adjective isothermal noun f fullform isotherm  
**isotèrmic** adjective isothermal  
**isòton** noun m isotone  
**isotònic** adjective isotonic  
**isòtop** noun m isotope  
**isotòpic** adjective isotopic  
**isòtrop** adjective isotropic  
**isotropia** noun f fullform isotropy  
**isquèmia** noun f fullform ischemia  
**isquèmic** adjective ischemic  
**isquiàtic** adjective ischial / ischiatic  
**Israel** noun Israel



**israelià** noun m / f Israeli adjective Israeli  
**israelita** noun m / f Israelite adjective Israelite  
**istme** noun m isthmus  
**Itàlia** noun f fullform Italy  
**italià** adjective Italian  
**italianòfil** noun m / f Italophile  
**itàlic** adjective Italic noun f fullform italics  
**iterable** adjective iterable  
**iteració** noun f fullform iteration  
**iterar** verb to iterate  
**iteratiu** adjective iterative  
**iterbi** noun m ytterium  
**itinerant** adjective itinerant  
**itinerari** noun m itinerary  
**itri** noun m yttrium  
**iuan** noun m fullform yuan  
**iuca** noun f fullform yucca  
**iugoslau** adjective Yugoslav noun m / f Yugoslav  
**lugoslàvia** noun f fullform Yugoslavia  
**IVA** Impost sobre el Valor Afegit noun m VAT Value Added Tax  
**ivori** noun m ivory  
**ivorià** noun m / f Ivorian adjective Ivorian  
**ixent** adjective rising expression sol ixent m rising sun

# J

**ja** adverb already  
**jaciment** noun 1 m (mining) bed / deposit 2 m (archaeological) site  
**jactar-se** verb to boast / to brag  
**jacuzzi** noun m jacuzzi  
**jaguar** noun m jaguar  
**jamaicà** adjective Jamaican noun m / f Jamaican  
**janenc** noun m / f (person / people) from la Jana adjective relating to la Jana or its people  
**Japó** noun m Japan  
**japonès** adjective Japanese  
**jaqueta** noun f jacket  
**jardí** noun m garden expression jardí d'infants m day care / playschool (Br.) / nursery (school) (Br.) / pre-k (Am.)  
**jardiner** noun m / f gardener  
**jaspi** noun m jasper  
**jaspiat** adjective marbled / mottled  
**jaure** verb 1 to be lying | *Ella jeia damunt l'herba - She was lying on the grass* 2 to lie | *(una fossa) aquí jeu Lisa - (a grave) here lies Lisa*

'Jaure' means 'to lie' in the sense 'to lie down' not to tell fibs (which is 'mentir').

**javanès** noun m Javanese  
**javelina** noun f javelin  
**jejú** noun m jejunum  
**jerarquia** noun f hierarchy / rank  
**jeremiada** noun f jeremiad  
**jeroglífic** adjective hieroglyphic noun m hieroglyph / hieroglyphic  
**jersei** noun m jumper / sweater  
**jesuïta** noun m Jesuit  
**jet** noun [transport] m jet (plane)  
**jeure** verb to be lying | *Ella jeia damunt l'herba - She was lying on the grass*  
**jo** pronoun I / me  
**joc** noun m game expression joc de caràcters m character set expression joc de nens child's play

Unlike the English, the Catalan expression is always accompanied by the indefinite article 'un' (i.e. 'Es un joc de nens')

expression Jocs Olímpics mpl Olympic Games / Olympics  
 | Jocs Olímpics d'Hivern - Winter Olympics expression estar en joc to be at stake  
**joglar** noun m minstrel  
**joguina** noun f toy  
**joia** noun 1 f joy / bliss 2 f jewel / jewellery  
**joier** noun m / f jeweller (Br.) / jeweler (Am.)  
**joieria** noun f jewellers (Br.) / jewelers (Am.) / jewellery shop  
**joíós** adjective joyful  
**jòquer** noun m joker  
**jordà** adjective Jordanian  
**Jordània** noun f Jordan  
**jornada** noun f day expression jornada laboral f working hours  
**josepí** noun m / f (person / people) from Sant Josep de sa Talaia adjective relating to Sant Josep de sa Talaia or its people  
**jota** noun f traditional Spanish dance

For more information on the 'jota', there is a good article (in English) on Wikipedia.

**jou** noun m yoke  
**joule** noun m joule  
**jove** noun m / f youth / young person adjective young  
**joventut** noun f youth  
**jovial** adjective cheerful  
**jovialitat** noun f cheerfulness  
**jubilació** noun f retirement  
**jubilar** verb to retire  
**jubilat** adjective retired noun m / f retiree / retired person

**jubileu** noun m jubilee  
**judaisme** noun m Judaism  
**judici** noun 1 m judgement (Br.) / judgment (Am.) 2 m trial expression a judici on trial | Galileu a judici - Galileo on trial | El tabac a judici - Tobacco on trial  
**judicial** adjective judicial  
**judo** noun m judo  
**jueu** adjective jewish  
**jugada** noun 1 f play 2 f move / shot 3 f gamble 4 f dirty trick  
**jugador** noun m / f player  
**juganer** adjective playful  
**jugar** verb 1 to play 2 to bet  
**juguesca** noun f stake / wager / bet | La juguesca és alta / les juguesques són altes - The stakes are high  
**juliol** noun m July  
**julivert** noun m parsley  
**jungla** noun f jungle  
**junt** adjective together  
**juntament** adverb together  
**juntura** noun f join / joint  
**juny** noun m June  
**Júpiter** noun m Jupiter  
**jurament** noun m oath expression jurament hipocràtic m hippocratic oath expression (mentir) sota jurament (to lie) under oath  
**jurar** verb to vow / to swear  
**jurat** noun m jury  
**jurídic** adjective legal  
**jurisdicció** noun f jurisdiction  
**just** adjective 1 just / fair / right 2 only just / scant 3 borderline | Un aprovat just - A borderline pass  
**justícia** noun f justice  
**justificable** adjective justifiable  
**justificar** verb to justify  
**jutge** noun m / f judge  
**jutjat** noun m court

## K

**kàiser** noun m kaiser  
**kamikaze** noun m kamikaze  
**karaoke** noun m karaoke  
**karate** noun m karate  
**karma** noun m karma  
**karting** noun m karting  
**katuska** noun f wellington (boot) / welly (col·loq)  
**Kàtmandu** noun Kathmandu / Katmandu

**Kazakhstan** noun m Kazakhstan

**kèfir** noun m kefir

Also written 'quefir'

**Kenya** noun f Kenya

**ketchup** noun m ketchup

**Khartum** noun m Khartoum

**kickboxing** noun m kickboxing

**kilogram** noun m kilogram

**kilòmetre** noun m kilometer (Am.) / kilometre (Br.)

**kirsch** noun m kirsch

**kitsch** noun m kitsch

**kiwi** noun m kiwi fruit

**kleenex** noun m kleenex / tissue

**korfbal** noun m korfball

**kung-fu** noun m kung fu

**kurd** noun 1 m / f Kurd 2 m Kurdish adjective Kurdish

## L

**laberint** noun 1 m maze 2 m labyrinth

**labial** adjective labial noun f labial

**làbil** adjective labile

**labiodental** adjective labiodental noun f labiodental

**labor** noun 1 f task 2 f needlework

**laborable** adjective 1 workable 2 arable / cultivatable / cultivable expression (dia) laborable working day (Br.) / work day (Am.) / business day / weekday

**laboral** adjective labor (Am.) / labour (Br.) / work expression relacions laborals fpl labour relations (Br.) / labor relations (Am.) expression salut laboral f occupational health / health at work

**laboratori** noun m laboratory

**laborista** adjective labour expression partit laborista m labour party

**laca** noun f lacquer

**lacai** noun m lackey / minion

**lacòlit** noun m laccolith

**lacrimal** adjective lacrimal / lachrymal expression aparell lacrimal m lacrimal (o lachrymal) apparatus

**lacrimogen** adjective that causes tears | Una pel·lícula (o una novel·la o una cançó) lacrimògena - A tear jerker expression gas lacrimogen m tear gas

**lactància** noun 1 f lactation (med.) / breastfeeding / nursing 2 f pre-weaning period / period before a baby is fed solids

**lactant** noun m / f nursing baby / baby not yet on solids adjective 1 nursing / breastfeeding | Mare lactant - Breastfeeding (or nursing) mother 2 nursing /

**breastfeeding** / **breastfed** | **Bebè lactant** - *Nursing (or breastfed or breastfeeding) baby*

**lactasa** noun f **lactase**

**lacti** adjective **dairy** | **Productes lactis** - *Dairy products*

expression **Via Làctia** **Milky Way**

**lactobacil** noun m **lactobacillus**

**lactosa** noun f **lactose**

**laic** adjective **lay** noun m/f **layperson** / **layman** /

**laywoman**

**lamentable** adjective 1 **regrettable** 2 **pitiful** / **pathetic**

**lamentar** verb 1 **to regret** 2 **to bemoan** | **Es va lamentar**

**que la justícia hagi estat tan lenta.** - *He bemoaned the fact that justice had been so slow.*

**làmina** noun 1 f **sheet** 2 f **print** / **plate** 3 f **gill**

**lampista** noun m/f **plumber** / **electrician** / **gas fitter** /

**heating engineer**

A 'lampista' is a professional who takes care of electrical, water and gas installations. It is difficult to provide a direct equivalent in English as these jobs all tend to be dealt with by different professionals in the English-speaking world.

**lànguid** adjective f **languid**

**lànguidament** adverb **languidly**

**lantani** noun m **lanthanum**

**lantànid** noun m **lanthanide**

**laparoscòpia** noun f **keyhole surgery** / (tec.)

**laparoscopic surgery**

**làpida** noun f **gravestone** / **tombstone**

**lapidació** noun f **stoning**

**lapislàtzuli** noun m **lapis lazuli**

**laringe** noun f **larynx**

**laringitis** noun f **laryngitis**

**larva** noun f **larva**

**larval** adjective **larval**

**lasanya** noun f **lasagne** / **lasagna**

**lasciu** adjective **lascivious**

**lascivament** adverb **lasciviously**

**lascívia** noun f **lasciviousness**

**làser** noun m **laser** expression **apuntador làser** m **laser**

**pointer** expression **impressora làser** f/fullform **laser printer**

expression **raig làser** m **laser beam**

**lassitud** noun f **lassitude**

**latència** noun f **latency**

**latent** adjective **latent**

**lateral** adjective 1 **side** / **lateral** 2 **lateral** noun 1 m/f **winger**

2 f **lateral (consonant)** 3 mpl **wings**

The plural form 'els laterals' refers to the 'wings' of a theatre

expression **pensament lateral** m **lateral thinking**

**làtex** noun m **latex**

**latitud** noun f **latitude**

**latrina** noun f **latrine**

**laurenci** noun m **lawrencium**

**Lausana** noun f **Lausanne**

**lava** noun f **lava**

**lavabo** noun 1 m **(wash)basin** 2 m **toilet (Br.)** / **bathroom (Am.)** / **restroom (Am.)** / **washroom**

(Am.) / **lavatory**

**lavanda** noun f **lavender**

**lector** noun 1 m/f **reader** 2 m/f **language assistant** 3 m

**player** expression **lector de CD** m **CD player** expression **lector**

de DVD m **DVD player** expression **lector de llibres**

electrònics m **e-reader**

**lectura** noun f **reading**

**legal** adjective **legal**

**legalitzar** verb **to legalise (Br.)** / **to legalize (Am.)**

**legalment** adverb **legally**

**legionel·la** noun f **Legionnaires' disease**

**legislació** noun f **legislation**

**legislador** noun m/f **lawmaker** / **legislator**

**legislar** verb **to legislate**

**legislatiu** noun m **legislature** adjective **legislative**

**legislatura** noun f **period (of government)** / **term (of office)**

**legítim** adjective 1 **legitimate** 2 **legal** / **above-board** 3 **real** / **genuine**

**legitimitat** noun f **legitimacy**

**leitmotiv** noun m **leitmotif** / **leitmotiv**

**lema** noun 1 m **theme** 2 m **slogan** 3 m **motto** 4 m **lemma**

**lent** noun f **lens** adverb **slow** expression **lent de contacte** f

**contact (lens)** expression **lent de contacte rígida** f **hard**

**contact (lens)** expression **lent de contacte tova** f **soft**

**contact (lens)**

**lentament** adverb **slowly**

**lentigen** noun m **mole**

**lentitud** noun f **slowness**

**lepra** noun f **leprosy**

**leprós** noun mf **leper** adjective **leprous**

**leproseria** noun f **leper colony**

**lesbiana** noun f **lesbian**

**lesbià** adjective **lesbian**

**lesió** noun f **injury**

**lesionar** verb 1 **to injure** 2 **to injure yourself**

**letó** noun 1 m **Latvian** 2 m/f **Latvian** adjective **Latvian**

**Letònia** noun f **Latvia**

**leucèmia** noun f **leukaemia (Br.)** / **leukemia (Am.)**

**lèxic** adjective **lexical** noun m **lexicon**

**lexicògraf** noun mf **lexicographer**

**lexicografia** noun f **lexicography**

**lexicòleg** noun mf **lexicologist**

**lexicologia** noun f **lexicology**

**liana** noun f **liana**

**Liban** noun m Lebanon  
**libanès** noun m / f Lebanese (man / woman / child / person..) / the Lebanese (pl.) adjective Lebanese  
**libèl·lula** noun f dragonfly  
**liberal** adjective liberal noun m / f liberal  
**liberalisme** noun m liberalism  
**Libèria** noun Liberia  
**liberià** noun m / f Liberian adjective Liberian  
**libi** noun m / f Libyan adjective Libyan  
**Líbia** noun Libya  
**licitador** noun m / f bidder  
**licitar** verb to bid  
**líder** noun m / f leader  
**liderar** verb to lead / to head  
**lideratge** noun m leadership  
**lignina** noun f lignin  
**lignit** noun m lignite  
**lila** adjective lilac noun m lilac  
**limfa** noun f lymph  
**limfàtic** adjective 1 lymphatic 2 lymph expression gangli  
 limfàtic m lymph node  
**limfòcit** noun m lymphocyte  
**límit** noun 1 m limit 2 m border / boundary expression límit d'edat m age limit  
**limitació** noun f limitation  
**limitar** verb 1 to limit 2 (~ amb) to border on  
**limitrof** adjective neighbouring (Br.) / neighboring (Am.) / adjacent  
**limolita** noun f siltstone  
**limonita** noun f limonite  
**limusina** noun f limousine  
**lineal** adjective linear  
**lingot** noun m ingot  
**lingüista** noun m / f linguist  
**lingüístic** adjective linguistic  
**lingüística** noun f linguistics  
**línia** noun f line expression línia aèria f airline expression línia d'arribada f finish line / finishing line expression línia de sortida f starting line expression en línia online  
**linuxer** noun m / f Linux enthusiast adjective Linux  
**linx** noun m lynx  
**linxament** noun m lynching  
**linxar** verb to lynch  
**lípid** noun m lipid  
**liposucció** noun f liposuction  
**liquadora** noun f blender  
**liquar** verb 1 to liquidize / to liquidise (Br.) / to liquefy / to liquify 2 to liquate  
**líquid** noun m liquid expression líquid amniòtic m amniotic fluid

**liquidació** noun 1 f liquidation / settlement 2 f clearance sale  
**liquiditat** noun f liquidity  
**lira** noun 1 f lyre 2 f lira  
**líric** adjective lyrical  
**lisosoma** noun m lysosome  
**literari** adjective literary  
**literatura** noun f literature  
**liti** noun m lithium  
**litigar** verb to litigate  
**litigi** noun m litigation  
**litoral** noun m coast adjective coastal  
**litosfera** noun f lithosphere  
**litosfèric** adjective lithospheric  
**lituà** noun 1 m Lithuanian 2 m / f Lithuanian adjective Lithuanian  
**Lituània** noun f Lithuania  
**litúrgia** noun f liturgy  
**litúrgic** adjective liturgical  
**litúrgicament** adverb liturgically  
**liturgista** noun m / f scholar of liturgy / liturgical scholar  
**lívid** adjective livid  
 In the sense 'the dark-bluish colour of a bruise' or 'pallid'.  
**llac** noun m lake / loch (en Escòcia)  
**llaç** noun 1 m bow 2 m link 3 m noose  
**llacuna** noun 1 f gap 2 f (small) lake / lagoon  
**lladrar** verb to bark  
**lladre** noun 1 m / f thief 2 m / f [de cases] burglar  
**lladregada** noun 1 f pack (or bunch) of thieves 2 f theft  
**lladregot** noun m / f petty thief  
**lladronici** noun 1 m theft / larceny (Am.) 2 m (series of) thefts  
**lladruc** noun m bark / woof  
**llagosta** noun 1 f (spiny) lobster 2 f grasshopper / locust  
**llagostins** noun m (king) prawns  
**llagoter** noun m / f toady  
**llàgrima** noun f tear expression plorar a llàgrima viva to cry (o bawl) your eyes out  
**llagrimós** adjective 1 tearful 2 tear-jerker / tear-jerking / moving  
**llama** noun f llama  
**llamàntol** noun m lobster  
**llamborda** noun 1 f paving stone / flagstone 2 f cobble(stone)  
**llaminadura** noun f sweet (Br.) / candy (Am.)  
**llaminer** noun m / f someone who has a sweet tooth adjective 1 fond of 2 tempting / mouth-watering

**llamp** noun m lightning expression com un llamp (as) quick as a flash

**llampant** adjective 1 gleaming 2 bright / vivid / strong / gaudy / garish / loud | **Groc llampant** - *Bright yellow*

**llampec** noun m lightning adjective 1 lightning 2 whistle-stop expression com un llampec quick as a flash (o wink) expression guerra llampec f lightning war / blitzkrieg expression visita llampec f whistle-stop visit

**llana** noun f wool expression de llana woolly / woolen / wool

**llança** noun f lance

**llançacoets** noun m rocket launcher

**llançador** noun 1 m/f shooter 2 m/f thrower 3 m/f pitcher expression llançador de disc m/f discus thrower expression llançador de javelina m/f javelin thrower expression llançador de martell m/f hammer thrower expression llançador de pes m/f shot putter

**llançagranades** noun m grenade launcher

**llançament** noun 1 m launch / release 2 m throw expression llançament de disc m discus expression llançament de javelina m javelin expression llançament de martell m hammer (throw) expression llançament de pes m shot (put)

**llançamíssils** noun m missile launcher

**llançar** verb 1 to launch 2 to throw 3 to chuck

**llanceta** noun f lancet

**llaner** adjective wool | **Indústria llanera** - *Wool industry*

**llanerí** noun m/f (person / people) from Llanera de Ranes adjective relating to Llanera de Ranes or its people

**llangardaix** noun m lizard

**llanterna** noun 1 f lantern 2 f torch (Br.) / flashlight (Am.)

**llanterner** noun m/f plumber / electrician / gas fitter / heating engineer

A 'llanterner' is a professional who takes care of electrical, water and gas installations. It is difficult to provide a direct equivalent in English as these jobs all tend to be dealt with by different professionals in the English-speaking world.

**llanut** adjective woolly expression mamut llanut m woolly mammoth

**llanxa** noun 1 f speedboat / launch 2 f raft

**llapis** noun m pencil expression llapis de color m coloured pencil (Br.) / colored pencil (Am.)

**llar** noun f home expression llar de foc f fireplace expression llar d'infants f day care / playschool (Br.) / nursery (school) (Br.) / pre-K (Am.)

**llard** noun m lard

**llarg** adjective long expression a la llarga in the long run expression al llarg de 1 throughout 2 along expression de llarg by far

**llargada** noun f length

**llargament** adverb long / at length | **El llargament esperat (nou disc de Guns N'Roses)** - *The long-awaited (new Guns N'Roses record)* | **Parlar llargament (d'alguna cosa)** - *To speak at length (about something)*

**llargària** noun f length

**llargmetratge** noun m feature film

**llast** noun 1 m ballast 2 m deadweight

**llàstima** noun f pity / shame expression quina llàstima what a shame (o pity)

**llastimós** adjective pitiful

**llatí** noun m Latin adjective Latin

**Llatinoamèrica** noun f Latin America

**llatinoamericà** adjective Latin American

**llauna** noun f tin (Br.) / can | **Joguines de llauna** - *Tin toys* expression de (or en) llauna tinned (Br.) / canned | **Tonyina de (or en) llauna** - *Tinned (Br.) / canned tuna*

**llauner** noun m/f plumber / electrician / gas fitter / heating engineer

A 'llauner' is a professional who takes care of electrical, water and gas installations. It is difficult to provide a direct equivalent in English as these jobs all tend to be dealt with by different professionals in the English-speaking world.

**llaurar** verb to till / to plough / to dig over / to turn over

**llauriner** noun m/f (person / people) from Llaurí adjective relating to Llaurí or its people

**llaüt** noun 1 m lute 2 m/f lutist / lute player

**llaütista** noun m/f lutist / lute player

**llautó** noun m brass expression veure's el llautó (a algú) to show your true colors (Am.) / colours (Br.) / to see (somebody) in their true light

**llavar** verb to wash

**llavi** noun m lip expression llavi leporí m cleft lip

**llavor** noun f seed

**llavors** adverb then

**llebeig** noun m hot southwesterly wind

**llebre** noun m/f hare expression aixecar la llebre to cause a stir / to shake things up

**llebrer** noun m greyhound

**llegat** noun m legacy

**llegenda** noun f legend

**llegibilitat** noun f legibility / readability

**llegible** adjective legible / readable

**llegir** verb to read

**llegum** noun m legume / pulse

**lleï** noun f law expression lleï marcial f martial law

**lleialtat** noun f loyalty / allegiance

**lleidatà** adjective of / from Lleida noun m / f (person) from Lleida

**lleig** adjective ugly expression lleig com un pecat (as) ugly as sin / pug ugly (col·loq.)

**lleixiu** noun m bleach

**llémena** noun f nit

**llençol** noun m sheet

**llengua** noun 1 f tongue 2 f language expression llengua materna f mother tongue expression no tenir pèls a la llengua to not mince words

**llenguatge** noun m language expression llenguatge d'alt nivell [computers] m high-level language expression llenguatge d'assemblador [computers] m assembly language expression llenguatge de baix nivell [computers] m low-level language expression llenguatge de màquina m machine code expression llenguatge de programació m programming language expression llenguatge script [computers] m scripting language

**llengüeta** noun f reed

**llementia** noun f lentil

**lleya** noun f firewood expression fer lleya [colloquial] (human castle - 'castell') to collapse

**lleyataire** noun m / f logger / lumberjack / wood(s)man / woodcutter

**lleyer** noun m place where firewood is stored

**lleó** noun 1 m lion 2 f lioness 3 Leo expression la part del lleó the lion's share

**lleonès** adjective of / from Lleó (León) noun m / f (person) from Lleó (León)

**lleopard** noun m leopard

**llepa** noun [colloquial] m / f arse liker (Br.) / arse kisser (Br.) / ass liker (Am.) / ass kisser (Am.) / toady

**llepaculs** noun m / f arse liker (Br.) / arse kisser (Br.) / ass liker (Am.) / ass kisser (Am.)

**llepafils** adjective fussy noun m / f fussy eater

**llepaire** noun m / f arse liker (Br.) / arse kisser (Br.) / ass liker (Am.) / ass kisser (Am.) / toady

**llepar** verb to lick expression llepar el cul (a algú) to kiss somebody's arse (Br.) / ass (Am.); to lick somebody's arse (Br.) / ass (Am.); to lick somebody's boots

**llepolia** noun f sweet (Br.) / candy (Am.)

**llesca** noun f slice

**llest** adjective 1 ready 2 clever / quick / smart

**llet** noun f milk expression llet de mantega f buttermilk expression estar de mala llet [colloquial] to be in a bad mood

**lleter** adjective dairy / milk(-producing) noun m / f milkman (home que ven i reparteix llet a domicili) / milkwoman (dona...) / dairy farmer / milk producer expression vaca lletera f dairy cow

**lleteria** noun f dairy

**lletgesa** noun f ugliness

**lletjor** noun f ugliness

**lletra** noun 1 f lyrics 2 f letter 3 f (hand)writing

**lletrejar** verb to spell

**lletraferit** noun m / f bookworm

**lleuger** adjective light / lightweight

**lleugerament** adverb lightly / slightly

**lleument** adverb slightly

**lleure** noun m leisure

**llevar** verb 1 to remove / to get rid of 2 to get up

**llevat** preposition except noun m yeast / baking powder / leaven

**llevataps** noun m corkscrew

**llevataques** noun m stain remover

**lli** noun m flax

**llibant** noun m thick rope made from esparto grass

**lliberà** noun m / f (person / people) from Llíber adjective relating to Llíber or its people

**llibertari** noun m / f libertarian adjective libertarian

**llibertat** noun f freedom expression llibertat civil f civil liberty expression llibertat vigilada f probation

**llibre** noun m book expression llibre d'incidències m logbook expression llibre de text m textbook

**llibreria** noun f bookshop

**llibreta** noun f notebook expression llibreta d'adreces f address book

**llibreter** noun m / f bookseller

**llicència** noun f licence

**llicenciat** noun m / f graduate / bachelor

**llicenciatura** noun f degree

**llicó** noun f lesson

**llicorella** noun f slate

**lliga** noun 1 f league 2 f alliance 3 f alloy expression lliga de champions f Champion's League

**lligabosc** noun m honeysuckle

**lligador** noun 1 m linker 2 m dressing table (Br.) / vanity (Am.) 3 m dressing room

**lligam** noun m tie / link

**lligar** verb 1 to flirt / to pull 2 to link 3 to tie / to bind

**llima** noun 1 f lime 2 f file

'Llima' means 'file' in the sense 'tool with which you smooth down a surface'.

**llimac** noun m slug

**llimar** verb 1 to file 2 (fig) to smooth over

**llimbs** noun mpl limbo expression estar als llimbs to be in limbo

**llimona** noun f lemon

**llimonada** noun f lemonade

**llimoner** noun m lemon tree

**lminatge** noun m lineage / ancestry / family

expression lminatge humà m human race / mankind

**llindar** noun m threshold

**lliri** noun m iris / lily

**llirià** noun m / f (person / people) from Lliria adjective relating to Lliria or its people

**llis** adjective smooth

The plural form 'llisos' is used in athletics (e.g. 400m llisos, 100m llisos) to mean '400m flat' or '100m flat' (as opposed to '400m hurdles')

**lliscadís** adjective slippery / slippy

**lliscament** noun 1 m slip 2 m slide

**lliscar** verb 1 to slide 2 to slip

**llisor** noun f smoothness

**llista** noun f list

**llistat** noun m list

**llistó** noun [sport] m [high jump] (cross)bar

**llit** noun f bed expression llit de matrimoni m double bed

expression roba de llit f bedclothes / bed linen

**llitera** noun 1 f bunk bed 2 f stretcher 3 f litter

**lliura** noun pound

'Lliura' means pound both in the financial sense 'British pound' and in the weights and measures sense 'a pound of potatoes'

**lliurament** noun 1 m installment 2 m handing out

expression (acte de) lliurament de premis m prize giving (ceremony)

**lliurar** verb 1 to hand over / to hand in 2 to present

'Lliurar' means 'to present' in the sense 'The mayor presented her with an award'

**lliure** adjective free expression 200m lliures m [swimming] 200m freestyle

**lloança** noun f praise

**lloar** verb 1 to praise / to applaud 2 to boast / to brag

**lloba** noun f she-wolf

**llobarro** noun m sea bass

**llòbrec** adjective m gloomy

**lloc** noun m place expression lloc comú 1 m platitude 2 m

cliché expression lloc de les arrels m root locus expression lloc

de naixement m place of birth / birthplace expression lloc

de treball m job / position expression en primer lloc

firstly expression fora de lloc out of place / inappropriate

/ off base expression tenir lloc to take place

**llocnouí** noun m / f (person / people) from Llocnou d'en Fenollet (or Llocnou de la Corona or

Llocnou de Sant Jeroni) adjective relating to Llocnou d'en Fenollet (or Llocnou de la Corona or Llocnou de Sant Jeroni) or its people

**lloctinent** noun m / f deputy

**llogar** verb to rent

**llogater** noun m tenant

**lloguer** noun m rent expression mare de lloguer surrogate (mother)

**llom** noun 1 m loin 2 m spine

(of a book)

**llombai** noun m / f (person / people) from Llombai adjective relating to Llombai or its people

**llombrígol** noun m navel / belly button (col.loq)

**llonganissa** noun f (type of) long, thin (generally cured), spicy pork sausage

**llop** noun m wolf

**llorencí** noun m / f (person / people) from Sant Llorenç des Cardassar adjective relating to Sant Llorenç des Cardassar or its people

**llorer** noun m laurel

**llořità** noun m / f (person / people) from Lloret de Vistalegre adjective relating to Lloret de Vistalegre or its people

**lloro** noun m parrot

**llosa** noun f slab / shingle / (roof) tile

**lloser** noun m / f (person / people) from la Llosa de Ranes (or la Llosa del Bisbe or la Llosa) adjective relating to la Llosa de Ranes (or la Llosa del Bisbe or la Llosa) or its people

**llosetí** noun m / f (person / people) from Lloseta adjective relating to Lloseta or its people

**lлот** noun m (soft) mud

**lлотja** noun 1 f box 2 f exchange / market

**llubiner** noun m / f (person / people) from Llubi adjective relating to Llubi or its people

**lluç** noun m hake

**llucener** noun m / f (person / people) from Llucena adjective relating to Llucena or its people

**llucmajorer** noun m / f (person / people) from Llucmajor adjective relating to Llucmajor or its people

**lludientí** noun m / f (person / people) from Lludient adjective relating to Lludient or its people

**llúdriga** noun f otter

**lluent** adjective bright

**lluir** verb 1 to shine 2 to show off 3 to whitewash expression no és or tot el que lluu all that glitters is not gold

**lluita** noun 1 f fight 2 f wrestling expression lluita grecoromana f Greco-Roman wrestling expression lluita lliure f freestyle wrestling

**lluïtador** noun m / f fighter

**lluïtar** verb 1 to fight 2 to wrestle

**llum** noun f light / lamp expression llum antiboira f fog light expression llum d'oli f oil lamp expression Segle de les Llums m The Age of Enlightenment

**llumenera** noun 1 f oil lamp 2 f (fig.) luminary

**llumí** noun m match | Una capsa de llumins - *A box of matches*

**lluminària** noun f illuminations

**lluminositat** noun f brightness

**lluna** noun f moon expression estar a la lluna to be (completely) out of the picture / to be out of the loop

**llur** pronoun theirs adjective their

This word is not being used in spoken Catalan, it has been replaced by "seu". It's still used in written Catalan, especially when 'seu' would be ambiguous: "És ben conegut que els problemes que tenen els qui volen aprendre un altre idioma depenen en gran part de llur llenguatge nadiu."

**lluny** adverb far (away)

**llutxentí** noun m / f (person / people) from Llutxent adjective relating to Llutxent or its people

**lobbista** noun m / f lobbyist

**lobotomia** noun f lobotomy

**lòbul** noun m lobe expression lòbul de l'orella m earlobe

**local** adjective local noun m building / premises

**localitat** noun 1 f ticket 2 f place / town

**localització** noun 1 f location 2 f localization / localisation (Br.)

**localitzar** verb 1 to locate 2 to localize / to localise (Br.)

**localment** adverb locally

**loció** noun f lotion

**locomotora** noun f locomotive / (railway) engine

**locutori** noun 1 m public call office 2 m visiting room

A 'locutori' is a 'visiting room' in a prison.

3 m studio / voice booth

**logaritme** noun m logarithm

**lògic** adjective logical

**lògica** noun f logic expression lògica borrosa f fuzzy logic expression lògica difusa f fuzzy logic

**logístic** adjective logistic / logistical

**logística** noun f logistics

**logísticament** adverb logistically

**logotip** noun m logo

**lona** noun f canvas

**londinenc** adjective London noun mf Londoner

**Londres** noun m London

**longeu** adjective long-living / long-lasting / long-standing / long-reigning

**longevitat** noun f longevity

**longitud** noun 1 f length

longitud means length in the sense 'length, width, height'. Length as in 'length of time' is 'durada'

2 f longitude expression longitud d'ona f wavelength

**longitudinal** adjective longitudinal

**longitudinalment** adverb lengthwise / lengthways

**loquaç** adjective voluble

**Lorena** noun f Lorraine

**loriguilà** noun m / f (person / people) from Loriguilla adjective relating to Loriguilla or its people

**lot** noun m torch (Br.) / flashlight (Am.)

'Lot' is a registered trademark but widely used to mean 'torch' / 'flashlight'

**loteria** noun f lottery

**lúbric** adjective lubricious / lustful

**lubricació** noun f lubrication

**lubricant** noun m lubricant

**lubricar** verb to lubricate

**lubrificació** noun f lubrication

**lubrificant** noun m lubricant

**lubrificar** verb to lubricate

**lúcid** adjective lucid / clear-headed

**lucidesa** noun f lucidity

**lucre** noun m profit expression organització sense afany de lucre f not-for-profit organization expression organització sense ànim de lucre f not-for-profit organization

**lúdic** adjective game

**ludoteca** noun f toy library

**luge** noun f luge expression luge de carrer f street luge

**lúgubre** adjective gloomy / dreary / lugubrious

**lumbago** noun m lumbago

**lumbàlgia** noun f lumbago

**luminància** noun f luminance

**luminescència** noun f luminescence

**lunar** adjective lunar expression superfície lunar m lunar surface

**lustre** noun m five year period / five years

**luteci** noun m lutetium

**lutier** noun m / f luthier

**luxe** noun m luxury expression de luxe luxurious / luxury

**Luxemburg** noun m Luxembourg

**luxós** adjective luxurious / plush

**luxosament** adverb luxuriously

**luxúria** noun f lust

**luxuriant** adjective luxuriant



## M

**mà** noun f hand expression mà de morter f pestle expression mà d'obra f workforce expression a mà to hand / handy | **Tens un llapis a mà?** - *Do you have a pencil to hand / do you have a pencil handy?* expression de segona mà second hand expression fer mans i mànigues to move heaven and earth expression llegir-li a algú la mà to read somebody's palm expression posar la mà a sobre to lay a finger on expression posar mans a l'obra to get down to work / (colloq) to get stuck in

**maça** noun 1 f mace 2 f mallet / sledgehammer 3 f pestle 4 f meat tenderizer

**macabre** adjective macabre

**macadam** noun m tarmac (Br.) / blacktop (Am.)

**macarrons** noun m macaroni

**macastrer** noun m / f (person / people) from Macastre adjective relating to Macastre or its people

**Macedònia** noun f Macedonia

**maceració** noun f maceration

**macerar** verb to macerate / to soak

**maco** adjective beautiful / pretty noun m / f sweetheart / love / hon (Am.)

**maçoneria** noun f masonry

**macro** noun f macro

**macròfag** noun m macrophage

**màcula** noun 1 f stain 2 f sunspot

**madrastra** noun f stepmother / stepmum (Br.) / stepmom (Am.)

**madrileny** adjective of / from Madrid noun m / f (person) from Madrid

**maduixa** noun f strawberry

**madur** adjective 1 mature 2 ripe

**madurar** verb 1 to mature / to age 2 to ripen

**maduresa** noun 1 f maturity 2 f ripeness

**màfia** noun f mafia

**mafiós** noun m / f mafia member adjective mafia

**mag** noun m magician

**magatzem** noun m warehouse | **Grans magatzems** - *Department store*

**magdalena** noun f madeleine

**magdalener** noun m / f (person / people) from Santa Magdalena de Polpís adjective relating to Santa Magdalena de Polpís or its people

**magenta** noun m magenta

**màgia** noun f magic

**màgic** adjective magic / magical

**màgicament** adverb magically

**magisteri** noun m teacher training

**magistral** adjective magisterial / authoritative / masterly

**magma** noun m magma

**magnànim** adjective magnanimous

**magnat** noun m tycoon / magnate

**magnesi** noun m magnesium

**magnètic** adjective magnetic expression camp magnètic m magnetic field

**magnetisme** noun m magnetism

**magnetització** noun f magnetization / magnetisation (Br.)

**magnetitzar** verb to magnetize / to magnetise (Br.)

**magnetòfon** noun m tape recorder

**magnetopausa** noun f magnetopause

**magneto-resistència** noun f magneto-resistance

**magnetoscopi** noun m video recorder

**magnetosfera** noun f magnetosphere

**magnetostàtica** noun f magnetostatics

**magnetró** noun m magnetron

**magnífic** adjective magnificent

**magnificència** noun f magnificence / splendour (Br.) / splendor (Am.)

**magnitud** noun f magnitude / size / extent

**magrana** noun f pomegranate

**magre** adjective skinny / lean

**magrejar** verb to grope

**Magrib** noun m Maghreb

**magribí** adjective of / from the Maghreb noun m / f person from the Maghreb

**Mahoma** noun Mohammed

**mahometà** adjective Islamic / Muslim noun m / f Muslim

**mai** adverb never expression més val tard que mai better late than never

**maig** noun m May

**mainada** noun f (group of) small children

**mainadera** noun f nanny

**maionesa** noun f mayonnaise

**majestat** noun f majesty

**majestuós** adjective majestic

**major** adjective 1 bigger / larger / greater / older | **Els majors de 65 anys** - *The over 65s* 2 biggest / largest / greatest / oldest | **El major experiment de la història** - *The biggest experiment in history* 3 main noun m major expression major d'edat adult / grown-up / of (legal) age expression al major wholesale expression carrer major m high street expression la major part most (of) / the majority (of)

**majordom** noun m butler

**majoria** noun f majority  
**majorista** noun m / f wholesaler  
**majoritàriament** adverb mainly / largely / for the most part / predominantly / on the whole  
**majúscula** noun f capital letter  
**mal** adverb badly adjective bad noun 1 m evil | **Més enllà del bé i del mal** - *Beyond good and evil* 2 m pain / ache 3 m disease / illness 4 m wound / injury expression **mal de cap** m headache expression **mal d'esquena** m backache / back pain expression **mal de panxa** m stomach ache / tummy ache / belly ache expression **mal de les vaques bogues** m mad cow disease  
**malabarista** noun m / f juggler  
**malabsorció** noun f malabsorption  
**malagueny** adjective of / from Màlaga (Málaga) noun m / f (person) from Màlaga (Málaga)  
**malai** noun 1 m Malay 2 m / f Malay adjective Malay  
**malaialam** noun m Malayalam  
**Malàisia** noun f Malaysia  
**malai** adjective Malaysian noun m / f Malaysian  
**malalt** adjective ill / sick  
**malaltia** noun f illness / disease expression **malaltia d'Addison** f Addison's (disease) expression **malaltia d'Alzheimer** f Alzheimer's (disease) expression **malaltia de Creutzfeldt-Jakob** f Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease / CJD expression **malaltia de Crohn** f Crohn's (disease) expression **malaltia degenerativa** f degenerative illness expression **malaltia de Hodgkin** f Hodgkin's (disease) expression **malaltia mental** f mental illness expression **malaltia de Parkinson** f Parkinson's (disease) | **La malaltia de Parkinson és un trastorn neurològic freqüent** - *Parkinson's is a common neurological disorder*  
**malaltís** adjective sickly  
**malament** adverb 1 badly 2 ill / sick | **Està malament** - *He's ill*  
**malària** noun f malaria  
**mastruc** adjective unfortunate / unlucky  
**malauradament** adverb unfortunately / regrettably  
**malbaratament** noun m waste  
**malbaratar** verb to waste / to squander  
**maldat** noun 1 f badness 2 f act of badness  
**maldecap** noun m problem / headache  
**maldestre** adjective clumsy / maladroit (formal)  
**Maldives** noun fpl Maldives  
**maledicció** noun f curse / hex (Am.)  
**malèfic** adjective evil  
**maleir** verb to curse / to hex (Am.)  
**maleït** adjective blasted / damned / cursed  
**malenconia** noun f melancholy  
**malentendre** verb to misunderstand

**malentès** noun m misunderstanding  
**malestar** noun m malaise / unease / uneasiness  
**maleta** noun f suitcase  
**maleter** noun m boot (Br.) / trunk (Am.)  
**maletí** noun m briefcase  
**malfiança** noun f distrust  
**malfiar-se** verb to distrust  

'Malfiar-se' is followed by the preposition 'de'

**malgaix** noun m Malagasy adjective Madagascan / Malagasy  
**malgastador** adjective wasteful  
**malgrat** preposition despite / in spite of  
**malhumorat** adjective bad-tempered  
**Mali** noun Mali  
**malià** adjective Malian noun m / f Malian  
**malícia** noun f malice  
**maliciós** adjective malicious / bitchy  
**malifeta** noun f misdeed  
**maligne** adjective malignant  
**malla** noun 1 f mesh 2 f (chain) mail  
**mallerenga** noun f tit  
**mallorquí** adjective of / from Mallorca noun 1 m / f (person) from Mallorca 2 m dialect of Catalan spoken in Mallorca  
**malmetre** verb to damage / to spoil  
**malnom** noun m nickname  

'Malnom' has slightly negative connotations. 'Sobrenom' is the neutral word for 'nickname'.

**malnutrició** noun f malnutrition  
**malparit** noun m / f bastard / sod / git (Br.)  
**malpensar** verb (~ de) to think badly (of) / to think ill (of)  
**malsà** adjective unhealthy  
**malson** noun m nightmare  
**Malta** noun f Malta  
**maltosa** noun f maltose  
**maltractament** noun m mistreatment  
**maltractar** verb to maltreat / to mistreat / to treat (someone) badly  
**maluc** noun m hip  
**malvat** adjective evil / wicked  
**malversació** noun f embezzlement / misappropriation (of funds)  
**mamà** noun f mum (Br.) / mom (Am.)  
**mamar** verb 1 to suckle 2 to suck expression **donar mamar** to (breast)feed / to nurse / to suckle  
**mamarratxo** noun 1 m a sight / a mess 2 m idiot / fool / clown 3 m [cosa molt mal feta] (complete) mess  
**mamífer** noun m mammal

**mampara** noun 1 *f* partition (wall) / (room) divider 2 *f* [d'una nau] bulkhead

**mampresa** noun *f* enterprise / endeavour (Br.) / endeavor (Am.) / venture / undertaking

**mamut** noun *m* mammoth

**manacorèr** noun *m/f* (person / people) from

Manacor adjective relating to Manacor or its people

**manacorí** adjective of / from Manacor noun *m/f* (person) from Manacor

**manaire** adjective bossy noun *m/f* bossyboots

**manament** noun 1 *m* commandment 2 *m* order

expression els Deu Manaments the Ten Commandments

**manar** verb 1 to be in charge / to rule 2 to lead

**manat** noun *m* bundle expression a manats in abundance

expression ésser un manat de nervis to be a bundle (or bag) of nerves

**manc** adjective one-handed / one-armed

**manca** noun *f* lack

**mancança** noun *f* lack / shortage

**mancar** verb to lack

**mancomunar** verb 1 to pool 2 to pool together / to join forces

**mancorí** noun *m/f* (person / people) from Mancor de la Vall adjective relating to Mancor de la Vall or its people

**mandarí** noun *m* Mandarin (Chinese)

**mandarina** noun *f* mandarin

**mandat** noun 1 *m* mandate 2 *m* [durada d'un mandat] mandate / tenure

**mandatari** noun *m/f* leader

**mandíbula** noun *f* jaw

**mandolina** noun *f* mandolin

**mandonguilla** noun *f* meatball

**mandra** noun *f* laziness / idleness | Em fa mandra - It's too much effort expression fer mandra a (algú) to be too much effort | M'hauria de dutxar.. però em fa mandra

- I should have a shower but it's too much effort expression tenir mandra to not be bothered | Tinc mandra - I can't be bothered

**mandrejar** verb to laze around (or about) / to lounge around (or about)

**mandrós** adjective lazy noun *m/f* lazy (man / woman / person) / slacker

**màneg** noun 1 *m* handle

(of a pot, pan or tool)

2 *m* neck

(of a string instrument)

expression tenir la paella pel màneg to be in charge / to be in control

**mànega** noun 1 *f* sleeve 2 *f* heat / round / leg 3 *f* hose(pipe)

**manegar** verb 1 to put a handle on 2 to fix (up) / to adjust 3 to sort out 4 to manage

**maneig** noun *m* handling

**maneja** adjective manageable

**manejar** verb 1 to handle / to operate 2 to talk with your hands 3 to move (something) about 4 to move about

**manera** noun *f* way / manner

**maneta** noun *f* (watch) hand

**manganès** noun *m* manganese

**manglar** noun *m* mangrove (swamp)

**mangle** noun *m* mangrove

**mango** noun *m* mango

**manicomi** noun *m* lunatic asylum

**manifest** adjective manifest / evident

**manifestació** noun *f* demonstration / demo / rally

**manifestant** noun *m/f* demonstrator

**manifestar** verb 1 to demonstrate / to show 2 to make (something) known 3 to become clear 4 to reveal yourself 5 to demonstrate

**màniga** noun *f* sleeve expression fer mans i mànigues to move heaven and earth

**manilla** noun 1 *f* bracelet / bangle 2 *fpl* handcuffs

**manillar** noun *m* handlebars

**maniobra** noun *f* manoeuvre (Br.) / maneuver (Am.)

**manipulació** noun 1 *f* handling 2 *f* manipulation

**manipulador** noun *m/f* manipulator adjective

manipulative

**manipular** verb 1 to manipulate 2 to handle

**maniser** noun *m/f* (person / people) from Manises

adjective relating to Manises or its people

**manlleu** noun *m* loanword

**manllevar** verb to borrow

**mans** adjective 1 tame 2 docile / placid

**manso** noun *m* guy (Am.) / bloke (Br.)

**mansuet** adjective 1 tame 2 docile / placid

**manta** noun *f* blanket

**mantega** noun *f* butter expression mantega de cacau *f* cocoa butter

**mantell** noun *m* mantle expression mantell superior *m* upper mantle

**manteniment** noun *m* upkeep / maintenance

**mantenir** verb to maintain

**mantissa** noun *f* mantissa / significand

**manual** noun *m* manual / primer (Am.) adjective manual

**manuelí** noun *m/f* (person / people) from Manuel

adjective relating to Manuel or its people

**manumetre** verb to manumit

**manumissió** noun f manumission

**manxa** noun f bellows expression manxa borrega f bagpipe(s)

**manyac** adjective docile / placid

**manyopla** noun 1 f mitten / mitt 2 f gauntlet

**maó** noun m brick

**maonès** adjective of / from Maó noun m / f (person) from Maó

**maori** noun 1 m Maori 2 m / f Maori adjective Maori

**mapa** noun m map expression mapa de bits f bitmap

**mapar** verb to map

**mapatge** noun m mapping

**maquillador** noun m / f makeup artist

**maquillar** verb to put on your makeup

**maquillatge** noun makeup

**màquina** noun f machine expression màquina de cosir f sewing machine expression màquina d'escriure f typewriter expression màquina de tren f locomotive / (railway) engine

**maquinari** noun m hardware

**maquinària** noun f machinery

**maquinista** noun m / f machinist

**mar** noun f sea expression Mar Caspi m Caspian Sea  
Also, 'Mar Càspia'.

expression Mar Negre m Black Sea

**maraca** noun f maraca

**maragda** noun f emerald

**marasme** noun m marasmus

**marathi** noun m Marathi

**marató** noun m marathon

**marbre** noun m marble

**març** noun m March

**marc** noun 1 m frame 2 m Mark | Marc alemany - *German Mark*

**marca** noun f brand expression marca d'aigua f watermark  
expression marca mínima f qualifying standard

**marcador** noun 1 m scoreboard 2 m marker | Marcador genètic - *Genetic marker*

**marcapassos** noun m pacemaker

**marcar** verb 1 to mark 2 to score 3 to mark 4 to dial 5 to brand 6 to price 7 to keep a tally / to keep count 8 to show

**marcià** noun m / f Martian adjective Martian

**mare** noun f mother expression mare soltera f single mother

**marea** noun f tide expression marea alta f high tide  
expression marea baixa f low tide expression marea negra f oil slick

**mareig** noun m sickness / dizziness

**marejol** noun m smooth sea

**maremotriu** adjective tidal expression energia mareomotriu f tidal power

**maresma** noun f marsh / wetland

**maresme** noun m marsh / wetland

**marfil** noun m ivory

**marfull** noun m viburnum tinus  
Flowering shrub / small tree native to the Mediterranean region

**margalidà** noun m / f (person / people) from Santa Margalida adjective relating to Santa Margalida or its people

**margarida** noun f daisy

**margarina** noun f margarine

**marge** noun m margin expression marge d'error m margin of error

**marginació** noun f marginalization

**marginal** adjective marginal / peripheral

**marginar** verb to marginalize

**marí** adjective sea / marine expression animal marí m sea creature

**mariano** noun m / f (person / people) from Maria de la Salut adjective relating to Maria de la Salut or its people

**maridar** verb to marry (a woman)

**maridatge** noun m wedding (of a woman)

**marier** noun m / f (person / people) from Maria de la Salut adjective relating to Maria de la Salut or its people

**marjeta** noun f ladybird (Br.) / ladybug (Am.)

**marihuana** noun f marijuana

**marina** noun f navy expression marina mercant f merchant navy

**marinada** noun f marinade

**marinar** verb to marinate

**mariner** noun 1 m sailor 2 m / f (person / people) from Marines adjective relating to Marines or its people

**marisc** noun m shellfish

**mariscada** noun f meal consisting of an assortment of different seafood

**mariscal** noun m / f marshal

**marisqueria** noun f shellfish restaurant

**marit** noun m husband

**marital** adjective marital

**maror** noun 1 f unease / disquiet / agitation / discontent 2 f choppy or rough waters

**marquès** noun m marquis

**marquesa** noun 1 f marquess / marchioness 2 f marchioness

**marquesina** noun 1 f awning / overhang / canopy 2 f [tenda] fly / tarp 3 f [d'autobús] shelter

**màrqueting** noun m marketing  
**marrada** noun f detour  
**marraneria** noun f tantrum / paddy (col·loq.) (Br.) / hissy (fit) (col·loq.)  
**marratxiner** noun m / f (person / people) from Marratxí adjective relating to Marratxí or its people  
**marrec** noun 1 m lamb 2 m kid  
**marró** adjective brown  
**Marroc** noun m Morocco  
**marroquí** noun m / f Moroccan adjective Moroccan  
**marroquineria** noun f leather goods  
**marruc** noun COO  
**marrucar** verb to COO  
**marruixa** noun f kitty  
**marruqueig** noun COO  
**marruquejar** verb to COO  
**Marsella** noun f Marseilles  
**marsellès** adjective of / from Marseilles noun m / f (person) from Marseilles  
**marsopa** noun f porpoise  
**marsupial** noun m marsupial  
**Mart** noun m Mars  
**martell** noun m hammer  

Martell is the actual hammer that you throw in athletics. El llançament de martell is the hammer (throw). Martell also means hammer in the general sense

**martellet** noun 1 m small hammer 2 m hammer 3 m gavel  
**martinet blanc** noun m (little) egret  
**màrtir** noun m / f martyr  
**martiri** noun m martyrdom  
**marxa** noun 1 f march 2 f walking 3 f walk | 10km  
**marxa** - 10km walk  
**marxador** noun m / f walker  
**marxar** verb to march  
**marxisme** noun m Marxism  
**marxista** noun m / f Marxist adjective Marxist  
**mas** noun m farm  
**màscara** noun f mask  
**mascarpone** noun m mascarpone  
**mascle** noun m male  
**masclisme** noun m (male) chauvinism  
**masclista** noun m / f (male) chauvinist (pig) adjective chauvinistic  
**mascota** noun 1 f mascot 2 f pet  
**masculí** adjective masculine  
**masculinitat** noun f masculinity  
**masia** noun f farmhouse  
**masmorra** noun f dungeon  
**masoquisme** noun m masochism

**masoquista** noun m / f masochist adjective masochistic  
**masover** noun m tenant farmer  
**masovera** noun f (tenant) farmer's wife  
**massa** adjective 1 (noms comptables) too many | Massa persones - Too many people 2 (noms no comptables) too much | Massa soroll - Too much noise adverb 1 (modificant adv. i adj.) too | Massa tard - Too late 2 (modificant verbs) too much | Et preocupes massa - You worry too much noun f mass expression massa crítica f critical mass  
**massacrar** verb to massacre  
**massacre** noun f massacre  
**massalavesí** noun m / f (person / people) from Massalavés adjective relating to Massalavés or its people  
**massalfassí** noun m / f (person / people) from Massalfassar adjective relating to Massalfassar or its people  
**massamagrellenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Massamagrell adjective relating to Massamagrell or its people  
**massanasser** noun m / f (person / people) from Massanassa adjective relating to Massanassa or its people  
**massapà** noun m marzipan  
**massatge** noun m massage  
**massatgista** noun m / f masseur (m.) / masseuse (f.)  
**massís** noun 1 m massif 2 m clump / solid mass adjective solid  
**massiu** adjective massive  
**mastectomia** noun f mastectomy  
**mastegar** verb to chew  
**màster** noun m Masters (degree)  
**mastí** noun m mastiff  
**mastitis** noun f mastitis  
**mastòcit** noun m mast cell  
**mastodont** noun m mastodon  
**masturbació** noun f masturbation  
**masturbar** verb to masturbate  
**mat** noun m mate  

[chess]

 adjective mat  
**matalàs** noun mattress  
**matança** noun f slaughter / killing / massacre  
**matar** verb to kill  
**mata-rates** noun m rat poison  
**mateix** adjective same  
**matemàtic** noun m / f mathematician adjective mathematical

**matemàtiques** noun f mathematics / maths (Br.) / math (Am.)

**matèria** noun f material expression primeres matèries fpl raw materials

**material** adjective material / physical expression material de lectura m reading matter (o material) expression material imprès m printed matter

**materialista** noun m / f materialist

**maternal** adjective maternal

**maternitat** noun f maternity / motherhood  
expression permís de maternitat m maternity leave

**mates** noun fpl maths (Br.) / math (Am.)

**matetà** noun m / f (person / people) from Matet adjective relating to Matet or its people

**matí** noun m morning

**matinada** noun f early hours of the morning

**matinal** adjective morning

**matinar** verb to get up early

**matís** noun 1 m shade 2 m nuance

**mató** noun m curd cheese / quark

**matràs** noun m laboratory flask expression matràs de fons rodó m round-bottom flask

**matriarca** noun f matriarch

**matriarcal** adjective matriarchal

**matriarcat** noun f matriarchy

**matricidi** noun m matricide

**matrícula** noun f registration

**matriculació** noun f enrollment / registration

**matricular** verb to enrol

**matrimoni** noun 1 m marriage 2 m married couple  
expression matrimoni homosexual m same-sex marriage / gay marriage

**matrimonial** adjective matrimonial

**matriu** noun 1 f womb 2 f array 3 f matrix

**matusser** adjective bungling / clumsy

**matusseria** noun f clumsiness

**matutí** adjective morning

**matxet** noun m machete

**maurità** adjective Mauritanian noun m / f Mauritanian

**Mauritània** noun f Mauritania

**mausoleu** noun m mausoleum

**màxim** noun m maximum adjective maximum

**màxima** noun f maxim

**maximitzar** verb [computers] to maximize / to maximise (Br.) | **Maximitza la finestra seleccionada** - *Maximize the selected window*

**meandre** noun m meander

**mecànic** noun 1 m / f mechanic 2 f mechanics adjective mechanical / mechanic

**mecànicament** adverb mechanically

**mecanisme** noun m mechanism

**mecanització** noun f mechanization / mechanisation (Br.)

**mecanitzar** verb to mechanize / to mechanise (Br.)

**mecanògraf** noun m / f typist

**mecanografia** noun f typing

**mecenatge** noun m patronage

**mecenes** noun m / f patron

**meconi** noun m meconium

**medalla** noun f medal

**medicina** noun f medicine  
'Medicina' means 'medicine' as in 'drug' / 'medication'.

**medi** noun m medium expression medi ambient m environment

**mediació** noun f mediation

**mediador** noun m / f mediator

**mediambiental** adjective environmental

**mediana** noun f median

**mediateca** noun f media library

**mediàtic** adjective media | **Cobertura mediàtica** - *Media coverage*

**mediatitzar** verb to influence

**mèdic** adjective medical

**medicament** noun m medicine  
'Medicament' means 'medicine' as in 'medication' / 'drug'.

**medicina** noun f medicine  
'Medicina' means 'medicine' as a field (i.e. 'Belinda is going to Leeds University to study medicine').

**medicinal** adjective medicinal

**medieval** adjective medieval

**mediocre** adjective mediocre / so-so (col·loq.) / middling

**mediocritat** noun f mediocrity

**meditació** noun f meditation expression fer meditació to meditate

**meditar** verb 1 to meditate 2 to contemplate / to reflect on (or upon)

**mediterrani** adjective Mediterranean

**Mediterrània** noun f Mediterranean

**mèdium** noun m / f medium  
'Mèdium' means 'medium' as in 'person who can (supposedly) tell the future'.

**medul·la** noun f marrow expression medul·la òssia f bone marrow

**medusa** noun f jellyfish

**megabyte** noun m megabyte

**megàfon** noun m megaphone

**megafonia** noun f PA system

**megàlit** noun m megalith

**megalític** adjective megalithic

**megalòman** noun m/f megalomaniac adjective  
megalomaniac / megalomaniacal  
**megalomania** noun f megalomania  
**meiosi** noun f meiosis  
**meitat** noun f half  
**meitneri** noun m meitnerium  
**mel** noun f honey  
**melamina** noun f melamine  
**melancolia** noun f melancholy  
**melancòlic** adjective melancholic  
**melancòlicament** adverb mournfully /  
melancholically  
**melanesi** adjective Melanesian noun m/f Melanesian  
**Melanèsia** noun f Melanesia  
**melasma** noun f melasma  
**melé** noun m scrum  
**melianer** noun m/f (person / people) from Meliana  
adjective relating to Meliana or its people  
**melic** noun m navel / belly button (col.loq)  
expression mirar-se el melic to navel gaze / navel-  
gazing  
**melmelada** noun f jam / marmalade

An exam paper classic. Catalan has one word 'melmelada' that covers both 'jam' and 'marmalade'. If a character in a Catalan exam paper is eating 'melmelada', it is likely to be jam. In addition, those who prepare Catalan exam papers are a perverse lot and so such characters have a particular preference for 'melmelada de prunes' - plum (NOT prune) jam (NOT marmalade). You have been warned!

**meló** noun m melon expression meló d'aigua m watermelon  
expression meló d'Alger m watermelon expression meló de  
moro m watermelon  
**melodia** noun f melody  
**melòdica** noun f melodica  
**melodramàtic** adjective melodramatic  
**melsa** noun f spleen  
**mem** noun m meme  
**membrana** noun f membrane  
**membranòfon** noun m membranophone  
**membre** noun 1 m/f member 2 m limb 3 m member /  
penis  
**memorable** adjective memorable  
**memòria** noun f memory expression memòria anual f  
annual report expression memòria cau f cache  
expression memòria USB f USB flash drive / USB pen  
drive / USB stick expression saber (una cosa) de  
memòria to know (something) (off) by heart  
**memoritzar** verb to memorize  
**mena** noun 1 f type / kind 2 f (mineral) ore  
**menar** verb to lead  
**menarquia** noun f menarche

**menció** noun 1 f mention 2 f citation expression fer menció  
d'(una cosa) to mention (something)  
**mencionar** verb to mention  
**mendelevi** noun m mendelevium  
**mendicant** noun m/f beggar / panhandler (Am.)  
**mendicar** verb to beg / to panhandle (Am.)  
**mendicitat** noun f begging / panhandling (Am.)  
**menester** noun m need / necessity / requirement  
expression haver de menester to need  
**menestral** noun m/f craftsman / artisan  
**mengívol** adjective edible  
**menhir** noun m menhir  
**meninge** noun m meninx / (pl.) meninges  
**meningioma** noun m meningioma  
**meningisme** noun m meningism  
**meningitis** noun f meningitis expression meningitis  
meningocòccia f meningococcal meningitis  
meningitis pneumocòccia f pneumococcal  
meningitis  
**menisc** noun m meniscus  
**menjador** noun 1 m canteen 2 m dining room  
**menjar** verb to eat noun m food  
**menopausa** noun f menopause  
**menor** adjective smaller noun m minor

Also 'menor d'edat'

**menorquí** adjective of / from Menorca noun m/f (person)  
from Menorca  
**menstruació** noun f menstruation  
**mensual** adjective monthly  
**mensualitat** noun 1 f monthly payment 2 f monthly  
salary  
**mensualment** adverb every month / each month /  
monthly  
**ment** noun f mind  
**menta** noun f mint  
**mental** adjective mental expression salut mental f mental  
health  
**mentalitat** noun f mentality / mindset  
**mentida** noun f lie expression mentida pietosa f white lie  
**mentider** noun m/f liar  
**mentir** verb to lie  
**mentó** noun m chin  
**mentor** noun m/f mentor  
**mentre** conjunction while expression mentre que while  
**mentrestant** adverb in the meantime / (in the)  
meanwhile  
**menú** noun m menu expression menú emergent m pop-up  
menu  
**menudista** noun m/f retailer

**menut** adjective 1 small / tiny 2 trivial / unimportant noun 1 m / f kid 2 mpl small change / loose change 3 mpl offal / (d'un ocell) giblets expression a la menuda retail expression per menut in (some) detail

**menys** adjective less

**menyspreable** adjective 1 insignificant 2 contemptible

**menysprear** verb 1 to look down on / to scorn / to look on with contempt 2 to underestimate / to underrate

**menyspreu** noun m contempt

**menystenir** verb 1 to underestimate / to undervalue 2 to scorn / to disdain (formal)

**mer** adjective mere

**meravella** noun f wonder

**meravellós** adjective marvellous

**mercadalenc** noun m / f (person / people) from es Mercadal adjective relating to es Mercadal or its people

**mercadeig** noun 1 m trading / dealing / buying and selling 2 m horse-trading

**mercadejar** verb 1 to trade / to buy and sell / to deal in 2 to horse trade

**mercant** adjective merchant noun m merchant ship expression marina mercant f merchant navy

**mercantil** adjective commercial / mercantile / merchant expression dret mercantil m commercial law

**mercat** noun m market expression mercat negre m black market expression economia de mercat market economy

**mercenari** noun m / f mercenary adjective mercenary

**mercuri** noun 1 m mercury 2 Mercury

**merda** noun f shit exclamation shit!

**mereixement** noun m merit

**merèixer** verb to be worth

**merenga** noun f meringue

**merengat** adjective meringued expression llet merengada f cold drink made by boiling milk, cinnamon, lemon peel and sugar, mixing together with beaten egg white and cooling. Often sold in a more solid form like a frozen dessert

**meridional** adjective southern

**meristema** noun m meristem

**mèrit** noun m merit

**meritar** verb to merit

**meritori** adjective deserving / praiseworthy

**merla** noun f blackbird

**mes** noun m month

**més** adverb 1 more 2 most expression a més a més furthermore / what is more / in addition / besides expression a més a més de in addition to / as well as /

besides expression a més de in addition to / as well as / besides expression més o menys more or less / around / about

**mescla** noun f mix / mixture

**mesclar** verb to mix / to blend

**mesell** adjective 1 insensitive / numb / unresponsive 2 leprous

**mesopausa** noun f mesopause

**Mesopotàmia** noun Mesopotamia

**mesocarpí** noun m (tec.) mesocarp / pith

**mesosfera** noun f mesosphere

**mesotelioma** noun m mesothelioma

**mesozoic** noun m Mesozoic adjective Mesozoic

**mesquí** adjective mean

'Mesquí means 'mean' as in 'tight with money'

**mesquinesa** noun f meanness

**mesquita** noun f mosque

**messiànic** adjective messianic

**messianisme** noun m messianism

**mestre** noun m / f teacher

**mestria** noun 1 f mastery / expertise 2 f artifice (formal) / trick

**mesura** noun 1 f measure 2 f measurement

'Mesura' means 'measurement' in the sense 'size of the thing being measured'.

expression a mesura que while / as expression en la mesura que in so far as / in as far as

**mesurador de potència** noun m power meter

**mesurament** noun m measurement

'Mesurament' means the actual act of measuring.

**mesurar** verb to measure

**metabòlic** adjective metabolic

**metabolisme** noun m metabolism

**metabòlit** noun m metabolite

**metabolitzar** verb to metabolize / to metabolise (Br.)

**metàfora** noun f metaphor

**metall** noun m metal expression metall extrem m death metal

**metà·lic** adjective metallic / metal

**metal·lòfon** noun m metallophone

**metal·loide** noun m metalloid

**metal·lúrgia** noun f metallurgy

**metamòrfic** adjective metamorphic

**metamorfisme** noun m metamorphism

**metamorfosi** noun f metamorphosis

**metanol** noun m methanol

**meteor** noun m meteor

**meteòric** adjective meteoric

**meteorit** noun m meteorite



**meteoroides** noun m meteoroid  
**meteoròleg** noun m/f meteorologist  
**meteorologia** noun f meteorology  
**metge** noun m/f doctor  
**meticulós** adjective meticulous  
**meticulosament** adverb meticulously  
**mètode** noun 1 m method 2 m method  
**metodista** noun m/f methodist adjective methodist  
**metodologia** noun f methodology  
**metonímia** noun f metonymy  
**metralla** noun f shrapnel  
**metralladora** noun f machine gun  
**metralleta** noun f submachine gun  
**metre** noun m metre (Br.) / meter (Am.) expression metre  
 quadrat m metre squared (Br.) / meter squared (Am.)  
**metro** noun metro / underground (Br.) / Tube (Br.) / subway (Am.)  
**metrònom** noun m metronome  
**metròpoli** noun f metropolis  
**metropolità** adjective metropolitan  
**metxa** noun f fuse  
**metzina** noun f poison  
**meu** adjective my

The Valencian feminine forms of 'meu' are 'meua' (singular) and 'meues' (plural)

pronoun mine  
**meuca** noun f prostitute  
**Mèxic** noun m Mexico  
**mexicà** noun m/f Mexican adjective Mexican  
**miastènia** noun f myasthenia  
**miatonia** noun f amyotonia / myatonia  
**mica** noun 1 f (a) little 2 f mica expression de mica en mica  
bit by bit / little by little  
**mico** noun m monkey / ape  
**micologia** noun f mycology  
**micotoxiosi** noun f mycotoxicosis  
**microbús** noun m minibus  
**microelectrònica** noun f microelectronics  
**micròfon** noun m microphone  
**microfòssil** noun m microfossil  
**micronesi** adjective Micronesian noun mf Micronesian  
**Micronèsia** noun f Micronesia  
**microones** noun m microwave  
**microorganisme** noun m microorganism  
**micropaleontologia** noun f micropaleontology  
**microprogramari** noun m firmware  
**microscopi** noun m microscope  
**microscòpia** noun f microscopy  
**microscòpic** adjective microscopic

**microtúbul** noun m microtubule  
**microturbina** noun f microturbine  
**mida** noun f size expression a mida 1 (roba) tailored / tailor-made / bespoke / made-to-measure 2 bespoke / custom-made expression prendre les mides to take (somebody's) measurements  
**midó** noun m starch  
**midriasi** noun f mydriasis  
**mielina** noun f myelin  
**mig** adjective half  
**migdia** noun m midday / noon  
**migdiada** noun f siesta / nap  
**migfondista** noun m/f middle-distance runner  
**migjorn** noun m midday / noon  
**migjorner** noun m/f (person / people) from es Migjorn Gran adjective relating to es Migjorn Gran or its people  
**migració** noun f migration  
**migrador** adjective migratory  
**migranya** noun f migraine  
**migranyós** adjective 1 migraine-related / migraine 2 (person) who suffers from migraines noun m/f migraine sufferer  
**migrar** verb to migrate  
**migratori** adjective migratory / migrant / migration  
 | **Moviments migratoris** - *Migratory (or migration) movements* | **Ocells migratoris** - *Migratory (or migrant) birds*  
**midtub** noun m halfpipe / pipe  
**mil** adjective thousand  
**Milà** noun m Milan  
**milers** noun m thousands  
**míldiu** noun m mildew

'Míldiu' refers specifically to the mildew that grows on vines, plants and food.

**milícia** noun f militia  
**milió** noun m million expression mil milions a billion  
**milionari** noun m/f millionaire  
**milionèsim** adjective millionth noun m millionth  
**militància** noun f militancy  
**militant** noun m/f militant adjective militant  
**militar** noun m/f soldier adjective military verb to be an active member (of a movement or political party)  
 | **Militar en un partit polític** - *To be an active member of a political party*  
**milla** noun f mile  
**millarenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Millars  
 adjective relating to Millars or its people  
**millener** noun m/f (person / people) from Millena  
 adjective relating to Millena or its people

**mil·lenni** noun m millennium  
**mil·ligram** noun m milligram  
**mil·lilitre** noun m millilitre (Br.) / milliliter (Am.)  
**mil·límetre** noun m millimetre (Br.) / millimeter (Am.)  
**millor** adjective 1 better 2 best expression millor amic m / f best friend  
**millora** noun f improvement  
**millorar** verb 1 to improve / to better / to boost 2 to improve  
**milpeus** noun m millipede  
**mim** noun 1 m mime 2 m / f mime artist  
**mimar** verb to mimic / to imitate  
**mina** noun f mine expression mina antipersona f landmine  
**minar** verb 1 to mine / to lay (o place) mines 2 to weaken / to undermine / (confiança, moral) to sap  
**minaret** noun m minaret  
**miner** adjective mine noun m miner  
**mineral** noun m mineral  
**mineralogia** noun f mineralogy  
**mineria** noun f mining  
**miniaplicació** noun m applet  
**minibar** noun m minibar  
**minifundi** noun m smallholding  
**minifundista** noun m / f smallholder  
**mínim** noun m minimum adjective minimal expression com a mínim at least  
**minimalista** adjective minimalist noun m / f minimalist  
**minimitzar** verb minimize  
**ministeri** noun m ministry  
**ministerial** adjective ministerial  
**ministre** noun m / f minister expression ministre d'afers estrangers m / f foreign minister (Br.) / secretary of state (Am.) expression ministre de defensa m / f defence minister (Br.) / secretary of defense (Am.) expression ministre de l'interior m / f home secretary (Br.) / secretary of homeland security (Am.) expression ministre d'exterior m / f foreign minister (Br.) / secretary of state (Am.) expression primer ministre m / f prime minister  
**minoria** noun f minority  
**minoritari** adjective minority expression llengua minoritària f minority language  
**minotaure** noun m minotaur  
**minúcia** noun f small detail  
**minuend** noun m minuend / starting amount

When subtracting, the 'minuend' is the starting amount. In English, the term 'minuend' is a traditional one which is no longer much used.

**minúscul** adjective minuscule / tiny noun f lower case letter  
**minusvàlid** adjective disabled / handicapped noun m / f disabled person / handicapped person  
**minut** noun m minute  
**minvar** verb 1 to decrease / to lessen / to reduce / to lower 2 to die down / to abate / to let up / to subside 3 to wane  
**minyó** noun 1 m / f kid 2 f maid / chambermaid  
**miocardi** noun m myocardium  
**miocàrdia** noun f myocardia  
**miòcit** noun m myocyte  
**mioclònia** noun f myoclonus  
**mioglobina** noun f myoglobin  
**miol** noun m miaow  
**miolar** verb to miaow  
**miopia** noun f myopia / short-sightedness  
**miosi** noun f myosis  
**miotonia** noun f myotonia  
**miracle** noun miracle  
**miraculós** adjective miraculous  
**mirada** noun f look / glance  
**mirall** noun m mirror  
**miramarí** noun m / f (person / people) from Miramar adjective relating to Miramar or its people  
**mirament** noun m respect  
**mirar** verb 1 to watch | Mirar la tele - To watch TV 2 to look (at) / to have a look (at) | Què mires? - What are you looking at?  
**miratge** noun m mirage  
**miriada** noun f myriad  
**mirra** noun f myrrh  
**mirrenc** noun m / f (person / people) from el Camp de Mirra adjective relating to el Camp de Mirra or its people  
**mirtill** noun m blueberry / bilberry  
**misàndria** noun f misandry  
**misantropia** noun f misanthropy  
**miscel·lani** adjective miscellaneous  
**miscel·lània** noun f miscellany / misc.  
**mislater** noun m / f (person / people) from Mislata adjective relating to Mislata or its people  
**misogin** adjective misogynist / misogynistic noun m misogynist  
**misogínia** noun f misogyny  
**missa** noun f mass expression ser de missa to be religious  
**missatge** noun m message  
**missatger** noun 1 m / f messenger 2 m / f herald  
**míssil** noun m missile  
**missió** noun f mission

**missioner** noun m / f missionary adjective missionary  
**Mississipí** noun 1 Mississippi 2 m The Mississippi  
**missiva** noun f missive  
**misteri** noun 1 m mystery 2 m mystique  
**misteriós** adjective mysterious  
**misteriosament** adverb mysteriously  
**místic** adjective mystic / mystical  
**misticisme** noun m mysticism  
**misto** noun m match  
**mite** noun m myth  
**mitger** adjective 1 central 2 shared | **Paret mitgera** - *Party wall* noun 1 m measurement of wine equivalent to approximately 7.5 litres (or 8 'porrons') 2 m / f stocking maker / stocking seller  
**mitges** noun 1 fpl tights 2 fpl stockings  
**mitic** adjective 1 mythical 2 legendary  
**mitigació** noun f mitigation  
**mitigar** verb to mitigate  
**miting** noun 1 m meeting 2 m rally  
**mitja** noun f stocking  
**mitjà** noun m medium / means adjective middle / average  
 expression mitjans de comunicació mpl (The) Media  
**mitjana** noun 1 f mean | **La mitjana de 15, 10 i 2 és 9** - *The mean of 15, 10 and 2 is 9* 2 f central reservation (Br.) / median (strip) (Am.)  
**mitjançant** preposition through  
**mitjancer** noun m / f intermediary / go-between / middleman / mediator  
**mitjanit** noun f midnight  
**mitjó** noun m sock  
**mitocondri** noun m mitochondrion (pl. mitochondria)  
**mitologia** noun f mythology  
**mitosi** noun f mitosis  
**mix** noun [colloquial] m cat  
**mnemònic** adjective mnemonic noun m mnemonic  
**mobbing** noun m mobbing / bullying  
**mòbil** noun mobile (phone) (Br.) / cell (phone) (Am.) adjective mobile  
**mobiliari** noun m furniture  
**mobilitat** noun f mobility  
**mobilitzar** verb to mobilize (Am.) / to mobilise (Br.)  
**moblar** verb to furnish  
**moblat** adjective furnished  
**moble** noun m piece of furniture  
**mobles** noun m furniture  
**moc** noun m snot  
**mocador** noun m handkerchief expression mocador al cap m headscarf

**Moçambic** noun m Mozambique  
**moçambiquès** noun m / f Mozambican adjective  
Mozambican  
**mocassí** noun m moccasin  
**moció** noun f motion  
**mocós** adjective snotty  
**moda** noun 1 f fashion 2 f mode expression de moda  
fashionable / in (col·loq)  
**mode** noun m mode  
**model** noun 1 m model 2 m / f model expression model ocult de Markov m hidden Markov model  
**mòdem** noun m modem expression mòdem de cable m cable modem  
**moderació** noun f moderation  
**moderador** noun m / f moderator  
**moderat** adjective moderate  
**modern** adjective modern  
**modernisme** noun m modernism  
**modernista** noun m / f modernist adjective modernist  
**modernitat** noun f modernity  
**modest** adjective modest  
**modèstia** noun f modesty  
**mòdic** adjective modest  
**modificar** verb to modify  
**mòdul** noun m module  
**modulació** noun f modulation  
**modulador** noun m modulator  
**modular** verb to modulate adjective modular  
**modularitat** noun f modularity  
**mofa** noun f jibe / jeer / insult  
**mofar-se** verb to make fun of  
**mofeta** noun f skunk  
**moix** adjective 1 down / dejected / despondent 2 drunk  
 noun 1 m cat  

'Moix' meaning 'cat' tends to be used mainly in the Balearic Islands

 2 m drunk / drunkard 3 m drunkenness  
**moixentí** noun m / f (person / people) from Moixent  
 adjective relating to Moixent or its people  
**mola** noun f millstone  
**Moldàvia** noun f Moldova  
**moldre** verb to grind  
**molècula** noun f molecule  
**molestar** verb to annoy / to bother  
**molèstia** noun f bother / nuisance / trouble / pain / inconvenience  
**molí** noun m mill expression molí d'aigua m watermill  
 expression molí de vent m windmill  
**molibdè** noun m molybdenum  
**moliner** noun m / f miller

**moll** adjective 1 soft 2 wet noun 1 m dock / quay / pier 2 m

mullet 3 m marrow

"Moll" means 'marrow' as in 'bone marrow' (moll de l'os)

4 m flesh / pulp

**mollera** noun f marsh / wetland

**mollesa** noun f softness

**mol·lusc** noun m mollusc

**molsa** noun f moss

**molt** adverb a lot adjective many / much / very

**moltó** noun m ram

**moment** noun m moment expression a cada moment all the time / constantly / always expression de moment at the moment / at present expression en qualsevol moment at any time

**mòmia** noun f mummy

Mòmia means mummy as in Egyptian mummy not the person married to daddy!

**momificació** noun f mummification

**momificar** verb to mummify

**món** noun m world

**mona** noun f monkey expression emprenyar-se (o empipar-se o posar-se) com una mona to go ape (argot) / to go apeshit (vulg.) / to go ballistic (argot)

**Mònaco** noun m Monaco

**monarca** noun m / f monarch

**monarquia** noun f monarchy

**monàstic** adjective monastic

**moncofi** noun m / f (person / people) from Moncofa adjective relating to Moncofa or its people

**moneda** noun f coin expression moneda de curs legal f legal tender

**moneder** noun m purse (Br.) / change purse (Am.) / coin purse (Am.)

**monestir** noun m monastery

**monetari** adjective monetary expression política monetària f

monetary policy expression unió monetària ffullform

monetary union

**mongeta** noun f bean

**Mongòlia** noun Mongolia

**mongolisme** noun m mongolism / Down syndrome

**moniato** noun m yam / sweet potato expression ser un moniato to be a fool (or idiot)

**monitor** noun 1 m / f instructor | **Monitor d'esquí** - *Ski*

*instructor* 2 m monitor

**monja** noun f nun

**monjo** noun m monk

**mono** adjective mono

**monòcit** noun m monocyte

**monocord** noun m monochord

**monocrom** adjective monochrome

**monocromàtic** adjective monochromatic

**monofònic** adjective monophonic

**monoinsaturat** adjective monounsaturated

**monòleg** noun m monologue

**monolingüe** adjective monolingual

**monologuista** noun m / f monologist / monologist

**monòmer** noun m monomer

**monomi** noun m monomial

**mononucleosi** noun m glandular fever / mono (Am.) / mononucleosis (tec.) / kissing disease (argot)

**monopatí** noun m skateboard

**monopsoni** noun m monopsony

**monosacàrid** noun m monosaccharide

**monosíl·lab** noun m monosyllable adjective monosyllabic

**monosil·làbic** adjective monosyllabic

**monoteisme** noun m monotheism

**monoteista** noun m / f monotheist adjective monotheistic

**monòton** adjective monotonous

**monover** noun m / f (person / people) from Monòver adjective relating to Monòver or its people

**monòxid** noun m monoxide expression monòxid de carboni m carbon monoxide | Intoxicació per monòxid de carboni - *Carbon monoxide poisoning*

**monstre** noun m monster

**monstruós** adjective monstrous

**monstruositat** noun f monstrosity

**montaneixí** noun m / f (person / people) from Montanejos adjective relating to Montanejos or its people

**montanter** noun m / f (person / people) from Montant adjective relating to Montant or its people

**montaverní** noun m / f (person / people) from Montaverner adjective relating to Montaverner or its people

**montcadí** noun m / f (person / people) from Montcada adjective relating to Montcada or its people

**montenegrí** noun m / f Montenegrin adjective Montenegrin

**Montenegro** noun m Montenegro

**montesí** noun m / f (person / people) from Montesa adjective relating to Montesa or its people

**montesiner** noun m / f (person / people) from Los Montesinos adjective relating to Los Montesinos or its people

**montfortí** noun m / f (person / people) from Montfort adjective relating to Montfort or its people

**montitxelví** noun m / f (person / people) from Montitxelvo adjective relating to Montitxelvo or its people

**Montpeller** noun m Montpellier

**montròià** noun m / f (person / people) from Montroi adjective relating to Montroi or its people

**montserrater** noun m / f (person / people) from Montserrat adjective relating to Montserrat or its people

**montuïrenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Montuïri adjective relating to Montuïri or its people

**monument** noun m monument

**monumental** adjective monumental

**monyo** noun m bun

**moqueta** noun 1 f carpet 2 f rug

**móra** noun f blackberry (Rubus sp) / mulberry (Morus sp)

The word 'móra' refers to both the blackberry and the mulberry.

**moral** noun 1 m moral 2 m morale adjective moral

**moralitat** noun f morality

**moralment** adverb morally

**moratòria** noun f moratorium

**morbós** adjective morbid

**mordaç** adjective scathing / sharp / caustic / vitriolic

**mordacitat** noun f sharpness / vitriol

**morellà** adjective relating to Morella or its people noun m / f (person / people) from Morella

**moreno** adjective tanned

**morfema** noun f morpheme

**morfina** noun f morphine

**morfologia** noun f morphology

**morfològic** adjective morphological

**moribund** adjective dying / moribund (formal) noun m / f dying person

**morir** verb to die

**mormó** noun m Mormon adjective Mormon

**mormonisme** noun m Mormonism

**morós** adjective [financial] delinquent

**morositat** noun [financial] f delinquency

**morro** noun m muzzle / (porc) snout

**morrut** noun m weevil expression morrut roig de la palmera m red palm weevil

**morsa** noun f walrus

**mort** noun 1 f death 2 m / f dead person adjective dead

**mortal** adjective mortal noun m / f mortal

**mortalitat** noun f mortality

**morter** noun m mortar

'Morter' means 'mortar' in the senses 'mortar and pestle', 'mortar round' and 'bricks and mortar'.

**mos** noun 1 m mouthful / bite 2 m bridle

**mosca** noun f fly

**moscarienc** noun m / f (person / people) from Moscari adjective relating to Moscari or its people

**Moscou** noun m Moscow

**moscovita** adjective Muscovite

**mosquit** noun m mosquito

**mosquitera** noun f mosquito net

**mossa** noun 1 f nick / notch 2 f young girl / lass

**mossàrab** noun 1 m Moarabic 2 m / f Moarab adjective Moarabic

**mossegada** noun f bite

**mossegar** verb to bite

**mosso** noun 1 m young boy / lad 2 m servant  
expression mosso d'esquadra m member of the Catalan police force

**most** noun m must

**mostassa** noun f mustard

**mostela** noun f weasel

**mostra** noun f sample

**mostrar** verb to show

**mostrari** noun m collection of samples

**mostreig** noun m sampling

**mot** noun m word

**motel** noun m motel

**motí** noun m mutiny / uprising

**motiu** noun m reason / motive

**motlle** noun m mould (Br.) / mold (Am.)

**moto** noun [colloquial] f (motor)bike expression moto de neu f snowmobile

**motocicleta** noun f motorbike

**motociclisme** noun m motorcycle racing

**motocròs** noun m motocross / moto X

**motor** noun m motor

**motxilla** noun 1 f backpack / rucksack 2 f dongle / hardware key

**moure** verb to move

**movedís** adjective 1 moving / shifting 2 unsteady / unstable 3 changeable / fickle / changing  
expression arenes movedisses fpl quicksand

**moviment** noun m movement

**mudança** noun f move

**muetzí** noun m muezzin

**mugró** noun m nipple

**múixer** noun mf musher

**múixing** noun m mushing

**mul** noun [animal] m mule expression mul somerí [animal] m hinny  
expression més tossut que una mula as stubborn as a mule

**mullar** verb 1 to soak 2 to wet / to dampen

**mullat** adjective soaked / wet / drenched / saturated

**muller** noun f wife

**multa** noun 1 f fine 2 f ticket

**multar** verb 1 to fine 2 to give (somebody) a ticket

**multicine** noun m multiplex (cinema)

**multicultural** adjective multicultural

**multiculturalisme** noun m multiculturalism

**multiculturalista** adjective multiculturalist noun m / f

**multiculturalist**

**multiètnic** adjective multiethnic

**multilateral** adjective multilateral

**multilingüe** adjective multilingual

**multilingüisme** noun m multilingualism

**multimèdia** noun f multimedia

**multimilionari** noun m / f multimillionaire

**multinacional** adjective multinational

**múltiple** adjective multiple

**múltiplex** noun m multiplex

**multiplicació** noun f multiplication

**multiplicar** verb 1 to multiply 2 to multiply / to times (x by y)

**multiplicitat** noun f multiplicity

**multitasca** noun f multitasking

**multitud** noun f crowd

**multitudinari** adjective mass | **Manifestació**

**multitudinària** - *Mass rally / mass demo*

**Mumbai** noun Mumbai

The city formerly known as 'Bombay' (Cat. Bombai)

**mundial** adjective world

**Munic** noun m Munich

**municions** noun f munitions

**municipal** adjective municipal

**municipi** noun m borough / county / municipality

**munífic** adjective munificent

**muníficament** adverb munificently

**munificència** noun f munificence

**munificent** adjective munificent

**munificentment** adverb munificently

**munt** noun m heap / stack expression un munt (de) tons (of) / a ton (of) / heaps (of) / stacks (of) / lots (of)

| *Hi ha un munt de coses a fer - There are tons of things to do*

**muntanya** noun f mountain expression muntanya russa f roller coaster

**muntanyenc** adjective mountain noun m / f mountaineer / mountain climber | **Club muntanyenc** - *Mountaineering club*

**muntanyisme** noun m mountaineering / mountain climbing

**muntanyós** adjective mountainous

**muntar** verb 1 to get (up) on 2 to mount 3 to ride 4 to set up 5 to assemble 6 to whip / to beat

**munyir** verb to milk

**mur** noun m wall

**mural** noun m mural adjective wall

**muralla** noun f wall(s) | **La muralla de la ciutat** - *The city walls*

**murcià** adjective of / from Múrcia noun m / f (person) from Múrcia

**murer** noun m / f (person / people) from Muro (or Muro d'Alcoi) adjective relating to Muro (or Muro d'Alcoi) or its people

**murmurar** verb to murmur

**murler** noun m / f (person / people) from Murla adjective relating to Murla or its people

**murri** adjective sly / cunning / crafty / wily

**musa** noun f muse

**musclera** noun f shoulder pad

**musclo** noun m mussel

**múscul** noun m muscle expression múscul abductor m abductor muscle expression músculs abdominals mpl abdominal muscles / abdominals / abs (col·loq)

**musculatura** noun f muscles

**museïtzació** noun f museological presentation / museumization / museumification

'Museïtzació' means 'making a museum out of something on site' as suggested in the examples.

**musell** noun m muzzle / (porc) snout

**museografia** noun f museography

**museogràfic** adjective museographic / museographical

**museòleg** noun m / f museologist

**museologia** noun f museology

**museològic** adjective m / f museological

**muserenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Museros adjective relating to Museros or its people

**museu** noun m museum

**músic** noun m / f musician

**música** noun f music

**musicoteràpia** noun f music therapy

**musli** noun m muesli

**mussitar** verb to whisper

**mussol** noun 1 m owl 2 m sty(e)

**mussolina** noun f muslin

**musulmà** noun m / f Muslim adjective Muslim / Islamic

**mut** adjective mute noun m / f mute

**mutació** noun f mutation

**mutant** adjective mutant noun m mutant

**mutar** verb to mutate

**mutilació** noun f mutilation

**mutilar** verb to mutilate  
**mutisme** noun 1 m silence 2 m mutism  
**mutu** adjective mutual  
**mutxameler** noun m / f (person / people) from Mutxamel  
Mutxamel adjective relating to Mutxamel or its people

# N

**nabiu** noun m blueberry / bilberry  
**nació** noun f nation expression Nacions Unides fpl United Nations  
**nacional** adjective 1 national 2 nationwide  
**nacionalisme** noun m nationalism  
**nacionalista** noun m / f nationalist adjective nationalist  
**nacionalitat** noun f nationality  
**nacionalització** noun f nationalisation (Br.) / nationalization (Am.)  
**nacionalitzar** verb to nationalise (Br.) / to nationalize (Am.)  
**nacionalsocialisme** noun m national socialism  
**nacra** noun m naker  

A 'naker' is a small drum of Middle-Eastern origin.

**nacre** noun m mother of pearl  
**nadador** noun m / f swimmer  

This word is also (more frequently) written 'nedador'

**Nadal** noun m Christmas expression arbre de Nadal m Christmas tree expression bon Nadal merry (o happy) Christmas / happy holidays expression cançó de Nadal f (Christmas) carol expression dia de Nadal m Christmas Day expression felicítació de Nadal f Christmas card expression flor de Nadal f poinsettia expression nit de Nadal f Christmas Eve  
**nadala** noun 1 f (Christmas) carol 2 f Christmas card  
**nadalenc** adjective Christmas  
**nadar** verb to swim  

This verb is also (more frequently) written 'nedar'

**nadir** noun m nadir  
**nadiu** noun m / f native  
**nadó** noun m newborn (baby)  
**nafra** noun f sore / ulcer / wound  
**nafrar** verb to wound / to injure  
**naftalina** noun f naphthalene / mothballs  
**nàhuatl** noun m Nahuatl  
**naip** noun m (playing) card  
**naixement** noun 1 m birth 2 m source  

'Naixement' means the 'source' of a river.

**Namíbia** noun f Namibia

**namibià** noun m / f Namibian adjective Namibian  
**nan** noun m / f dwarf  
**nanisme** noun m dwarfism  
**nanociència** noun f nanoscience  
**nanoelectrònica** noun f nanoelectronics  
**nanòmetre** noun m nanometer / nanometre (Br.)  
**nanopàrticula** noun f nanoparticle  
**nanotecnologia** noun f nanotechnology  
**nansa** noun f handle  
**nap** noun m turnip  
**napa** noun f nap  
**nàpia** noun f hooter (Br. / argot) / (big) nose  
**napolità** adjective Neopolitan noun m / f Neopolitan  
**naquerà** noun m / f (person / people) from Nàquera  
adjective relating to Nàquera or its people  
**narcís** noun m daffodil  
**narcisisme** noun m narcissism  
**narcisista** adjective narcissistic noun m / f narcissist  
**narcolèpsia** noun f narcolepsy  
**narcosala** noun f drop-in center (Am.) / centre (Br.) (for drug users)  
**narcosi** noun f narcosis  
**narcòtic** noun m narcotic adjective narcotic  
**narració** noun f narration  
**narrador** noun m narrator  
**narrar** verb to narrate / to tell (a story)  
**narratiu** adjective narrative  
**narrativa** noun f narrative  
**nas** noun m nose expression estar fins als nassos (de) to be fed up to the back teeth (with) expression ficar el nas (allà on no el demanen) to stick your nose in (where it's not wanted)  
**nasal** adjective nasal  
**nat** adjective born  
**nata** noun f cream  
**natació** noun f swimming expression natació sincronitzada f synchronized swimming  
**natal** adjective home / birth expression casa natal f childhood home / house someone was born in expression ciutat natal f hometown expression terra natal f hometown / land of someone's birth  
**natalici** noun m birthday  
**natalitat** noun f birth expression control de natalitat m birth control expression taxa de natalitat f birth rate  
**natiu** adjective 1 native 2 innate / inbuilt  
**nativitat** noun f Nativity  
**natja** noun f buttock / (argot) bum cheek  
**natura** noun f nature  
**natural** adjective natural  
**naturalesa** noun f nature

**naturalista** noun m/f naturalist  
**naturalitat** noun 1 f naturalness 2 f spontaneity  
**naturalització** noun f naturalisation (Br.) / naturalization (Am.)  
**naturalitzar** verb to naturalise (Br.) / to naturalize (Am.)  
**naturisme** noun 1 m naturism / nudism 2 m  
**naturopathy**  
**naturista** noun m/f naturist / nudist  
**naturòpata** noun m/f naturopath  
**Natzaret** noun m Nazareth  
**nau** noun 1 ship 2 f nave expression nau espacial f  
**spaceship**  
**naüfrag** noun m/f castaway  
**naufragar** verb 1 to sink / to be wrecked 2 to be shipwrecked 3 to founder / to fail  
**naufragi** noun m shipwreck  
**nausea** noun f nausea  
**nauseabund** adjective nauseating  
**naütic** adjective nautical / sailing | Club naütic - *Sailing club* | Esquí naütic - *Water skiing*  
**navaixer** noun m/f (person / people) from Navaixes  
 adjective relating to Navaixes or its people  
**naval** adjective naval / ship expression construcció naval f  
**shipbuilding**  
**navalla** noun f penknife / flick knife  
**navarrès** adjective Navarran noun m/f Navarran  
**navarresí** noun m/f (person / people) from Navarrés  
 adjective relating to Navarrés or its people  
**navegabilitat** noun f navigability  
**navegable** adjective navigable  
**navegador** noun m browser  
**navegant** noun 1 m/f navigator 2 m/f surfer  
**navegar** verb 1 to browse 2 to sail / to navigate  
**nazi** noun m/f nazi adjective nazi  
**nazisme** noun m nazism  
**neboda** noun f niece  
**nebot** noun m nephew  
**nebulitzador** noun m inhaler  
**nebulós** adjective cloudy  
**necessari** adjective necessary  
**necessàriament** adverb necessarily  
**necesser** noun m wash bag / sponge bag / vanity bag / toilet case / toilet bag  
**necessitar** verb to need  
**necessitat** noun 1 f need / necessity 2 m/f needy person | Els necessitats - *The needy* adjective needy  
**neci** noun m/f fool / idiot adjective stupid / silly

**nebiesa** noun 1 f stupidity / idiocy / foolishness 2 f (act or piece) of stupidity (or idiocy or foolishness) / idiotic (or foolish or stupid) act  
**necrofilia** noun f necrophilia  
**necròpoli** noun f necropolis  
**necròpsia** noun f necropsy / autopsy  
**necrosi** noun f necrosis  
**nèctar** noun m nectar  
**nectarina** noun f nectarine  
**nedador** noun m/f swimmer  
 This word is also (less frequently) written 'nadador'  
**nedar** verb to swim  
 This verb is also (less frequently) written 'nadar'  
**neerlandès** adjective Dutch noun 1 m Dutch 2 m/f Dutchman / Dutch woman  
**nefand** adjective nefarious  
**nefast** adjective ill-fated / unlucky  
**negació** noun f denial  
**negar** verb to deny  
**negat** adjective clueless / useless  
**negatiu** adjective negative  
**negativitat** noun f negativity  
**negligent** adjective negligent  
**negligència** noun f negligence  
**negligible** adjective negligible  
**negligir** verb 1 to neglect 2 to leave out / to omit  
**negoci** noun 1 m business 2 m business deal / deal  
**negociable** adjective negotiable  
**negociació** noun f negotiation  
**negociador** noun m/f negotiator adjective negotiating  
**negociar** verb to negotiate / to deal  
**negre** adjective black  
**negrer** noun 1 m slave trader 2 m/f slave driver adjective  
slave expression vaixell negrer m slave ship  
**negreta** noun f bold (type)  
**negror** noun f dark / black / darkness / blackness  
**neguit** noun m anxiety  
**neguitejar** verb to worry / to make someone anxious  
**neguitós** adjective anxious  
**néixer** verb to be born  
**nen** noun m/f child  
**nenúfar** noun m water lily  
**neó** noun m neon  
**neoclàssic** adjective neoclassical  
**neoclassicisme** noun m neoclassicism  
**neocolonialisme** noun m neocolonialism  
**neocòrtex** noun m neocortex  
**neodimi** noun m neodymium  
**neòfit** noun m/f neophyte



**neogòtic** adjective neo-gothic  
**neoliberal** adjective neoliberal noun m/f neoliberal  
**neoliberalisme** noun m neoliberalism  
**neolític** adjective neolithic noun m Neolithic Period / Age / Era  
**neologisme** noun m neologism  
**neonatal** adjective neonatal  
**neonatologia** noun f neonatology  
**neonazi** noun m/f neo-nazi adjective neonazi  
**neozelandès** noun m/f New Zealander / Kiwi (col·loq) adjective New Zealand | El dòlar neozelandès - *New Zealand dollar*  
**Nepal** noun m Nepal  
**nepalès** noun 1 m/f Nepali 2 m Nepalese adjective Nepalese  
**nepotisme** noun m nepotism  
**Neptú** noun m Neptune  
**neptuni** noun m neptunium  
**nervi** noun m nerve  
**nerviós** adjective nervous expression sistema nerviós m  
nervous system  
**nerviosisme** noun m nervousness  
**nespler** noun m medlar  

Mespilus germanica

**nespra** noun f loquat  

Fruit of the loquat tree

**nesprer** noun 1 m medlar  

Mespilus germanica

2 m loquat / Japanese plum  

Eriobotrya japonica

**net** adjective 1 clean 2 net  
**nét** noun m grandson / grandchild  
**néta** noun f granddaughter / grandchild  
**netedat** noun f cleanliness  
**neteja** noun f cleaning expression neteja ètnica f ethnic cleansing  
**netejada** noun f cleaning  
**netejar** verb to clean  
**netejaïdres** noun 1 m window cleaner / glass cleaner 2 m squeegee 3 m/f window cleaner 4 m window cleaning  
**néts** noun mpl grandchildren  
**neu** noun f snow  
**neuliment** noun m weakening  
**neulir-se** verb to become (or grow) weak / to weaken / to become (or grow) frail  
**neulit** adjective weak / frail  
**neural** adjective neural expression xarxa neural f neural network

**neuràlgia** noun f neuralgia  
**neuràlgic** adjective neuralgic expression punt neuràlgic m  
nerve centre (Br.) / nerve center (Am.)  
**neurobiologia** noun f neurobiology  
**neurofisiologia** noun f neurophysiology  
**neuròglia** noun f neuroglia  
**neuròleg** noun m/f neurologist  
**neurologia** noun f neurologia  
**neuròlogic** adjective neurological  
**neurona** noun f neurone  
**neuropatia** noun f neuropathy  
**neuropàtic** adjective neuropathic  
**neuropatologia** noun f neuropathology  
**neuropediatria** noun f neuropaediatrics (Br.) / neuropediatrics (Am.)  
**neuropsicologia** noun f neuropsychology  
**neuropsiquiatria** noun f neuropsychiatry  
**neurosi** noun f neurosis  
**neuròtic** adjective neurotic  
**neurotransmissor** noun m neurotransmitter  
**neurovegetatiu** adjective neurovegetative  
**neutral** adjective neutral  
**neutralitat** noun f neutrality  
**neutralització** noun f neutralisation (Br.) / neutralization (Am.)  
**neutralitzar** verb to neutralise (Br.) / to neutralize (Am.)  
**neutre** noun neutral  
**neutró** noun m neutron  
**neutròfil** noun m neutrophil adjective neutrophilic / neutrophil  
**nevada** noun f snowfall  
**nevar** verb to snow  
**nevera** noun f fridge / refrigerator / icebox (Am.)  
**nevós** adjective snowy  
**newtonià** adjective Newtonian  
**nexe** noun m link  
**ni** conjunction (not) even / neither / nor  
**niar** verb to nest / to build a nest  
**Niça** noun Nice  
**Nicaragua** noun f Nicaragua  
**nicaragüenc** noun m/f Nicaraguan adjective Nicaraguan  
**nici** noun m/f fool / idiot adjective stupid / silly  

'Nici' is a variant of 'neci' used mainly in the Balearics

**niciesa** noun 1 f stupidity / idiocy / foolishness 2 f (act or piece) of stupidity (or idiocy or foolishness) / idiotic (or foolish or stupid) act  

'Nicieses' is a variant of 'necieses' used mainly in the Balearics

**nicotina** noun f nicotine

**nictalopia** noun f nyctalopia / night blindness

**nidificació** noun f nesting

**nidificar** verb to nest / to build a nest

**NIE** Número d'Identificació d'Estrangers ID number for foreign citizens

**Níger** noun m Niger

**Nigèria** noun f Nigeria

**nigèria** noun m / f Nigerian adjective Nigerian

**niló** noun m nylon

**nimbe** noun 1 m halo 2 m nimbus (cloud)

**nimbus** noun m nimbus (cloud)

**nimfa** noun f nymph

**nimfòmana** noun f nymphomaniac

**nimi** adjective insignificant / negligible / trifling

**nimietat** noun f trifle

**nin** noun 1 m little boy 2 f little girl 3 f doll / dolly 4 f

pupil

**nineta** noun 1 f pupil 2 f little doll

**ningú** pronoun no-one

**ninot** noun m doll / puppet (in the shape of a man)

'Un ninot' is also a doll in the shape of a man or an animal that is a part of a 'falla'.

expression **ninot de neu** m snowman

**nínxol** noun m niche

**niobi** noun m niobium

**níquel** noun m nickel

**nissaga** noun f lineage, descent, stock

**nistagme** noun m nystagmus

**nit** noun f night expression bona nit good night / good evening

**nítid** adjective sharp / clear / well-defined / in focus

**nitidesa** noun f sharpness / clarity

**nitrat** noun m nitrate

**nitrificació** noun f nitrification

**nitrogen** noun m nitrogen expression diòxid de nitrogen m

nitrogen dioxide expression monòxid de nitrogen m

nitrogen monoxide

**nitroglicerina** noun f nitroglycerin

**niu** noun m nest

**Niue** noun Niue (Island)

**nivell** noun m level

**no** adverb 1 no 2 not

**Nobel** noun m Nobel (prize)

**nobeli** noun m nobelium

**nobiliari** adjective noble

**noble** adjective noble

**noblement** adverb nobly

**noblesa** noun f nobility

**noces** noun fpl wedding | **Noces d'argent** - 25th wedding anniversary | **Noces d'or** - 50th wedding anniversary

'Noces d'argent', 'Noces d'or' (and also, 'noces de diamant' - '60th' and 'noces de platí' - '75th') can be used to refer to events other than a wedding anniversary (for example, the founding of a club, the number of years you've been working in a particular job etc.. so, for example, 'les noces d'argent del FC. Barcelona' would be 'the twenty-fifth anniversary of the founding of Barcelona Football Club.)

**nocilla** noun f chocolate spread

**noció** noun f notion

**nocional** adjective notional

**nociu** adjective harmful

**nocivament** adverb harmfully

**nocivitat** noun f harmfulness

**noctàmbul** noun m / f sleepwalker

**noctambulisme** noun m sleepwalking

**nocturn** adjective 1 nocturnal 2 night / evening / night-time

**nodal** adjective nodal expression punt nodal m nodal point

**node** noun m node

**nodridor** adjective nourishing

**nodriment** noun m nourishment / feeding

**nodrir** verb to feed / to nourish

'Nodrir' can mean 'to feed / to nourish' in a literal sense but also in a figurative sense (i.e. 'Nodreix la creativitat dels col·laboradors', 'Cadenes de televisió que es nodreixen de sèries i films d'animació', 'Nodrir la intel·ligència emocional'..)

**nodrissó** noun m nursing baby / suckling (animal)

**nòdul** noun m nodule

**nogensmenys** adverb however / nevertheless / in spite of (this)

**noguer** noun m walnut tree

**noguera** noun f walnut tree

**noi** noun m boy

**noia** noun f girl

**noiesa** noun f childhood

**noli** noun 1 m freight charge 2 m charter fee

**noliejar** verb to charter

**nom** noun m name expression nom de fonts m christian

name expression nom de pila m christian name expression dir les coses pel seu nom to call a spade a spade

**nòmada** noun m / f nomad adjective nomadic

**nomadisme** noun m nomadism / nomadic way of life

**nombre** noun m number

**nombrós** adjective numerous

**nomenament** noun m appointment

**nomenar** verb to appoint

**nomenclàtor** noun 1 m directory 2 m gazetteer

**nomenclatura** noun f nomenclature

**només** adverb only

**nòmina** noun f payroll | **Tenim 30 persones en nòmina**  
- *We have 30 people on the payroll* expression full de nòmina  
m payslip / wage slip

**nominació** noun f nomination

**nominal** adjective 1 noun | **Morfologia nominal** - *Noun morphology* 2 nominal

'Nominal' means 'nominal' in the sense 'in name only, not in reality'

**nominalització** noun f nominalization / nominalisation (Br.)

**nominar** verb to nominate

**nominatiu** adjective nominative noun m nominative

**nonagenari** noun m / f nonagenarian adjective

nonagenarian

**nonet** noun m nonet

A 'nonet' is a composition written for nine instruments or voices

**no obstant** adverb nevertheless

**nora** noun f daughter-in-law

**noranta** adjective ninety

**norantè** adjective ninetieth noun f about ninety / ninety-odd | **Una norantena de parelles participen en el projecte**  
- *About ninety / ninety-odd couples are taking part in the project*

**nord** noun m north adjective north / northern

**nord-americà** adjective American

**nord-est** noun m north east adjective north east / north eastern

**nòrdic** adjective nordic

**nord-occidental** adjective north west / north western

**nord-oest** noun m north west adjective north west / north western

**nord-oriental** adjective north east / north eastern

**norma** noun f standard / rule

**normal** adjective normal

**normalitat** noun f normality / normalcy (Am.)

**normalització** noun 1 f standardization 2 f return to normal

**normalitzar** verb 1 to standardize / to standardise (Br.) 2 to return to normal 3 to return to normal

**normalment** adverb normally

**Normandia** noun f Normandy

**normatiu** adjective normative

**normativa** noun f rules / regulations

**noruec** noun 1 m / f Norwegian 2 m Norwegian adjective

Norwegian

**Noruega** noun f Norway

**nos** pronoun us / to us

**nosa** noun f trouble / bother / nuisance

**nosaltres** pronoun us

**no-sé-què** noun m je ne sais quoi

**nostàlgia** noun f nostalgia

**nostàlgic** adjective nostalgic

**nostre** adjective our pronoun ours

**nota** noun f note expression nota al peu (de pàgina) f  
footnote

**notable** adjective noteworthy / important / significant

**notació** noun f notation

**notar** verb to note / to realise (Br.) / to realize (Am.)

**notari** noun m / f notary (public)

**notaria** noun f notary's office

**notarial** adjective notarial

**notariat** adjective notarised (Br.) / notarized (Am.)

**notícia** noun 1 f (piece of) news 2 fpl news | **Agència de**

**notícies** - *News agency* expression notícia d'última hora f  
breaking news

**noticiari** noun m news (section / column / bulletin)

**notificació** noun f notification

**notificar** verb to notify

**notori** adjective notorious

**notorietat** noun f notoriety

**nou** adjective 1 new 2 nine noun 1 f walnut 2 m ninth | **El**

**(dia) nou de maig** - *The ninth of May* 3 m nine 4 fpl nine

o'clock expression **nou del coll** f **Adam's apple** expression **nou**

**moscada** f **nutmeg** expression **de nou** again

**noucasat** noun m / f newlywed

**noucentisme** noun m =

'Noucentisme' was a cultural and political movement which began in Catalonia in 1906 and ended with Primo de Rivera's dictatorship in 1923.

**nou-cents** adjective nine hundred

**nouenc** noun m / f (person / people) from la Nou de Gaià adjective relating to la Nou de Gaià or its people

**nounat** noun m / f newborn (baby) adjective newborn

**nou-ric** noun m / f nouveau riche adjective nouveau riche

**nouvingut** noun m / f newcomer / new arrival

**nova** noun f (a piece of) news

**Nova Delhi** noun m New Delhi

**novaiorquès** noun m / f New Yorker adjective New York

**Nova Jersey** noun f New Jersey

**novament** adverb again

**Nova Orleans** noun f New Orleans

**Nova York** noun f New York

**Nova Zelanda** noun f New Zealand

**novè** adjective ninth

**novelder** noun m / f (person / people) from Novelda

adjective relating to Novelda or its people

**novell** adjective new / inexperienced

**novel·la** noun f novel expression novel·la d'aventures f adventure novel expression novel·la juvenil f children's book

**novel·lesc** adjective novelistic

**novel·leta** noun f short novel

**novel·lista** noun m / f novelist

**novel·lístic** adjective novelistic

**novembre** noun m November

**novença** noun m / f beginner / novice adjective beginner / novice / new

**novetat** noun f new stuff / novelty

**novetleri** noun m / f (person / people) from Novetlè adjective relating to Novetlè or its people

**novici** noun 1 m / f novice / beginner 2 m / f novice (nun / monk)

**no-violència** noun f nonviolence

**nre** m number

Short for 'nombre'

**'ns** pronoun us

'ns is the contracted form of the personal pronoun 'ens'.

**nu** adjective naked / bare / nude

**nuar** verb to tie a knot (in something) / to knot (something)

**núbil** adjective nubile

**nuca** noun f back of the neck / nape of the neck

**nucier** noun m / f (person / people) from la Nucia adjective relating to la Nucia or its people

**nuclear** adjective nuclear | **Energia nuclear** - *Nuclear power / energy* | **Armes nuclears** - *Nuclear weapons*

**nucleòtid** noun m nucleotide

**nucli** noun 1 m nucleus / core 2 m kernel expression nucli industrial m industrial estate expression nucli urbà m urban area

**nudisme** noun m nudism

**nudista** noun m / f nudist adjective nudist

**nuesa** noun f nakedness / nudity

**nul** adjective 1 null / void / null and void | **Vot nul** - *Spoiled ballot* 2 useless 3 non-existent

**nuler** noun m / f (person / people) from Nules adjective relating to Nules or its people

**numeració** noun m numeration / numbering

**numerar** verb to number

**numerari** adjective numerary

**numerat** adjective numbered

**numèric** adjective numeric(al)

**número** noun m number expression fer el número to clown (or mess or fool around)

**numerologia** noun f numerology

**numismàtic** adjective numismatic

**numismàtica** noun f coin collecting / numismatics

**nunci** noun m nuncio

A 'nuncio' is an ambassador of the Pope.

**nupcial** adjective wedding / bridal | **Cerimònia nupcial** - *Wedding ceremony*

**nus** noun m knot

**nutrició** noun f nutrition

**nutricional** adjective nutritional

**nutricionista** noun m / f nutritionist

**nutrient** noun m nutrient

**nutritiu** adjective nutritional

**nuvi** noun m (bride)groom

**núvia** noun f bride

**nuvis** noun mpl bride and groom

**núvol** noun 1 m cloud 2 m marshmallow

**nuvolós** adjective cloudy

**nuvolositat** noun f cloudiness / cloud cover

**nyanyo** noun [colloquial] m bump / lump

**de nyigui-nyogui** adjective shoddy

**nyu** noun m gnu / wildebeest

# O

**O** conjunction or

**OAP** Organització per a l'Alliberament de Palestina noun m PLO Palestine Liberation Organization

**oasi** noun m oasis

**obcecació** noun f blindness / blind obstinacy

**obcecar** verb to blind / to darken

**obediència** noun f obedience

**obedient** adjective obedient

**obeir** verb to obey

**obert** adjective open

**obertament** adverb openly

**obertura** noun 1 f opening 2 f overture

**obès** adjective obese

**obesitat** noun f obesity

**obituari** noun m obituary

**objecció** noun f objection

**objectable** adjective objectionable

**objectar** verb to object (to something) / to object (that)

**objecte** noun m object

**objectiu** noun goal / aim / objective adjective objective

**objectivament** adverb objectively

**objectivitat** noun f objectivity

**objector** noun m / f objector expression objector de consciència m / f conscientious objector

**oblic** adjective oblique

**oblidable** adjective forgettable

**oblidar** verb to forget

**obligació** noun f obligation / requirement / duty

**obligar** verb to force

**obligatori** adjective obligatory / compulsory / mandatory

**obliquament** adverb obliquely

**obliquitat** noun f obliquity

**oblit** noun 1 m oblivion 2 m oversight / omission

**oblong** adjective oblong

**oboè** noun 1 m oboe 2 m/f oboist

**oboista** noun m/f oboist

**obra** noun 1 f work 2 fpl roadworks expression obra mestra f masterpiece

**obrellaunes** noun m tin opener (Br.) / can opener

**obrer** adjective workers' / labour (Br.) / labor (Am.) noun m/f (blue-collar) worker expression classe obrera f working class

**obrir** verb to open expression en un tancar i obrir d'ulls in the wink of an eye / in a flash

**obscè** adjective obscene

**obscenitat** noun f obscenity

**obscur** adjective 1 dark 2 obscure

**obscuritat** noun 1 f darkness 2 f obscurity

**obsequi** noun m award

**observació** noun f observation

**observador** noun 1 m/f observer 2 m/f lurker

**observar** verb 1 to observe / to watch 2 to notice / to see

**observatori** noun m observatory

**obsessió** noun f obsession

**obsessionar-se** verb to become obsessed (with) / to fixate on

**obsessiu** adjective obsessive expression trastorn obsessiu compulsiu m obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD)

**obsolet** adjective obsolete

**obstacle** noun m obstacle / barrier / stumbling block expression cursa d'obstacles 1 f obstacle course 2 f steeplechase | **3000 metres obstacles** - *3000 metres steeplechase*

**obstètric** adjective obstetric

**obstetrícia** noun f obstetrics

**obstinat** adjective obstinate / stubborn

**obstrucció** noun f obstruction / blockage

**obstructiu** adjective obstructive | **Malaltia pulmonar obstructiva crònica (MPOC)** - *Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)* | **Apnea obstructiva del son** - *Obstructive sleep apnea*

**obstruir** verb to obstruct / to block

**obtenció** noun f obtaining / procurement

**obtenir** verb to obtain

**obtús** adjective obtuse | **Angle obtús** - *Obtuse angle*

**obvi** adjective obvious

**òbviament** adverb obviously

**obvietat** noun 1 f obviousness 2 f obvious (thing) / something which is obvious | **És una obvietat que...** - *It's obvious that...*

**oc** noun m gander

**oca** noun f goose

**ocapi** noun m okapi

This word is also written 'okapi' in Catalan.

**ocarina** noun f ocarina

**ocasió** noun f occasion expression d'ocasió second-hand

**ocasionar** verb to cause

**occident** noun the West

**occidental** adjective western

**occidentalització** noun f westernisation (Br.) / westernization

**occidentalitzar** verb to westernise (Br.) / to westernize

**occir** verb [dated] to slay

**occità** noun m Occitan

**oceà** noun m ocean expression Ocea Atlàntic m Atlantic (Ocean) expression Ocea Índic m Indian Ocean expression Ocea Pacífic m Pacific (Ocean)

**Oceania** noun f Oceania

**oceànic** adjective oceanic

**oceanògraf** noun m/f oceanographer

**oceanografia** noun f oceanography

**ocell** noun m bird expression vista d'ocell bird's eye view | **Barcelona a vista d'ocell** - *A bird's eye view of Barcelona*

**ocellet** noun m baby bird

**ocelot** noun m ocelot

**oci** noun m leisure

**ociós** adjective idle

**ociositat** noun f idleness

**oclusió** noun f occlusion

**oclusiu** adjective 1 occlusive

If something is 'occlusive' it is obstructed or closed.

2 occlusive

**ocórrer** verb to occur / to happen

**ocre** adjective ochre

**octà** noun m octane | **índex d'octà** - *Octane number*

**octàgon** noun m octagon

**octaví** noun m piccolo

**octet** noun 1 m byte 2 m octet

**octogenari** noun m/f octogenarian adjective

**octogenarian**

**octògon** noun m octagon

**octubre** noun m October**octogonal** adjective octagonal**ocular** adjective ocular noun m ocular

Eyepiece of an optical instrument (microscope, telescope etc.)

**ocult** adjective hidden / secret**ocultar** verb to hide / to conceal**ocupació** noun f occupation**ocupacional** adjective occupational**ocupador** noun m / f employer**ocupant** noun 1 m / f occupant 2 m / f occupier adjectiveoccupying**ocupar** verb 1 to occupy / to take up / to fill up 2 tooccupy 3 to employ / to give a job to**ocupat** adjective 1 busy | És un home molt ocupat - *He's a very busy man* 2 engaged | El seu telèfon està ocupat - *His phone is engaged* 3 taken | Aquest seient està ocupat? - *Is this seat taken? / Is (there) anybody sitting here? / Is this anybody's seat?***ocurrència** noun f occurrence**oda** noun f ode**odi** noun m hate / hatred**odiar** verb to hate / to detest / to loathe / to abhor (formal)**odiós** adjective hateful / odious**odissea** noun f odyssey**odontòleg** noun m / f odontologist / dentist**odontologia** noun f dentistry**oenagé** noun f NGO (Non-Governmental Organization)**oest** adjective west**ofegador** adjective suffocating**ofegar** verb to drown / to suffocate**ofendre** verb 1 to offend / to cause offense (Am.) / to cause offence (Br.) / to give offense (Am.) / to give offence (Br.) 2 to be offended / to take offense (Am.) / to take offence (Br.)**ofensa** noun f offense (Am.) / offence (Br.)**ofensiu** adjective offensive**ofensiva** noun f offensive**oferiment** noun m offer**oferir** verb to offer**oferta** noun 1 f offer 2 f offering 3 f bargain  
expression oferta i demanda f supply and demand**ofici** noun m occupation / job**oficial** adjective official noun m / f official**oficialment** adverb officially**oficiar** verb to officiate**oficina** noun f office expression oficina de turisme f tourist office / tourism office / tourist bureau / tourism bureau**oficinista** noun m / f office worker**oficleide** noun m ophicleide**ofimàtica** noun f office automation adjective office automation | Eines ofimàtiques - *Office automation tools***ofrena** noun f offering / tribute**òfset** noun m offset**oftalmia** noun f ophthalmia**oftalmòleg** noun m / f ophthalmologist**oftalmologia** noun f ophthalmology**ofuscació** noun 1 f lack of clarity 2 f concealment**ofuscar** verb to hide / to cloud / to conceal**ogre** noun m ogre**ohm** noun m ohm**òhmic** noun ohmic**oi** exclamation isn't it / aren't they / doesn't it / don't they

'Oi' is a handy little Catalan word that is used to get someone to agree with what you've just said. It functions in much the same way as the French 'N'est ce pas?', covering a multitude of more wordy English options that vary according to context such as 'don't they?', 'isn't that right?', 'aren't we?' etc.... 'Oi' can also be used at the beginning of a sentence (e.g. 'Oi que ho heu entès?', 'Oi que és un fet curiós?') and in the expression 'Oi que sí?' (e.g. 'El formatge és molt bo. Oi que sí?').

**oïda** noun f hearing**oïdor** noun m / f listener**okapi** noun m okapi

This word is also written 'ocapi' in Catalan.

**oleoducte** noun m (oil) pipeline**olfacte** noun m sense of smell**oli** noun m oil expression oli de fetge de bacallà m cod liveroil expression oli d'oliva (verge) (extra) m (extra-)(virgin) olive oil expression oli vegetal m vegetable oil**òliba** noun f owl**oligarca** noun m oligarch**oligarquia** noun f oligarchy**oligàrquic** adjective oligarchic**oligist** noun m haematite / hematite**oligosacàrid** noun m oligosaccharide**olimpíada** noun f Olympiad | Els jocs de la XXVaOlimpíada - *The games of the 25th Olympiad***olímpic** adjective Olympic | Jocs Olímpics - *Olympic Games***olímpicament** adverb majestically / haughtily / disdainfully**oliva** noun f olive**oliver** noun m / f (person / people) from Oliva adjective relating to Oliva or its people

**olivera** noun f olive tree

**olla** noun f pot

**olleria** noun m / f (person / people) from l'Olleria adjective relating to l'Olleria or its people

**olocauí** noun m / f (person / people) from Olocau (or Olocau del Rei) adjective relating to Olocau (or Olocau del Rei) or its people

**olor** noun f smell / scent

**olorar** verb to smell

**olorós** adjective fragrant

**lotí** adjective of / from Olot noun m / f (person) from Olot

**om** noun m elm

**ombra** noun f shadow / shade

**ombreig** noun m shading

**ombrejar** verb 1 to shade | Text ombrejat - *Shaded text* 2 to overshadow

**ombrívol** adjective shady

'Ombrívol' can mean 'shady' both in the sense 'which doesn't receive much sunlight' and 'which provides shade'

**ombrós** adjective shady

'Ombrós' means 'shady' in the sense 'which provides shade'

**OMC** Organització Mundial del Comerç noun f WTO World Trade Organization

**ometre** verb to miss out / to omit

**OMG** Organisme Modificat Genèticament m GMO Genetically Modified Organism

**ominós** adjective ominous

**ominosament** adverb ominously

**omissió** noun f omission

**omnidireccional** adjective omnidirectional

**omnipotència** noun f omnipotence

**omnipotent** adjective omnipotent / almighty / supreme

**omnipresència** noun f omnipresence / ubiquity

**omnipresent** adjective omnipresent / ever-present

**omniscient** adjective omniscient / all-knowing

**omplir** verb to fill

**on** adverb where

**ona** noun f wave

**onada** noun f wave expression onada de calor f heatwave

**oncle** noun m uncle

**oncòleg** noun m / f oncologist / cancer specialist

**oncologia** noun f oncology

**oncològic** adjective oncologic(al) / cancer

**oncosi** noun f oncosis

**ondarenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Ondara adjective relating to Ondara or its people

**onder** noun m / f (person / people) from Onda adjective relating to Onda or its people

**ondulació** noun f wave

**ondulat** adjective 1 wavy 2 undulating 3 corrugated | Cartró **ondulat** - *Corrugated cardboard*

**onejar** verb 1 to ripple 2 to flutter 3 to undulate 4 to fly

**onerós** adjective 1 onerous 2 onerous | Títol **onerós** - *Onerous title*

**ONG** Non Governmental Organisation noun f NGO Organització No Governamental

**onilenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Onil adjective relating to Onil or its people

**ònix** noun m onyx

**onomàstic** adjective onomastic

**onomàstica** noun f onomastics

'Onomastics' is the study of proper names.

**onomatopeia** noun f onomatopoeia

**onomatopeic** adjective onomatopoeic

**onsevulla** adverb wherever

**ontinyentí** noun m / f (person / people) from Ontinyent adjective relating to Ontinyent or its people

**ontogènia** noun f ontogeny

**ontologia** noun f ontology

**ontològic** adjective ontological

**ONU** United Nations noun f UN Organització de Nacions Unides

**onze** adjective eleven malacia

**onzè** adjective eleventh

**OPA** oferta pública d'adquisició noun f takeover bid

**opac** adjective opaque

**opacitat** noun f opacity

**òpal** noun m opal

**opció** noun f option

**opcional** adjective optional

**OPEP** Organització de Països Exportadors de Petroli noun f OPEC Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries

**òpera** noun f opera

**operació** noun 1 f operation 2 f operation / op (Br.) (col·loq.)

**operador** noun 1 m operator / switchboard operator / telephonist (Br.) / telephone operator (Am.) 2 m operator / carrier expression operador turístic m / f tour operator

**operar** verb 1 to operate on (somebody) 2 to operate / to work / to run / to function

**operari** noun m / f worker

**operatiu** adjective operating / operational | Sistema operatiu - *Operating system*

**operístic** adjective operatic

**opi** noun m opium

**opiaci** noun m opiate

**opinar** verb to think  
**opinió** noun f opinion expression opinió pública f public opinion  
**opiòman** noun m / f opium addict  
**opiomania** noun f opium addiction  
**oponent** noun m / f opponent  
**oportú** adjective opportune / fitting / timely / well-timed / convenient / suitable  
**oportunament** adverb opportunely (formal) / at a convenient (or appropriate) time  
**oportunisme** noun m opportunism  
**oportunista** adjective 1 opportunistic 2 opportunist noun m / f opportunist  
**oportunitat** noun 1 f opportunity 2 f timeliness  
**oposar** verb to oppose  
**oposat** adjective 1 opposite | El sexe oposat - *The opposite sex* 2 opposing  
**oposició** noun f opposition  
**opositor** noun m / f opponent adjective opposition | Partit opositor - *Opposition party*  
**opòssum** noun m opossum  
**opressió** noun f oppression  
**opressiu** adjective oppressive  
**opressor** noun m / f oppressor adjective oppressing  
**oprimir** verb to oppress  
**oprobi** noun m dishonour (Br.) / dishonor (Am.) / humiliation  
**optar** verb to choose / to select / to go for / to pick  
**optatiu** adjective optional  
**òptic** adjective optic(al) noun 1 m / f optician 2 f optics expression fibra òptica f fibre optic (Br.) / fiber optic (Am.) expression il·lusió òptica f fullform optical illusion expression nervi òptic m optic nerve  
**òptim** adjective optimum / best / ideal  
**optimació** noun optimization / optimisation (Br.)  
**optimar** verb optimize / optimise (Br.)  
**optimisme** noun m optimism  
**optimista** adjective optimistic / buoyant noun m / f optimist  
**optimitzar** verb to optimise (Br.) / to optimize  
**optometria** noun f optometry  
**optometrista** noun m / f optometrist  
**opulència** noun f opulence  
**opulent** adjective opulent  
**or** noun m gold expression or negre m black gold  
**oració** noun f prayer  
**oracle** noun m oracle  
**orador** noun 1 m / f speaker 2 m / f orator  
**oral** adjective oral expression examen oral m oral (exam)  
**orangutan** noun m orangutan

**orar** verb to pray  
**oratge** noun 1 m breeze 2 m weather | Fa mal oratge - *The weather's bad*  
**orber** noun m / f (person / people) from Orba adjective relating to Orba or its people  
**òrbita** noun f orbit  
**orbital** adjective orbital  
**orbital** verb to orbit | La Terra orbita (al voltant d)el Sol - *The Earth orbits (around) the Moon*  
**orca** noun f killer whale  
**orde** noun m order | Ordres religiosos - *Religious orders*  
**ordenació** noun 1 f development / planning | Ordenació urbanística - *Urban development / urban planning / town planning / city planning* 2 f ordering 3 f order  
**ordenança** noun f ordinance / rules / regulations  
**ordenar** verb 1 to order (something) / to put (something) in order 2 to order (somebody to do something) / to command (somebody to do something) 3 to sort / to arrange / to tidy 4 to ordain  
**ordenat** adjective 1 ordered / sorted 2 tidy / orderly  
**ordèol** noun m sty(e)  
**ordi** noun m barley  
**ordinació** noun f rules / regulations / ordinances  
**ordinador** noun m computer expression ordinador de butxaca m handheld (PC) / pocket PC / palmtop expression ordinador central m host computer expression ordinador multimèdia m multimedia PC expression ordinador personal m PC (personal computer) expression ordinador personal ultraportàtil m netbook expression ordinador portàtil m laptop / notebook / portable computer expression ordinador remot m remote computer expression ordinador ultraportàtil m netbook  
**ordinal** noun m ordinal (number) adjective ordinal  
**ordinari** adjective 1 usual / ordinary 2 vulgar / common  
**ordre** noun 1 m order 2 f order / command / warrant expression ordre d'allunyament f restraining order expression ordre de crida i cerca f arrest warrant expression ordre de detenció f arrest warrant expression ordre del dia m agenda  
**orella** noun f ear  
**orellera** noun 1 f earflap 2 f earmuff 3 f ear defender / ear protector 4 f earpiece / earphone / earbud  
**oreneta** noun f swallow expression oreneta cuablanca f house martin  
**orenga** noun f oregano  
**orfe** noun m / f orphan  
**orfebre** noun m / f goldsmith / silversmith



**orfenat** noun m orphanage

**orfenesa** noun f orphanhood

**òrgan** noun 1 m organ | **òrgans de govern** - *Organs of government* 2 m organ | **Trasplantament d'òrgans** - *Organ transplant*

**orgànic** adjective organic

**organigrama** noun m organisation chart (Br.) / organization chart (Am.) / flow chart / flow diagram

**organisme** noun m organism

**organista** noun m / f organist

**organització** noun f organization (Am.) / organisation (Br.)

**organitzador** adjective organizing / organising (Br.) expression **comitè organitzador** m organizing / organising (Br.) committee

**organitzar** verb to organize (Am.) / to organise (Br.) / to arrange

**organitzat** adjective organised (Br.) / organized

**organitzatiu** adjective organisational (Br.) / organizational

**orgànul** noun m organelle

**orgasme** noun m orgasm

**orgia** noun f orgy

**orgue** noun m organ expression **orgue de maneta** m barrel organ

**orguenet** noun m barrel organ

**orgull** noun m pride

**orgullós** adjective proud

**orient** noun m East / Orient expression **Orient Mitjà** m Middle East expression **Extrem Orient** m Far East expression **Pròxim Orient** m Middle East

**orientació** noun 1 f training / advice / guidance / direction / orientation 2 f position / location expression **orientació professional** f career guidance expression **orientació sexual** f sexual orientation

**oriental** adjective east / eastern / oriental

**orientalisme** noun m orientalism

**orientalista** adjective orientalist noun m / f orientalist

**orientar** verb to orientate expression **disseny orientat** a objectes m object-oriented design

**orifici** noun m orifice

**origami** noun m origami

**origen** noun m origin

**original** adjective original

**originalitat** noun f originality

**originar** verb 1 to cause / to create 2 to originate

**orina** noun f urine

**orinador** noun m urinal

**orinal** noun 1 m bedpan 2 m potty 3 m chamber pot

**orinar** verb to urinate

**oriolà** noun m / f (person / people) from Oriola adjective relating to Oriola or its people

**oriünd** adjective (originally) from

**ornament** noun m ornament

**ornamentació** noun f ornamentation / adornment

**ornamentar** verb to adorn / to decorate

**ornitòleg** noun m / f ornithologist / birdwatcher / twitcher

**ornitologia** noun f ornithology / birdwatching / birding

**ornitològic** adjective ornithological / birdwatching / birding / twitching

**ornitorinc** noun m (duck-billed) platypus

**oro** noun 1 m coin

A playing card from the suit 'oros' (coins) in a Spanish deck of cards

2 mpl coins

'Oros' (coins) is one of four suits in a Spanish deck of cards

**orpesí** noun m / f (person / people) from Orpesa adjective relating to Orpesa or its people

**orquestra** noun f orchestra

**orquestral** adjective orchestral

**orquestrar** verb to orchestrate

**orquídia** noun f orchid

**orri** noun m (sheep) dairy expression **anar-se'n en orris** to come to nothing

**ortiga** noun f nettle

**ortodòncia** noun f orthodontics

**ortodox** adjective orthodox expression **església ortodoxa russa** f Russian orthodox church expression **jueu ortodox** m / f orthodox Jew

**ortogonal** adjective orthogonal

**ortografia** noun f spelling

**ortogràfic** adjective spelling expression **corrector ortogràfic** m spell checker expression **errada ortogràfica** f spelling mistake expression **error ortogràfic** m spelling mistake expression **falta ortogràfica** f spelling mistake

**ortopèdia** noun f orthopedics (Am.) / orthopaedics (Br.)

**ortopèdic** adjective orthopedic (Am.) / orthopaedic (Br.) noun m / f orthopaedic surgeon (Br.) / orthopaedist (Br.) / orthopedic surgeon (Am.) / orthopedist (Am.)

**ortopedista** noun m / f orthopaedic surgeon (Br.) / orthopaedist (Br.) / orthopedic surgeon (Am.) / orthopedist (Am.)

**ortostàtic** adjective orthostatic

**orxà** noun m / f (person / people) from l'Orxa adjective relating to l'Orxa or its people

**orxata** noun f horchata

'Orxata' is a cold drink made from tigernuts, sugar and water.

**orxetà** noun m / f (person / people) from Orxeta adjective relating to Orxeta or its people

**os** noun m bone

**ós** noun m bear expression **ós polar** m polar bear expression **ós rentador** m raccoon / racoon

**oscil·lació** noun 1 f swing / oscillation 2 f fluctuation

**oscil·lar** verb 1 to swing / to oscillate 2 to fluctuate / to seesaw

**osmi** noun m osmium

**osmosi** noun f osmosis

**osmòtic** adjective osmotic expression **pressió osmòtica** f osmotic pressure

**óssa** noun f female bear / she-bear / sow expression **óssa major** f Ursa Major expression **óssa menor** f Ursa Minor

**ossut** adjective big-boned

**ostatge** noun m / f hostage

**ostensible** adjective visible / noticeable / conspicuous

**ostentació** noun f showing off / ostentation expression **fer ostentació** to show off

**ostentar** verb 1 to show off 2 to hold

**ostentós** adjective ostentatious / flashy / showy

**osteoblast** noun m osteoblast

**osteomalàcia** noun f osteomalacia

**osteòpata** noun m / f osteopath

**osteopatia** noun f osteopathy

**osteoporosi** noun f osteoporosis

**ostra** noun f oyster exclamation **ostres! blast! (Br.)**

**otitis** noun f ear infection / otitis

**oto-rino-laringologia** noun f oto-rhino-laryngology / Ear Nose and Throat (ENT)

**otomà** adjective Ottoman noun m / f Ottoman

**otosí** noun m / f (person / people) from Otos adjective relating to Oto or its people

**ou** noun m egg expression **ou blanc** m soft-boiled egg expression **ou dur** m hard-boiled egg expression **ou escumat** m poached egg expression **ou ferrat** m fried egg expression **ou passa per aigua** m soft-boiled egg expression **ous remenats** mpl scrambled eggs

**ouera** noun f egg cup

**ovació** noun f ovation

**ovacionar** verb to applaud

**oval** adjective oval

**ovalat** adjective oval

**ovari** noun m ovary

**ovàric** adjective ovarian

'Ovarian cancer' is 'càncer d'ovari' in Catalan.

**ovella** noun 1 f sheep 2 f [femella] ewe

**oví** adjective ovine / sheep

**OVNI** Objecte Volador No Identificat noun m UFO Unidentified Flying Object

**òvul** noun m egg

**ovulació** noun f ovulation

**ovular** verb to ovulate

**òxid** noun m oxide

**oxidació** noun f oxidation

**oxigen** noun m oxygen

**oxiür** noun m pinworm (US) / threadworm (UK)

**ozó** noun m ozone expression **capa d'ozó** f ozone layer

## P

**pa** noun m bread expression **pa amb tomàquet** m bread smeared with fresh tomato and oil

'Pa amb tomàquet' is a traditional Catalan 'dish'. Essentially it consists of slices of bread (cut from a good crusty loaf, not your average British sliced) and smeared with a nice juicy halved-tomato, drizzled with olive oil and sprinkled lightly with salt (yum!).

expression **pa integral** m wholemeal bread expression **dir al pa pa i al vi vi** to call a spade a spade expression **el / la que es guanya el pa** breadwinner

**PAC** Política Agrícola / Agrària Comuna noun f CAP Common Agricultural Policy

**pacana** noun f pecan

**pacaner** noun m pecan tree

**paciència** noun f patience

**pacient** noun m / f patient

**pacientment** adverb patiently

**pacífic** adjective peaceful

**pacíficament** adverb peacefully

**pacificar** verb to calm / to pacify

**pacifisme** noun m pacifism

**pacifista** noun m / f pacifist

**pacotilla** noun f expression **de pacotilla** [colloquial] cheap and nasty / crappy / shoddy

**pacte** noun m pact

**padrastr**e noun m stepfather

**padrí** noun m / f godfather

**padrina** noun f godmother

**padrins** noun m godparents

**padró** noun m register / census

**paella** noun 1 f paella 2 f frying pan expression **tenir la paella pel mànec** to be in charge / to be in control

**paga** noun f pay / wage / salary

**pagà** noun m / f pagan adjective pagan  
**pagament** noun m payment expression (televisió) de pagament f pay (TV)  
**pagar** verb 1 to pay 2 to pay for expression qui paga mana he who pays the piper calls the tune  
**pagaré** noun m IOU (col·loq.) / promissory note  
**pagès** noun m / f peasant / farm worker adjective rural  
**pàgina** noun f page  
**paio** noun m guy (Am.) / bloke (Br.)  
**paiportí** noun m / f (person / people) from Paiporta adjective relating to Paiporta or its people  
**país** noun m country expression País de Gal·les m Wales  
**paisà** noun m / f peasant expression de paisà plainclothes / out of uniform | Agent de paisà - *Plainclothes policeman*  
**paisatge** noun 1 m countryside 2 m landscape  
**Països Baixos** noun m Holland / The Netherlands  
**paixà** noun m pasha  
**paixtu** noun 1 m Pashto 2 m / f Pashtun  
**Pakistan** noun m Pakistan  
**pakistanès** adjective Pakistani  
**pal** noun 1 m stick 2 m bat 3 m pole 4 m stake 5 m mast 6 m  
**post** expression pal de la porteria m goalpost  
**pala** noun 1 f shovel / spade 2 f scoop 3 f bat  
**paladar** noun m palate  
**paladejar** verb to savour (Br.) / to savor (Am.)  
**palaia** noun f plaice / flounder  
**palanca** noun 1 f lever 2 f (diving) platform  
**palangana** noun f washbowl  
**palanquejament** noun m leverage  
**palanquejar** verb to leverage  
**palanquí** noun m / f (person / people) from Palanques adjective relating to Palanques or its people  
**palau** noun m palace expression Palau de l'Elisi m Élysée (Palace)  
**paleoclimàtic** adjective palaeoclimatic / paleoclimatic  
**paleoclimatologia** noun f palaeoclimatology / paleoclimatology  
**paleogeografia** noun f paleogeography / palaeogeography  
**paleolític** adjective paleolithic  
**paleontòleg** noun m / f paleontologist / palaeontologist (Br.)  
**paleontologia** noun f paleontology / palaeontology (Br.)  
**paleontològic** adjective paleontological / palaeontological (Br.)  
**paleozoic** noun m Paleozoic adjective Paleozoic  
**paleozoologia** noun f paleozoology  
**Palerm** noun Palermo

**palès** adjective clear expression fer palès to make clear / to highlight expression fer-se palès to become clear  
**palesar** verb to show / to make clear / to highlight  
**palestí** noun m / f Palestinian adjective Palestinian  
**Palestina** noun f Palestine  
**palet** noun m pallet  
**paleta** noun m / f bricklayer  
**palíndrom** noun m palindrome  
**palinologia** noun f palynology  
**palista** noun 1 m / f canoeist 2 m / f table tennis player  
**palla** noun f straw  
**pal·ladi** noun m palladium  
**pallassada** noun fpl antics / clowning around / messing around / fooling around  
**pallasso** noun m clown  
**pal·liar** verb to ease  
**pal·liatiu** adjective palliative  
**pà·lid** adjective pale  
**pallissa** noun 1 f thrashing 2 f hayloft  
**palma** noun 1 f palm 2 f palm (tree) 3 f palm leaf 4 f victory / triumph expression emportar-se la palma to win  
**palmell** noun m palm expression tenir algú al palmell de la mà to have someone in the palm of your hand  
**palmera** noun f palm tree  
**palmer** noun m / f (person / people) from Palma de Gandia adjective relating to Palma de Gandia or its people  
**palmerí** noun m / f (person / people) from Palmera adjective relating to Palmera or its people  
**palomarenc** noun m / f (person / people) from el Palomar adjective relating to el Palomar or its people  
**palpar** verb to feel  
**paludisme** noun m malaria  
**pam** noun m palm / span  

'Pam' is the equivalent of the very old imperial measurement 'a palm' (i.e. about the length of your palm). Unlike the English 'palm', 'pam' is still widely used.

 expression pam a pam inch by inch | **Coneixer** (alguna cosa) **pam a pam** - *To know (something) like the back of your hand* expression anar a pams to look at something carefully / in detail expression deixar algú amb un pam de nas to let someone down expression fer pam i pipa to thumb your nose at somebody expression quedar-se amb un pam de nas to be disappointed / to feel let down  
 exclamation bang!  
**pampalluguejar** verb to flicker  
**pamplonès** adjective of / from Pamplona noun m / f (person) from Pamplona  
**Panamà** noun f Panama

**panameny** adjective Panamanian noun m / f Panamanian  
**pancarta** noun f placard / banner  
**pancreàtic** adjective pancreatic  
**pancreatitis** noun f pancreatitis  
**pàncrees** noun m pancreas  
**panda** noun m panda expression panda gegant m giant  
**panda** expression panda vermell m red panda  
**pandèmia** noun f pandemic  
**pandèmic** adjective pandemic  
**pandereta** noun f tambourine  
**panellet** noun m small marzipan-based cake  
traditionally eaten on All Saints Day  
**panerola** noun f cockroach  
**panet** noun m (bread) bun  
**Pangea** noun Pang(a)ea  
**pànic** noun m panic  
**panís** noun 1 m corn (Am.) / maize (Br.) 2 m foxtail millet expression panís de l'Índia m corn (Am.) / maize (Br.)  
**Panjab** noun m Punjab  
**panjabi** noun m Punjabi adjective Punjabi  
**panòpia** noun f [armadura] panoply  
**panorama** noun m view  
**pansa** noun f raisin / currant / sultana  
**pantà** noun 1 m dam / reservoir 2 m bog / swamp  
**pantagruèlic** adjective pantagruelian / (gana)  
insatiable / (àpat) huge (or enormous)  
**pantalla** noun f screen  
**pantalons** noun m trousers (Br.) / pants (Am.)  
 expression pantalons curts mpl shorts expression portar els pantalons to wear the trousers | És ella qui porta els pantalons - She's the one who wears the trousers  
**pantanós** adjective boggy  
**panteó** noun m pantheon  
**pantera** noun f panther  
**pantomima** noun f pantomime  
**panxa** noun 1 f belly 2 f paunch  
**panxell** noun m calf  
**pany** noun m lock expression forat del pany m keyhole  
 expression tancar amb pany i clau to lock  
**paó** noun m peacock  
**Papa** noun m Pope | Papa Benet XVI - Pope Benedict XVI  
 | Papa Joan Pau II - Pope John Paul II  
**papà** noun m dad  
**papaia** noun f papaya  
**papallona** noun f butterfly  
**papamòbil** noun m popemobile  
**papaorelles** noun m earwig  
**paparra** noun f tick

**paper** noun 1 m paper 2 m piece (or bit or sheet) of paper 3 m role / part expression paper d'alumini m tinfoil (Br.) / aluminium foil (Br.) / aluminum foil (Am.) / Reynolds wrap (Am.) (marca comercial)  
 expression paper higiènic m toilet paper expression paper maixé m papier mâché expression paper pintat m wallpaper expression paper de vidre m sandpaper  
**paperassa** noun f paperwork  
**paperera** noun f waste-paper basket (Br.) / wastebasket (Am.)  
**papereria** noun f stationer's / stationery shop  
**paperet** noun 1 m scrap of paper / little piece of paper 2 mpl confetti  
**papereta** noun f little piece of paper expression papereta electoral f ballot (paper) expression papereta de vot f ballot (paper)  
**paperina** noun f paper cone  
**papil·la** noun f papilla  
**papil·lomatosi** noun f papillomatosis  
**papir** noun m papyrus  
**papiroflèxia** noun f paper folding / origami  
**papiròleg** noun m / f papyrologist  
**papirologia** noun f papyrology  
 'Papyrology' is the study of papyrus manuscripts.  
**papista** adjective papist noun m / f papist expression ésser més papista que el Papa to be overly zealous  
**papovavirus** noun m papovavirus  
**papu** noun m bogeyman  
**Papua Nova Guinea** noun Papua New Guinea  
**pàpula** noun [medical] f papule  
**paquet** noun m packet / package / parcel expression paquet turístic m package holiday  
**par** noun m par  
**paràbola** noun 1 f parabola 2 f parable  
**parabòlic** adjective parabolic expression antena parabòlica f (satellite) dish  
**parabrisa** noun f windscreen (Br.) / windshield (Am.)  
**paracaigudes** noun m parachute  
**paracaigudisme** noun m parachuting / skydiving  
**paracaigudista** noun m / f parachutist / skydiver / [militar] paratrooper  
**paracetamol** noun m paracetamol (Br.) / acetaminophen (Am.) / Tylenol (Am.)  
**parada** noun 1 f stop 2 stall  
 'Parada' means 'stall' as in 'flower stall' / 'fish stall' etc.  
 expression parada d'autobús f bus stop  
**paradís** noun m paradise / heaven expression paradís fiscal m tax haven  
**paradisiac** adjective heavenly

**parador** noun m roadside inn expression parador nacional m state-run hotel

**paradoxa** noun f paradox

**paradoxalment** adverb paradoxically

**parafang** noun m mudguard (Br.) / fender (Am.)

**parafernàlia** noun f paraphernalia

**parafina** noun f paraffin

**parafrasejar** verb to paraphrase

**paràfrasi** noun f paraphrase

**paràgraf** noun m paragraph

**Paraguai** noun m Paraguay

**paraguaia** adjective Paraguayan noun m / f Paraguayan

**paraigua** noun m umbrella / broly

**paraigüer** noun m umbrella stand

**paràlisi** noun f paralysis / palsy expression paràlisi cerebral f cerebral palsy

**paralitzat** adjective 1 paralyzed 2 at a standstill

**parallamps** noun m lightning conductor

**paral·lel** adjective parallel

**paral·lelament** adverb 1 at the same time / simultaneously 2 in parallel with / in line with 3 alongside

**paramagnetisme** noun m paramagnetism

**paràmetre** noun m parameter

**paramilitar** adjective paramilitary

**parany** noun m trap / snare

**parapent** noun 1 m paraglider 2 m paragliding

**paraplegia** noun f paraplegia

**paraplègic** noun m / f paraplegic adjective paraplegic

**parar** verb 1 to stop 2 to stay | **On pares quan vas a Figueres?** - *Where are you staying / where will you be staying when you go to Figueres?* 3 to end up | **La pilota va anar a parar al carrer** - *The ball ended up in the street* | **No sé com això ha anat a parar a parar a les seves mans** - *I don't know how that ended up in his hands / I don't know how he got ahold (Am.) / hold (Br.) of that.* | **Noi, si continues així, pararàs boig!** - *(Man!) If you go on like that you'll end up (going) crazy (Am.) / mad (Br.)* 4 to set (up) / to pitch / to lay 5 to hold out expression parar atenció to pay attention expression parar esment to pay attention expression parar la mà to hold your hand out / to beg expression parar l'orella to listen (up) | **T'haig d'explicar una història increïble! Para l'orella!** - *I (simply) must tell you an incredible story! Listen (up)!* expression parar els peus a algú to stop somebody in their tracks expression parar la taula to set (or lay) the table expression parar tenda to pitch (or set up) a tent expression parar una trampa to set a trap

**paràsit** noun m parasite

**parasitòleg** noun m / f parasitologist

**parasitologia** noun f parasitology

**para-sol** noun m parasol

**paratge** noun m spot / location / setting

**paraula** noun f word

**paraulota** noun f swearword

**para-xocs** noun m bumper

**parc** noun m park expression parc d'atraccions m amusement park expression parc infantil m playground expression parc temàtic m theme park

**parcentí** noun m / f (person / people) from Parcent adjective relating to Parcent or its people

**parceria** noun f sharecropping

**parcial** adjective partial

**parcialment** adverb partially

**pardal** noun 1 m sparrow 2 m dick / cock

The word 'pardal' only means 'dick' in the Balearic Islands, elsewhere it means 'sparrow'.

expression matar dos pardals d'un tret to kill two birds with one stone

**pare** noun 1 m father 2 mpl parents

**parèixer** verb 1 to seem / to look / to look like | **Pareix intel·ligent** - *He looks clever* | **Vestit així, pareixes un pagès** - *You look like a peasant, dressed like that* | **Pareix que estiguis esgotat** - *You look exhausted* | **John va fer uns quants comentaris que pareixien tranquil·litzadors** - *John made several comments that seemed reassuring* 2 to seem | **Em pareix que...** - *It seems to me that...* | **Em pareix molt inoportú** - *It seems very ill-timed to me* | **Em pareix que vas errat** - *I think you're wrong* 3 to seem / to look like | **Pareix que està a punt de ploure** - *It looks as if it's going to rain* | **Pareix que no li importa** - *It doesn't seem to bother him*

**parell** noun 1 m even 2 m pair 3 m couple

**parella** noun 1 f couple 2 f pair 3 f partner / (col·loq) other half

**Pare Noel** noun m Father Christmas

**parenostre** noun m Our Father

**parènquima** noun m parenchyma

**parent** noun m / f relative

**parental** adjective parental

**parèntesi** noun m bracket / parenthesis

**parentiu** noun m relationship

**parer** noun m mind / opinion expression al meu parer in my opinion / from my point of view

**parèsia** noun f paresis

**paret** noun f wall

**pària** noun m / f pariah

**parir** verb 1 to give birth 2 to bear (children / offspring) 3 to do

**París** noun m Paris

**parisenc** noun m / f Parisian adjective Parisian

**parla** noun 1 f speech 2 f language

**parlador** adjective talkative noun m / f (great) talker

**parlaire** adjective talkative noun m / f (great) talker

**parlament** noun m parliament

**parlamentari** adjective parliamentary noun m / f Member of Parliament (Br.) / MP (Br.) / representative (Am.)

**parlar** verb to talk

**parmesà** noun m parmesan

**paròdia** noun f parody

**paroníquia** noun f paronychia

**parpella** noun f eyelid

**parpelleig** noun m blink

**parpellejar** verb 1 to blink 2 to twinkle

**parquímetre** noun m (parking) meter

**pàrquing** noun m car park

**parrac** noun m rag

**parròquia** noun f parish

**parroquial** adjective [religion] parochial

**parrup** noun COO

**parrupar** verb to COO

**parrupejar** verb to COO

**part** noun 1 f half | **La segona part** - *The second half* 2 m childbirth expression en part partly

**partenariat** noun m partnership

**partença** noun f departure

**Partenó** noun m The Parthenon

**participació** noun 1 f participation / involvement 2 f (en unes eleccions) turnout

**participant** noun m / f participant adjective participating

**participar** verb to take part

**participi** noun m participle

**partícula** noun f particle expression física de partícules f

**particle physics**

**particularment** adverb particularly

**partida** noun f departure

**partidari** adjective in favour of

partidari means 'in favour of' in the sense 'Jack Straw is in favour of sending more troops to Iraq' > 'Jack Straw és partidari d'enviar més tropes a l'Iraq'

**partidista** adjective partisan noun m / f partisan

**partisà** noun m / f partisan adjective partisan

**partit** noun 1 m match / game 2 m party

partit means party as in 'political party'

expression ser un bon partit to be a good catch

expression treure partit to make good use of / to make the most of / to take advantage of

**partitura** noun f (musical) score

**pàrvul** noun m / f preschooler / kindergartener (Am.)

**parvulari** noun m nursery (school) (Br.) / preschool (Am.) / pre-K (Am.) / kindergarten (Am.)

**parxís** noun m pachisi / Parcheesi

**pas** noun 1 m step 2 m pace expression pas a nivell level crossing (Br.) / grade crossing (Am.) expression pas de vianants m pedestrian crossing expression a pas de caragol at a snail's pace expression cedir el pas to give way

**Pasqua** noun f Easter expression Pasqua jueva f Passover expression més content que unes pasqües as happy as a pig in shit (vulg.) / as happy as a sandboy / as happy as Larry

**passadís** noun m passageway / corridor / aisle

**passamà** noun m handrail / rail

**passamuntanyes** noun m balaclava (Br.) / ski mask

**passaport** noun m passport

**passar** verb 1 to happen 2 to spend 3 to move (on to) 4 to go by expression passar amb (alguna cosa) to make do with (something) expression passar-se-la bé to have fun / to enjoy yourself expression passar-s'ho bé to have fun / to enjoy yourself expression com passa el temps how time flies

**passarell** noun 1 m (carduelis cannabina) linnet 2 m novice / beginner / learner

**passarel·la** noun 1 f catwalk 2 f walkway / boarding bridge 3 f footbridge 4 f gangway 5 f gangplank

**passat** noun 1 m past 2 m past tense 3 mpl ancestors adjective 1 past 2 last | **Dimarts passat** - *Last Tuesday* 3 (menjar) past (its, their) best / off / stale / bad

**passatemps** noun 1 m puzzle(s) 2 m hobby 3 m pastime 4 m pursuit

**passatge** noun 1 m passage 2 m passageway / alleyway / alley 3 m ticket 4 m passengers

**passatger** noun m / f passenger

**passeig** noun 1 m walk / stroll 2 m ride 3 m avenue

**passejada** noun f stroll / walk

**passejador** noun m push along (toy)

**passejar** verb 1 to take for a walk / to walk | **Passejar el gos** - *To take the dog for a walk / to walk the dog* 2 to stroll / to walk 3 to go out for a walk / to take a stroll expression treure a passejar to take (out) for a walk | **Si decidiu per un gos, teniu temps de treure'l a passejar?** - *If you decide to get a dog, do you have time to take it out for a walk (or take it out for walks)?*

**passeriformes** noun 1 mpl passeriformes 2 m

**passerine**

**passió** noun f passion

**passiu** adjective **passive** noun [financial] m **liability**  
 expression **fumador passiu** m/f **passive smoker**

**passivament** adverb **passively**

**passivitat** noun f **passivity**

**pasta** noun 1 f **pasta** 2 f **dough** 3 f **dough / bread** 4 f

**pastry** 5 f **paste** expression **pasta de dents** f **toothpaste**  
 expression **pasta de full** **puff pastry**

**pastanaga** noun f **carrot**

**pastar** verb **to knead**

**pastera** noun 1 f **dinghy / rowboat (Am.) / rowing boat (Br.) / longboat** 2 f **(small, flat-bottomed) boat**

**pastilla** noun f **pill**

**pastís** noun 1 m **pie** 2 m **cake**

**pastisser** noun m/f **pastry chef**

**pastisseria** noun f **baker's / bakery / patisserie / cake shop (Am. / Aus.) / pastry shop (Am. / Aus.)**

**pastor** noun m/f **shepherd (m) / shepherdess (f)**  
 expression **pastor alemany** m **German shepherd / Alsatian**

**pastós** adjective **mushy / sticky / doughy**

**pastositat** noun f **mushiness / stickiness**

**pastura** noun f **pasture**

**pasturar** verb 1 **to graze / to pasture** 2 **to graze / to pasture**

**patata** noun f **potato** expression **patates fregides** fpl **chips (Br.) / crisps (Br.) / (french) fries (Am.) / chips (Am.)**

**paté** noun f **pate**

**patern** adjective **paternal**

**paternal** adjective **paternal**

**paternalisme** noun m **paternalism**

**paternalista** adjective **paternalistic / paternalist** noun m/f **paternalist**

**paternalistament** adverb **paternalistically**

**paterner** noun m/f **(person / people) from Paterna**  
 adjective **relating to Paterna or its people**

**paternitat** noun f **paternity** expression **permís de paternitat** m **paternity leave**

**patge** noun m **page / pageboy**

**pati** noun m **yard / playground**

'Pati' means 'yard' in the sense 'school yard' or 'courtyard'. It does not mean 'yard' in the American sense 'back yard'. This would be 'jardi'.

**patí** noun m **skate**

**patibul** noun m **scaffold**

**patilles** noun fpl **sideburns**

**patiment** noun m **suffering**

**pàtina** noun f **patina**

**patinador** noun m/f **skater**

**patinar** verb 1 **to skate** 2 **to skid** expression **patinar sobre gel** **to ice skate**

**patinatge** noun m **skating** expression **patinatge artístic** m **figure skating** expression **patinatge sobre gel** m **ice skating**

**patinet** noun m **scooter**

**patir** verb 1 **to suffer** 2 **to suffer from** | **Patir d'insomni** - *To suffer from insomnia* 3 **to worry** | **No pateixis, jo mateix me n'encarregaré** - *Don't worry, I'll take care of it myself*

**patogen** adjective **pathogenic** expression **agent patogen** m **pathogen**

**patogènesi** noun f **pathogenesis**

**patòleg** noun m/f **pathologist**

**patologia** noun f **pathology**

**patològic** adjective **pathological**

**pàtria** noun f **motherland / fatherland / native land / country / mother country** | **Morir per la pàtria** - *To die for your country*

**patriarca** noun m **patriarch**

**patriarcal** adjective **patriarchal**

**patrici** noun m/f **patrician** adjective **patrician**

**patrimoni** noun 1 m **heritage** 2 m **inheritance** 3 m **estate**

**patriota** noun m/f **patriot**

**patrioterisme** noun m **jingoisism**

**patriòtic** adjective **patriotic**

**patriotisme** noun m **patriotism**

**patró** noun 1 m **pattern** 2 m **master** 3 f **mistress** 4 m/f **boss** 5 m/f **patron saint** expression **tallats pel mateix patró** **cut from the same cloth**

**patrocinador** noun 1 mf **sponsor** 2 mf **patron** adjective **sponsoring** | **L'empresa patrocinadora** - *The sponsoring company*

**patrocinar** verb 1 **to sponsor** 2 **to patronize**

**patrocini** noun m **sponsorship**

**Patrocle** noun **Patroclus**

**patronat** noun m **board**

'Patronat' means 'board' as in 'board of governors', 'board of trustees' etc..

**patrullar** verb **to patrol**

**pau** noun f **peace**

**paulatinament** adverb **slowly**

Warning: this is a 'castellanisme'.

**pausa** noun f **pause** expression **pausa publicitària** f **commercial break**

**pauta** noun 1 f **guideline** 2 f **stave / staff**

**pautat** adjective **lined / ruled**

**pavieser** noun m/f **(person / people) from Pavies** adjective **relating to Pavies or its people**

**paviment** *noun* 1 m pavement (Am.) / road surface (Br.) 2 m flooring

**peatge** *noun* m toll

**pebre** *noun* m pepper

**pebrot** *noun* m (bell) pepper / capsicum (Aus.)

**pecador** *noun* m / f sinner

**pecaminós** *adjective* sinful

**pecar** *verb* to sin expression pecar de prudent to err on the side of caution

**pecat** *noun* m sin expression lleig com un pecat as ugly as sin

**pecíol** *noun* m petiole

**pectina** *noun* f pectin

**peculiaritat** *noun* f peculiarity

**pecuniari** *adjective* pecuniary

**pedaç** *noun* m patch

**pedagogia** *noun* f education / pedagogy (tècnic)  
| Departament de Pedagogia - Department of Education

**pedagògic** *adjective* pedagogical  
"Pedagogical" means 'to do with teaching'.

**pedal** *noun* m pedal

**pedalar** *verb* to pedal

**pedaleig** *noun* m pedalling

**pedalejar** *verb* to pedal

**pedant** *noun* m / f pedant *adjective* pedantic

**pedanteria** *noun* f pedantry

**pederasta** *noun* m paedophile (Br.) / pedophile (Am.)

**pediatre** *noun* m paediatrician (Br.) / pediatrician (Am.)

**pedicura** *noun* f pedicure

**pedòfil** *noun* m / f paedophile (Br.) / pedophile (Am.)  
*adjective* paedophilic (Br.) / pedophilic (Am.)

**pedogènesi** *noun* f pedogenesis

**pedra** *noun* f stone expression pedra filosofal f  
philosopher's stone expression pedra de toc f touchstone  
expression quedar-se de pedra to be (left) speechless / stupefied expression restar-se de pedra to be (left) speechless / stupefied

**pedralbí** *noun* m / f (person / people) from Pedralba  
*adjective* relating to Pedralba or its people

**pedregar** *verb* to hail

**pedreguerí** *noun* m / f (person / people) from Pedreguer *adjective* relating to Pedreguer or its people

**pedrenyal** *noun* m flint

**pedrer** *noun* 1 m / f quarryman 2 m crop  
"Pedrer" means 'crop' in the sense 'pouch in a bird's gullet where food is prepared for digestion'

**pedrera** *noun* 1 f quarry 2 f (also known as Casa Milà) la Pedrera is a building on the Passeig de

Gràcia in Barcelona, built by Antoni Gaudí between 1906 and 1910

**peduncle** *noun* m peduncle

**pegar** *verb* to hit / to beat

**pegmatita** *noun* f pegmatite

**pegolí** *noun* m / f (person / people) from Pego *adjective* relating to Pego or its people

**peix** *noun* 1 m fish 2 Pisces expression peix espasa m  
swordfish expression peix gat m catfish expression peix globus  
m blowfish / puffer fish expression peix gros m fat cat  
expression el peix al cove a bird in the hand expression no hi ha més peix per vendre there's nothing more (or left) to say / the discussion is closed

**peixater** *noun* m / f fishmonger / fish seller / fish vendor / fish salesman

**pejoratiu** *adjective* pejorative

**pel** *by the / for the*  
"Pel" is a contraction of 'per el'.  
expression pel que fa a as regards expression pel que respecta a as regards

**pèl** *noun* 1 m (body) hair / (facial) hair 2 m fur  
expression caure el pèl (a algú) to throw the book at someone expression no tenir pèls a la llengua to not mince words

**pela** *noun* 1 f peel / skin (of a fruit) 2 f peseta expression ser de la pela to be mercenary / venal

**pelàgic** *adjective* pelagic

**pelar** *verb* 1 to peel 2 to graze  
"Pelar" means 'graze' in the sense 'I fell and grazed my knee'

**pelatge** *noun* m fur / coat

**pelegrí** *noun* m / f pilgrim

**pelegrinatge** *noun* m pilgrimage

**Peleu** *noun* Peleus

**pell** *noun* 1 f skin 2 f fur / pelt | Abric de pell - Fur coat

**pel·lícula** *noun* f film (Br.) / movie (Am.)

**pel·lofa** *noun* f husk / hull / shell

**pèl-roig** *adjective* red-headed

**pels** *by the / for the*  
"Pels" is a contraction of 'per els'

**peltre** *noun* m pewter

**peluix** *noun* m plush

**pelut** *adjective* furry / hairy

**pelvià** *adjective* pelvic | (Músculs del) sòl pelvià - Pelvic floor (muscles)

**pèlvic** *adjective* pelvic | (Músculs del) sòl pèlvic - Pelvic floor (muscles)

**pelvis** *noun* f pelvis

**pena** *noun* 1 f punishment 2 f grief / sadness  
expression pena capital f capital punishment / death

**penalty** expression pena de mort f death penalty / capital



**punishment** *expression* a penes barely / scarcely / hardly  
*expression* val la pena to be worth(while) | Val la pena  
**reciclar paper** - *It's worth recycling paper*  
**penaguilenc** *noun m/f* (person / people) from Penàguila *adjective* relating to Penàguila or its people  
**penal** *adjective* penal *noun m* 1 m penalty 2 m prison  
**penalitzar** *verb* to penalize  
**penca** *noun f* thick slice *expression* tenir penques to have the gall (to) / to have the nerve (to) *expression* quines penques! what a nerve! / what (a) cheek!  
**pençar** *verb* to work (hard) / to graft (Br.)  
**pendent** *noun m* hill / incline *adjective* pending  
**pèndol** *noun m* pendulum  
**pèndul** *adjective* hanging  
**penedir** *verb* 1 to be sorry 2 to regret 3 to repent  
**penell** *noun m* weather vane / wind vane / [en forma de gall] weather cock  
**penetració** *noun f* penetration  
**penetrar** *verb* to penetrate  
**penicil·lina** *noun f* penicillin  
**península** *noun f* peninsula  
**peninsular** *adjective* peninsular  
**penis** *noun m* penis  
**peniscolà** *noun m/f* (person / people) from Peníscola *adjective* relating to Peníscola or its people  
**penitència** *noun f* penitence  
**penitenciari** *adjective m* prison  
**penitent** *adjective* penitent *noun m/f* penitent  
**penjador** *noun m* (clothes) hanger / coat rack  
**penjant** *adjective* hanging *expression* jardins penjants de Babilònia *mpl* Hanging Gardens of Babylon  
**penjar** *verb* 1 to hang 2 to hang 3 to upload 4 to hang yourself 5 to fail 6 to hang up | Em va penjar el telèfon - He hung up on me  
**penja-robes** *noun m* 1 m (clothes o coat) hanger 2 m coat rack / wardrobe / closet  
**Pennsilvània** *noun f* Pennsylvania  
**penós** *adjective* 1 sorry / painful 2 arduous / laborious  
**pensador** *noun m/f* thinker  
**pensament** *noun m* thought  
**pensar** *verb* 1 to think 2 (~ en) [have in mind] to think (about) / to think (of) 3 (~ de) [opinion] to think (about) / to think (of) 4 (~ a) to remember / to not forget *expression* pensar s'ho dues vegades abans de (+infinitiu) to think twice before (V+ing) *expression* ni pensar-hi no chance / no way / don't even think about it  
**pensarós** *adjective* thoughtful / deep in thought / absorbed

**pensió** *noun m* 1 m guesthouse / boarding house 2 m board 3 m benefit / pension / allowance / maintenance *expression* pensió alimentària f alimony *expression* pensió completa f full board *expression* mitja pensió f half board  
**pentàgon** *noun m* pentagon  
**pentagrama** *noun m* stave (Br.) / staff (Am.)  
**pentàmetre** *noun m* pentameter  
**Pentateuc** *noun m* Pentateuch  
**pentatleta** *noun m/f* pentathlete  
**pentatló** *noun m* pentathlon  
**pentinar** *verb* 1 to brush / to comb (somebody's hair) 2 to comb | Diversos agents van pentinar la zona - Several officers combed the area 3 to brush / comb your hair  
**penya** *noun f* 1 f crag 2 f group / gang  
**penyal** *noun m* crag  
**penya-segat** *noun m* cliff  
**peó** *noun m* 1 m pawn 2 m foot soldier 3 m/f unskilled worker / unskilled labourer (Br.) / laborer (Am.)  
**peònia** *noun f* peony  
**pèptid** *noun m* peptide  
**Pequín** *noun m* Peking  
**per** *preposition* 1 [causa, motiu o objectiu; substitució, bescanvi o distribució; delimitació; favor; consideració; dependència] for | Va ser castigat per robatori - He was punished for stealing | Vaig deixar la feina per raons personals - I quit my job for personal reasons | Estem treballant per la justícia social - We are working for social justice | Estic fent cua per tu - I'm standing in line for you | Vam canviar el jersei per uns pantalons - We changed the sweater (Am.) / jumper (Br.) for some pants (Am.) / trousers (Br.) | Va vendre un quadre per quinze mil euros - He sold a painting for fifteen thousand euros | Un per tots i tots per un! - All for one and one for all! | És molt alt per l'edat que té - He's really tall for his age 2 [agent; mitjà; instrument; manera] by | Aquest sopar ha estat fet pels nostres marits - This dinner has been prepared by our husbands | Ella em va agafar per les mans - She took me by the hands | Encarreguem el menjar per telèfon - We order our food by phone 3 [lloc de pas] through | Han entrat per la finestra - They came in through the window | Respirem només pel nas - We are breathing only through our noses

Exceptions: The preposition 'per' is translated as 'by' in the expressions 'per mar' and 'per terra' ('by sea' and 'by land') and by 'along' when used before the name of a road.  
 Examples: En el segle divuit era perillós viatjar pel mar > It was dangerous to travel by sea in the eighteenth century.  
 Anaven amb cotxe per la carretera > They were driving along the highway.

4 [per + infinitiu, que denota causa, bescanvi o preu] for + (gerundi) | **Em van multar per aparcar en pas de peatons** - *They fined me for parking in a crosswalk* | **Us donarem 600 euros per pintar la casa** - *We'll give you 600 euros for painting our house* 5 [per + infinitiu] to | **Vaig a Girona per veure el meu oncle** - *I'm going to Girona to see my uncle* | **Tenia moltes coses per explicar** - *He had a lot to say*

Before the definite articles 'el' and 'els', the preposition 'per' contracts to form 'pel' and 'pels'.

expression **per a** 1 **for** | **Tinc una carta per al teu germà** - *I have a letter for your brother* | **Necessito aquests llibres per a la meva tesina** - *I need these books for my term paper* | **He comprat un pastís per a demà** - *I've bought a pastry for tomorrow* | **A les vuit surt un tren per a Madrid** - *A train leaves for Madrid at eight* 2 [per a + infinitiu, que denota causa, bescanvi o preu] for + (gerundi) | **És massa intel·ligent per a treballar aquí** - *He is too smart to work here* 3 [per a + infinitiu] to | **Us donarem 600 euros per a pintar la casa** - *We'll give you 600 euros to paint our house*

Before the definite articles 'el' and 'els', 'per a' becomes 'per al' and 'per als'.

**pera** noun f pear

**peralt** noun m camber

**percebre** verb 1 to perceive / to detect / to discern 2 to receive (money)

**percentatge** noun m percentage

**percepció** noun f perception

**percutir** verb to strike

**percussió** noun f percussion | **Instruments de percussió** - *Percussion instruments*

**percussionista** noun m/f percussionist

**perdedor** noun m loser

**perdició** noun f perdition / ruin / downfall

**perdigot** noun m male partridge

**perdiu** noun m partridge

**perdo** exclamation excuse me!

**perdonar** verb to forgive / to excuse

**perdre** verb to lose

**pèrdua** noun f loss

**perdurar** verb to endure / to last

**perenne** adjective perennial

**perennifoli** adjective evergreen | **Arbre perennifoli** - *Evergreen (tree)* | **Arbust perennifoli** - *Evergreen (shrub)*

**peresa** noun f laziness / idleness

**peresós** adjective lazy noun m sloth

**perfecció** noun f perfection

**perfeccionar** verb to perfect / to hone

**perfecte** adjective perfect

**perfil** noun m profile

**perifilar** verb 1 to outline 2 to put the finishing touches (to) 3 to begin to be seen as / to begin to look like / to be looking like

**perforadora** noun f drill

**perforar** verb to perforate / to drill a hole in / to bore a hole in / to make a hole in

**perfumeria** noun 1 f perfumes / perfumery 2 f

perfume shop / perfumery 3 f perfume making / perfume business

**pèrgola** noun f pergola

**perible** adjective perishable

**perícia** noun f skill

**peridotita** noun f peridotite

**perifèria** noun f periphery

**perifèric** noun m peripheral device | **Perifèrics**

- *Peripherals* expression **perifèric d'entrada** m input device

expression **perifèric de sortida** m output device

**perill** noun m danger

**perillar** verb to be in danger | **Fer perilla** - *To endanger / to put in jeopardy* | **Perillar de (infinit.)** - *To be in danger of (V +ing)*

**perillós** adjective dangerous / perilous (formal)

**perímetre** noun m perimeter

**perineu** noun m perineum

**període** noun m period

**periodisme** noun m journalism

**periodista** noun m/f journalist

**periodístic** adjective journalistic / newspaper | **Ètica**

**periodística** - *Journalistic ethics* | **Disseny periodístic**

- *Newspaper design* | **Article periodístic** - *Newspaper article*

**periodontal** adjective periodontal

**periodontitis** noun f periodontitis

**peripècia** noun f turn of events / incident

**periple** noun 1 m circumnavigation 2 m journey / (round) trip

**periquito** noun 1 m budgerigar / budgie (col·loq.) 2 m

player or supporter of RCD Espanyol

**perir** verb to perish

**pèrit** noun m expert

**perjudicar** verb to harm

**perjudici** noun m damage

**perla** noun f pearl

**permanent** adjective permanent noun m perm

**permanementment** adverb permanently

**permetre** verb to allow

**permià** noun m Permian adjective Permian

**permís** noun m permit / permission / leave (formal)

expression **permís d'accés** m access permission

expression **permís de maternitat** m maternity leave  
 expression **permís de paternitat** m paternity leave  
**permissiu** adjective permissive  
**permissivament** adverb permissively  
**permissivitat** noun f permissiveness  
**permuta** noun f exchange / swap  
**permutar** verb to exchange / to swap  
**perniciós** adjective pernicious  
**pernil** noun m ham  
**pernoctació** noun f overnight stay  
**pernoctar** verb to stay overnight / to spend the night  
**però** conjunction but adverb however noun m objection  
**peroné** noun m fibula  
**perpendicular** adjective perpendicular noun f the perpendicular  
**perpendicularitat** noun f perpendicularity  
**perpendicularment** adverb perpendicularly  
**perpetració** noun f perpetration  
**perpetrador** noun m/f perpetrator  
**perpetrar** verb to carry out / to commit / to perpetrate  
**perpetu** adjective perpetual expression cadena perpètua f life imprisonment / life in prison  
**perpetuació** noun f perpetuation  
**perpètuament** adverb perpetually  
**perpetuar** verb to perpetuate  
**perpetuenc** adjective of / from Santa Perpètua de Mogoda noun m/f (person) from Santa Perpètua de Mogoda  
**perpetuïtat** noun f perpetuity expression a perpetuïtat in perpetuity / forever  
**perpinyanenc** adjective of / from Perpinyà (Perpignan) noun m/f (person) from Perpinyà (Perpignan)  
**perpinyanès** adjective of / from Perpinyà (Perpignan) noun m/f (person) from Perpinyà (Perpignan)  
**perplex** adjective perplexed | **Deixar perplex** - *To perplex*  
**perplexament** adverb perplexedly  
**perplexitat** noun f perplexity expression amb perplexitat perplexedly  
**perpunt** noun m doublet  
**perquè** conjunction because  
**perquisició** noun 1 f search 2 f inquiry  
**perruca** noun f wig  
**perruquer** noun 1 m/f hairdresser 2 m/f wig maker  
**perruqueria** noun f hairdresser's / hair salon  
**persa** noun 1 m Persian 2 m/f Persian adjective Persian  
**persecució** noun 1 f chase / pursuit 2 f persecution

**persecutor** noun 1 m/f pursuer 2 m/f persecutor adjective chasing / pursuing  
**perseguidor** noun 1 m/f pursuer 2 m/f persecutor adjective chasing / pursuing  
**perseguint** noun 1 m chase / pursuit 2 m persecution  
**perseguir** verb 1 to chase / to pursue / to follow 2 to persecute  
**perseverança** noun f perseverance  
**perseverar** verb to persevere  
**persiana** noun 1 f blind 2 f shutter  
**pèrsic** adjective Persian expression Golf Pèrsic m Persian Gulf  
**persimó** noun m persimmon  
**persistència** noun f persistence  
**persistent** adjective persistent  
**persistentment** adverb persistently  
**persistir** verb to persist  
**persona** noun f person  
**personal** noun m staff / personnel adjective personal  
**personalisme** noun m personalism  
**personalista** adjective personalist  
**personalitat** noun f personality  
**personalment** adverb 1 personally 2 in person  
**personatge** noun m/f character  
**personificació** noun f personification / embodiment  
**personificar** verb 1 to personify 2 to epitomize / to epitomise (Br.)  
**perspectiva** noun 1 f perspective 2 f view 3 f standpoint / viewpoint / stance 4 f prospect  
**persuadir** verb to persuade  
**pertànyer** verb to belong  
**pertinença** noun f membership  
**pertinència** noun f pertinence  
**pertinent** adjective pertinent / relevant  
**pertinentment** adverb opportunistically (formal) / at a convenient (or appropriate) time  
**pertorbar** verb to perturb  
**Perú** noun m Peru  
**perviure** verb to survive  
**pervivència** noun f survival  
**perxa** noun 1 f pole | **Salt de perxa** - *Pole vault* | **Saltador de perxa** - *Pole vaulter* 2 f (clothes / coat) hanger  
**perxar** verb to punt  
**perxista** noun m/f pole vaulter  
**pes** noun 1 m weight 2 m shot(put)  

El pes is the actual shot(put) that you throw. El llançament de pes is the actual event.

**pesadesa** noun f heaviness

**pesant** adjective heavy**pesar** verb to weigh**pesat** adjective 1 heavy 2 boring noun pain

[Pesat' means 'pain' as in 'pain in the ass']

**pesca** noun f fishing**pesgador** noun m / f fisherman**pescamines** noun m minesweeper**pescar** verb to fish**pèsol** noun m pea expression pèsol d'olor m sweet pea**pesquer** adjective fishing noun 1 m fishing boat 2 f fishing3 f fishing grounds / fishery**pessebre** noun m (model) nativity scene**pesseta** noun f peseta**pessic** noun m pinch**pessigar** verb to pinch / to nip**pessigolles** noun fpl expression buscar les pessigolles a(algú) to tickle (someone) expression fer pessigolles a(algú) to tickle (someone) expression tenir pessigolles tobe ticklish**pèssim** adjective terrible / dreadful / awful**pèssimament** adverb terribly / dreadfully / awfully**pessimisme** noun m pessimism**pessimista** adjective pessimistic noun m / f pessimist**pesta** noun 1 f plague | La Pesta Negra - The Black Death2 f stink / stench / reek expression pesta negra f the Black Death**pestanya** noun 1 f eyelash 2 f tab**pesticida** noun m pesticide**pet** noun m fart expression tirar un pet to fart**pètal** noun m petal**petament** noun 1 m crash / crashing / smash / bang /banging 2 m crack / cracking / snap / snapping 3 mchatter**petar** verb 1 to crash / to smash / to bang 2 to crack /to break / to snap / to shatter 3 to die / to kick thebucket (argot) 4 to fart expression petar les dents (teeth)to chatter expression peti qui peti come what mayexpression petar-se de riure to laugh your head offexpression anar a petar to end up expression estar que peta tobe a fat bloater (Br.) / to be seriously fat expression ferpetar la xerrada / fer-la petar to chat / to natter**petició** noun f request**peticionar** verb to request**petit** adjective small**petjada** noun f footprint expression petjada ecològica fcarbon footprint**petó** noun m kiss**petonejar** verb to kiss / to cover with kisses**petrer** noun m / f (person / people) from Petra adjectiverelating to Petra or its people**petrerí** noun m / f (person / people) from Petrer adjectiverelating to Petrer or its people**petresà** noun m / f (person / people) from Petrés adjectiverelating to Petrés or its people**petrificar** verb to petrify**petroli** noun m petroleum**petrolífer** adjective oil-producing expression païsospetrolífers mpl oil-producing countriesexpression plataforma petrolífera f oil platformexpression pou petrolífer m oil well**petroquímic** adjective petrochemical**peu** noun m foot expression a peu on foot expression parar elspeus a algú to stop someone in their tracks**peuets** noun footsie | Fer peuets - To play footsie**peülla** noun f hoof**pH** noun m pH**pi** noun m pine (tree)**pianista** noun m / f pianist / piano player**piano** noun m piano expression piano de cua m grand pianoexpression piano de maneta (o de manubri) m barrelorgan expression piano vertical (o de paret) m uprightpiano**pianola** noun f pianola**PIB** Producte Interior Brut m GDP Gross Domestic Product**pica** noun 1 f sink / basin 2 f pike 3 fpl spades

[Piques' means 'spades' in the playing card sense.]

expression pica baptismal f font**picabaralla** noun f argument / quarrel / dispute /(entre politics) skirmish**picada** noun 1 f peck 2 f bite | Picada de mosquit- Mosquito bite | Picada de serp - Snake bite 3 f sting| Picada d'abella - Bee sting | Picada de vespa - Wasp sting4 f mix of almonds, stale or toasted bread and liquid(cooking juices, stock or water) which is groundwith a mortar and pestle and added to the pan about10 minutes before it is removed from the heat tothicken and season the contents. Garlic, saffron andparsley are also commonly used.**picadeta** noun 1 f spread 2 fpl nibbles**picador** noun 1 m / f stonemason 2 m / f logger /lumberjack / wood(s)man / woodcutter**picaforter** noun m / f (person / people) from CanPicafort adjective relating to Can Picafort or its people**picant** adjective hot / spicy**picanyer** noun m / f (person / people) from Picanyaadjective relating to Picanya or its people**picapedrer** noun m / f stonemason**picar** verb 1 to bite

'Picar' means for an insect to bite (i.e. 'I was bitten by mosquitos'). To bite as in an animal such as a dog biting would be 'mossegar'

## 2 to sting

'Picar' can mean sting as in 'The bee / scorpion stung me' or 'My eyes are stinging'

## 3 to itch 4 to peck 5 to chop

'Picar' means to chop as in 'to chop something up' (e.g. 'Chop the garlic into small pieces')

## 6 to type 7 to nibble / to graze expression coses per picar fpl nibbles

**picassentí** noun m/f (person / people) from Picassent adjective relating to Picassent or its people

**picatge** noun m typing expression error de picatge m typo (col·loq.) / typographical error / typing error

expression falta de picatge f typo (col·loq.) / typographical error / typing error

**piccolo** noun m piccolo

**picnic** noun m picnic

**piconadora** noun f steamroller

**picor** noun f itch / itchiness

**picot** noun m woodpecker

**picota** noun f pillory expression posar a la picota to pillory

**pidgin** noun m pidgin

**pidolaire** noun m/f beggar / panhandler (Am.)

**pidolar** verb to beg / to panhandle (Am.)

**piga** noun f freckle / mole

**pigment** noun m pigment

**pigmentació** noun f pigmentation

**pigmeu** noun m/f pygmy

**pigota** noun f smallpox

**pijama** noun f pyjamas (Br.) / pajamas (Am.)

**pila** noun 1 f heap / pile 2 f battery

**pilarenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Pilar de la Foradada adjective relating to Pilar de la Foradada or its people

**piler** noun m/f (person / people) from Piles adjective relating to Piles or its people

**pillatge** noun m looting

**pilós** adjective hairy / furry

**pilot** noun 1 m pilot 2 m (racing) driver 3 m pack 4 m jumble

**pilota** noun f ball

**pilotar** verb 1 [avió] to fly / to pilot 2 [cotxe] to drive 3 [moto] to ride 4 [vaixell] to steer 5 to guide / to steer / to lead

**pinça** noun 1 f tweezer / pincer 2 f claw 3 f clothes peg

4 f dart | Per cosir la pinça, doblegui la peça de roba - To sew the dart, fold the fabric

**pinces** noun 1 fpl tweezers / pincers 2 fpl tongs

**píndola** noun f pill expression píndola anticonceptiva f birth-control pill / the pill | Prendre la píndola

(anticonceptiva) - To be on the pill expression píndola del dia després f morning-after pill expression píndola de

l'endemà f morning-after pill

**pineda** noun f pine forest

**pinenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Pina adjective relating to Pina or its people

**piner** noun m/f (person / people) from Pina adjective relating to Pina or its people

**pinetell** noun m/f (person / people) from Pinet adjective relating to Pinet or its people

**ping pong** noun m ping pong

**pingüí** noun m penguin

**pinocitosi** noun f pinocytosis

**pinoser** noun m/f (person / people) from el Pinós adjective relating to el Pinós or its people

**pinsà** noun m chaffinch

**pinso** noun m fodder / (animal) feed

**pinta** noun f comb

**pintar** verb to paint

**pintaungles** noun m (nail) polish / (nail) varnish

**pintoresc** adjective picturesque

**pintura** noun f painting

**pinya** noun 1 f pineapple 2 f pine cone

**pinyin** noun m pinyin

**pinjó** noun m pine nut

**pinjol** noun m stone (Br.) / pit (Am.)

**pinzell** noun m paintbrush

**piogènic** adjective pyogenic

**pioner** noun 1 m/f pioneer / trailblazer 2 m [escoltisme] explorer (scout) / venturer (scout) adjective pioneering / trailblazing

**pipa** noun f pipe

**pipeta** noun f pipette

**pipi** noun [slang] m wee (wee)

**piqueta** noun f tent peg

**pira** noun f [funerària] pyre expression cremar (algú) a la pira to burn (someone) at the stake

**piragüisme** noun m canoeing

**piràmide** noun m pyramid expression piràmide de població m population pyramid

**pirata** noun m pirate adjective pirated / bootleg

| Enregistraments pirates - Bootleg / pirated recordings expression pirata informàtic m/f hacker

**piratejar** verb to pirate / to bootleg

**pirateria** noun f piracy

**pírcing** noun m piercing

**pirèxia** noun f pyrexia

**piridina** noun f pyridine**pirinenc** adjective Pyrenean**Pirineu** noun f Pyrenees**pirita** noun f pyrite**piròman** noun m / f pyromaniac / arsonist**piruleta** noun f lollipop / lolly (Br.)**pirulí** noun m lollipop / lolly (Br.)**pis** noun m flat (Br.) / apartment**piscina** noun f (swimming) pool**pispa** noun [colloquial] m / f thief**pispar** verb [colloquial] to steal / to pinch (Br. col.loq.) / to nick (Br. argot)**pissarra** noun 1 f blackboard (Br.) / chalkboard (Am.) 2 f slate expression pissarra blanca [education] f whiteboard expression pissarra electrònica f (electronic) whiteboard**pista** noun 1 f clue 2 f trail | Segueixen la pista de l'assassí - *They are on the trail of the killer / they are on the killer's trail* 3 f track expression pista d'aterratge f runway / airstrip / landing strip expression pista d'atletisme f athletics track expression pista de ball f dance floor expression pista de gel f ice rink expression pista de patinatge f skating rink expression pista de so f sound track expression pista de tennis f tennis court**pistatxo** noun m pistachio**pistó** noun 1 m valve 2 m piston**pistola** noun f gun / pistol**pistoler** noun 1 m / f gunman 2 f holster**pit** noun 1 m chest 2 m breast**pitet** noun m bib**pitjor** adjective worse / worst**pitó** noun 1 m python 2 m piton**pit-roig** noun m robin

Americans be aware - the 'pit-roig' is the small European robin (*Erithacus rubecula*). The American robin (*Turdus migratorius*) is 'griva americana'.

**piulada** noun 1 f tweet / chirp 2 m tweet**piulet** noun 1 m tweet / chirp 2 m tweet**piular** verb 1 [ocell] to cheep / to chirp / to tweet / to twitter 2 to tweet**pivot** noun 1 m [moviment] pivot 2 m / f [jugador] center / post player / pivot player**pivotar** verb 1 to pivot 2 to revolve around**pixar** verb 1 to piss / to pee 2 to piss (or wet)**yourself** expression pixar fora de test to talk off topicexpression pixar-se de riure to piss (or wet) yourself**laughing****píxel** noun m pixel**pixera** noun f expression aguantar-se la pixera to hold it in

(i.e. to ignore the need to urinate)

expression tenir pixera to need to wee**pla** noun 1 m plan 2 m shot 3 m level / plane adjective flat / even expression pla d'empresa m business plan expression pla d'estudis m curriculum expression primer pla m close-up**placa** noun 1 f plate 2 f plaque 3 f patch 4 f plate expression placa base f motherboard expression placa de matrícula f number plate (Br.) / license plate (Am.)expression placa tectònica f tectonic plate**plaça** noun f square expression plaça d'aparcament f parking space / parking place**placar** verb [sport] to tackle**placatge** noun m tackle**placebo** noun m placebo | L'efecte placebo - *Placebo effect***placenta** noun f placenta | Placenta prèvia - *Placenta previa***plàcet** noun m assent / approval / agreement**plàcid** adjective calm / peaceful**plaer** noun m pleasure**plafó** noun m board / panel**plaga** noun f plague**plagi** noun m plagiarism**plagiar** verb plagiarize / plagiarise (Br.)**plaguicida** noun m pesticide**plana** noun 1 f plain 2 f page 3 f plane**plançó** noun 1 m seedling 2 m sapling**plàncton** noun m plankton**planejar** verb to plan / to arrange**planer** noun m / f (person / people) from Planes adjective relating to Planes or its people**planeta** noun m planet**planetari** adjective planetary**planificació** noun f planning**planificador** noun m / f planner adjective planning**planificar** verb to plan / to arrange**planisferi** noun m planisphere**plànol** noun m map / plan

Plànol means map but one covering a relatively small area (for example a map of a city or a map of a university campus). If you are thinking larger scale (i.e. a map of France or a map of the world, you would use 'el mapa'.

**planor** noun f flatness**planta** noun 1 f plant | Planta d'interior - *Indoor plant* 2 f floor / storey | Un edifici de catorze plantes - *A fourteen storey building* | Planta baixa - *Ground floor* 3 f plant / factory**plantar** verb to plant expression plantar cara a to face / to stand up to**plantejament** noun m approach

**plantejar** verb 1 to bring up / to raise / to suggest 2 to set out

**planter** noun 1 m [viver] nursery 2 m [conjunt de plantes] crop 3 m training ground 4 m youth academy

**plantigrad** adjective plantigrade noun m plantigrade

**plantilla** noun 1 f staff / work force / workforce 2 f

insole 3 f pattern / template / stencil 4 f team / squad (Br.)

**plantofada** noun f slap

**planura** noun f plain

**planúria** noun f plana / planura

**planxa** noun 1 f iron 2 f plate / board / sheet 3 f grill / griddle / hotplate 4 f bloomer / blunder

**planxar** verb to iron

**planyívol** adjective plaintive

**plaqueta** noun f platelet

**plasma** noun m plasma | **Televisor de plasma - Plasma / plasma TV / plasma television**

**plasmar** verb 1 to form / to create 2 to show / to demonstrate / to manifest

**plàstic** adjective plastic noun m plastic

**plastidi** noun m plastid

**plastilina** noun f plasticine

**plastró** noun 1 m breastplate 2 m plastron

**plat** noun 1 dish / plate 2 course | **Primer plat - First course**

'Plat' means 'course' in the sense 'part of a meal' (e.g. 'three-course meal' or 'main course')

**plata** noun 1 f silver 2 f platter / serving dish

**plataforma** noun f platform

'Plataforma' means 'platform' in the computing sense or in the sense 'a place to express your views'. The platform you would find in a train station is 'andana'

**plàtan** noun m banana

**platea** noun f [theatre] the stalls

**plateret** noun mpl cymbals

**platí** noun m platinum | **Disc de platí - Platinum disc**

**platja** noun f beach

**plaure** verb to please expression si et plau please

'Si et plau' is the familiar way of saying 'please' (to those you would use 'tu' with).

expression si us plau please

**plausible** adjective plausible

**ple** adjective full expression ple a vessar full to the brim / full to bursting / (jam)-packed expression ple com un ou full to the brim / full to bursting / (jam)-packed

expression ple de gom a gom full to the brim / full to bursting / (jam)-packed

**plec** noun 1 m fold 2 m crease 3 m pleat 4 m sealed letter

expression plec solt m broadsheet / broadside

**plectre** noun m plectrum

**pledejar** verb to litigate

**plegable** adjective folding / foldable / foldaway

**plegar** verb 1 to fold 2 to finish work / to get off (col·loq)

'Plegar' can mean to finish work or school for the day (e.g. 'És hora de plegar') or to finish for good (e.g. 'Linford Christie ha anunciat que plega a final de temporada')

**plegat** noun m folding adjective together expression tot plegat 1 in short 2 all together / in total

**plenament** adverb fully

**plenari** adjective plenary noun plenary (meeting)

**plenitud** noun f fullness

**plet** noun m lawsuit

**plexe** noun m plexus

**plistocè** noun m Pleistocene adjective Pleistocene

**plom** noun m lead

**ploma** noun 1 f feather 2 f plectrum

**plomar** verb 1 [un ocell] to pluck 2 [fig.] to fleece 3 to grow feathers

**plomatge** noun m plumage

**plor** noun m cry

**ploramiques** noun m/f crybaby

**ploraner** adjective 1 (someone) who cries easily 2 (bebè) fussy noun m/f crybaby

**plorar** verb to cry

**plorera** noun f expression entrar-li (a algú) una plorera (for someone) to start to want to cry expression fer

plorera (a algú) to make someone want to cry (or weep)

**ploure** verb to rain

**pluja** noun f rain expression pluja àcida f acid rain

expression pluja d'idees f brainstorming expression estació de

pluges f rainy season

**plujós** adjective rainy

**plumbi** adjective 1 leaden 2 dull

**plural** adjective plural noun m plural

**pluralisme** noun m pluralism

**pluralista** adjective pluralist noun m/f pluralist

**pluralitat** noun f plurality

**pluralització** noun f pluralization

**pluralitzar** verb to pluralize / to pluralise (Br.)

**plus** noun 1 m bonus (payment) / surcharge 2 m extra / bonus / boost | **Un plus de confiança - Confidence boost / boost in confidence**

**plusmarca** noun f record

**plusmarquista** noun m/f record holder

**plusquamperfet** noun m pluperfect (tense)

**plutocràcia** noun f plutocracy  
**plutòcrata** noun m/f plutocrat  
**plutocràtic** adjective plutocratic  
**plutoni** noun m plutonium  
**pluvial** adjective 1 rain / pluvial | **Aigües pluvials** - *Rain water* 2 pluvial  
**pluviòmetre** noun m rain gauge / pluviometer  
**pluviomètric** adjective pluviometric  
**PNB** **Producte Nacional Brut** m GNP **Gross National Product**  
**pneumàtic** noun m tyre (Br.) / tire (Am.) adjective pneumatic  
**pneumàtica** noun f pneumatics  
**pneumatòfor** noun m pneumatophore  
**pneumatologia** noun f pneumatology  
**pneumococ** noun m pneumococcus  
**pneumoconiosi** noun f pneumoconiosis  
**pneumectomia** noun f pneumonectomy  
**pneumologia** noun f pulmonology  
**pneumonectomia** noun f pneumonectomy  
**pneumònia** noun f pneumonia  
**poal** noun m bucket  
**poblà** noun m/f (person / people) from la Poble d'Arenós (or Poble de Sant Miquel or Poble de Vallbona or Poble del Duc or Poble de Farnals)  
adjective relating to la Poble d'Arenós (or Poble de Sant Miquel or Poble de Vallbona or Poble del Duc or Poble de Farnals) or its people  
**població** noun f population expression població rural f rural population expression població urbana f urban population expression creixement de població m population growth expression densitat de població f population density expression piràmide de població m population pyramid  
**poblar** verb 1 to populate 2 to inhabit / to live in  
**poblatà** noun m/f (person / people) from Poble de Benifassà (or Poble Llarga) adjective relating to Poble de Benifassà (or Poble Llarga) or its people  
**poblatí** noun m/f (person / people) from Poble Tornesa adjective relating to Poble Tornesa or its people  
**poble** noun 1 m town 2 m people  
**pobler** noun m/f (person / people) from sa Poble (or Poble Nou de Benitatxell) adjective relating to sa Poble (or Poble Nou de Benitatxell) or its people  
**pobleter** noun m/f (person / people) from els Poblets adjective relating to els Poblets or its people  
**pobre** adjective poor

When placed before a noun, 'pobre' means 'poor' in the sense 'unfortunate' (i.e. 'poor old John'). When placed after a noun, 'pobre' means 'poor' in the sense 'has no money'.

**pobresa** noun f poverty  
**poc** adjective little / few expression a poc a poc slowly / gradually / little by little / bit by bit  
**poca-solta** noun 1 m/f crackpot / twit / idiot / numbskull / nitwit 2 f ineptitude / stupidity  
**poca-soltada** noun f nonsense / stupidity / foolishness  
**poció** noun f potion  
**poda** noun f pruning  
**podar** verb to prune / to cut back  
**podcast** noun m podcast  
**podcàsting** noun m podcasting  
**poder** verb can / to be able noun m power expression poder adquisitiu m spending power expression el Quart Poder the Fourth Estate expression en poder de in the possession of  
**poderós** adjective powerful  
**podí** noun m podium  
**podòleg** noun m/f chiropractist (Br.) / podiatrist (Am.)  
**podologia** noun f podiatry (Am.) / chiroprody (Br.)  
**podridura** noun f rot expression podridura blanca f dry rot expression podridura seca f dry rot  
**podrir** verb to rot  
**podrit** adjective rotten  
**poema** noun m poem  
**poesia** noun 1 f poetry 2 f poem  
**poeta** noun m/f poet  
**pol** noun m pole expression Pol Nord m North Pole expression Pol Sud m South Pole  
**polar** adjective polar noun m fleece  

Also 'folre polar'

**polaritat** noun f polarity  
**polarització** noun f polarization / polarisation (Br.)  
**polaritzar** verb to polarize / to polarise (Br.)  
**polaritzat** adjective polarized / polarised (Br.)  
**polèmic** adjective controversial  
**polèmica** noun f controversy / polemic / dispute  
**polemitzar** verb to argue  
**polenta** noun f polenta (Br.) / cornmeal (Am.)  
**poliamina** noun f polyamine  
**poliandre** adjective polyandrous  
**poliàndria** noun f polyandry  

'Polyandry' is like 'polygamy' but where a woman can take more than one husband.

**policia** noun 1 m/f policeman / policewoman 2 f police



**policíac** adjective police | *Novel·la policíaca - Detective novel*

**policial** adjective police

**poliedre** noun m polyhedron  
 [Also written 'poliedre'.]

**polièdric** adjective 1 polyhedral 2 multifaceted / many-sided

**poliesportiu** noun m sports centre (Br.) / sports center (Am.)

**poliestirè** noun m polystyrene

**polifacètic** adjective 1 many-sided / multifaceted 2 multi-talented / many-sided / versatile

**polifosfat** noun m polyphosphate

**polígam** adjective polygamous noun m / f polygamist

**poligàmia** noun f polygamy

**poligàmic** adjective polygamous

**poliglòt** adjective multilingual / polyglot (formal) noun m / f polyglot

**poliglòtisme** noun m multilingualism

**poligon** noun m polygon | **Poligon industrial** - *Industrial estate*

**poliinsaturat** adjective polyunsaturated

**polímer** noun m polymer

**polimerització** noun f polymerization / polymerisation (Br.)

**polimeritzar** verb to polymerize / to polymerise (Br.)

**polinomi** noun m polynomial

**polinyaner** noun m / f (person / people) from Polinyà de Xúquer adjective relating to Polinyà de Xúquer or its people

**pòlip** noun m polyp

**polipropilè** noun m polypropylene

**polir** verb 1 to polish 2 to steal

**polisàcarid** noun m polysaccharide

**pòlissa** noun f policy | **Pòlissa d'assegurança** - *Insurance policy*

**politécnic** adjective polytechnic noun m institute of technology / technical university / polytechnic institute

**politeisme** noun m polytheism

**politeista** noun m polytheist adjective polytheistic

**polític** noun m / f politician adjective political

**política** noun 1 f politics 2 f policy | **Posar la política de partit per davant de la política d'estat** - *To put politics before policy*

**políticament** adverb políticament expression políticament correcte politically correct

**politja** noun f pulley

**politòleg** noun m / f political scientist

**politologia** noun f political science

**poll** noun 1 m louse 2 m chick / young bird 3 m poplar

**polla d'aigua** noun m moorhen

**pollancre** noun m poplar

**pollastre** noun m chicken

**pol·len** noun m pollen

**pollenci** noun m / f (person / people) from Pollença adjective relating to Pollença or its people

**pollí** noun m foal

**pol·linització** noun f pollination

**pol·linitzar** verb to pollinate

**pollós** adjective infested with lice

**polonès** noun 1 m Polish 2 m / f Pole adjective Polish

**poloni** noun m polonium

**Polònia** noun f Poland

**polopí** noun m / f (person / people) from Polop adjective relating to Polop or its people

**polp** noun m octopus

**polpa** noun f pulp

**pols** noun 1 m pulse 2 f dust expression en pòls powdered | **Llet en pòls** - *Powdered milk* expression fer pòls to crush  
 [Fer pòls' means 'to crush' in the figurative sense]

**polsar** verb to press

**pòlseguera** noun f dust cloud expression aixecar pòlseguera to cause (or kick up) a fuss / to cause (or kick up) a stink / to cause a hoo-ha (Br.) (col·loq) / to raise a ruckus (Am.)

**pòlsera** noun f bracelet

**pòlsim** noun 1 m pinch  
 [Pòlsim' means 'pinch' as in 'a pinch of pepper']

2 m spray

**poltra** noun f filly

**pòltre** noun 1 m [gimnàstica] vault 2 m colt

**polzada** noun f inch

**polze** noun m thumb

**poma** noun f apple

**pomada** noun f ointment

**pomelo** noun 1 m grapefruit 2 m grapefruit (tree)

**pompa** noun f pomp expression pompes fúnebres fpl funeral ceremony expression (servei / empresa / negoci) de pompes fúnebres funeral parlour (Br.) / funeral parlor (Am.) / funeral home

**pòmul** noun m cheekbone

**poncella** noun 1 f bud 2 f maiden

**ponderació** noun 1 f weighting / adjustment 2 f balance 3 f consideration / deliberation

**ponderar** verb 1 to weight / to adjust | **Mitjana ponderada** - *Weighted average* 2 to weigh up / to consider 3 to sing (somebody or something's)

praises / to speak highly of (somebody or something)

**ponderat** adjective well-balanced / well-adjusted / sound

**ponència** noun f guest lecture

**ponent** noun 1 m / f guest speaker 2 m / f spokesperson / spokesman / spokeswoman

**poni** noun m pony

**ponsètia** noun f poinsettia

**pont** noun 1 m bridge

'Pont' means 'bridge' both in the 'structure over a road or river' and the 'bridge of a guitar' sense.

2 m long weekend expression pont basculant m bascule

bridge expression pont llevadís m drawbridge expression pont

penjant m suspension bridge

**pontdinquer** noun m / f (person / people) from Pont d'Inca adjective relating to Pont d'Inca or its people

**pontet** noun m bridge

**pontífex** noun m Pontiff

**popa** noun f poop / stern

**popular** adjective popular

**popularitat** noun f popularity

**popularment** adverb popularly / commonly

**populós** adjective populous

**pòquer** noun m poker expression cara de pòquer f poker face

**por** noun f fear

**porc** noun 1 m pork 2 m pig expression porc formiguer m

aardvark expression cort de porcs f (pig)sty

**porcatera** noun f (pig)sty

**porcellana** noun f china / porcelain

**porcellera** noun f (pig)sty

**porcí** adjective porcine (tec.) / pig expression carn porcina f

pork expression grip porcina f swine flu expression pesta

porcina f swine fever

**porció** noun f portion / helping / serving

**pornogràfic** adjective pornographic

**pornografia** noun f pornography / porn

**porquera** noun f (pig)sty

**porra** noun 1 f club / bludgeon 2 f (de policia)

truncheon (Br.) / baton (Br.) / nightstick (Am.)

**porrerenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Porreres

adjective relating to Porreres or its people

**porro** noun 1 m leek 2 m spliff

**porró** noun m porron (glass container with long tapering spout from which wine is served or drunk)

**port** noun m port

**porta** noun 1 f door 2 f (obertura deixada en una paret)

doorway expression a porta tancada behind closed

doors

**portaavions** noun f aircraft carrier

**portabilitat** noun f portability

**portabroques** noun m chuck

**portada** noun 1 (front) cover

'Portada' means the front cover of a book or magazine.

2 front page

In the case of 'newspaper', 'portada' means 'front page'.

**portal** noun m portal

**portamonedes** noun m purse (Br.) / change purse (Am.) / coin purse (Am.)

**portar** verb 1 to carry 2 to take / to bring 3 to wear 4 to behave | **Portar-se malament** - *To misbehave*

expression portar a to lead to expression portar (en cotxe) to give somebody a lift | **Em pots portar, si us plau?**

- *Could you give me a lift, please?* | **Et portarem (en cotxe)**

**a la oficina** - *We can give you a lift to the office*

expression portar-se bé (amb) to get on (with)

**porta-retalls** noun m clipboard

**porta-revistes** noun m magazine rack

**portàtil** adjective portable noun m laptop expression ordinador

portàtil m laptop (computer)

**portaveu** noun m / f spokesman / spokeswoman / spokesperson

**portellà** noun m / f (person / people) from Portell de Morella adjective relating to Portell de Morella or its people

**porter** noun 1 m / f goalkeeper / goalie (col·loq) 2 m / f

doorman

**porteria** noun f goal

'Porteria' means 'goal' as in the actual goal area (i.e. 'Victor Baia is in goal for Portugal' or 'He raced up the field towards the goal'). 'Goal' in the sense 'he scored a goal' is 'el gol'.

**pòrtic** noun 1 m portico / porch 2 m (grua pòrtic)

gantry expression pòrtic de senyalització m gantry

**porto-riqueny** noun m / f Puerto Rican adjective Puerto Rican

**portuari** adjective port | **Autoritat Portuària** - *Port Authority*

**Portugal** noun m Portugal

**portuguès** noun m Portuguese adjective Portuguese

**poruc** adjective fearful / timid

**porus** noun m pore

**posar** verb 1 to put / to place 2 (roba) to put on 3 (medicament / cosmètic) to apply 4 [ocell] to perch / to land expression posar fi a (alguna cosa) to put a stop to (something) expression posar fre a (alguna cosa) to

**put the brake on (something)** expression **posar en marxa to start (up) / to set in motion** expression **posar-se al dia (en alguna cosa) to catch up (on something)**  
 expression **posar-se a la venda to go on sale** expression **posar-se d'acord to agree / to come to an agreement**  
 expression **posar-se en contacte (amb algú) to contact (someone) | No dubtis en posar-te en contacte amb nosaltres - Don't hesitate to contact us** expression **posar-se vermell to blush / to go red / to turn red**  
**posició** noun f **position**  
**pòsit** noun m **dregs / sediment**  
**positiu** adjective **positive**  
**positura** noun f **posture / stance**  
**posposar** verb **to put behind / to put after / to relegate**  
**posseir** verb **to own / to possess / to have / to hold**  
 | **L'arròs blanc no posseeix el valor nutricional de l'integral - White rice doesn't have the nutritional value of brown (rice)**  
**possessió** noun f **possession**  
**possessiu** adjective **possessive**  
**possibilitat** noun f **possibility**  
**possible** adjective **possible** expression **fer el possible to do your best / to do what you can | Fer el possible perquè (algú) + subj. - To do your best to make someone + infinitiu / to do your best to get someone to + infinitiu**  
**possiblement** adverb **possibly**  
**postada** noun f **shelf / ledge**  
**posta** noun 1 f **post** 2 f **laying** 3 f **stake** expression **posta de sol f sunset**  
**postal** noun f **postcard**  
**posterior** adjective 1 **later** 2 **back / rear** 3 **following**  
**posteriorment** adverb **subsequently / afterwards**  
**postgrau** noun **postgraduate**  
**postimpressionisme** noun m **post-impressionism**  
**postimpressionista** adjective **post-impressionist** noun m / f **post-impressionist**  
**postindustrial** adjective **post-industrial**  
**postís** adjective **false / phoney**  
**postnatal** adjective **postnatal (Br.) / postpartum (Am.)**  
**postpart** adjective **postnatal (Br.) / postpartum (Am.)** noun m **postnatal period (Br.) / postpartum period (Am.)** expression **depressió postpart f postnatal depression (Br.) / postpartum depression (Am.)**  
**postrar** verb 1 **to prostrate** 2 **to prostrate yourself**  
 This verb is also written 'prostrar(-se)'.  
**postres** noun fpl **dessert / pudding (Br.) (col·loq) / sweet (Br.) (col·loq) / afters (Br.) (col·loq)**  
**postular** verb **to postulate**  
**postulat** noun m **postulate**

**pòstum** adjective **posthumous**  
**postura** noun 1 f **posture / stance** 2 f **position** 3 f **bid**  
 'Postura' means 'bid' in the sense 'bid at auction'.  
**postural** adjective **postural**  
**pota** noun 1 f **paw** 2 **leg**  
 'Pota' means 'leg' as in a chair or table leg, not as in the part of the body your foot's attached to, which is 'cama'.  
 expression **ficar la pota to put your foot in it / to goof (Am.)**  
**potable** adjective **potable (formal)** expression **aigua potable f drinking water / (formal) potable water**  
**potassa** noun f **potash**  
**potassi** noun m **potassium**  
**potència** noun f **power**  
**potencial** noun m **potential** adjective **potential**  
**potencialment** adverb **potentially**  
**potenciar** verb **to promote / to strengthen**  
**potent** adjective **powerful**  
**potestat** noun f **legal authority**  
**potinejar** verb **to mess around (with something)**  
**potiner** adjective 1 **bungling** 2 **messy** | **La bibliografia és molt potinera - The bibliography is very messy (o a real mess)**  
**poti-poti** noun m **hodgepodge (Br.) / hotchpotch (Am.)**  
**potrier** noun m / f **(person / people) from Potries** adjective relating to Potries or its people  
**potser** adverb **perhaps / maybe**  
**pou** noun m **well**  
**pràctic** adjective **practical**  
**pràctica** noun 1 f **practice** 2 fpl **training period** 3 fpl **internship** expression **a la pràctica in practice** | **En teoria...a la pràctica - In theory...in practice**  
**pràcticament** adverb **practically / almost / all but**  
**practicar** verb **to practice (Am.) / to practise (Br.)**  
**praderia** noun f **prairie**  
**Praga** noun f **Prague**  
**pragmàtic** adjective **pragmatic**  
**pragmatisme** noun m **pragmatism**  
**praseodimi** noun m **praseodymium**  
**prasi** noun m **prase**  
**prat** noun m **meadow**  
**pratenc** adjective **from / of El Prat de Llobregat** noun m / f **person from El Prat de Llobregat**  
**preàmbul** noun m **preamble**  
**prebenda** noun f **sinecure**  
**precambrià** noun m **Precambrian** adjective **Precambrian**  
**precari** adjective **precarious**  
**precàriament** adverb **precariously**

**precarietat** noun f precariousness / precarious nature  
**precaució** noun f precaution  
**precedent** adjective preceding / previous noun m  
**precedent** expression sense precedents unprecedented  
**precedir** verb to precede  
**preciós** adjective 1 precious 2 gorgeous / lovely / beautiful  
**precipici** noun m precipice  
**precipitació** noun 1 f hurry / haste 2 f rain / rainfall  
**precipitar** verb to hurry  
**precís** adjective precise / exact / accurate  
**precisament** adverb precisely / exactly  
**precisió** noun f precision / accuracy expression amb  
**precisió** accurately / precisely  
**precoç** adjective 1 precocious 2 premature / early  
**precursor** noun 1 m / f precursor 2 m / f herald adjective  
precursory  
**predador** noun m predator  
**predecessor** noun m / f predecessor  
**predestinació** noun [religion] f predestination  
**predicament** noun m reputation / standing  
**predicar** verb to preach  
**predicat** noun [linguistics] m predicate  
**predicció** noun f prediction  
**predir** verb to predict / to foretell (liter.)  
**predominança** noun f predominance  
**predominant** adjective predominant / prevailing  
**predominar** verb to predominate  
**predomini** noun m predominance  
**preeclàmpsia** noun f preeclampsia  
**preelectoral** adjective pre-electoral | **Pacte preelectoral**  
*- Pre-electoral pact*  
**preeminència** noun f preeminence / precedence  
**preestrena** noun f preview  
**preferència** noun f preference  
**preferentment** adverb preferably  
**preferible** adjective preferable  
**preferir** verb to prefer  
**prefix** noun m prefix  
**prefixar** verb 1 to pre-arrange / to arrange in advance  
 2 to prefix / to add a prefix  
**pregar** verb 1 to pray 2 to plead / to beg  
**pregària** noun f prayer  
**pregunta** noun f question  
**preguntar** verb 1 to ask 2 (~ per algú) to ask about  
 (someone)  
**prehistòric** adjective prehistoric  
**preindustrial** adjective pre-industrial  
**prejudici** noun m prejudice

**prejutjar** verb to prejudge  
**prelat** noun m prelate  
**preliminar** adjective preliminary  
**prematrimonial** adjective premarital  
**prematur** adjective premature / untimely noun m  
premature baby  
**premeditar** verb to premeditate / to plan in advance  
**premeditat** adjective premeditated / wilful (Br.) / willful (Am.)  
**prémer** verb to push  
**premi** noun m prize expression premi Nobel m Nobel prize  
 | **El Premi Nobel de la Pau** - *The Nobel Peace Prize* | **El Premi Nobel de Literatura** - *The Nobel Prize in / for Literature*  
**premiar** verb to reward  
**premiat** adjective award-winning  
**premissa** noun f premise  
**premsa** noun f press  
**prenatal** adjective antenatal (Br.) / prenatal (Am.)  
**prendre** verb 1 to take 2 to have | **Prendre un café** - *To have a coffee* | **Prendre un entrepà** - *To have a sandwich* 3  
to catch expression prendre el sol to sunbathe  
 expression prendre una decisió to take a decision  
**preocupació** noun f worry / concern  
**preocupant** adjective worrying  
**preocupar** verb to worry  
**preocupat** adjective worried  
**preparar** verb to prepare  
**preparat** adjective prepared / ready  
**prepuci** noun m prepuce  
**prerrogativa** noun f prerogative  
**pres** noun m / f prisoner  
**presa** noun 1 f dam | **Presa (artificial)** - *Barrage* 2 f prey  
**presagi** noun 1 m omen 2 m premonition  
**presagiar** verb to presage  
**presciència** noun f prescience  
**prescient** adjective prescient  
**prescindible** adjective dispensable  
**prescindir** verb to do without / to miss out / to cut out  
**prescriptor** noun m / f professional who advises and recommends the purchase of particular products or services within their field or area of expertise  
**prescriure** verb 1 to prescribe  
 'Prescriure' means 'to prescribe' in the sense 'to rule something', 'to dictate something'.  
 2 to lapse / to exceed the statute of limitations  
**preselecció** noun f screening  
**presència** noun f presence  
**presenciar** verb to witness

**present** noun m present adjective present expression tenir present to bear in mind

**presentació** noun 1 f presentation 2 f introduction 3 f submission

**presentador** noun m/f presenter / host

**presentar** verb 1 to present 2 to introduce 3 to submit

**preservació** noun f preservation / protection

**preservar** verb to preserve / to protect

**preservatiu** noun m condom

**presidència** noun f presidency

**presidencial** adjective presidential

**president** noun 1 m/f president 2 m/f chairman (m) / chairwoman (f) / chairperson (m or f)

**presidiari** noun m/f prisoner / convict adjective prison

**presó** noun f prison

**presoner** noun m/f prisoner expression presoner de guerra m/f prisoner of war (POW)

**pressa** noun f hurry / haste

**préssec** noun m peach

**pressentiment** noun m foreboding / feeling

**pressentir** verb to have a sense of foreboding / to have a feeling

**pressió** noun f pressure

**pressionar** verb to pressurize

**pressupost** noun 1 m budget 2 m estimate  
expression pressupost de funcionament m operating budget expression pressupost operatiu m operating budget

**pressupostar** verb to budget for

**pressuposatari** adjective budgetary

**prestar** verb to lend expression prestar atenció a to pay attention to

**prestador** noun 1 m/f lender 2 m/f provider adjective 1 lending 2 providing

**prestatarí** noun [financial] m/f borrower

**prestatge** noun m shelf

**préstec** noun m loan

**prestigi** noun m prestige

**prestigiós** adjective prestigious

**presumiblement** adverb presumably / probably

**presumir** verb 1 to suppose / to presume 2 to boast / to show off

**presumit** adjective conceited / vain noun m/f show off

**presumpció** noun 1 f presumption 2 f conceit

**presumpte** adjective alleged

**presumptament** adverb allegedly / supposedly

**pretemporada** noun [sport] f preseason

**pretendre** verb to claim

**pretext** noun m pretext / excuse

**preu** noun f price

**prevenció** noun f prevention

**prevenir** verb to prevent

**preventiu** adjective preventive expression medicina preventiva f preventive medicine expression mesura preventiva f preventive measure

**preveure** verb to predict / to anticipate / to foresee

**previ** adjective previous / prior expression previ a prior to

**prèviament** adverb in advance / beforehand / previously

**previsible** adjective foreseeable

**previsió** noun f forecast

**prim** adjective 1 thin / slim 2 first expression filar prim to quibble / to split hairs / to nitpick

**prima** noun 1 f bonus 2 f premium

**primacia** noun f primacy (formal) / precedence

**primari** adjective primary

**primària** noun f primary school (Br.) / elementary school (Am.)

**primat** noun m primate

**primavera** noun f spring

**primer** adjective first noun m first expression primer ministre m/f prime minister expression primers auxiliis mpl first aid expression a primers de at the beginning of | A primers de juliol - *At the beginning of July* expression nombre primer m prime number

**primerament** adverb first / firstly

**primesa** noun f thinness

**primfilar** verb to quibble / to split hairs / to nitpick

**primitiu** adjective primitive

**primogènit** noun m/f first-born adjective first-born

**primor** noun f thinness

**príncep** noun m prince

**princesa** noun f princess

**principal** adjective main / principal / chief

**principalment** adverb mainly / chiefly / principally / mostly / primarily

**principi** noun 1 m beginning / start 2 m tenet / principle expression de principis principled | Una persona de principis - *A principled person* expression des del principi from the start / from the beginning / from the word go / from the get-go expression sense principis unprincipled | Una persona sense principis - *An unprincipled person*

**principiant** noun m/f beginner

**prior** noun m prior

**prioritari** adjective key / [abans d'un nom] priority

**prioritat** noun f priority

**prioritzar** verb to prioritize (Am.) / to prioritise (Br.)

**prismàtics** noun m binoculars  
**privació** noun 1 f deprivation 2 f hardship 3 f loss  
**privadesa** noun f privacy  
**privar** verb to deprive  
**privat** adjective private  
**privatització** noun f privatization / privatisation (Br.)  
**privatitzar** verb to privatize / to privatise (Br.)  
**privilegi** noun m privilege  
**privilegiar** verb to favour (Br.) / to favor (Am.) / to give preference to / to give an advantage to / to give priority to  
**privilegiat** adjective privileged  
**pro** preposition pro noun m pro expression els pros i els contres the pros and cons  
**proa** noun f bow / prow  
**probabilitat** noun f probability  
**probable** adjective probable / likely  
**probablement** adverb probably  
**problema** noun m problem  
**problemàtic** adjective problematic | **Nen problemàtic** - *Problem child* noun f problems  
**probòscide** noun f proboscis  
**procariota** noun f prokaryote  
**procedent** adjective 1 appropriate / proper / acceptable 2 admissible expression procedent de (coming) from  
**procediment** noun m procedure  
**pròcer** noun m dignitary / notable  
**procés** noun m process  
**processador** noun m processor expression processador de textos m word processor  
**processar** verb to prosecute  
**processó** noun f procession  
**proclama** noun 1 f proclamation 2 f (public) announcement 3 f banns  
**proclamar** verb to proclaim / to announce  
**procliu** adjective inclined  
**procurar** verb to try  
**pròdig** adjective 1 generous / unstinting 2 extravagant / prodigal expression fill pròdig m prodigal son  
**prodigalitat** noun f prodigality  
**prodigi** noun m prodigy expression child prodigy m infant prodigi  
**prodigiós** adjective prodigious  
**producció** noun f production  
**producte** noun m product  
**productiu** adjective productive  
**productivament** adverb productively  
**productivitat** noun f productivity  
**productor** noun m / f producer

**produir** verb to produce  
**profanació** noun f desecration  
**profanar** verb to desecrate  
**profecia** noun f prophecy  
**profeta** noun m / f prophet  
**professió** noun f profession  
**professional** adjective professional noun professional  
**professionalitat** noun f professionalism  
**professor** noun m / f teacher  
**professorat** noun m teaching staff / teachers  
**profilàctic** adjective prophylactic noun m prophylactic  
**profit** noun m benefit / advantage expression bon profit bon appetit!  
**pròfug** adjective fugitive noun 1 m / f fugitive 2 m / f draft dodger  
**profund** adjective deep  
**profundament** adverb 1 deeply 2 acutely 3 bitterly | **Profundament decebut** - *Bitterly disappointed*  
**profunditzar** verb 1 to broaden your knowledge (of a subject)  

Profunditzar en (un tema)

 2 to deepen  
**progenitor** noun 1 m / f ancestor / progenitor (formal) 2 mpl parents  
**progenitura** noun f offspring  
**prognosi** noun f prognosis  
**programa** noun 1 m program (Am.) / programme (Br.) 2 m program  
**programació** noun f programming expression llenguatge de programació m programming language  
**programador** noun m / f programmer  
**programar** verb to program  
**programari** noun m software expression programari de codi obert m open source software expression programari lliure m free software expression programari propietari m proprietary / commercial software  

'Programari de propietat' is the official term provided by TermCat. However, 'programa propietari' is very widely used.

 expression programari de propietat m proprietary / commercial software  
**progrés** noun progress  
**progressista** adjective progressive  
**progressiu** adjective progressive  
**prohibició** noun f ban  
**prohibir** verb to ban  
**prohibit** adjective banned  
**projecció** noun f projection  
**projectar** verb 1 to plan 2 to screen 3 to project  
**projecte** noun m project expression projecte de llei m bill

**projectil** noun m missile  
**pròleg** noun m prologue / foreword  
**proliferació** noun f proliferation  
**proliferar** verb to proliferate  
**prolífic** adjective prolific  
**prolongar** verb to prolong  
**PROM** memòria ROM programable f PROM  
 Programmable Read Only Memory  
**promès** noun m fiancé  
**promesa** noun 1 f promise 2 f fiancée  
**prometatge** noun m engagement  
**prometedor** adjective promising  
**prometi** noun m promethium  
**prometre** verb 1 to promise 2 to get engaged  
**promig** noun m average adjective average  
**promiscu** adjective promiscuous  
**promiscuïtat** noun f promiscuity  
**promontori** noun m promontory / headland  
**promoure** verb to promote  
**prompte** adverb soon adjective 1 ready 2 quick  
**promptitud** noun f readiness / quickness /  
promptness expression amb promptitud promptly /  
quickly / without delay  
**promulgació** noun f enactment  
**promulgar** verb to enact  
**pronom** noun m pronoun expression pronom demostratiu m  
demonstrative pronoun expression pronom indefinit m  
indefinite pronoun expression pronom interrogatiu m  
interrogative pronoun expression pronom personal m  
personal pronoun expression pronom possessiu m  
possessive pronoun expression pronom reflexiu m  
reflexive pronoun expression pronom relatiu m relative  
pronoun  
**pronominal** adjective pronominal  
**pronòstic** noun 1 m forecast 2 m prediction  
**pronosticar** verb 1 to forecast 2 to predict  
**pronunciació** noun f pronunciation  
**pronunciament** noun m statement / pronouncement  
**pronunciar** verb 1 to pronounce 2 (discurs,  
conferència..) to give 3 to pass sentence 4 to speak  
out | **Pronunciar-se sobre alguna cosa** - *To speak out about*  
*/ to speak publically about something* | **Pronunciar-se en**  
**contra d'alguna cosa** - *to speak out against / to declare*  
*yourself against something* | **Pronunciar-se a favor d'alguna**  
**cosa** - *To speak out in favour of / to declare yourself in favour*  
*of something*  
**prop** adverb near preposition near expression prop de nearly /  
almost / close on / close to expression a prop near /  
close expression a prop de near (to)  
**propagació** noun f propagation

**propagar** verb to spread  
**propalar** verb to spread  
**proparoxíton** adjective proparoxytone / (of a word)  
which has its stress on the antepenultimate syllable  
**propens** adjective inclined expression ser propens a to be  
apt to / to be inclined to / to have a propensity to (o  
for) / to be prone to  
**propensió** noun f propensity  
**proper** adjective 1 next 2 close  
**propi** adjective own  
**propiciar** verb to favour (Br.) / to favor (Am.) / to  
bring about  
**propietari** noun m / f owner  
**propietat** noun 1 f property / ownership 2 f estate  
 expression programari de propietat m proprietary (or  
commercial) software  
**propina** noun f tip / gratuity  
**proporció** noun f proportion  
**proporcional** adjective proportional / proportionate  
 expression representació proporcional f proportional  
representation  
**proporcionalment** adverb proportionally /  
proportionately  
**proporcionar** verb to provide / to furnish / to  
supply  
**proposar** verb 1 to propose / to suggest 2 to plan on  
 | **Es proposen crear secció de les JNC a la Cerdanya.**  
 - *They plan on creating a section of the JNC in the*  
*Cerdanya.*  
**proposició** noun f proposal / suggestion  
**propòsit** noun m intention / purpose expression a propòsit  
suitable expression a propòsit de about / regarding / as  
regards  
**proposta** noun f proposal  
**propugnar** verb to suggest / to put forward  
**pròrroga** noun 1 f extra time / overtime 2 f extension  
**prorrogar** verb to extend  
**prosa** noun f prose  
**prosòdia** noun f prosody  
**prosòdic** adjective prosodic  
**prosòdicament** adverb prosodically  
**prospecció** noun f prospecting  
 'Prospecció' can also occur in the plural in Catalan.  
**pròsper** adjective prosperous / affluent  
**prosperar** verb to prosper / to flourish  
**prosperitat** noun f prosperity / affluence  
**prosseguir** verb to continue / to proceed / to go on  
**pròstata** noun f prostate expression càncer de pròstata m  
prostate cancer  
**prostíbul** noun m brothel

**prostitució** noun f prostitution

**prostituir** verb 1 to sell (force, push..) (somebody) into prostitution 2 (fig.) to prostitute 3 to go on the game (Br.) / to prostitute yourself 4 (fig.) to prostitute yourself

**prostitut** noun 1 m (male) prostitute 2 f prostitute

**prostrar** verb 1 to prostrate 2 to prostrate yourself

This verb is also written 'postrar(-se)'.

**protactini** noun m protactinium

**protagonisme** noun m leading role / lead role

**protagonista** noun m/f main character / protagonist

**protecció** noun f protection

**protector** noun m protector adjective protective

expression societat (or associació) protectora d'animals f society (o association) for the protection of animals

**protectorat** noun m protectorate

**protegir** verb 1 to protect 2 to preserve

**proteïna** noun protein

**pròtesi** noun 1 f prosthesis / implant | **Pròtesis**

*mamàries - Breast implants* | **Pròtesi dental - Dental**

*implant* 2 f prosthesis 3 f prosthesis

**protesta** noun f protest

**protestar** verb to protest

**protètic** adjective 1 prosthetic 2 prothetic

**protó** noun m proton

**protocol** noun m protocol

**protocol·lari** adjective formal / official / ceremonial

**prototip** noun m prototype

**prototipar** verb to prototype

**protozous** noun mpl protozoa

**prou** adverb enough adjective enough

**prova** noun 1 f test 2 f proof / evidence expression període de proves m probationary period

**provar** verb 1 to try (out) 2 to prove

**provatura** noun f attempt / try

**proveïdor** noun m/f provider

**proveïment** noun m provision

**provenir** verb 1 to come from / to hail from (formal)

'Provenir' is followed by the preposition 'de'

2 to stem from

**proverbi** noun m proverb

**proveta** noun f cylinder

**província** noun f province

**província** adjective parochial

**provincianisme** noun m parochialism

**provinent** adjective coming from / originating from

'Provinent' is followed by the preposition 'de'

**provisió** noun f provision

**provisional** adjective provisional

**provocador** adjective provocative noun m/f agitator

expression agent provocador m/f agent provocateur

**provocar** verb to cause / to provoke

**proxeneta** noun m pimp

**pròxim** adjective 1 next 2 close

**pròximament** adverb soon

**proximitat** noun f proximity / nearness

**prudència** noun f care / caution

**prudent** adjective 1 cautious 2 wise

**pruna** noun f plum / prune

A classic 'just to catch you out' on Catalan exams and test papers. A prune is a dried plum. The Catalans have just the one word 'pruna' that covers both 'plum' and 'prune'. Characters in Catalan exam papers always eat 'melmelada de pruna' (plum jam) on their toast, never strawberry jam ;-)

**psalm** noun m psalm

Also written 'salm'.

**pseudònim** noun m pseudonym

**psicòleg** noun m/f psychologist

**psicologia** noun f psychology

**psicològic** adjective psychological

**psicològicament** adverb psychologically

**psicomètria** noun f psychometrics

**psicomètric** adjective psychometrics

**psicometrista** noun m/f psychometrist /

psychometrician

**psicomotor** adjective psychomotor

**psicòpata** noun m/f psychopath

**psicopatòleg** noun m/f psychopathologist

**psicopatologia** noun f psychopathology

**psicopatològic** adjective psychopathological

**psicosi** noun f psychosis

**psicòtic** adjective psychotic

**psiquiatre** noun m/f psychiatrist

**psiquiatria** noun f psychiatry

**PSOE** noun m = Partit Socialista Obrer Espanyol

Spanish labour party

**psoriasi** noun f psoriasis

**pta peseta**

**pterosaure** noun m pterosaur

**pua** noun f plectrum

**pubertat** noun f puberty

**públic** adjective public noun public

**publicació** noun f publication

**publicar** verb to publish

**publicista** noun m/f publicist

**publicitar** verb to publicize / to publicise (Br.)

**publicitari** adjective advertising



**publicitat** noun f advertising  
**publireportatge** noun m infomercial  
**puça** noun f flea  
**puçolenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Puçol adjective relating to Puçol or its people  
**puent** adjective stinky (col·loq)  
**púdic** adjective demure / modest  
**púding** noun m pudding  
**puodor** noun m stink / stench / reek  
**puodorós** adjective demure / modest  
**pueril** adjective puerile / childish / juvenile  
**Puerto Rico** noun m Puerto Rico  
**pugenc** noun m / f (person / people) from el Puig adjective relating to el Puig or its people  
**pugó** noun m aphid / greenfly (Br.)  
**puigcerdanenc** adjective relating to Puigcerdà noun m / f (person / people) from Puigcerdà  
**puigpunyentí** noun m / f (person / people) from Puigpunyent adjective relating to Puigpunyent or its people  
**puixança** noun f strength / power  
**puixant** adjective strong / powerful  
**pujar** verb 1 to push 2 to put online / to upload 3 to rise / to raise 4 to climb  
**pulcre** adjective 1 well-groomed / dapper 2 clean and tidy  
**pulmó** noun m lung  
**pulmonar** adjective pulmonary  
**púlpit** noun m pulpit  
**pulsació** noun 1 f beat 2 f beating 3 f [tecla] keystroke  
**púlsar** noun m pulsar  
**punció** noun [medical] f puncture expression punció lumbar f lumbar puncture  
**punt** noun 1 m point 2 m full stop (Br.) / period (Am.) 3 m dot 4 m stitch expression punt culminant m high point / peak / climax expression punt de control m checkpoint expression punt d'ebullició m boiling point expression punt de fusió m melting point expression punt de ruptura m breakpoint expression punt de venda m point of sale | **Terminal punt de venda (TPV)** - *Point of sale terminal / POS terminal* expression punt de vista m point of view / viewpoint expression punt final m the very end expression punt G m G spot expression punt i a part full stop, new paragraph (Br.) / period, new paragraph (Am.) expression punt i coma m semi colon expression punt i seguit full stop, new sentence (Br.) / period, new sentence (Am.) expression punts suspensius ellipsis expression punt verd m recycling centre / tip

A 'punt verd' is a type of recycling centre where you can take recyclable household appliances (old computers / small

electrical appliances etc.), reusable items (toner cartridges, clothes, shoes, small electrical appliances...) and special items that can't be disposed of with ordinary rubbish (batteries, oil, paint, aerosols etc.)

expression punt volat m middle dot expression dos punts colon expression en punt on the dot expression i punt full stop (Br.) / period (Am.) / end of story expression posar punt final a to put an end to / to cap off / to draw a line under (una cosa negativa) expression tan bon punt as soon as  
**punta** noun 1 f point / tip 2 f stitch expression a punta de pistola at gunpoint  
**puntaire** noun m / f person who does needlepoint work  
**puntejar** verb (guitarra) to pluck / to (finger) pick  
**punter** noun m pointer  
**punteria** noun f aim  
**puntetes** noun fpl tiptoe | **Caminar de puntetes** - *To tiptoe* expression passar de puntetes per (alguna cosa) to tiptoe around (sth)  
**puntuació** noun 1 f punctuation 2 f score expression signe de puntuació punctuation mark  
**puntual** adjective 1 punctual 2 prompt 3 accurate  
**puntualitat** noun 1 f punctuality 2 f accuracy  
**puntualment** adverb promptly  
**puntuar** verb 1 to punctuate 2 to score  
**punxa** noun f point  
**punxada** noun 1 f puncture / flat 2 f jab expression punxada accidental [medical] f needle stick (injury)  
**punxar** verb 1 to prick 2 to burst / to pop 3 to give somebody an injection / to inject 4 to get a puncture / to get a flat tyre (Br.) / tire (Am.) 5 to bug / to tap 6 (disc, cinta..) to play

'Punxar' means 'to play' in the sense 'to play a record (or a tape)'.

7 to egg somebody on / to needle 8 to prickle 9 to shoot up / to inject (drugs)  
**punxegut** adjective pointed / pointy  
**puny** noun 1 m wrist 2 m fist 3 m handle expression puny americà m knuckleduster (Br.) / brass knuckles (Am.) expression puny de ferro m iron fist expression cop de puny m punch expression del puny estret mean / tight / miserly expression tenir algú al puny to have someone in the palm of your hand  
**punyeter** adjective 1 bloody / damned | **Com que ningú em fa punyeter cas...** - *Since nobody pays me any bloody attention...*

Unlike the English translations, 'punyeter' can be used as an adjective or a noun, but not as an adverb

2 **clever / cunning** noun m / f **cunning bastard / clever one**

'Punyeter' means 'cunning bastard' said with admiration rather than disapproval

**pupil·la** noun f **pupil**

**pupitre** noun m **desk**

**puput** noun m **hoopoe**

**pur** adjective **pure**

**purament** adverb **purely**

**purí** noun m **slurry**

**purificació** noun f **purification**

**purificar** verb **to purify**

**purins** noun mpl **slurry**

**purisme** noun m **purism**

**purista** noun m / f **purist**

**púrpura** noun f **purpura** adjective **purple**

**púrria** noun f **riff-raff / rabble / scum**

**pus** noun m **pus** adverb **more**

**pusil·làtime** adjective **pusillanimous (formal) / faint-hearted**

**pústula** noun f **pustule**

**puta** noun f **bitch / whore** expression **fill de puta** m **son of a bitch**

Warning: the Catalan 'fill de puta' is quite a bit stronger than the English 'son of a bitch'.

**putatiu** adjective **putative**

**putrefacció** noun f **putrefaction / decay**

**putrescible** adjective **putrescible**

**pútrid** adjective **putrid**

**putxinel·li** noun 1 m **puppet** 2 m **puppet show** 3 m **[fig.] puppet / pushover**

## Q

**qatarià** noun m / f **Qatari** adjective **Qatari**

**quad** noun m **quad bike**

**quadern** noun m **notebook**

**quadra** noun f **stable**

**quadrat** noun 1 m **square** 2 m **square** adjective 1 **square** 2 **squared**

**quadratura** noun f **quadrature**

**quadre** noun 1 m **chart** 2 m **painting** 3 m **square** 4 m **frame**

'Quadre' means 'frame' in the sense 'bicycle frame', 'motorbike frame'. Also as in the frames of a film / movie.

expression **quadre combinat** m **combo box** expression **quadre de comandament** m **instrument panel** expression **quadre de diàleg** m **dialog box**

**quadrícula** noun f **grid**

**quadrícat** adjective **squared**

**quadrilàter** noun 1 m **quadrilateral** 2 m **(boxing) ring**

**quadrilla** noun f **squad / gang / group / team / band**

**quadrimestral** adjective 1 **four-monthly** 2 **four-month-long**

**quadrimestre** noun m **period of four months**

**quadrúpede** noun m **quadruped**

**quàdruple** adjective **quadruple**

**quadruplicar** verb **to quadruple**

**qual** pronoun **which / who / whose / whom**

**qualificació** noun 1 f **qualification** 2 f **mark / grade(US)**

**qualificar** verb **to qualify**

**qualificat** adjective **qualified / skilled**

**qualitat** noun f **quality**

**qualitatiu** adjective **qualitative**

**quall** noun m **rennet**

**quallada** noun f **curd**

**quallar** verb 1 **(llet) to curdle** 2 **(sang) to clot / to coagulate**

**qualsevol** adjective **any**

**quan** adverb **when**

**quant** adjective **how many / how much** | **Uns quants (dies) - A few (days)** pronoun **how many / how much** expression **quant a as for**

**quàntic** adjective **quantum** expression **física quàntica** f

**quantum physics** expression **mecànica quàntica** f

**quantum mechanics**

**quantificable** adjective **quantifiable**

**quantificació** noun f **quantification**

**quantificar** verb **to quantify**

**quantios** adjective **large / many / plentiful** | **Quantiosos danys - Major damage**

**quantitat** noun 1 f **amount** 2 f **quantity**

**quantitatiu** adjective **quantitative**

**quàntum** noun m **quantum**

**quaranta** noun m **forty**

**quarantena** noun f **quarantine** expression **posar en**

**quarantena** 1 **to quarantine (somebody) / to put (somebody) in quarantine** 2 **to put (something) on hold**

**Quaresma** noun f **Lent**

**quars** noun m **quartz**

**quart** adjective **fourth** noun 1 m **quarter** 2 m **quarter hour**

| **Tres quarts de deu - Quarter to ten (Br.) / quarter of ten (Am.)** | **Dos quarts de dotze - Half past eleven / half eleven (Br.)** 3 mpl **quarter finals**

'Quarts' or 'quarts de final' both mean 'quarter finals'.

**quartà** noun m/f (person / people) from Quart de Poblet adjective relating to Quart de Poblet or its people

**quarteller** noun m/f (person / people) from Quartell adjective relating to Quartell or its people

**quarter** noun m/f (person / people) from Quart de les Valls adjective relating to Quart de les Valls or its people

**quàsar** noun m quasar

**quasi** adverb almost

**quaternari** noun m Quaternary adjective quaternary

**quatre** noun m four

**quatretondefí** noun m/f (person / people) from Quatretondeta (or Quatretonda) adjective relating to Quatretondeta (or Quatretonda) or its people

**que** conjunction that pronoun 1 that 2 who

**què** pronoun what

**quec** noun m/f stammerer / stuturer adjective stammering / stuttering

**quedar** verb 1 to remain / to be left 2 to stay  
expression haver arribat per quedar-se to be here to stay

**quefer** noun m job / task / affair / work

**quefir** noun m kefir  
Also written 'kèfir'

**queixa** noun f complaint

**queixal** noun m molar | Queixal del seny - *Wisdom tooth*

**queixar-se** verb 1 to complain / to gripe (col·loq.) 2 to bemoan

**quelcom** pronoun 1 something 2 anything adverb a bit / somewhat / rather

**quequeig** noun 1 m stammering / stuttering 2 m stammer / stutter

**quequejar** verb to stutter / to stammer

**quequesa** noun 1 f stammering / stuttering 2 f stutter / stammer

**querella** noun 1 f quarrel / dispute 2 f charge

**querubí** noun m cherub

**quesí** noun m/f (person / people) from Quesa adjective relating to Quesa or its people

**qüestió** noun 1 f question 2 f matter / issue

**qüestionari** noun m questionnaire

**quetxup** noun m (tomato) ketchup / tomato sauce (Br.)

**queviures** noun m provisions / food

**qui** pronoun who

**quiche** noun f quiche | Quiche lorraine - *Quiche lorraine*

**quid** noun m crux / nub / pith expression quid de la qüestió  
m crux of the matter

**quiet** adjective still

**quietud** noun f stillness

**quilla** noun f keel

**quilo** noun [colloquial] m kilo expression a quilos ... galore / loads of ... / ... in spades / ... by the bucketload

**quilogram** noun m kilogram

**quilometratge** noun m mileage (but in kilometres!)

**quilòmetre** noun m kilometre (Br.) / kilometer (Am.)

**quimera** noun 1 f pipe dream / wishful thinking / illusion 2 f chimaera / chimera (mythology)

**quimèric** adjective chimerical

**químic** noun m/f chemist

'Químic' means 'chemist' in the sense 'person who works in the field of chemistry'. A British 'chemist' who dispenses medicine is a 'farmacèutic'

adjective chemical

**química** noun f chemistry

**químicament** adverb chemically

**químio** noun f chemo

**quimioteràpia** noun f chemotherapy

**quin** adjective which

**quincalla** noun f trinkets

**quincalleria** noun f hardware (Am.) / ironmongery (Br.)

**quinoa** noun f quinoa

**quinze** noun m fifteen

**quinzè** adjective fifteenth

**quinzena** noun f fortnight

**quinzenal** adverb fortnightly / biweekly

**quiosc** noun m kiosk

**quiosquet** noun m open-air bar / beach bar

**qipà** noun m yarmulke / kippa(h)

**quirat** noun m carat / karat (Am.)

**quiròfan** noun m operating theatre (Br.) / operating room (Am.)

**quist** noun m cyst

**quitança** noun f settlement

**quitrà** noun m tar

**quixalla** noun f children

**quítxua** noun m Quechua

**quòrum** noun m quorum

**quota** noun 1 f fee 2 f instalment 3 f quota / share

**quotidià** adverb daily

# R

**rabassut** adjective tubby

**rabejar** verb 1 to soak 2 to have a soak / to soak 3 to relish (sth) / to revel in (sth) / to delight in (sth) / to take pleasure in (sth)

**rabí** noun m rabbi

**ràbia** noun 1 f anger / rage 2 f rabies

**robiola** noun f tantrum / paddy (col·loq.) (Br.) / hissy (fit) (col·loq.)

**rabios** adjective 1 furious 2 short-tempered / quick-tempered 3 rabid | **El noi havia estat mossegat per un gos rabios.** - *The boy had been bitten by a rabid dog.*

**rabiosament** adverb furiously / rabidly

**raça** noun f race / breed expression raça humana f human race

**racial** adjective racial / race

**ració** noun 1 f portion / helping / serving 2 f rations

**racional** adjective rational expression nombre racional m rational number

**racionalisme** noun m rationalism

**racionalista** noun m / f rationalist adjective rationalistic

**racionalitat** noun f rationality

**racionalitzar** verb to rationalize / to rationalise (Br.)

**racionalment** adverb rationally

**racionament** noun m rationing expression cartilla de

racionament f ration card expression cupó de

racionament m ration coupon

**racionar** verb to ration

**racisme** noun m racism

**racista** adjective racist noun m / f racist

**raclet** noun f raclette

**racó** noun m corner

**radar** noun m radar

**radi** noun 1 m radius 2 m radium

**radiació** noun f radiation

**radiador** noun m radiator

**radian** noun m radian

**radiant** noun 1 m radian 2 m radiant adjective radiant

expression energia radiant f radiant energy

**radical** adjective radical / extreme

**radicalisme** noun m radicalism

**radicalitzar** verb 1 to radicalize / to radicalise (Br.) 2 to become more radical

**radicalment** adverb radically

**ràdio** noun f radio

**radioactiu** adjective radioactive

**radioactivitat** noun f radioactivity

**radiodifusió** noun f broadcast

**radiofònic** adjective radio | **Programa radiofònic** - *Radio program*

**radiografia** noun 1 f X-ray / radiograph 2 f

radiography

**radiòleg** noun radiologist

**radiologia** noun f radiology

**radioteràpia** noun f radiotherapy

**radó** noun m radon | **Gas radó** - *Radon gas*

**rafalenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Rafal adjective relating to Rafal or its people

**ràfega** noun 1 f gust 2 f burst / hail (of bullets / fire)

**rafelbunyoler** noun m / f (person / people) from Rafelbunyol adjective relating to Rafelbunyol or its people

**rafelguarafi** noun m / f (person / people) from Rafelguaraf adjective relating to Rafelguaraf or its people

**rafolenc** noun m / f (person / people) from el Ràfol d'Almúnia adjective relating to el Ràfol d'Almúnia or its people

**rafolí** noun m / f (person / people) from el Ràfol de Salem adjective relating to el Ràfol de Salem or its people

**rai** noun m raft

**raig** noun 1 m ray 2 m jet

**raïm** noun m grapes

**rajar** verb to pour expression tal com raja as it comes / as it is / like it is | **Ho dic tal com raja** - *I tell it like it is*

**rajola** noun f tile

**ral·li** noun m rally (driving)

**ram** noun m bunch

'Ram' means 'bunch' as in 'bunch of flowers'

**ramada** noun m Ramadan

**ramader** noun m / f (livestock) farmer

**ramaderia** noun f animal husbandry expression ramaderia intensiva f factory farming

**ramat** noun 1 m flock / herd 2 m flock

**ramificació** noun f ramification

**rampa** noun 1 f ramp 2 f cramp / charley horse (Am.)

**rampant** adjective [heraldry] rampant

**rampell** noun m fancy / whim

**rampí** noun m rake

**rampinyar** verb to steal / to pinch (Br. col·loq.) / to filch / to nick (Br. argot)

**ranc** adjective lame

**rancallós** adjective lame

**ranci** adjective rancid / stale

**rancor** noun m resentment / grudge

**ranera** noun f rattle

**ranuncle** noun m buttercup

**ranxer** noun m / f rancher

**ranxo** noun m ranch

**raó** noun f reason | **Raó de ser** - *Raison d'être*  
**raonable** adjective reasonable  
**raonar** verb to reason  
**rap** noun m monkfish  
**rapar** verb to shave / to crop  
**ràpel** noun m abseiling / rappelling (Am.) expression fer ràpel to abseil / to rappel (Am.)  
**ràpid** adjective quick / fast / rapid  
**ràpidament** adverb quickly  
**rapidesa** noun f speed / quickness  
**rapinyaire** noun m bird of prey  
**rapinyar** verb to snatch / to steal  
**rapsòdia** noun f rhapsody  
**rapsòdic** adjective rhapsodic  
**raptar** verb to abduct  
**raqueta** noun f racket expression raqueta de neu f snow shoe  
**raquític** adjective rachitic / puny / scrawny  
**rar** adjective rare  
**rarament** adverb rarely  
**raresa** noun f rarity  
**rasa** noun f trench  
**rascar** verb to scratch  
**rascle** noun 1 m rake 2 m harrow  
**rasclat** noun m rake  
**raspall** noun m brush | **Raspall de dents** - *Toothbrush*  
**rasta** noun 1 m / f Rasta / Rastafarian 2 fpl dreadlocks / dreads  
**rastafari** adjective Rasta / Rastafarian  
**rastafarisme** noun m Rastafarianism  
**ràster** noun m raster  
**rastre** noun m trace  
**rata** noun f rat expression rata de biblioteca f bookwork  
**rata-pinyada** noun f bat  
**raticida** noun m rat poison  
**ratificació** noun f ratification  
**ratificar** verb to ratify  
**ratlla** noun f line  
**ratllar** verb 1 to scratch  

'Ratllar' means 'to scratch' in the sense 'to scratch a table or a car's paintwork'

 2 to grate  

'Ratllar' means 'to grate' in the sense 'to grate carrots / cheese'

 expression no et ratllis [colloquial] change the record! / stop harping on!  
**ratolí** noun m mouse expression ratolí de biblioteca m bookworm  
**rat-penat** noun m bat  
**ratxa** noun 1 f spell / period 2 f gust

**raucar** verb to croak  
**raure** verb 1 to end up  

In this sense, 'raure' is always in the infinitive

 2 to deal with  

In this sense 'raure' means, more specifically, 'to deal with someone you'd rather not have to deal with'. It only occurs in the infinitive

 3 to lie in  
**rauxa** noun f impulsiveness / rashness / hotheadedness  
**raval** noun m suburb  
**rave** noun m radish | **Rave picant / rave rusticà** - *Horseradish*  
**ravioli** noun m ravioli  
**raviolis** noun m ravioli  
**reacció** noun f reaction  
**reaccionar** verb to react | **Reaccionar a alguna cosa** - *To react to something*  
**reaccionari** adjective reactionary  
**reactor** noun 1 m jet (plane) 2 m reactor | **Reactor nuclear** - *Nuclear reactor*  
**real** adjective real expression nombre real m real number  
**realer** noun m / f (person / people) from el Real de Gandia (or Real de Montoi) adjective relating to el Real de Gandia (or Real de Montroi) or its people  
**realimentació** noun f feedback  
**realitat** noun f reality expression en realitat in fact / in actuality  
**realitzar** verb 1 to carry out / to make 2 to fulfil (Br.) / to fulfill (Am.) | **Realitzar un somni** - *To fulfil(l) a dream*  
**realització** noun 1 f carrying out 2 f fulfilment (Br.) / fulfillment (Am.)  
**realment** adverb 1 really / truly 2 bitterly | **Realment decebut** - *Bitterly / really disappointed*  
**reanimació** noun f resuscitation  
**reanimar** verb to resuscitate  
**reassegurança** noun f reinsurance  
**rebatejar** verb to rename  
**rebec** adjective stropy / wilful / headstrong  
**rebedor** noun m entrance hall  
**rebel·lió** noun f rebellion / uprising  
**rebequeria** noun f tantrum / paddy / hissy fit  
**reblar** verb to rivet expression l'argument que rebla el clau the clinching argument  
**reble** noun m gravel  
**rebló** noun m rivet  
**rebobinar** verb to rewind  
**rebombori** noun hullabaloo / fuss / ruckus (Am.) / rumpus (Br.) / commotion

**rebot** noun m pantry  
**rebot** noun m rebound  
**rebotar** verb to rebound  
**rebotre** verb to rebound  
**rebre** verb to receive  
**rebuig** noun 1 m rejection 2 m clearance  
**rebut** noun m receipt expression rebut de salari m payslip / wage slip  
**rebutjar** verb 1 to reject 2 to clear

In sporting terms, 'rebutjar' means 'to clear the ball' in the sense 'to kick the ball way into the opposition's half to prevent an attack on goal'.

**rec** noun m irrigation channel / sluice  
**recaiguda** noun f relapse  
**recalar** verb to see landfall  
**recalcitrant** adjective recalcitrant  
**recambra** noun f chamber / breech  
**recaña** noun f regret / sorrow / chagrin  
**recaptació** noun 1 f takings 2 f gate 3 f collection  
**recargolar** verb 1 to roll up tightly / to twist 2 to double up | **Recargolar-se de dolor** - *To double up in pain* | **Recargolar-se de riure** - *To double up with laughter*  
**recargolat** adjective convoluted / tortuous  
**recàrrec** noun m surcharge / extra charge / premium  
**recaure** verb 1 to relapse 2 (~ sobre) to fall to  
**recel** noun m suspicion / distrust / misgiving / fear  
**recelar** verb to have misgivings (about something)

The verb 'recelar' is followed by the preposition 'de' as shown in the examples.

**recelós** adjective wary / suspicious / distrustful / leery  
**recentment** adverb recently  
**receptió** noun f reception  
**recepcionista** noun 1 m / f receptionist 2 m / f clerk (hotel)  
**recepta** noun 1 f recipe 2 f prescription  
**receptari** noun m recipe book  
**receptor** noun 1 m receiver | **Receptor de televisió digital** - *Digibox (Br.) / digital set-top box* 2 m receptor  
**recer** noun m shelter  
**recerca** noun f research  
**recés** noun m retreat  
**recessió** noun f recession  
**reciclar** verb to recycle  
**reciclat** adjective recycled  
**reciclatge** noun m recycling  
**recinte** noun m enclosure  
**reclamació** noun 1 f demand 2 f claim  
**reclamar** verb to demand  
**recloure** verb 1 to lock up / to imprison 2 to shut yourself away

**reclús** noun m / f prisoner / inmate  
**reclusió** noun 1 f seclusion 2 f imprisonment  
**recluta** noun m / f recruit  
**reclutament** noun m recruitment  
**reclutar** verb to recruit  
**recoble** noun m refrain / chorus [música]  
**recollida** noun f collection expression recollida selectiva separate collection (of different types of garbage - e.g. organic waste / glass / paper / batteries / medicines)  
**recollir** verb 1 to collect 2 to gather  
**recolzament** noun m support  
**recolzar** verb to rest on / to lean on (or against)  
**recomanació** noun f recommendation  
**recomanar** verb to recommend  
**recombinació** noun f recombination  
**recompensa** noun f compensation / recompense (formal)  
**recompensar** verb to compensate / to recompense (formal)  
**recompilar** verb to recompile  
**recomptar** verb 1 to count (up) / to tally up 2 to recount  
**recompte** noun 1 m count / tally 2 m recount  
**reconeixement** noun m recognition / acknowledgement expression reconeixement de veu m voice recognition expression reconeixement mèdic m medical expression reconeixement òptic de caràcters m optical character recognition / OCR  
**reconèixer** verb to recognize / to acknowledge  
**reconsiderar** verb to reconsider  
**reconstrucció** noun f reconstruction  
**reconstruir** verb to reconstruct  
**reconversió** noun f reconversion  
**recopilar** verb to compile  
**record** noun 1 m recollection / memory 2 m souvenir / keepsake expression records a (algú) give my regards to (someone) / say "hi" to (someone) for me  
**rècord** noun m record  
**recordar** verb 1 to remember 2 to remind (somebody of something) | **El judici recordava una escena de Hollywood** - *The trial was reminiscent of a Hollywood scene* 3 to remember  
**recordista** noun m / f record holder  
**recorregut** noun m journey / route  
**recórrer** verb 1 to appeal 2 to cover / to go over  
**recreació** noun 1 f recreation 2 f reenactment  
**recrear** verb 1 to recreate 2 to reenact  
**recriminació** noun f reprimand / rebuke

**recriminar** verb to reproach / to reprimand / to rebuke

**recta final** noun f home straight

**rectal** adjective rectal

**rectangle** noun m rectangle

**rectangular** adjective rectangular

**recte** adjective 1 straight 2 honest noun m rectum  
expression angle recte m right angle expression tot recte  
straight on

**rectificar** verb to rectify / put right

**recto** noun m recto

**regular** verb 1 to go backwards / to move back / to move backwards / to back up / to take a step back / to fall back  
"Regular" suggests moving backwards while facing forwards.

2 to back off

**recull** noun m collection

**recuperable** adjective recoverable / salvageable

**recuperació** noun 1 f recovery 2 f retrieval 3 f salvage

4 f rally

**recuperar** verb 1 to recover / to regain / to retrieve / to recoup 2 to salvage

**recurrència** noun f recurrence

**recurrent** adjective recurrent

**recurs** noun m resource expression recursos naturals mpl  
natural resources

**recusació** noun f recusal / disqualification

**recusar** verb to recuse / to disqualify

**redacció** noun 1 f writing / editing 2 f editorial office  
3 f composition

**redactar** verb to write / to compose / to put together / to edit / to draw up

**redactor** noun m / f editor

**redempció** noun [religion] f redemption

**redescobrir** verb to rediscover

**redimir** verb 1 to redeem 2 to redeem oneself

**redirigir** verb to redirect

**redoblant** noun m tenor drum

**redoblar** verb to increase / to intensify / to multiply / to step up

**redovaner** noun m / f (person / people) from Redovà  
adjective relating to Redovà or its people

**redutable** adjective formidable / redutable  
(formal)

**reducte** noun m redoubt

**reduir** verb to reduce

**reeixir** verb to succeed

**reeixit** adjective successful

**reemborsable** adjective refundable

**reemborsament** noun m reimbursement / refund

**reemborsar** verb to pay back / to reimburse / to refund

**reenginyeria** noun f reengineering

**reenviar** verb 1 to resend 2 to forward

**reestructurar** verb to restructure / to reorganize

**refacció** noun f refactoring

**refer** verb 1 to redo / to remake 2 to recover 3 to recover / to recuperate / to get back on your feet

**referència** noun f reference expression amb (or en)  
referència a in (o with) reference to / concerning / regarding expression de referència authoritative

**referèndum** noun m referendum

**referent a** preposition concerning / regarding / relating to / as regards

**referir** verb to refer | **Referir a alguna cosa** - *To refer to something*

**refermar** verb to strengthen

**refiar-se** verb (~ de) to count on / to rely on

**refilar** verb to trill / to sing

**refinar** verb to refine

**refinat** adjective refined

**reflectir** verb 1 to reflect 2 to be reflected

**reflector** adjective reflective / reflecting noun 1 m  
reflector 2 m reflector / reflecting telescope 3 m cat's eye

**reflex** noun 1 m reflection 2 m reflex | **Tenir bons reflexos**  
- *To have good reflexes* adjective 1 reflected 2 reflex / (desaprovant) knee-jerk | **Una resposta reflexa** - *A reflex response*

**reflexionar** verb to reflect (on / upon)

**reflexiu** adjective 1 reflective 2 reflexive | **Verb reflexiu**  
- *Reflexive verb* | **Pronom reflexiu** - *Reflexive pronoun*

**reflexologia** noun f reflexology | **Reflexologia podal**  
- *Foot reflexology*

**reforç** noun m reinforcement

**reforçar** verb to reinforce / to bolster

**reforma** noun f reform

**reformatar** verb [computers] to reformat

**reformatori** noun m youth (o juvenile) detention centre / juvenile hall (Am.)

**refrany** noun 1 m expression / idiom 2 m refrain / chorus [música]

**refredament** noun m cooling

**refredar** verb 1 to cool 2 to cool down 3 to catch cold

**refredat** noun m cold

**refresc** noun m soft drink

**refrigeració** noun 1 f refrigeration 2 f cooling  
expression torre de refrigeració f cooling tower

**refrigerar** verb 1 to refrigerate 2 to cool  
**refrigeri** noun m snack / refreshments  
**refugi** noun m shelter / refuge / haven  
**refugiat** noun m / f refugee  
**refús** noun m refusal  
**refutar** verb to refute  
**regal** noun m present / gift expression regal del cel m  
godsend  
**regalar** verb to give sth as a present  
**regalèssia** noun f liquorice / licorice (Am.)  
**regalim** noun m drip  
**regalimar** verb to drip  
**regany** noun reproach / reproof / rebuke  
**regar** verb to water / to irrigate  
**regasificació** noun f regasification  
**regatejar** verb 1 to haggle / to bargain 2 to dribble  
 (past) | Ronaldo va marcar després de regatejar el porter  
 - *Ronaldo scored after dribbling past the goalkeeper*  
**regatge** noun m irrigation expression canal de regatge m  
irrigation channel / sluice  
**regatista** noun m / f yachtsman / yachtswoman  
**regentar** verb to run / to manage  
**regidor** noun 1 m / f councillor (Br.) / councilor (Am.)  
 2 m / f floor manager adjective ruling / governing  
**règim** noun m regime  
**regió** noun f region  
**regional** adjective regional  
**regir** verb 1 to run / to lead / to manage / to direct / to  
head 2 to steer / to direct / to guide 3 to be in force  
**registrar** verb to register  
**registre** noun m register  
**regla** noun 1 f rule 2 f period  
**reglament** noun 1 rules / regulations 2 guidelines  
**reglar** verb 1 to draw with a rule(r) / to rule 2 to  
regulate  
**regnar** verb 1 to reign / to rule 2 to prevail  
**regne** noun m kingdom | Regne Unit - United Kingdom  
 expression Regne Unit m United Kingdom / UK  
**reguera** noun f trail  
**reguitzell** noun m series / string  
**regulador** adjective regulatory  
**regular** adjective 1 regular 2 average / medium 3 so-so  
 (col·loq) / middling verb 1 to regulate 2 to regulate /  
to control  
**regularitat** noun f regularity expression amb regularitat  
regularly  
**regularització** noun 1 f regularization /  
regularisation (Br.) 2 f normalization /  
normalisation (Br.)

**regularitzar** verb 1 to regularize / to regularise (Br.)  
 2 to normalize / to normalise (Br.)  
**regularment** adverb regularly  
**regust** noun m aftertaste  
**rehabilitació** noun 1 f renovation 2 f rehabilitation  
**rehabilitar** verb 1 to renovate / to do up (Br.) 2 to  
rehabilitate  
**rehidratació** noun f rehydration  
**rehidratar** verb 1 to rehydrate 2 to rehydrate  
**rei** noun m king expression reis mags mpl three kings / three  
wise men  
**reial** adjective royal  
**reialesa** noun f royalty  
**reificació** noun f reification  
**reiki** noun m reiki  
**reina** noun f queen  
**reincident** noun m / f repeat offender adjective  
reoffending  
**reincidir** verb to reoffend  
**reinicialitzar** verb to reset  
**reiniciar** verb to restart  
**reiner** noun m / f (person / people) from la Font de la  
Reina adjective relating to la Font de la Reina or its  
people  
**reinserció** noun f reintegration expression centre de  
reinserció m halfway house  
**reinserrir** verb 1 to reintegrate 2 to reintegrate  
**reintegrament** noun 1 m repayment / refund /  
reimbursement 2 m withdrawal  
**reiterar** verb to reiterate  
**reivindicació** noun f claim / demand  
**reivindicar** verb to demand / to claim  
**reivindicatiu** adjective protest / activist | Una jornada  
reivindicativa - *A day of protest* | Web no oficial i  
reivindicativa - *Unofficial protest website*  
**reixa** noun f grating / grate / grille / lattice / bars  
**rejoveniment** noun m rejuvenation  
**rejovenir** verb to rejuvenate  
**relació** noun f relationship / relation expression relacions  
públiques fpl public relations  
**relacionar** verb to link  
**relat** noun m story / tale  
**relatiu** adjective 1 relating to / to do with 2 relative  
 | Pronoms relatius - *Relative pronouns*  
**relativament** adverb relatively  
**relativitat** noun f relativity expression teoria de la  
relativitat f theory of relativity  
**religió** noun f religion  
**religiós** adjective religious  
**religiosament** adverb religiously



**religiositat** noun f religiosity  
**relíquia** noun f relic  
**relleu** noun m relay  
**relleuer** noun m / f (person / people) from Relleu adjective relating to Relleu or its people  
**rellevància** noun f relevance  
**rellevant** adjective 1 outstanding 2 important  
**relliscar** verb 1 to slip / to slide / to fall 2 to be slippery  
**rellogat** noun m / f subletter / sublessee  
**rellotge** noun 1 m clock 2 m watch  
**rem** noun m rowing expression rem en couple (or scull) m sculls / sculling  
**remarcable** adjective noteworthy / significant  
**remarcar** verb 1 to highlight / to stress 2 to redial  
**rematar** verb 1 to finish off 2 to finish / to conclude / to complete 3 to take a shot on goal / to shoot on goal | Rematar de cap (un còrner / una pilota...) - *To head home (a corner / a ball...)*  
**remei** noun 1 m remedy / cure 2 m solution expression no hi ha remei nothing can be done / there's no solution / nobody can do anything about it expression no tenir més remei to have no other choice (o option)  
**rememorar** verb to recall / to remember  
**remenar** verb to stir  
**remetre** verb 1 to remit / to send 2 to refer 3 to subside / to die down  
**remitent** noun m / f sender  
**remodelació** noun f remodelling (Br.) / remodeling (Am.) / reconstruction | Remodelació del govern - *Government reshuffle*  
**remodelatge** noun m remodelling (Br.) / remodeling (Am.) / reconstruction  
**remolatxa** noun f beetroot  
**remolcar** verb to tow  
**remolí** noun m eddy / whirl / (d'aigua) whirlpool / (d'aigua) maelstrom / (d'aire) whirlwind  
**remor** noun m rustle  
**remorejar** verb to rustle  
**remugant** noun m ruminant  
**remuntada** noun f comeback / fightback (Br.)  
**ren** noun m reindeer  
**renda** noun f income expression renda per càpita f per capita income  
**rendibilitat** noun f profitability  
**rendibilitzar** verb to make (something) profitable  
**rendible** adjective profitable | No rendible - *Unprofitable*  
**rendiment** noun m performance

**rendir** verb 1 to hand over 2 to give / to provide | Rendir homenatge a - *To pay homage to* 3 to surrender / to capitulate  
**renec** noun m curse / swearword  
**rengle** noun 1 m rank / row / file 2 tracks  
**reni** noun m rhodium  
**renillar** verb to neigh  
**renom** noun m renown / fame | De renom - *Renowned / well-known / famous* | De renom mundial - *World-famous / world-renowned*  
**renovable** adjective renewable | Energies renovables - *Renewable energy*  
**renovació** noun f renovation / renewal  
**renovar** verb to renew / to renovate  
**rentadora** noun f washing machine  
**rentamans** noun m washbasin  
**rentaplats** noun m dishwasher  
**rentar** verb to wash  
**rentat** noun m washing expression rentat de cervell m brainwashing expression rentat de diners m money laundering  
**rentavaixelles** noun m dishwasher  
**renúncia** noun f renunciation / giving up / abandonment  
**renunciar** verb to resign / to give up / to abandon / to abdicate  
**renyar** verb to tell someone off / to scold someone / to give someone a ticking off / to give someone a dressing down  
**renyir** verb to fall out (with somebody)  
**reobertura** noun f reopening  
**reobrir** verb to reopen  
**reomplir** verb to refill / to replenish (formal)  
**reordenar** verb to rearrange / to reorder  
**reorganitzar** verb to reorganize (Am.) / to reorganise (Br.)  
**repapiejar** verb to be in your dotage  
**reparació** noun f repair  
**reparador** noun m / f repairman / maintenance man adjective reparative  
**reparar** verb 1 to repair / to fix / to mend 2 to pay attention to  
**repartició** noun f distribution  
**repartiment** noun 1 m distribution 2 m delivery 3 m cast  
**repartir** verb 1 to share out / to distribute 2 to hand out  
**repàs** noun m review / revision  
**repassar** verb to review / to go over  
**repatani** adjective sceptical / stubborn

**repatriació** noun f repatriation  
**repatriar** verb 1 to repatriate 2 to bring / send home  
**repel·lent** noun repellent | **Repel·lent (d'insectes)**  
 - (Insect) *repellent* adjective repellent / obnoxious / vile  
**repel·lir** verb 1 to repel / to fend off / to keep (sth / sb) at bay 2 to repel / to repulse  
**repensar** verb to rethink  
**repercussió** noun f repercussion  
**repercutir** verb to have repercussions / to affect  
**repertori** noun 1 m index 2 m repertoire  
**repetició** noun f repetition  
**repetidament** adverb repeatedly  
**repetir** verb to repeat  
**repetitiu** adjective repetitive / repetitious  
**repetitivament** adverb repetitively / repetitiously  
**replà** noun m landing  
**replanteig** noun m reconsideration / new perspective  
**replantejament** noun m reconsideration / new perspective  
**replantejar** verb to reconsider  
**replegar** verb 1 to withdraw 2 to pick up / collect / gather  
**replet** adjective (~ de) full (of) / packed (full of) / (formal) replete (with)  
**rèplica** noun 1 f answer / reply 2 f replica 3 f aftershock 4 f mirror  
**replicar** verb to reply  
**reportatge** noun m report / news story  
**repòs** noun m rest  
**reposacanells** noun m wrist rest  
**reposacaps** noun m headrest  
**reposapeus** noun m footstool / footrest  
**reposar** verb to rest  
**reprendre** verb 1 to resume / to start something up again / to restart 2 to rebuke / to chide  
**represa** noun 1 f resumption 2 f recapture  
**represàlia** noun f reprisal / retaliation expression de represàlia retaliatory | **Mesures de represàlia**  
 - *Retaliatory measures* expression prendre represàlies to retaliate  
**represaliar** verb to retaliate  
**representant** noun m / f representative  
**representar** verb 1 to represent

'Representar' can mean 'to represent' in the sense 'to represent a threat, a problem or a danger', 'to represent a saving, an increase or an investment', 'to represent a percentage, a fraction or a proportion of something', or 'to represent a group, an organization or a country'. It can also mean 'to represent' in the sense 'to symbolize' or 'to depict'.

2 to play (a role)

'Representar' can mean 'to play a role' as in 'to play a role in a play / movie' or also, in a more figurative sense (i.e. 'her husband's support played a role in her success' or 'his father played a major role in his decision to leave university').

3 to put on / to stage (a play)

**representatiu** adjective representative / characteristic / typical

**repressió** noun f repression

**repressiu** adjective repressive

**reprimir** verb 1 to repress 2 to suppress

**reproducció** noun f reproduction | **Reproducció en temps real** - *Streaming*

**reproduir** verb to reproduce

**reprografia** noun f reprographics

**reprogràfic** adjective reprographic

**reprotxar** verb to reproach

**reprotxe** noun m reproach expression de reprotxe

reproachful | **Un to de reprotxe** - *A reproachful tone*

**reptar** verb to challenge

**repte** noun m challenge

**rèptil** noun m reptile

**república** noun f republic expression República

Centreafricana f Central African Republic

expression República Democràtica del Congo f (The) Democratic Republic of the Congo

expression República Txeca f Czech Republic

**repudiar** verb 1 [una persona] to disown 2 to refuse / to turn down

**repugnància** noun f repugnance

**repugnant** adjective repugnant

**repugnar** verb to disgust

**repulsa** noun f disgust

**repulsió** noun 1 f repulsion 2 f repulsion

**repulsiu** adjective 1 repulsive 2 repulsive

**repunt** noun m backstitch

**repuntar** verb to backstitch

**reproductor** adjective reproductive noun m player

expression reproductor de CD m CD player

expression reproductor de DVD m DVD player

expression reproductor d'MP3 m MP3 player

expression reproductor multimèdia m media player

expression sistema reproductor m reproductive system

**requenenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Requena adjective relating to Requena or its people

**requeriment** noun m request

**requerir** verb to require

**requisit** noun requirement

**retra** preposition 1 behind 2 after adverb behind

**rere** adverb 1 behind / at the back 2 after preposition 1

behind 2 after

**rerecalcar** verb to underline / to emphasize  
**rerefons** noun m background / backdrop  
**rereguarda** noun f rearguard  
**rerepaís** noun m hinterland  
**res** pronoun nothing expression de res don't mention it  
**resar** verb to pray  
**rescabalar** verb to get your own back (col·loq.) / to retaliate  
**rescat** noun 1 m rescue 2 m ransom  
**rescatador** noun m / f rescuer  
**rescatar** verb to rescue / to save  
**reserva** noun f reservation / booking  
**reservar** verb 1 to reserve / to put aside 2 to reserve / to book  
**reservat** adjective 1 [que guarda reserva] reserved / aloof 2 [secret] restricted / reserved 3 reserved  
**resguard** noun 1 m receipt 2 m shelter / protection  
**residència** noun f residence expression residència de gent gran f old peoples' home / old folks' home (col·loq.) / nursing home / rest home (Am.) expression residència d'estudiants f hall of residence (Br.) / dorm (Am.)  
**residir** verb to live / reside  
**residu** noun 1 m waste / residue 2 m remainder  
 expression residus nuclears mpl nuclear waste  
**resignació** noun f resignation  
 'Resignació' means 'resignation' as in 'to resign yourself to something'. 'Resignation' as in 'to quit your job' is 'dimissió'  
**resina** noun f resin  
**resistència** noun f resistance  
**resistent** adjective resistant  
**resistir** verb to resist / to withstand  
**resoldre** verb to resolve / solve  
**resolució** noun f resolution  
**respatller** noun m back (of chair / seat / bench.) / backrest  
**respectar** verb to respect  
**respecte** noun m respect  
**respectiu** adjective respective  
**respectivament** adverb respectively  
**respir** noun 1 m breathing 2 m respite / breathing space / breather  
**respiració** noun f breathing  
**respirar** verb to breathe  
**resplendir** verb to shine / to glow  
**resplendor** noun f glow / brightness  
**respondre** verb 1 to respond 2 (~ de) to vouch for  
**responsable** noun m / f person / man / woman in charge adjective responsible  
**responsabilitat** noun f responsibility  
**resposta** noun f reply / answer

**resquitar** verb to get your own back (col·loq.) / to retaliate  
**ressaca** noun 1 f hangover 2 f undertow / undercurrent  
**ressaga** noun f stragglers  
**ressagar-se** verb to lag behind / to bring up the rear  
**ressagat** noun m / f laggard / straggler  
**ressaltar** verb to highlight  
**resseguir** verb to re-examine  
**ressentiment** noun m resentment / grudge  
**ressentir-se** verb 1 to suffer 2 to resent (something) / to be upset (or annoyed) by (something)  
**ressenya** noun 1 f review / account / outline 2 f (military) review / inspection  
**ressonància** noun f resonance  
**ressonar** verb to resonate  
**ressorgir** verb to reappear / to reemerge / to resurge  
**ressuscitar** verb to resurrect  
**resta** noun 1 f rest 2 fpl remains / leftovers 3 f  
**remainder** 4 f subtraction  
**restabliment** noun 1 m reestablishment / resumption / restoration 2 m recovery  
**restablir** verb 1 to re-establish / to resume / to restore 2 to recover  
**restar** verb 1 to stay / to remain / to be left / to have left 2 to subtract  
**restauració** noun f restoration  
**restaurant** noun m restaurant  
**restaurar** verb to restore  
**restitució** noun 1 f return 2 f restoration 3 f restitution  
**restituir** verb 1 [tornar a algú] to return 2 to restore  
**restrènyer** verb to constipate  
**restrenyiment** noun m constipation  
**restret** adjective constipated expression anar restret to be constipated  
**restricció** noun 1 f restriction / limit / constraint 2 f constraint  
**restringir** verb to restrict / to constrain  
**resultat** noun m result / outcome  
**resum** noun 1 m summary 2 m abridgement (Br.) / abridgment (Am.) expression en resum in short  
**resumir** verb to summarize / to summarise (Br.) / to sum up  
**resumit** adjective abridged  
**resurrecció** noun f resurrection  
**retallable** noun m cut-out / cut-out figure / cut-out doll

**retallar** verb 1 to cut (out) 2 to cut (back) 3 to cut off 4 to clip expression retallar i enganxar to cut and paste

**retard** noun m delay

**retaule** noun m altarpiece

**retenció** noun 1 f hold-up 2 f retention 3 f deduction

**retenir** verb 1 to retain 2 to hold back / to detain 3 to detain / to arrest

**reticència** noun f reservations / reticence

**retina** noun f retina

**retir** noun m retirement

**retirada** noun 1 f withdrawal / retreat 2 f retirement 3 f removal

**retirar** verb 1 to remove / to take away / to take back 2 to withdraw / to draw back / to pull back 3 to resemble 4 to pull out / to withdraw / to retreat

**retocar** verb to retouch / to touch up

**retolador** noun m felt-tip pen

**retorçar** verb to twist / to wind

**retòrcer** verb to twist / to wind

**retorçó** noun 1 m twisting 2 m cramp

**retòric** adjective rhetorical

**retòrica** noun f rhetoric

**retornar** verb 1 to return 2 to bring someone round 3 to bounce

**retort** adjective twisted

**retractable** adjective retractable

**retractació** noun 1 f recantation 2 f retraction

**retractar** verb 1 to recant 2 to retract 3 to backpedal

**retrat** noun 1 m portrait 2 m portrayal expression retrat robot m photofit (Br.) / identikit (Br.) / e-fit (Br.) / composite sketch (Am.)

**retroacció** noun f feedback

**retrobament** noun m reunion

**retrobar** verb 1 to find 2 to meet up (with someone) again / to be reunited (with someone)

**retrocedir** verb to go backwards / to move back / to move backwards / to back up / to take a step back / to fall back

'Recurar' suggests moving backwards while facing forwards.

**retroil·luminat** adjective backlit | **El Macbook Air té un teclat retroil·luminat** - *The Macbook Air has a backlit keyboard*

**retrospectiva** adjective retrospective noun 1 f retrospective 2 f hindsight | **Amb retrospectiva** - *With (the benefit of) hindsight*

**retrospectivament** adverb retrospectively / with (the benefit of) hindsight

**retrunyir** verb to thunder / to roar

**reüll** noun word used in the expression 'de reüll' expression de reüll out of the corner of your eye expression mirada de reüll f sidelong glance

**reuma** noun 1 m rheumatism 2 f phlegm

**reumàtic** adjective rheumatic

**reumatisme** noun m rheumatism

**reumatòleg** noun m / f rheumatologist

**reumatologia** noun f rheumatology

**reunificació** noun f reunification

**reunificar** verb to reunify

**reunió** noun f meeting

**reunir** verb 1 to assemble / to put together 2 to gather together / to bring together | **Reunir requisits / condicions** - *To meet requirements / conditions* 3 to meet (up) / to get together

**reutilitzable** adjective reusable

**reutilitzar** verb to reuse

**revalidar** verb to defend

**revaloració** noun f revaluation

**revalorar** verb to revalue

**revaluació** noun f revaluation

**revaluar** verb to revalue

**revelador** adjective revealing / telling noun 1 m / f developer 2 m developing tank / processing tank

**revelar** verb 1 to reveal / to disclose 2 to turn out to be / to prove to be 3 to develop

**revendre** verb to resell

**revenedor** noun m / f reseller

**revenja** noun f revenge

**revenjar-se** verb to get revenge / to get your own back (col·loq) / to retaliate

**reverberació** noun f reverberation / echo

**reverència** noun 1 f reverence 2 f bow

'Bow' in the sense 'The servant gave a bow'.

**reverencial** adjective reverential

**reverir** verb to revere

**revers** noun m reverse

**revés** noun 1 m other side / back / reverse 2 m backhand 3 m (heavy) blow expression al revés backwards | **Duus la camisa posada al revés** - *You have your shirt on backwards / you've got your shirt on backwards* | **Pots lletrejar al revés el mot 'Mississippi'?** - *Can you spell 'Mississippi' backwards?* | **No, ho tens al revés; en anglès has de dir 'A rebus substitutes pictures for words'** - *No, you have / you've got it backwards; in English you must say 'A rebus substitutes pictures for words.'*

**revifalla** noun f revival

**revifar** verb to revive / to pick up (again)

**revisar** verb 1 to check / to review / to revise / to go over 2 to overhaul

**reviscolar** verb to revitalize / to revitalise (Br.) / to reanimate / to revive / to resuscitate

**revisió** noun 1 f revision 2 f check-up 3 f service / overhaul

**revisionisme** noun m revisionism

**revisionista** noun m / f revisionist adjective revisionist

**revisor** noun 1 m / f checker / inspector 2 m / f ticket inspector / conductor

**revista** noun 1 f magazine | **Revista del cor** - *Celebrity (or gossip) magazine* 2 f review | **Passar revista a les tropes** - *To review the troops* 3 f [ESPECT.] revue

**revister** noun m magazine rack

**revitalitzar** verb to revitalize / to revitalise (Br.)

**revocació** noun f reversal / repeal

**revocar** verb to reverse / to revoke / to repeal / to quash / to overturn

**revolt** noun m bend

**revolta** noun f revolt / uprising

**revolució** noun f revolution expression revolució industrial f industrial revolution

**revolucionar** verb to revolutionize / to revolutionise (Br.)

**revolucionari** noun m / f revolutionary adjective revolutionary

**rial** noun 1 m rial / riyal 2 m water jump

**rialla** noun 1 f laugh / laughter 2 f laughing stock / object of ridicule / butt (of everybody's jokes)

expression mitja rialla f smile expression fer la mitja rialla to smile

**riallada** noun f guffaw

**riba** noun 1 f shore (sea) / bank (river) 2 f riverside / seaside 3 f currant / gooseberry

The Catalan 'riba' covers the English 'red currant', 'blackcurrant', 'white currant' and 'gooseberry'. They all come from the plant with the Latin name 'Ribes sp.'

**ribagorçà** noun m / f person / people from Ribagorça adjective relating to Ribagorça or its people

**riba-roger** noun m / f (person / people) from Riba-roja de Túria adjective relating to Riba-roja de Túria or its people

**riber** noun m currant bush

**ribera** noun f shore / shoreline

**ribesalber** noun m / f (person / people) from Ribesalbes adjective relating to Ribesalbes or its people

**ribosoma** noun m ribosome

**ribosòmic** adjective ribosomal

**ribot** noun m plane

**ric** adjective rich

**ricor** noun f richness

**ridícul** adjective ridiculous noun m ridicule expression fer el ridícul to make a fool of yourself

**ridiculitzar** verb to ridicule / to poke fun at

**riera** noun f stream

**rierol** noun m stream / brook / creek

**rifa** noun f raffle

**rifle** noun m rifle

**rígid** adjective rigid

**rigidesa** noun f stiffness / rigidity

**rigorós** adjective strict

**rigorosament** adverb strictly

**rima** noun f rhyme

**rimar** verb to rhyme

**rinoceront** noun m rhinoceros / rhino

**rínxol** noun m curl / ringlet expression Rínxols d'or Goldilocks

**rinxolat** adjective curly

**riolenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Riola adjective relating to Riola or its people

**riota** noun 1 f laughter 2 f laughing stock / object of ridicule / butt (of everybody's jokes)

**ripollès** adjective of / from Ripoll noun m / f (person) from Ripoll

**riquesa** noun f wealth / riches / affluence

**risc** noun m risk

**ritme** noun 1 m rhythm / beat 2 m [velocitat] pace

expression accelerar el ritme to speed up expression afluixar el ritme to slow down / to slow the pace / to slacken the pace

**ritu** noun m rite expression ritu de pas m rite of passage

**ritual** noun m ritual adjective ritual

**riu** noun m river expression riu amunt upstream expression riu avall downstream

**riuada** noun f flood

A 'riuada' is, strictly speaking, a river flood.

**riure** verb 1 to laugh 2 (~ de) to laugh at noun m laughter

**rival** adjective rival noun m / f rival

**rivalitat** noun f rivalry

**roba** noun 1 f clothes 2 f cloth / material expression haver-hi roba estesa (expression used as a signal to change topic when there is someone present - often children - who you don't want to hear what you are talking about (literally: 'there is washing hanging out')) expression roba de llit f bed clothes / bed linen

**robar** verb 1 to steal / to rob 2 (~ a) to steal from expression robar amb violència to mug

**robatori** noun m robbery / theft expression robatori amb violència m mugging

**robí** noun m ruby

**robot** noun m robot**robòtica** noun f robotics**robust** adjective robust / solid**robustesa** noun m robustness**ROC** Reconeixement Òptic de Caràcters m OCR

Optical Character Recognition

The official, Termcat-approved, Catalan acronym is ROC. However, the English acronym OCR is also widely used and recognised.

**roca** noun f rock**rocafort** noun m roquefort**rocafortà** noun m/f (person / people) from Rocafortadjective relating to Rocafort or its people**rocalla** noun f rockery / rock garden**rococó** adjective rococo noun m rococo**rocós** adjective rocky | **Formacions rocoses** - *Rock**formations***roda** noun f wheel expression roda de molí f millstoneexpression roda de premsa f press conference**rodalia** noun 1 f surrounding area 2 m local train**rodar** verb 1 to turn / to spin 2 to shoot / to film 3 to break in

'Rodar' means 'to break in' in the sense 'to break in something new'

**rodatge** noun m shooting / filming**rodeig** noun 1 m detour 2 mpl circumlocution**Rodes** noun Rhodes**rodi** noun m rhodium**rodó** adjective round | **Taula rodona** - *Round table***roent** adjective white-hot / blistering**roentgueni** noun m roentgenium**rogenc** adjective reddish**roglaní** noun m/f (person / people) from Rotglà iCorberà adjective relating to Rotglà i Corberà or itspeople**roí** adjective bad noun m/f bad guy / baddy (col·loq.)**roig** adjective red**roín** adjective bad noun m/f bad guy / baddy (col·loq.)**rojaler** noun m/f (person / people) from Rojals adjectiverelating to Rojals or its people**rol** noun m role**rom** noun m rum**romanent** noun m remainder / remains**romandre** verb to stay / to remain**romaner** noun m/f (person / people) from la Romanaadjective relating to la Romana or its people**romanès** noun 1 m Romanian 2 m/f Romanian adjectiveRomanian**Romània** noun f Romania**romàntic** adjective romantic**romanx** noun m Romansch**rombe** noun m rhombus**rombòedre** noun m rhombohedron**romboèdric** adjective rhombohedral**ronc** noun 1 m snore 2 m purr**roncar** verb 1 to snore 2 to purr**ronda** noun f round**rondalla** noun f fairy tale / fairy story / children's story**rondinaire** noun m/f grouch adjective grouchy / grumpy / crabby**rondinar** verb to grumble / to grouse**ronsejaire** noun m/f procrastinator**ronsejar** verb to procrastinate**ronser** noun m/f procrastinator**ronseria** noun f procrastination**ronso** noun m word used in the expression 'fer elronso' expression fer el ronso to procrastinate**ronya** noun 1 f dirt / filth / grime / muck (Br. col.loq.)2 f scabies 3 f scab 4 f mange

'Ronya' is normally used for people and plants. When referring to animals (and potatoes), 'sarna' is used.

**ronyó** noun m kidney expression costar un ronyó to cost an arm and a leg / to cost a fortune / to cost a bomb**ros** adjective blond / blonde noun m/f blond / blonde**rosa** noun f rose adjective pink**rosari** noun m rosary**rosegador** noun m rodent adjective gnawing**rosegat** verb to gnaw**rosella** noun f (red) poppy**roser** noun m rose bush**rossellà** noun m/f (person / people) from Rosselladjective relating to Rossell or its people**rossinyol** noun 1 m nightingale 2 m chanterelle**rostoll** noun m stubble**rostre** noun m face**rot** noun m burp / belch**rotació** noun f rotation expression rotació de personal f(staff) turnover / turnover of staff**rotar** verb 1 to burp / to belch 2 to feel like | **El govern****fa el que li rota** - *The government does as it likes***rotonda** noun f roundabout (Br.) / traffic circle(Am.)**rotoví** noun m/f (person / people) from Ròtova adjectiverelating to Ròtova or its people**ròtula** noun f kneecap**rotund** adjective resounding / unequivocal /categorical**rotundament** adverb categorically**roure** noun m oak / oak tree

**rova** noun 1 f at (sign) 2 f Catalan unit of weight

The actual weight represented by a 'rova' varies depending on region. According to Catalan monolingual dictionaries, it is equivalent to 10.4kg but in Valencia, for example, among farmers who sell oranges and other fruit, it is closer to 12.5kg.

**rovell** noun 1 m yolk 2 rust

**rovellat** adjective rusty

**rubidi** noun m rubidium

**rugatí** noun m / f (person / people) from Rugat adjective relating to Rugat or its people

**rugbi** noun m rugby

Catalans also write 'rugby' with the original English spelling

**rugby** noun m rugby

Catalans also write this word 'rugbi'

**rugir** verb to roar

**rugós** adjective rough

**ruixador** noun 1 m sprinkler 2 m showerhead

**ruixar** verb to sprinkle / to spray

**ruixat** noun m downpour

**ruleta** noun f roulette

**roló** noun m roller

**rulot** noun f caravan

**rumb** noun m direction / course

**rumiar** verb to ponder / to think over / to chew over

**ruc** noun m ass / donkey adjective stupid / dumb

**ruca** noun 1 f rocket (Br.) / arugula (Am.) 2 f jenny

**runa** noun 1 f rubble 2 f rune

**rupestre** adjective rock expression art rupestre m rock art / cave painting expression pintura rupestre f rock art / cave painting

**rupia** noun f rupee

**ruptura** noun 1 f rupture / break 2 f rift

**rural** adjective rural

**rus** noun 1 m / f Russian 2 m Russian adjective Russian

**rusc** noun m (bee)hive

**Rússia** noun f Russia

**ruta** noun f route

**ruteni** noun m ruthenium

**rutherfordi** noun m rutherfordium

**rutilant** adjective shining / sparkling

**rutilar** verb to shine / to sparkle

**rutina** noun f routine

**rutinari** adjective 1 routine 2 humdrum

**rutllar** verb 1 to work 2 to run

**Rwanda** noun Rwanda

**rwandès** adjective Rwandan noun m / f Rwandan

# S

**saba** noun f sap

**sabana** noun f savannah

**sàbat** noun m Sabbath

**sabata** noun f shoe

**sabater** noun 1 m / f shoemaker 2 m / f cobbler 3 m / f shoe salesman / shoe seller

**sabàtic** adjective sabbatical

**sabatilla** noun 1 f trainer (Br.) / sneaker (Am.) 2 f slipper

**saber** verb to know (a fact) / to know how to noun m knowledge / know-how

**sabó** noun m soap

**sabor** noun m flavour (Br.) / flavor (Am.) / taste

**saborós** adjective tasty

**sabotatge** noun m sabotage

**sabre** noun m sabre (Br.) / saber (Am.) expression soroll de sabres sabre rattling (Br.) / saber rattling (Am.)

**sac** noun m sack / bag expression sac de dormir m sleeping bag expression sac de gemecs m bagpipe(s)

**sacabutx** noun m sackbut

A 'sackbut' is a brass instrument, a bit like a trombone, from the Renaissance period.

**sacada** noun [sport] f serve

TermCat recommend the use of the noun 'servei' instead of 'sacada'

**sacanyetí** noun m / f (person / people) from Sacanyet adjective relating to Sacanyet or its people

**sacarosa** noun f sucrose / saccharose

**sacerdoci** noun m priesthood

**sacerdot** noun m / f priest

**sacerdotessa** noun f priestess

**saciar** verb to satiate / to sate

**sacre** adjective sacred noun m sacrum

**sacrificar** verb to sacrifice

**sacrifici** noun m sacrifice

**sacrilegi** noun 1 m sacrilege 2 m desecration

**sacsejada** noun f shake

**sacsejar** verb to shake

**sàdic** adjective sadistic noun m / f sadist

**sadisme** noun m sadism

**sadollar** verb to satiate / to satisfy / to sate

**sadomasoquisme** noun m sadomasochism

**sadomasoquista** adjective sadomasoquistic

**safata** noun 1 f tray 2 f salver expression safata d'entrada 1 f inbox 2 f in tray expression safata de sortida 1 f outbox 2 f out tray

**safir** noun m sapphire

**safra** noun m saffron

**sagaç** adjective shrewd / astute

**sagacitat** noun f shrewdness / astuteness

**sagí** noun m animal fat

'Sagí' is animal fat that comes from round an animal's kidneys. It is used in cooking (especially 'sagí de porc').

**Sagitari** noun Sagittarius

**sagnant** adjective bloody

**sagnar** verb to bleed

**Sagrada Família** noun f El Temple Expiatori de la Sagrada Família, to give it its full name, is a Catholic church in the Eixample area of Barcelona. Begun by Antoni Gaudí in 1882, it was unfinished at the time of his death in 1926 and is still under construction today

**sagramental** noun m ruckus (Am.) / rumpus (Br.) / commotion

**sagrat** adjective sacred

**sagratí** noun m / f (person / people) from Sagra adjective relating to Sagra or its people

**saguntí** noun m / f (person / people) from Sagunt adjective relating to Sagunt or its people

**Sàhara** noun m Sahara (desert) expression Sàhara Occidental m Western Sahara

**saixenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Saix adjective relating to Saix or its people

**sake** noun m sake

**sal** noun f salt

**sala** noun f living room expression sala d'actes f conference room expression sala de festes f nightclub / club expression sala de jocs f games room expression sala de televisió f TV room / TV lounge

**salabor** noun f saltiness / brackishness

**salabrós** adjective salty / brackish

**salamandra** noun f salamander

**salari** noun m wage / pay / salary expression salari mínim interprofessional m minimum wage

Also known by its initials 'SMI'.

**salarial** adjective wage / pay expression augment salarial m pay rise / wage increase expression congelació salarial f wage freeze

**saldo** noun m balance

**salemer** noun m / f (person / people) from Salem adjective relating to Salem or its people

**salicílic** adjective salicylic | àcid salicílic - *Salicylic acid*

**salicilat** noun m salicylate

**saliner** noun m / f (person / people) from ses Salines (or les Salines) adjective relating to ses Salines (or les Salines) or its people

**saliva** noun f saliva / spit

**salm** noun m psalm

Also written 'psalm'.

**salmó** noun m salmon | Salmó fumat - *Smoked salmon*

**salmonel·la** noun f salmonella

**salpebrar** verb to season

**salsa** noun 1 f sauce 2 f gravy 3 f salsa

**salsitxa** noun f sausage

**salt** noun 1 m jump / bound 2 m dive 3 m vault expression salt

a cavall m show jumping expression salt amb perxa m

pole vault expression salt d'alçada m high jump expression salt

de llargada m long jump expression salt de plataforma m

(platform) diving expression salt de pont m bungee

jumping expression salt de trampolí m (springboard)

diving expression salt espectacular m quantum leap

expression salt sobre cavall (or poltre) m vault

expression triple salt m triple jump

**saltador** noun m / f  jumper | Saltador de llargada - *Long jumper* | Saltador de triple - *Triple jumper* expression saltador

d'alçada m / f high jumper

**saltamartí** noun m grasshopper

**saltar** verb to jump / to bound

**saltiri** noun m psaltery

A 'psaltery' is a stringed instrument a bit like a zither or harp.

**salubre** adjective healthy

**salubritat** noun f hygiene

**saludable** adjective healthy

**saludar** verb 1 to say hello (to) / to greet 2 to wave 3

to send regards (to) | Us saluda afectuosament (o

respectuosament, o cordialment) - *Yours faithfully or*

*sincerely* 4 to salute (military) 5 to welcome | **Saludar**

**la pau** - *To welcome peace* | **Saludar la proclamació de la**

**independència** - *To welcome the proclamation of*

*independence*

**salut** noun f health exclamation cheers! / down the hatch!

(col·loq)

**salutació** noun f greeting

**salva** noun f gun salute (or salvo) | **21 salves d'honor**

- *21-gun salute* expression salva d'aplaudiments f round of

applause

**salvadorenc** noun m / f Salvadoran adjective Salvadoran

**salvaguarda** noun f safeguard

**salvar** verb to save

**salvapantalles** noun f screensaver

**salvatge** adjective wild / savage noun m / f savage

**salvatgia** noun f wildness



**sàlvia** noun f sage

**salzadellà** noun m / f (person / people) from la Salzadella adjective relating to la Salzadella or its people

**samari** noun m samarium

**samarreta** noun f t-shirt

**sambori** noun m hopscotch

**sanatori** noun m sanatorium / sanitarium

**sanció** noun f sanction

**sandàlia** noun f sandal

**sanejar** verb 1 to stabilize 2 to drain

**saneter** noun m / f (person / people) from Sanet i els Negrals adjective relating to Sanet i els Negrals or its people

**sang** noun f blood expression (assassinar) a sang freda (to kill) in cold blood expression (assassinat) a sang freda cold-blooded (murder) expression (animal) de sang freda cold-blooded (animal)

**sanglot** noun m sob

**sanglotar** verb to sob

**sangonera** noun 1 f leech 2 f leech / bloodsucker (figurative sense)

**sangtraït** noun m ecchymosis (tec.) / bruise  
 'Sangtraït' is also the name of a famous Catalan hard rock group.

**sanitat** noun f health

**sant** noun 1 m / f saint | Tots Sants - All Saints Day 2 m saint's day / name day adjective holy

**santamarier** noun m / f (person / people) from Santa Maria del Camí adjective relating to Santa Maria del Camí or its people

**santantonià** noun m / f (person / people) from Sant Antoni de Benaixeve adjective relating to Sant Antoni de Benaixeve or its people

**santantonienc** noun m / f (person / people) from Sant Antoni de Portmany adjective relating to Sant Antoni de Portmany or its people

**santanyiner** noun m / f (person / people) from Santanyí adjective relating to Santanyí or its people

**santapoler** noun m / f (person / people) from Santa Pola adjective relating to Santa Pola or its people

**santfulgentí** noun m / f (person / people) from Sant Fulgenci adjective relating to Sant Fulgenci or its people

**santisidrenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Sant Isidre adjective relating to Sant Isidre or its people

**santjoaner** noun m / f (person / people) from Sant Joan (or Sant Joan d'Alacant or Sant Joan de l'Ènova or Sant Joan de Moró) adjective relating to Sant

Joan (or Sant Joan d'Alacant or Sant Joan de l'Ènova or Sant Joan de Moró) or its people

**santjordienç** noun m / f (person / people) from Sant Jordi adjective relating to Sant Jordi or its people

**santlluïser** noun m / f (person / people) from Sant Lluís adjective relating to Sant Lluís or its people

**santmateuà** noun m / f (person / people) from Sant Mateu adjective relating to Sant Mateu or its people

**santmiqueler** noun m / f (person / people) from Sant Miquel de les Salines adjective relating to Sant Miquel de les Salines or its people

**sant-rafelí** noun m / f (person / people) from Sant Rafel del Riu adjective relating to Sant Rafel del Riu or its people

**santuari** noun 1 m chapel / shrine 2 m sanctuary

**santvicenter** noun m / f (person / people) from Sant Vicent del Raspeig adjective relating to Sant Vicent del Raspeig or its people

**saponificable** adjective saponifiable

**saponificació** noun f saponification

**saponificar** verb to saponify

**saqueig** noun m looting

**saquejador** noun m / f looter

**saquejar** verb to loot

**saragossà** adjective of / from Saragossa (Zaragoza) noun m / f (person) from Saragossa (Zaragoza)

**sarbatana** noun 1 f blowgun / blowpipe 2 f [joguina] peashooter / pea shooter

**sarcasme** noun m sarcasm

**sarcàstic** adjective sarcastic / sarky (Br.) (col·loq.)

**sarcòfag** noun m sarcophagus

**sarcoma** noun m sarcoma

**sard** noun 1 m Sardinian 2 m / f Sardinian adjective Sardinian

**sardina** noun f sardine

**sargantana** noun f lizard

**sariga** noun m opossum

**sarna** noun 1 f mange 2 f scab 3 f scabies  
 'Sarna' is normally used for animals and potatoes. For people and plants, 'ronya' is used.

**sarri** noun m / f (person / people) from Zarra adjective relating to Zarra or its people

**sarsa** noun f sarsaparilla

**sarsaparrella** noun f sarsaparilla

**sastre** noun m tailor

**sàtira** noun f satire

**satíric** adjective satirical

**satisfacció** noun f satisfaction

**satisfactori** adjective satisfactory

**satisfactòriament** adverb satisfactorily

**satisfer** verb to satisfy  
**satisfet** adjective satisfied  
**saturar** verb to saturate  
**saturat** adjective 1 saturated | **Greixos saturats** - *Saturated fats* 2 full / at (full) capacity  
**Saturn** noun m Saturn  
**sauna** noun f sauna  
**savi** adjective wise / knowledgeable noun m / f wise (or knowledgeable) person  
**saviesa** noun f wisdom  
**saxhorn** noun m saxhorn  
**saxòfon** noun 1 m saxophone / sax 2 m / f saxophonist  
**saxofonista** noun m / f saxophonist  
**seaborgi** noun m seaborgium  
**seborrea** noun f seborrhea  
**seborreic** adjective seborrheic | **Dermatitis seborreica** - *Seborrheic dermatitis*  
**sec** adjective 1 dry 2 dried expression en sec abruptly / suddenly expression paret seca f drystone wall (Br.) / dry wall (Am.) expression vi sec m dry wine  
**secant** noun m secant  
**secció** noun 1 f section 2 f cutting up  
**seccionar** verb 1 to cut sth (up) / to cut sth (up) into pieces (or sections) / to divide sth into pieces (or sections) 2 to dismember (un cadàver)  
**secessió** noun f secession  
**secessionisme** noun m secessionism  
**secessionista** noun m / f secessionist adjective secessionist  
**secreció** noun f secretion  
**secret** noun m secret adjective secret expression secret d'estat m state secret expression en secret in secret / secretly expression guardar un secret to keep a secret expression policia secreta f secret police  
**secretament** adverb secretly  
**secretar** verb to secrete  
**secretari** noun m male secretary expression secretari d'Estat m Secretary of State  
**secretària** noun f secretary  
**secretisme** noun m secrecy  
**secta** noun f sect / cult  
**sector** noun m sector expression sector primari m primary sector expression sector privat m private sector expression sector públic m public sector expression sector terciari m secondary sector expression sector terciari m tertiary (or service) sector  
**secular** adjective secular  
**secularitat** noun f secularity  
**secularització** noun f secularization / secularisation (Br.)

**secundar** verb to support / to back  
**secundari** adjective 1 secondary 2 ancillary  
**secundària** noun f secondary school (Br.) / high school (Am.)  
**seda** noun f silk  
**sedant** noun m sedative adjective sedative  
**sedar** verb to sedate  
**sedavienc** noun m / f (person / people) from Sedaví adjective relating to Sedaví or its people  
**sedentari** adjective sedentary  
**sedentarisme** noun 1 m sedentary lifestyle 2 m sedentism  
**sediment** noun m sediment  
**sedimentació** noun f sedimentation  
**sedimentar** verb 1 to settle 2 to settle  
**sedimentari** adjective sedimentary expression roca sedimentària f sedimentary rock  
**seducció** noun f seduction  
**seductor** adjective seductive  
**seduir** verb 1 to seduce 2 to attract / to entice  
**sefardita** adjective Sephardic noun m / f Sephardi  
**segador** noun 1 m / f harvester 2 Catalan national anthem

'Els Segadors' is the national anthem of Catalonia. Enter the following link in another window to listen: <http://link.toolbot.com/segadors/8422>. The words are as follows: 'Catalunya, triomfant, tornarà a ser rica i plena! Endarrera aquesta gent tan ufana i tan superba! Bon cop de falç! Bon cop de falç, defensors de la terra! Bon cop de falç! Ara és hora, segadors! Ara és hora d'estar alerta! Per quan vingui un altre juny. Esmolem ben bé les eines! Bon cop de falç! Bon cop de falç, defensors de la terra! Bon cop de falç! Que tremoli l'enemic. En veient la nostra ensenya. Com fem caure espigues d'or, Quan convé seguem cadenes! Bon cop de falç! Bon cop de falç, defensors de la terra! Bon cop de falç!'

**segardí** noun m / f (person / people) from Segart adjective relating to Segart or its people  
**segell** noun m stamp  
**segellar** verb to stamp / to seal  
**seglar** adjective secular / lay noun m / f lay teacher (at a religious school)  
**segle** noun m century  
**segment** noun m segment  
**segmentació** noun f segmentation  
**segmentar** verb to segment / to divide  
**sègol** noun m rye  
**segon** adjective 1 second 2 latter noun 1 m second 2 m second | **Hi ha seixanta segons en un minut** - *There are sixty seconds in a minute*  
**segons** adverb according to

**segregació** noun f segregation expression segregació racial f racial segregation

**segrest** noun m kidnapping / abduction

**segrestador** noun m / f kidnapper / abductor

**segrestar** verb to kidnap / to abduct

**següent** adjective following

**seguici** noun m retinue / entourage

**seguidament** adverb next / then

**seguidor** noun m / f follower

**seguiment** noun 1 m monitoring 2 m tracking 3 m follow up 4 m observance | **El seguiment de la vaga ha estat elevat** - *Observance of the strike was high*

**seguir** verb 1 to follow 2 to continue

**seguít** noun m series / string | **Fa un seguít de dies que plou** - *It's been raining for days (on end)* adjective continuous

**segur** adjective safe / sure / secure

**segurament** adverb probably

**segurata** noun m / f bouncer / security guard

**seguretat** noun f security expression seguretat informàtica f computer security expression seguretat social f social security

**seient** noun m seat expression seient del darrere m back seat

**seitó** noun m anchovy

**selecció** noun 1 f selection 2 f (National) Team

**seleccionador** noun 1 m / f selector 2 m / f (national) coach / manager

**seleccionar** verb to select

**selecte** adjective select / exclusive

**seleni** noun m selenium

**sella** noun f saddle

**sellard** noun m / f (person / people) from Sella adjective relating to Sella or its people

**sellentí** noun m / f (person / people) from Sellent adjective relating to Sellent or its people

**selva** noun f jungle

**selvatgí** noun m / f (person / people) from Selva adjective relating to Selva or its people

**semàfor** noun m traffic light

**semblança** noun 1 f similarity 2 f appearance

**semblant** adjective similar noun m countenance / appearance

**semblar** verb 1 to seem / to look / to look like | **Sembla intel·ligent** - *He looks clever* | **Vestit així, sembles un pagès** - *You look like a peasant, dressed like that* | **John va fer uns quants comentaris que semblaven tranquil·litzadors** - *John made several comments that seemed reassuring* 2 - | **Em sembla que...** - *It seems to me that...* | **Em sembla molt inoportú** - *It seems very ill-timed to me* | **Em sembla que vas errar** - *I think you're wrong* 3 to

look / to seem | **Sembla que està a punt de ploure** - *It looks as if it's going to rain* | **Sembla que no li importa** - *It doesn't seem to bother him*

**sembrar** verb to sow

**semestral** adjective half-yearly / six-monthly

**semestralment** adverb half yearly / six monthly

**semestre** noun 1 m semester 2 m period of six months

**semicorxera** noun f semiquaver

**semifinals** noun m semis / semi finals

**seminal** adjective seminal | **Liquid seminal** - *Seminal fluid*

**seminari** noun 1 m seminary 2 m seminar

**semperenc** noun m / f (person / people) from **Sempere** adjective relating to Sempere or its people

**sempre** adverb always expression sempre que (~ ± subjunctive) as long as / so long as / provided

**senador** noun m / f senator

**senar** adjective odd

**senat** noun m senate

**senceller** noun m / f (person / people) from **Sencelles** adjective relating to Sencelles or its people

**sencer** adjective whole

**sender** noun m path

**senderisme** noun m hiking

**Senegal** noun m Senegal

**senegalès** adjective Senegalese noun m / f Senegalese (man / woman / child)

**senclar** noun m wild boar

**senijol** noun m / f (person / people) from **Senija** adjective relating to Senija or its people

**sensació** noun f sensation

**sensacional** adjective sensational

**sensacionalisme** noun m sensationalism

**sensacionalista** adjective sensationalist

**senyat** adjective sensible

**senyatament** adverb sensibly

**senyatesa** noun f common sense / good judgement (Br.) / good judgment (Am.)

**sense** preposition without

**sensibilitat** noun f sensitivity / feeling

**sensibilització** noun 1 f raising awareness / awareness raising | **Activitats de sensibilització** - *Awareness-raising activities* 2 f (tec.) sensitization / sensitisation (Br.)

**sensibilitzar** verb 1 to sensitize 2 to raise awareness

**sensible** adjective 1 sensitive 2 noticeable

**sensiblement** adverb noticeably

**sensibler** adjective sentimental / mushy / slushy / mawkish / schmaltzy

**sensibleria** noun f sentimentality / mushiness / schmaltz / mawkishness

**sensor** noun m sensor**sensual** adjective sensual**sensualment** adverb sensually**sentiment** noun m feeling**sentimental** adjective sentimental noun m/f**sentimentalist** expression company sentimental partner / other half**sentimentalisme** noun m sentimentalism**sentimentalitat** noun f sentimentality**sentimentalment** adverb sentimentally**sentinella** noun m sentry**sentir** verb 1 to feel 2 to hear 3 to be sorry / to regret / to feel sad | **Sento haver de dir-te que..** - *I'm sorry to have to tell you that..* 4 to feel 5 to regret expression sentir a dir to hear (tell) | **Sempre he sentit a dir que Dublin és molt****segura** - *I've always heard (tell) that Dublin is very safe* expression sentir a parlar (de...) to have heard of (or about) | **No l'he vist però n'he sentit parlar** - *I haven't seen it but I've heard of it* | **Jo tampoc he llegit res de****Sandor Marai però sempre n'he sentit parlar bé d'ell** - *I've never read anything by Sandor Marai either but I've heard good things about him***sentit** noun m sense expression sentit comú m common sense**sentor** noun f (strong) smell**seny** noun m (common) sense

Whilst the noun 'seny' roughly translates to 'common sense' in standard English, many would argue that 'common sense' does not cover all the subtleties of the Catalan word 'seny'. A much closer equivalent would probably be the Scottish word 'nous' which implies more than simple common sense..

**senyal** noun 1 m signal 2 m sign 3 m cue**senyalització** noun f signalling / signals**senyera** noun f Catalan flag**senyerut** noun m/f (person / people) from Senyeraadjective relating to Senyera or its people**senyor** noun 1 m (gentle)man 2 m Mr. 3 m lord 4 m Sir**senyora** noun 1 f lady 2 f Mrs. 3 f madam**senyoreta** noun 1 f young lady 2 f Miss**senzill** adjective 1 single 2 easy / simple 3 simple

'Senzill' can mean 'simple' in the sense 'not very bright'.

**senzillament** adverb simply**senzillesa** noun f simplicity**separadament** adverb separately**separador** noun 1 m separator 2 m splitter 3 m retractor**separar** verb to separate**separat** adjective separate expression per separat separately**separatisme** noun m separatism**separatista** noun m/f separatist adjective separatist**sèpia** adjective sepia noun f cuttlefish**sèpia** adjective sepia noun f cuttlefish**sèpsia** noun f sepsis**sèptic** adjective septic expression fossa sèptica f septic tankexpression Xoc sèptic m septic shock**septicèmia** noun f septicemia**sequaç** noun m/f minion / lackey**sequedat** noun f dryness**seqüela** noun 1 f sequel 2 f aftermath**seqüència** noun 1 f sequence 2 fpl footage**seqüenciació** noun f sequencing**sequera** noun f drought**séquia** noun f irrigation channel / sluice**ser** verb to be

Catalan has two verbs for 'to be' - (és)ser and estar - where English has only one. For advice on which verb to use in which situation, we would recommend you consult a Catalan grammar book, though hopefully one day you will be able to find more complete information here.

expression sigui com sigui be that as it may expression sigui com vulgui be that as it may**serbi** noun m/f Serb adjective Serb / Serbian**Sèrbia** noun f Serbia**serendipitat** noun f serendipity**serenitat** noun f serenity / calm / calmness**sereno** noun m night watchman**serenor** noun m serenity / calm / calmness**serf** noun m/f serf**sergent** noun m/f sergeant**sèrie** noun 1 f series 2 f batch**serietat** noun f seriousness**seriós** adjective serious**serotonina** noun f serotonin**serp** noun f snake expression serp de cascavell frattlesnake expression serp marina f sea snake expression serppitó f python

'Pitó' can also be used on its own.

**serra** noun 1 f mountain range 2 f saw**serradora** noun f sawmill**serradures** noun fpl sawdust**serralada** noun f mountain range**serrar** verb 1 to saw 2 to squeeze / to tighten**serrat** adjective 1 serrated 2 [tallat amb una serra]sawn noun 1 m sawing 2 m low range of mountains 3 mcheese from the Pyrenees region, made from raw sheep's milk**serratellà** noun m/f (person / people) from laSerratella adjective relating to la Serratella or its people

**serratí** noun m / f (person / people) from Serra (or la Serra d'en Galceran) adjective relating to Serra (or la Serra d'en Galceran) or its people

**serrell** noun 1 m fringe 2 m fringe (Br.) / bangs (Am.)

**serrellet** noun m tinsel

**sèrum** noun m serum

**servei** noun 1 m service 2 m serve | Nadal va trencar el

servei d'Agassi - Nadal broke Agassi's serve expression servei

d'àpats m catering expression servei cartogràfic m

mapping agency expression servei de centre m kick-off

'Servei de centre' means 'kick-off' in the sense 'kick taken from the centre spot after a goal is scored'. The 'kick-off' at the beginning of each half is a 'servei inicial'

expression servei de despertador m wake-up service

expression servei d'habitacions m room service

expression servei d'urgències m casualty (Br.) / A&E (Br.) / Accident and Emergency (department) (Br.) /

emergency room (Am.) expression serveis de neteja mpl

cleaning services expression serveis secrets mpl secret

service expression serveis socials mpl social services

**servidor** noun 1 m server 2 m / f servant 3 m / f yours truly

| Això ho ha fet un servidor - It was made by yours truly

expression servidor FTP m FTP server

**servil** adjective servile

**servir** verb 1 to serve 2 to be used expression fer servir to use

**servitud** noun 1 f servitude 2 f serfdom

**set** noun 1 m seven 2 f thirst 3 m set expression tenir set to be thirsty

**setaigüer** noun m / f (person / people) from Setaigües

adjective relating to Setaigües or its people

**setciències** noun m / f know-all / know-it-all

**setembre** noun m September

**setge** noun m siege

**setmana** noun f week expression setmana que ve f next

week expression setmana vinent f next week

**setmanada** noun 1 f (weekly) wage 2 f (weekly)

pocket money (Br.) / allowance (Am.)

**setmanal** adjective weekly expression paga setmanal f

(weekly) pocket money (Br.) / allowance (Am.)

**setmanari** noun m weekly

**setrill** noun m cruet

**setze** noun m sixteen

**setzè** adjective sixteenth

**seu** adjective his/her/its/their pronoun his/hers/theirs

The Valencian feminine forms of 'seu' are 'seua' (singular) and 'seues' (plural)

noun 1 f headquarters | La seu de l'ONU és a Nova York

- UN headquarters are in New York 2 f venue | Hanover va

ser la seu de la Expo 2000 - Hanover was the venue for the

2000 World Fair 3 f seat | La seu de govern - The Seat of

Government 4 f see expression la Santa Seu the Holy See

**sèu** noun 1 m tallow / suet 2 m sebum

**sever** adjective harsh / strict

**severament** adverb harshly

**sevillà** adjective of / from Seville noun m / f (person) from Seville

**sexe** noun m sex

**sexòleg** noun m / f sexologist

**sexologia** noun f sexology

**sexual** adjective sexual

**sexualitat** noun f sexuality

**SGBD** Sistema Gestor / de Gestió de Bases de

Dades m DBMS DataBase Management System

**shakespeareià** adjective Shakespearean /

Shakespearian

**si** conjunction if noun m bosom / heart

**sí** adverb yes / yeah (argot) / yep (argot) / uh-huh

(argot) / absolutely noun m yes

**sibarita** adjective sybaritic / decadent / epicurean noun m /

f sybarite / pleasure seeker

**SIDA** Síndrome d'Immunodeficiència Adquirida

noun f AIDS Acquired Immune Deficiency

Syndrome

**sideral** adjective sidereal

**sidra** noun f cider

**sidral** noun 1 m sherbet 2 m fuss expression muntar un sidral

to make a fuss

**sífilis** noun f syphilis

**sifó** noun 1 m siphon / syphon 2 m u-bend / trap (Am.) 3

m soda (Br.) / soda water (Am.)

**SIG** Sistema d'informació Geogràfica noun m GIS

Geographic Information System

**signar** verb to sign

**signatura** noun f signature expression signatura

electrònica f electronic signature

**signe** noun 1 m sign / mark 2 m signal expression signe de

puntuació m punctuation mark

**significació** noun f meaning

**significant** noun [linguistics] m signifier

**significar** verb to mean / signify

**significat** noun 1 m significance 2 m meaning 3 m

signified

**significatiu** adjective meaningful / significant /

substantial

**significativament** adverb significantly /

substantially

**silenci** noun m silence | Un minut de silenci - A minute's

silence

**silenciar** verb to silence / to hush

**silici** noun m silicon

**silicona** noun f silicone

**síl·laba** noun f syllable

**sil·làbic** adjective syllabic

**siller** noun m/f (person / people) from Silla adjective relating to Silla or its people

**silueta** noun f shape / profile / silhouette

**silvicultura** noun f forestry

**simater** noun m/f (person / people) from Simat de la Valldigna adjective relating to Simat de la Valldigna or its people

**simbiosi** noun f symbiosis

**simbiòtic** adjective symbiotic

**símbol** noun m symbol

**simbolitzar** verb symbolize / symbolise (Br.)

**simbomba** noun f zambomba

A 'zambomba' is a Spanish instrument consisting of a clay pot covered with a skin. A long cane is fastened into the centre of the skin and music is created by rubbing the cane with your hand.

**simetria** noun f symmetry

**simètric** adjective symmetric / symmetrical

**simi** noun m ape

**similar** adjective similar

**similitud** noun f similarity

**simpàtic** adjective nice / kind

**simpatitzant** noun m/f sympathizer / sympathiser (Br.) adjective sympathetic

'Simpatitzant' means 'sympathetic' to a cause or political party.

**simpatitzar** verb to sympathize / to sympathise (Br.)

**simplicitat** noun f simplicity

**simplificar** verb to simplify

**simposi** noun m symposium

**síntoma** noun f symptom

**simptomàtic** adjective symptomatic

**simulador** noun m simulator expression simulador de vol m flight simulator

**simular** verb to simulate

**simultani** adjective simultaneous

**sinagoga** noun f synagogue

**sinapsi** noun f synapsis

**sinarquenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Sinarques adjective relating to Sinarques or its people

**sincer** adjective 1 sincere 2 honest / frank expression si he de ser sincer if I'm honest / to be honest expression per ser sincer to be honest / to be frank

**sinceritat** noun f sincerity

**síncope** noun 1 f syncope / blackout 2 f syncope 3 f syncope

**síncron** adjective synchronous

**sincronia** noun f synchrony

**sincronització** noun f synchronization / synchronisation (Br.) expression sincronització labial f lip-synching

**sincronitzar** verb to synchronize / to synchronise (Br.)

**sindicació** noun f syndication

**sindical** adjective union / trade union (Br.) / labor union (Am.)

**sindicalisme** noun m trade unionism (Br.) / (labor) unionism (Am.)

**sindicat** noun m (trade) union

**síndic de comptes** noun m/f comptroller / controller

**síndic de greuges** noun m ombudsman

**síndria** noun f watermelon

**síndrome** noun f syndrome expression síndrome d'Asperger f Asperger's syndrome expression síndrome de Cushing f Cushing's syndrome expression síndrome de fatiga crònica f chronic fatigue syndrome

**sinergia** noun f synergy

**sineuer** noun m/f (person / people) from Sineu adjective relating to Sineu or its people

**singalès** noun m Sinhalese adjective Sinhalese

**singlot** noun m hiccup / hiccough expression tenir singlot to have (got) (the) hiccups

**singular** adjective singular

**singularitat** noun f singularity

**singularitzar** verb 1 to make (something) stand out 2 to make yourself stand out / to draw attention to yourself

**sinistralitat** noun f accident rate / number of casualties

**sinistre** noun m accident / disaster adjective left

**sinó** conjunction but (rather)

**sinònim** noun m synonym adjective synonymous

**sinopsi** noun f synopsis

**sinòptic** adjective synoptic

**sintaxi** noun f syntax

**síntesi** noun 1 f summary / digest 2 f synthesis

**sintètic** adjective synthetic

**sintetitzador** noun m synthesizer

**sintetitzar** verb 1 to sum up / to summarize 2 to synthesize / to synthesise (Br.)

**sintonia** noun 1 f theme tune (Br.) / theme song (Am.) / signature tune 2 f harmony expression en sintonia amb in tune with

**sintonitzador** noun m tuner  
**sintonitzar** verb to tune in (to)  
**sinuós** adjective sinuous / winding / twisting / undulating / tortuous  
**sinus** noun m sine  
**sionisme** noun m Zionism  
**sionista** adjective Zionist noun Zionist  
**sípia** noun f cuttlefish  
**sirena** noun 1 f mermaid 2 f siren  
**sirga** noun f tow rope / line expression camí de sirga m towpath  
**Síria** noun f Syria  
**sirià** noun m / f Syrian adjective Syrian  
**sis** noun m six  
**sisme** noun m (earth)quake  
**sísmic** adjective seismic  
**sismògraf** noun m seismometer  
**sistema** noun m system expression sistema de gestió de base de dades m database management system expression sistema gestor de base de dades m database management system expression sistema operatiu m OS / operating system expression sistema solar m solar system  
**sistemàtic** adjective systematic  
**sistematització** noun f systematization / systemization / systematisation (Br.) / systemisation (Br.)  
**sistematitzar** verb to systematize / to systemize / to systematise (Br.) / to systemise (Br.)  
**sistèmic** adjective systemic  
**sistòlic** adjective systolic  
**sistre** noun m sistrum  

A 'sistrum' is a percussion instrument from Egypt.

**sitar** noun m sitar  
**sitja** noun f siló  
**situació** noun f situation  
**situar** verb to situate / to locate  
**sivella** noun f buckle  
**SMC** Servei Meteorològic de Catalunya noun m Catalan Weather Service  
**snooker** noun m snooker  
**so** noun m sound  
**soberg** adjective 1 magnificent / striking 2 haughty  
**sobirà** noun m / f sovereign adjective sovereign  
**sobirania** noun f sovereignty  
**sobrar** verb 1 to be too much (o too many) of (something) 2 to be surplus (to requirements) / to not be needed 3 to be left (over) / to remain / to be (going) spare  
**sobre** adverb 1 on 2 about noun 1 m top 2 m envelope

**sobreabundància** noun f overabundance / oversupply / glut / surfeit (formal)  
expression sobreabundància informativa f information overload  
**sobreabundar** verb (there is) an overabundance of / (there is) an excess of | **X** i **y** sobreabunden - *There is an overabundance of X and Y*  
**sobrealimentació** noun f overfeeding / overeating  
**sobrealimentar** verb 1 to overfeed 2 to overeat  
**sobrecàrrega** noun f overload  
**sobrecarregar** verb to overload  
**sobredosi** noun f overdose  
**sobreeixir** verb to spill over  
**sobreentendre** verb to understand / to assume / to take for granted  
**sobrenatural** adjective supernatural  
**sobrenom** noun m nickname  
**sobrepès** noun m overweight  
**sobrepesca** noun f overfishing  
**sobrer** adjective surplus / leftover / excess / extra  
**sobreserva** noun f overbooking  
**sobresalt** noun m start (startled reaction)  
**sobresaltar** verb 1 to startle / to give (sb) a start 2 to start / to give a start  
**sobretot** adverb above all  
**sobrevalorar** verb 1 to overvalue 2 to overrate  
**sobrevalorat** adjective 1 overvalued 2 overrated  
**sobrevent** noun m windward expression a sobrevent windward  
**sobreviure** verb 1 (un fet / un desastre) to survive 2 (un altre) to outlast  
**sobtadament** adverb suddenly / all of a sudden / abruptly  
**sobtar** verb to surprise / to take (someone) by surprise  
**sobte** noun (word used in the adverbial expression 'de sobte') expression de sobte suddenly / all of a sudden  
**soc** noun m clog  
**socarrar** verb to scorch / to char / to singe  
**socarrimar** verb to singe  
**soci** noun m / f member  
**social** adjective social expression serveis socials mpl social services  
**socialdemòcrata** noun m / f social democrat adjective social-democratic  
**socialisme** noun m socialism  
**socialista** noun m / f socialist adjective socialist  
**socialitzar** verb 1 to nationalize 2 to socialize  
**societat** noun f society

**socioeconòmic** adjective socioeconomic / socio-economic

**sociòleg** noun m/f sociologist

**sociolingüista** noun m/f sociolinguist

**sociolingüístic** adjective sociolinguistic

**sociolingüística** noun f sociolinguistics

**sociologia** noun f sociology

**sociològic** adjective sociological

**sociològicament** adverb sociologically

**sociometria** noun f sociometry

**sociomètric** adjective sociometric

**sociopolític** adjective socio-political

**sòcol** noun socket

**socórrer** verb to come to somebody's rescue / aid

**socorrista** noun 1 m/f first aider 2 m/f lifeguard  
| Socorrista aquàtic - Lifeguard

**sodi** noun m sodium expression bicarbonat de sodi m  
sodium bicarbonate expression laurilsulfat de sodi m  
sodium lauryl sulphate (Br.) / sulfate (Am.)

**sodomia** noun f sodomy

**sodomitzar** verb to sodomize / to bugger

**sofà** noun m sofa / settee / couch

**sofà-llit** noun m sofa bed / bed settee (Br.)

**sofisma** noun m sophism

**sofre** noun m sulphur

**sofrir** verb 1 to stand / to bear / to put up with 2 to suffer 3 to undergo / to experience

**soga** noun f rope

**sogorbí** noun m/f (person / people) from Sogorb adjective  
relating to Sogorb or its people

**sogra** noun f mother-in-law

**sogre** noun m father-in-law

**soia** noun f soy / soya

The official Catalan term for 'soy(a)' is 'soia'. However, the Spanish 'soja' is also very widely used in Catalan.

expression llet de soia m soya milk (Br.) / soy milk (Am.)  
(Aus.) expression salsa de soia f soy sauce

**soja** noun f soy / soya expression llet de soja m soya milk  
(Br.) / soy milk (Am.) (Aus.) expression salsa de soja f  
soy sauce

**sojorn** noun m stay

**sol** noun 1 m sun 2 m soh adjective 1 alone / lonely / lonesome 2 single expression a soles 1 alone 2 in private  
expression prendre el sol to sunbathe exclamation ets un sol  
[colloquial] you're a star! / you're wonderful!

**sòl** noun 1 m soil 2 m ground

**sola** noun f sole

**solapa** noun 1 f (roba) lapel 2 f (llibre) flap

**solar** adjective solar noun 1 m [casa] ancestral home 2 m  
plot (of land) expression central solar f solar power

**plant** expression energia solar f solar energy (o power)  
expression llum solar f sunlight expression panell solar m solar  
panel expression placa solar f solar panel expression sistema  
solar m solar system

**solc** noun 1 m groove 2 m furrow 3 m sulcus

**soldadesc** adjective soldierly / military noun 1 f soldiery  
2 f gang of soldiers

**soldador** noun 1 m soldering iron 2 m/f welder

**soldadura** noun 1 f welding / soldering 2 f [metall]  
solder 3 f [lloc d'unió] weld

**soldar** verb to weld / to solder

**soldat** noun m/f soldier

**solemne** adjective solemn

**solemnement** adverb solemnly

**solemnitat** noun f solemnity

**solfeig** noun m tonic sol-fa

**solidaritat** noun f solidarity

**soliloqui** noun m soliloquy

**solista** noun m/f soloist

**solitari** adjective solitary noun 1 m solitaire 2 m solitaire  
(Am.) / patience (Br.) 3 m tapeworm expression en  
solitari alone / solo

**soll** noun f (pig) sty

**sollaner** noun m/f (person / people) from Sollana  
adjective relating to Sollana or its people

**solleric** noun m/f (person / people) from Sóller adjective  
relating to Sóller or its people

**sol·licitant** noun m/f applicant

**sol·licitar** verb to request / to ask for / to apply for

**sol·licitud** noun f request

**solo** noun m solo

**solstici** noun m solstice expression solstici d'estiu m  
summer solstice expression solstici d'hivern m winter  
solstice

**solsticial** adjective solstitial

**solt** adjective loose / free

**solter** adjective single noun 1 m bachelor 2 f single woman

**solució** noun f solution

**solucionar** verb to solve

**solvència** noun 1 f solvency 2 f ability / capability

**solvent** adjective 1 solvent 2 able / capable

**somali** noun 1 m Somali 2 m/f Somali adjective Somali

**Somàlia** noun Somalia

**somera** noun f jenny

**somiar** verb (~ amb / en) to dream (about / of)

**somier** noun m bed base

**somni** noun m dream

**somniar** verb to dream

**somort** adjective (dolor) dull, (llum) dim, (so) muted /  
muffled



**somriure** verb to smile noun m smile

**son** noun 1 m sleep | **El son REM** - REM sleep 2 f

**sleepiness**

'El son' (masculine) is the act of sleeping whereas 'la son' (feminine) is the need / desire to sleep.

expression tenir son to be sleepy / to be tired

expression trencar el son to have (or take) a nap / to nap

**sonall** noun m rattle

**sonar** verb to sound / to ring

**sonat** adjective 1 crazy 2 famous 3 punch drunk

**sonda** noun 1 f catheter / tube 2 f probe

**sondar** verb to sound / to fathom

**sondeig** noun m opinion poll

**soneixí** noun m / f (person / people) from Soneja adjective relating to Soneja or its people

**sonet** noun m sonnet

**sonor** adjective 1 sound 2 voiced expression banda sonora f

**soundtrack** expression efecte sonor m sound effect

**sopa** noun f soup expression sopa de lletres f word search

**sopar** verb to have dinner noun m dinner

**sopitesa** noun f drowsiness

**sopor** noun m drowsiness

**soporífer** adjective soporific

**soprano** noun f soprano

**sord** adjective 1 deaf 2 voiceless 3 dull

'Sord' means 'dull' in the sense 'persistent but not sharp' (e.g. a dull ache)

**sordesa** noun f deafness

**sòrdid** adjective sordid

**sordina** noun f mute

**sordmut** noun m / f deaf mute adjective deaf-mute

**sorgiment** noun m emergence / appearance

**sorgir** verb to spring up / to rise / to emerge / to arise

**sorità** noun m / f (person / people) from Sorita adjective relating to Sorita or its people

**soroll** noun m noise expression soroll blanc m white noise

**sorollós** adjective noisy

**sorprendre** verb to surprise

**sorprenent** adjective surprising

**sorpresa** noun f surprise

**sorra** noun f sand

**sorral** noun 1 m sandpit (Br.) / sandpile (Am.) /

sandbox 2 m sandy area

**sorrera** noun f sandpit (Br.) / sandpile (Am.) /

sandbox

**sort** noun f luck expression bona (o molta) sort good luck! / best of British! (Br. / hum.) expression per sort

fortunately / luckily

**sorteig** noun m draw

**sortida** noun 1 f exit / way out 2 f departure 3 f outing / trip | **Sortida de camp** - Field trip 4 f solution 5 f

output expression punt de sortida 1 m starting point 2 m

return point expression tenir sortida to sell well

expression sortida del sol f sunrise

**sortir** verb 1 to go out / to leave 2 to come out 3

[tooth] to come through 4 to come out with 5 to turn

out 6 to appear expression sortir a la llum to come to

light expression sortir de l'armari to come out (of the closet)

**sortosament** adverb fortunately / luckily

**soscavar** verb 1 to undermine 2 (confiança, moral)

to sap / to undermine

**sospesar** verb 1 to weigh something in your hand 2

to weigh up | **Sospesar el pro i el contra** - To weigh up the pros and the cons

**sospir** noun m sigh expression en l'últim sospir in the

dying minutes / last gasp

**sospirar** verb to sigh | **Sospirar per (una cosa)** - To long

for / to dream of (something)

**sospita** noun f suspicion

**sospitar** verb to suspect

**sospitós** noun m / f suspect adjective suspicious | **Sospitós**

**de (fer alguna cosa)** - Suspected of (doing something)

**sostenibilitat** noun f sustainability

**sostenible** adjective sustainable / tenable | **Energia**

**sostenible** - Sustainable energy

**sostenidors** noun m bra

**sostenir** verb 1 to maintain 2 to support / to hold / to

hold up / to sustain / to bolster

**sostracció** noun f subtraction

**sostre** noun m ceiling

Els 'sense sostre' (literally, 'without ceiling') are the homeless

**sostreure** verb 1 to snatch / to steal 2 to subtract / to take away

**sot** noun m pothole / rut

**sota** adverb underneath / below / beneath preposition under

/ underneath / below / beneath

**sotassignat** adjective undersigned noun m / f the

undersigned

**sotavent** noun m leeward expression a sotavent leeward

**soter** noun m / f (person / people) from Sot de Ferrer

(or Sot de Xera) adjective relating to Sot de Ferrer (or Sot de Xera) or its people

**soterrani** noun basement / cellar adjective underground

**soterrar** verb to bury

**sotjar** verb to spy on

**sotmetiment** noun m subjection

**sotmetre** verb to subject

**sotrac** noun m shake / shock / bump / lurch

**sotragada** noun f shake / shaking / shock / bump

**sotragar** verb 1 to shake 2 to lurch

**sots-director** noun m / f assistant manager

**sou** noun 1 m wage / pay / salary 2 mpl money expression per quins cinc sous why the heck? expression per quins set sous why the heck?

**sovint** adverb often

**sovintejar** verb to be frequent / to happen often (o frequently) / to occur often (o frequently)

**sr** m Mr

**sra** f Mrs

**SRAM** memòria RAM estàtica f SRAM Static RAM

**statu quo** noun m status quo

The article 'el' contracts before this noun (i.e. l'statu quo).

**suahili** noun m Swahili

**suau** adjective soft

**suaument** adverb softly / gently

**suavitat** noun 1 f softness 2 f smoothness

**suavitzar** verb to soften / to ease

**subaquàtic** adjective underwater

**subconjunt** noun m subset

**subcontractació** noun f outsourcing

**subcontractar** verb to outsource / to contract out

**súbdit** noun m / f subject | Súbdit britànic

'Súbdit' means 'subject' of a monarch, state or authority.

**subducció** noun f subduction

**subestimar** verb 1 to underestimate 2 to underestimate yourself | **Ho faràs molt bé. No et subestimis!** - *You'll do very well. Don't underestimate yourself!*

**subhasta** noun f auction

**subhastador** noun m / f auctioneer

**subhastar** verb to auction

**subjacent** adjective underlying

**subjecció** noun f subjection

**subjectar** verb to hold (down) / to tie (down) / to pinion

**subjectiu** adjective subjective

**subjectivament** adverb subjectively

**subjectivitat** noun f subjectivity

**subjuntiu** noun m subjunctive

**sublevació** noun f uprising

**sublim** adjective sublime / grand

**submarí** adjective underwater noun m submarine

**submarinisme** noun m scuba diving

**submarinista** noun m / f scuba diver

**submergir** verb to submerge

**subministrament** noun m supply / provision

**subministrar** verb to provide / to furnish

**submissió** noun f submission

**suborn** noun 1 m bribe 2 m bribery

**subornar** verb to bribe

**subratllar** verb to underline

**subscripció** noun f subscription

**subsidi** noun m benefit / allowance / subsidy | **Subsidi agrari** - *Agricultural financial assistance* | **Subsidi d'atur** - *Unemployment benefit (Br.) / unemployment compensation (Am.)*

**subsidiari** adjective subsidiary

**subsidiarietat** noun f subsidiarity

**subsistència** noun f subsistence | **Agricultura de subsistència** - *Subsistence farming*

**substància** noun f substance

**substancial** adjective substantial

**substancialment** adverb substantially

**substituir** verb to replace | **Substituir A per B** - *To replace A with B*

**substitut** noun m replacement / substitute

**substrat** noun 1 m substratum 2 m substrate

**subterfugis** noun mpl subterfuge

**subterrani** adjective underground

**subtil** adjective subtle

**subtileza** noun f subtlety

**subtilitzar** verb to quibble / to split hairs / to nitpick

**subtracció** noun f subtraction

**subtrahend** noun m subtrahend / amount to be subtracted

When subtracting, the 'subtrahend' is the amount to be subtracted. In English, the term 'subtrahend' is a traditional one which is no longer much used.

**suburbà** adjective suburban

**subvenció** noun f subsidy

**subvencionar** verb to subsidize

**subversiu** adjective subversive

**subvertir** verb to subvert

**suc** noun m juice expression suc de llimona m lemon juice expression suc de taronja m orange juice

**sucainer** noun m / f (person / people) from Sucaina adjective relating to Sucaina or its people

**sucar** verb to dunk / to dip

**succeir** verb 1 to happen / to occur 2 to succeed

'Succeir' means 'to succeed' in the sense of to replace somebody in a post or role rather than in the sense 'to be successful'

**succés** noun m event

**successió** noun 1 f succession 2 f sequence

**successiu** adjective successive

**successor** noun m/f successor  
**successori** adjective of succession | Línia successòria  
*- Line of succession* | Drets successoris - *Rights of succession*  
**sucós** adjective juicy  
**sucre** noun m sugar expression sucre moreno m brown sugar  
**sucumbir** verb [~ a] to succumb (to)  
**sucursal** noun m branch  
**sud** adjective south | Del sud - *Southern*  
**Sud-àfrica** noun f South Africa  
**sud-africà** noun m/f South African  
**suec** noun 1 m Swedish 2 m/f Swede adjective Swedish  
**suecà** noun m/f (person / people) from Sueca adjective relating to Sueca or its people  
**Suècia** noun f Sweden  
**suerenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Suera adjective relating to Suera or its people  
**suèter** noun m sweater / jumper (Br.)  
**suficient** adjective sufficient / enough  
**suficientment** adverb sufficiently (x) / (x) enough  
**sufix** noun m suffix  
**sufixar** verb to add a suffix  
**sufocant** adjective suffocating  
**sufocar** verb 1 to suffocate 2 [incendi] to put out 3 [rebel·lió] to suppress / to quell  
**sufragar** verb 1 to aid / to assist 2 (despeses, costos..) to defray  
**sufragi** noun m suffrage expression sufragi femení m women's suffrage expression sufragi universal m universal suffrage  
**sufragista** noun m/f suffragist / suffragette (fem.)  
**suggeriment** noun m suggestion  
**suggerir** verb to suggest  
**suïcida** noun m/f suicide bomber adjective suicidal  

Figurative - e.g. a suicidal decision

**suïcidar-se** verb to commit suicide  
**suïcidi** noun m suicide expression suïcidi assistit m assisted suicide expression intent de suïcidi suicide attempt  
**Suïssa** noun f Switzerland  
**sulfat** noun m sulphate (Br.) / sulfate (Am.)  
**suma** noun 1 f addition 2 f sum  
**sumacarcerí** noun m/f (person / people) from Sumacàrcer adjective relating to Sumacàrcer or its people  
**sumand** noun m addend  
**sumar** verb 1 to add 2 to join  
**sumari** noun m summary  
**sumeri** noun 1 m/f Sumerian 2 m Sumerian adjective Sumerian

**summament** adverb extremely  
**sunnita** adjective Sunni noun m/f Sunni (muslim)  
**suor** noun f sweat  
**suós** adjective sweaty  
**superar** verb 1 to exceed | Superar totes les expectatives  
*- To exceed all expectations* 2 to overcome | Superar les dificultats - *To overcome difficulties* 3 to surpass oneself  
**superàvit** noun m surplus  
**superb** adjective magnificent / impressive  
**supercontinent** noun m supercontinent  
**superficial** adjective superficial  
**superfície** noun m surface  
**superior** adjective 1 higher 2 upper | Límit superior  
*- Upper limit* | Llavi superior - *Upper lip* 3 better / superior | ~ de qualitat superior - *Superior quality* ~ noun 1 m/f superior 2 m/f superior | Mare superiora - *Mother superior*  
**superioritat** noun f superiority  
**superlatiu** noun m superlative adjective superlative  
**supermercat** noun m supermarket  
**superpoblat** adjective overpopulated  
**superposar** verb 1 to overlap 2 to overlay  
**superposició** noun 1 f overlap 2 f overlapping 3 f overlay  
**superstició** noun f superstition  
**supersticiós** adjective superstitious  
**supervivent** noun m/f survivor  
**suplement** noun 1 m supplement 2 m surcharge  
**suplementar** verb to supplement  
**suplementari** adjective supplementary / additional / ancillary  
**suplent** adjective stand-in / substitute noun 1 m/f stand-in / replacement / substitute 2 m/f substitute / sub (col·loq) 3 m/f supply teacher (Br.) / substitute teacher (Am.) / relief teacher (Aus.) 4 m/f locum  
**suplicar** verb to plead / to beg  
**suport** noun m support expression donar suport a to support  
**suportar** verb 1 to support 2 to tolerate 3 to endure  
**suposadament** adverb supposedly  
**suposar** verb 1 to suppose / to guess / to presume 2 to imply / to suppose / to presuppose 3 to mean  
**suposició** noun 1 f assumption 2 f guess  
**supositori** noun m suppository  
**suprem** adjective supreme | Tribunal Suprem - *Supreme Court*  

'El Suprem' is another way of saying 'el Tribunal Suprem' (the Supreme Court).

**supressió** noun 1 f suppression 2 f abolition / removal / elimination / eradication

**suprimir** verb to suppress

**supurar** verb to suppurate (formal) / to fester

**surar** verb to float

**surer** adjective cork

**surera** noun [plant] f cork oak

Latin: Quercus suber

**surfista** noun 1 m/f surfer 2 m/f windsurfer 3 m/f

snowboarder

**Surinam** noun f Suriname

**suero** noun m cork

**surra** noun f spank / smack on the bottom

**surrealisme** noun m surrealism

**surrealista** adjective surrealist noun m/f surrealist

**suscitar** verb to arouse / to provoke

**suspendre** verb 1 to fail / to flunk (Am.) (col·loq) 2

to fail (someone) / to give a failing grade to

(someone) / to flunk (someone) (Am.) (col·loq) 3 to

suspend (something) | Una errada informàtica obliga a

suspendre temporalment tots els vols a Londres - A

computer error forces the temporary suspension of all flights

to London 4 to fail

**sutge** noun m soot

**sutjós** adjective sooty

## T

**tabac** noun m tobacco expression fum de tabac m cigarette

smoke

**tabal** noun m kettledrum

**tabaler** noun m/f timpanist / tympanist

**tabalot** noun m scatterbrain

**tabaquer** adjective tobacco expression companyia

tabaquera f tobacco company expression indústria

tabaquera f fullform tobacco industry

**tabaquisme** noun m tobacco addiction

**tabú** adjective taboo

**tabulació** noun f tab

'Tabulació' means 'tab' as in 'tabulation space' and not 'open the tab at the top of the page'.

**tac** noun 1 m plug / rawlplug 2 m cue

**taca** noun f mark / stain / blemish

**tacar** verb to mark / to stain / to blemish

**tàctic** adjective tacit

**taciturn** adjective taciturn

**tacó** noun m heel expression tacons alts mpl (high) heels

**tacògraf** noun m tachograph

**tacòmetre** noun m tachometer

**tacte** noun 1 m touch 2 m tact

**tàctic** adjective tactical

**tàctica** noun f tactic / tactics

**tàcticament** adverb tactically

**Tadjikistan** noun Tajikistan

**taekwondo** noun m taekwondo

**tafanejar** verb to nose (about / around) / to stick

your nose into (something) / to snoop

**tafaner** adjective nosey / nosy noun m/f snoop

**tafaneria** noun f nosiness

**tafonomia** noun f taphonomy

**tagalog** noun m Tagalog

**Tahití** noun m Tahiti

**tahitià** adjective Tahitian noun m/f Tahitian

**tailandès** noun 1 m Thai 2 m/f Thai adjective Thai

**Tailàndia** noun f Thailand

**Taiwan** noun m Taiwan

**taiwanès** adjective Taiwanese noun m/f Taiwanese (man / woman / girl / boy..)

**Tajikistan** noun m Tajikistan

**tal** adjective such (a)

**talaia** noun f watchtower / lookout

**talaiot** noun m prehistoric monument consisting of a

large tower with drystone walls found mainly in

Mallorca and Menorca - similar to a Scottish

'broch'

**talar** verb 1 to fell / to chop down 2 to raze

**tàlem** noun m thalamus

**talc** noun m talc

**talent** noun m talent

**talentós** adjective talented

**taler** noun m/f (person / people) from Tales adjective relating to Tales or its people

**talibà** adjective Taliban noun mpl the Taliban

**talismà** noun m talisman / lucky charm

**tall** noun 1 m slice 2 m cut 3 m track

**tallada** noun 1 f (hair)cut 2 f slice

**tallador** noun 1 m/f (llenyataire) logger / lumberjack /

wood(s)man / woodcutter 2 m/f (carnisser) butcher 3

m/f (pedraire) quarry worker 4 m cutter / chopper

**tallafoç** noun m firewall

**tallagespa** noun m (lawn) mower

**tallar** verb 1 to cut 2 to cut off 3 to carve 4 to clip

**tallat** adjective (llavis) chapped noun m (espresso)

macchiato

**taller** noun m workshop

**tal·li** noun m thallium

**taló** noun m heel expression taló d'Aquí·les m Achilles heel

**talonari** noun m cheque book (Br.) / check book

(Am.)

**talp** noun m mole

**tamany** noun m size

**també** adverb also / too

**tambor** noun m drum

**tamboret** noun m stool

**Tàmesi** noun m Thames

**tàmil** noun 1 m Tamil 2 m / f Tamil adjective Tamil

**tamís** noun m sieve

**tampó** noun m tampon

**tampoc** adverb neither / either

**tan** adverb 1 as 2 so

**tanatori** noun m funeral home

**tanc** noun m tank

**tanca** noun 1 f fence 2 f hurdle | **100m tanques - 100m hurdles** expression **tanca publicitària** f billboard / hoarding (Br.)

**tancament** noun m closure

**tancar** verb to close expression **en un tancar i obrir d'ulls in the wink of an eye / in a flash**

**tanda** noun 1 f shift 2 f (your) turn 3 f stage

**tanga** noun f tanga / thong / g-string

**tangent** noun f tangent

**tangible** adjective tangible

**tango** noun m tango

**tanmateix** adverb nevertheless / however

**tanoca** noun m / f idiot / fool / dumbass (Am.) / dimwit adjective stupid / dumb (Am.)

**tant** adjective so much / as much / so many / as many pronoun so much / as much / so many / as many adverb so much / as much expression **tant de bo if only** | **Tant de bo jo pogués donar-los una resposta clara. - If only I could give them a clear answer.** expression **de tant en tant occasionally / from time to time / every once in a while** expression **per tant so / therefore / thus / accordingly**

**tàntal** noun m tantalum

**Tanzània** noun Tanzania

**tap** noun m stopper / plug

**tapa** noun 1 f lid 2 f cover 3 fpl tapas

**tapar** verb to cover up / to hide

**tàpera** noun f caper

**tapís** noun 1 m tapestry 2 m (wrestling) mat

**tapisseria** noun 1 f tapestry 2 f tapestry shop / shop selling tapestries 3 f tapestries 4 f upholstery

**taquicàrdia** noun f tachycardia

**taquígraf** noun m / f stenographer

**taquilla** noun 1 f ticket office / box office 2 f gate 3 f takings

**taral·larejar** verb to tra-la-la

**taral·lejar** verb to tra-la-la

This verb is also (less frequently) spelled 'taral·larejar'.

**taral·lirot** noun m scatterbrain / featherbrain / space-case (col·loq, Am.)

**tarannà** noun m disposition / temperament / character

**taràntula** noun f tarantula

**tarat** adjective defective / "damaged goods"

**tarbener** noun m / f (person / people) from Tàrbena adjective relating to Tàrbena or its people

**tard** adverb late expression **tard o d'hora sooner or later** expression **més val tard que mai better late than never**

**tarda** noun f afternoon / arvo (Aus.) expression **bona tarda good afternoon! / good evening!**

**tardança** noun 1 f delay 2 f lateness

**tardar** verb to take (a certain amount of time) | **La descàrrega pot tardar uns minuts. - The download could take a few minutes.** | **Sabeu per què els nadons tarden tant a parlar? - Do you know why newborns take so long to talk?**

**tardor** noun f autumn (Br.) / fall (Am.)

**tardorenc** adjective autumn(al) (Br.) / fall (Am.)

**targeta** noun f card expression **targeta de crèdit f credit card** expression **targeta d'embarcament f boarding card** expression **targeta de fidelització f loyalty card / rewards card / club card** expression **targeta de so f sound card** expression **targeta gràfica f graphics card** expression **targeta postal f postcard** expression **targeta de prepagament f top-up card**

**tarifa** noun f rate / tariff expression **tarifa plana f flat rate**

**tarima** noun f platform / dais

**tarja de so** noun f sound card

**taronger** noun m orange tree

**taronja** noun f orange adjective orange expression **taronja sanguina f blood orange**

**tarot** noun 1 m tarot 2 m tarot card

**tarraconense** adjective from / of Tàrraco (Roman Tarragona)

**tarragoní** adjective Tarragonese (of / from Tarragona) noun m / f (person) from Tarragona

**tartà** noun m tartan

**tartamudeig** noun 1 m stammering / stuttering 2 m stammer / stutter

**tartamudejar** verb to stammer / to stutter

**tartamudesa** noun 1 f stammering / stuttering 2 f stammer / stutter

**tartamut** noun m / f stammerer / stutterer adjective stammering / stuttering

**tasca** noun f task expression **barra de tasques f taskbar** expression **tasca domèstica f (household) chore**

**tassa** noun f cup

**tast** noun 1 m taste 2 m tasting expression tast de vins m wine tasting

**tastar** verb to taste

**tatuatge** noun m tattoo

**tauja** noun m / f (person / people) from Santa Eugènia adjective relating to Santa Eugènia or its people

**taula** noun f table expression taula d'harmonia (o taula harmònica) f soundboard expression taula periòdica f periodic table expression taula rodona f round table

**taulell** noun 1 m counter 2 m board 3 m panel expression taulell d'anuncis m notice board

**tauler** noun 1 m board 2 m (basquetbol) backboard

**tauleta** noun f small table / little table expression tauleta de nit f bedside table

**Taure** noun m Taurus

**tauró** noun m shark expression tauró balena m whale shark expression tauró martell m hammerhead shark expression tauró pelegrí m basking shark expression tauró tigre m tiger shark expression gran tauró blanc m great white (shark)

**taüt** noun m coffin

**tautologia** noun f tautology

**tautològic** adjective tautological / tautologous

**taverna** noun f pub / bar / tavern

**taverner** noun m / f (person / people) from Tavernes Blanques adjective relating to Tavernes Blanques or its people

**taxa** noun f rate expression taxa de mortalitat f death (o mortality) rate expression taxa de natalitat f birth rate

**taxatiu** adjective categorical expression mostrar-se (or assegurar or afirmar) taxatiu to insist / to state categorically

**taxi** noun m taxi / cab (Am.)

**taxidèrmia** noun f taxidermy

**taxidermista** noun m / f taxidermist

**taxista** noun m / f taxi driver (Br.) / cab driver (Am.) / cabbie (col·loq) / cabby (col·loq)

**tàxon** noun m taxon

**taxonomia** noun f taxonomy

**TAH** Trastorn de dèficit d'atenció amb hiperactivitat m ADHD Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder

**te** noun m tea

**teatral** adjective theatrical

**teatre** noun m theatre (Br.) / theater (Am.)

**tebi** adjective lukewarm / tepid

**tecla** noun f key

'Tecla' means 'key' as in on a keyboard

**teclat** noun m keyboard

**teclejar** verb to type

**tecneci** noun m technetium

**tècnic** noun 1 m / f coach 2 m / f technician adjective technical

**tècnica** noun f technique

**tecnocràcia** noun f technocracy

**tecnòcrata** noun m / f technocrat

**tecnologia** noun f technology

**tecnològic** adjective technological

**tectònic** adjective tectonic noun f tectonics expression tectònica de plaques f plate tectonics

**tee** noun m tee

**tefló** noun m teflon

**teix** noun m yew / yew tree

**teixir** verb to weave

**teixit** noun 1 m fabric / material 2 m tissue

**teixó** noun m badger

**tela** noun f cloth

**telearrossegador** noun m ski lift

**telecadira** noun f ski lift

**telecomunicació** noun f telecommunication

**teleconferència** noun f teleconferencing

**teledirigit** adjective radio-controlled / remote-controlled

**telespectador** noun m / f (television) viewer

**telesquí** noun m ski lift

**telefèric** noun cable car

**tefilm** noun m made-for-television movie (Am.) / made-for-television film (Br.)

**telèfon** noun m telephone

**telefonada** noun f telephone call

**telefonar** verb to phone / to call / to ring

**telefonía** noun f telephony

**telègraf** noun m telegraph

**telegrama** noun m telegram / wire (col·loq) (Am.)

**telemàtic** adjective telematic

**telemàticament** adverb telematically

**telencèfal** noun m telencephalon

**telèpata** noun m / f telepath | És telèpata - He's telepathic

**telepatia** noun f telepathy

**telepàtic** adjective telepathic

**teleporqueria** noun f trash / junk TV

**teler** noun m loom

**telescopi** noun m telescope

**telescòpic** adjective telescopic / retractable

**teletext** noun m teletext

**televident** noun m / f (television) viewer

**televisar** verb to televise

**televisió** noun f television / tv expression canal de televisió m television channel

**televisiu** adjective television / televisual expression canal

televisiu m television channel

**televisor** noun m television (set) / tv (set)

Catalan has two words for 'television': 'televisor' meaning the actual television set itself and 'televisió' which is the more general word

**tèlex** noun m telex

**tel·lur** noun m tellurium

**tel·luri** noun m tellurium

**teló** noun m curtain

'Teló' means 'curtain' in the theatre sense (i.e. 'they lowered the curtain to signal the end of the first act').

expression teló d'acer m iron curtain expression teló de fons m

backdrop

**tema** noun m topic / subject

**temença** noun f fear

**temerari** adjective rash / reckless / foolhardy

**temeritat** noun f reckless act / recklessness

**temible** adjective fearsome

**temor** noun f fear | **Temor a ...** - *Fear of...*

**temorenc** adjective fearful

**temorós** adjective fearful

**temperament** noun m temperament

**temperat** adjective temperate

**temperatura** noun f temperature expression temperatura

ambient f room temperature / ambient temperature

(tec.) expression temperatura corporal f body

temperature

**tempesta** noun f storm / thunderstorm

expression tempesta de neu f blizzard / snow storm

expression tempesta tropical f tropical storm

**tempestat** noun f storm

**tempestuós** adjective stormy / tempestuous /

turbulent

**templa** noun f temple

**temple** noun m temple

**temporada** noun f season

**temporal** adjective temporary noun m storm

**temporalment** adverb temporarily

**temps** noun 1 m time 2 m weather expression temps de

descompte m injury time expression temps lliure m free (o

spare) time expression temps mort [sport] m time-out

expression com passa el temps time flies! expression dos

temps m [halterofília] clean and jerk

**temptació** noun f temptation

**temptador** adjective tempting

**temptar** verb to tempt

**temptatiu** adjective tempting

**temptativa** noun f attempt expression temptativa de

robatori f attempted robbery

**tempteig** noun m temptation

**tempura** noun m tempura

**tenaç** adjective determined / tenacious

**tenacitat** noun f tenacity

**tenda** noun 1 f shop 2 f tent expression tenda de campanya f

tent

**tendal** noun m awning

**tendència** noun f tendency

**tendinitis** noun f tendonitis

**tendir** verb (~ a) to tend (to)

**tendó** noun m tendon / sinew

**tendre** adjective tender

**tendresa** noun f tenderness

**tendrum** noun m cartilage / gristle

**tenebra** noun f darkness

**tènia** noun f tapeworm

**tenir** verb to have

**tennis** noun m tennis

**tennis de taula** noun m table tennis

**tennista** noun m / f tennis player

**tenonitis** noun f tendonitis

**tens** adjective 1 taut 2 tense

**tensió** noun f tension

**tentacle** noun m tentacle

**tenyir** verb to dye

**teocràcia** noun f theocracy

**teocràtic** adjective theocratic

**teogonia** noun f theogony

**teòleg** noun m / f theologian

**teologia** noun f theology

**teològic** adjective theological

**teorema** noun m theorem expression teorema de Pitàgores

m Pythagoras' theorem

**teoria** noun f theory

**teòric** adjective theoretic(al) noun m / f theorist /

theoretician

**teòricament** adverb theoretically

**tequila** noun m tequila

**teranyina** noun f cobweb / spiders web

**teràpèutic** adjective therapeutic

**teràpia** noun f therapy

**terbi** noun m terbium

**tèrbol** adjective cloudy / muddy / shady / turbid /

murky

**terç** noun m third | **Dos terços** - *Two thirds*

**tercer** adjective third noun 1 m third 2 m third party

| **Assegurança a tercers** - *Third-party insurance* 3

middleman / go-between / intermediary

expression Tercer Món m Third World

**tercermundista** adjective Third-World expression països tercermundistes mpl Third-World countries

**terciari** adjective terciari expression sector terciari m tertiary sector

**stipulation** noun f estipulació

**terciarització** noun f growth of the tertiary (or service) sector

**teresà** noun m / f (person / people) from Teresa (or Teresa de Cofrents) adjective relating to Teresa (or Teresa de Cofrents) or its people

**tergiversació** noun f distortion / twisting

**tergiversar** verb to twist / to distort

**teriyaki** noun m teriyaki expression salsa teriyaki f teriyaki sauce

**termal** adjective thermal

**terme** noun 1 m term 2 m district expression dur (or portar) a terme to carry out

**terminació** noun f ending

**terminal** noun 1 f terminal 2 m terminal adjective 1 terminal 2 last / final expression terminal punt de venta m point of sale terminal

**terminar** verb to end / to finish

**termini** noun 1 m period 2 m deadline expression termini de fitxatges m transfer window expression a curt termini short-term (adj.) / in the short term (adv.) expression a llarg termini long-term (adj.) / in the long term (adv.)

**terminologia** noun f terminology

**termodinàmic** adjective thermodynamic

**termodinàmica** noun f thermodynamics

**termoelèctric** adjective thermoelectric

**termomecànic** adjective thermomechanical

**termòmetre** noun m thermometer

**termonuclear** adjective thermonuclear

**termosfera** noun f termosphere

**termòstat** noun m thermostat

**terra** noun 1 f earth | La Terra - (The) Earth 2 f land | Terra, mar i aire - Land, sea and air 3 f country / land 4 f soil 5 m ground 6 m (en una casa) floor 7 m (gimnàstica) floor expression terra batuda [sport] f clay | Pista de tennis de terra batuda - Clay court expression exercici de terra m [gimnàstica] floor exercise expression sota terra underground expression tocar terra to make landfall

**terrabastall** noun 1 m crash / bang 2 m row

**terrari** noun m terrarium

**terrassa** noun f terrace

**terrassenc** adjective of / from Terrassa noun m / f (person) from Terrassa

**terrategí** noun m / f (person / people) from Terrateig adjective relating to Terrateig or its people

**terratrèmol** noun m earthquake

**terreny** noun 1 m ground 2 m terrain expression terreny de joc m field of play / playing field expression sobre el terreny on the ground / on the spot

**terrestre** adjective land / earth / terrestrial | Televisió Digital Terrestre - Digital Terrestrial Television | L'atmosfera terrestre - The Earth's atmosphere

**terrible** adjective 1 terrible 2 (excessiu) terrific / terrible | Tinc un mal de cap terrible - I've got a terrific headache | Tinc un fam terrible - I'm terribly hungry

**terriblement** adverb terribly / extremely

**terrisa** noun 1 f pottery / earthenware / stoneware / ceramics 2 f clay

**terrisaire** noun m / f potter

**terrisser** noun m / f potter adjective pottery

**territori** noun m land / territory expression territoris ocupats mpl occupied territories

**territorial** adjective 1 territorial 2 regional

**terror** noun m terror

**terrorífic** adjective terrifying

**terrorisme** noun m terrorism

**terrorista** noun m / f terrorist adjective terrorist

**terroritzar** verb to terrorize / to terrorise (Br.)

**terrós** adjective earthy

**tertúlia** noun f chat

**tertulià** noun m / f participant (in a chat)

**tes** adjective tight / taut

**tesar** verb to tighten

**tesi** noun f thesis

**tesina** noun f dissertation

**tessitura** noun f compass / range / tessitura

**test** noun 1 m test 2 m plant pot / flowerpot adjective stiff

**testa** noun 1 f head 2 f seed coat / testa

**testament** noun m testament / will expression Antic Testament m Old Testament expression Nou Testament m New Testament

**testarrut** adjective stubborn / headstrong / wilful (Br.) / willful (Am.)

**testicle** noun m testicle

**testicular** adjective testicular

**testificar** verb to testify

**testimoni** noun 1 m / f witness 2 m testimony / evidence 3 m baton expression testimoni de Jehovà m / f Jehovah's witness expression testimoni ocular (or testimoni de vista or testimoni presencial) m / f eyewitness

**testimoniatge** noun m testimony / evidence

**testosterona** noun f testosterone

**teta** noun [colloquial] f tit



**tètanus** noun m tetanus**tetera** noun f teapot**tetina** noun f nipple

'Tetina' is the kind of 'nipple' you put on a baby's bottle.

**Tetis** noun Thetis**tetraèdre** noun m tetrahedron**tetraplègic** adjective tetraplegic**tètric** adjective gloomy / dreary**teu** adjective your

'Teu' is the singular, masculine, familiar form of 'your'.

pronoun YOURS

The Valencian feminine forms of 'teu' are 'teua' (singular) and 'teues' (plural)

**teula** noun f ridge tile**teulada** noun f roof**teulader** noun m / f (person / people) from Teuladaadjective relating to Teulada or its people**texà** noun m / f Texan adjective Texan**texans** noun mpl jeans**text** noun m text | Fitxer de text - *Text file***tèxtil** adjective textile | Indústria tèxtil - *Textile industry* noun m textile**textura** noun f texture**thesaurus** noun m thesaurus**tia** noun f aunt**tibant** adjective tight / tense / strained / taut**tibar** verb to tighten**tibat** adjective 1 tightened / tight 2 haughty**tiber** noun m / f (person / people) from Tibi adjective relating to Tibi or its people**tiberi** noun m feast / big meal**Tibet** noun m Tibet**tibetà** noun 1 m Tibetan 2 m / f Tibetan adjective Tibetan**tiet** noun [colloquial] m uncle**tieta** noun [colloquial] f auntie / aunty**tifa** noun f shit expression fer el tifa to pose / to posture**tifó** noun m typhoon**tifoide** adjective typhoid expression febre tifoide f Typhoid fever**tifus** noun m typhoid**tigre** noun m tiger**tigressa** noun f (female) tiger / tigress**tija** noun stalk / stem**timba** noun 1 f gambling house / gaming house / gambling den 2 f card game**timbal** noun 1 m kettledrum 2 m / f timpanist /tympañist**timbala** noun f timpani**timbaler** noun m / f timpanist / tympanist**timbre** noun 1 m bell 2 m timbre expression timbre de la porta m doorbell**tímid** adjective shy / timid**timidesa** noun f shyness / timidity**timó** noun 1 m helm / rudder 2 m thyme**timoner** noun m / f helmsman / helmswoman**timpà** noun m eardrum**tindre** verb to have**tinença** noun f possession / ownership**tinent** noun m / f lieutenant

'Tinent d'alcalde' is a councillor picked by the mayor to carry out delegated tasks in a particular geographic or other area (sports, traffic, education, etc.)

**tint** noun m dye**tinta** noun f ink**tintoreria** noun f (dry) cleaners'**tió** noun m log (decorated with a face and often wearing a barretina - traditional Catalan hat) which children hit with a stick at Christmas to make it 'shit' (cagar) sweets**tiorba** noun f theorbo

A 'theorbo' is a kind of lute.

**tip** adjective 1 fed up 2 full

'Tip' means 'full' in the sense 'can't eat any more'.

noun m binge**típic** adjective typical**tipografia** noun f typography**tipogràfic** adjective typographic**tipologia** noun f typology**típula** noun f crane fly / daddy longlegs (Br.)**tipus** noun 1 m type 2 m bloke (Br.) / guy (Am.)**tiquet** noun 1 m ticket 2 m (sales) receipt**tir** noun 1 m shot 2 m shooting expression tir amb arc m archery**tira** noun f strip**tirà** noun m / f tyrant**tirada** noun 1 f throw / toss 2 f tendency / inclination (towards) 3 f distance / way 4 f print run / printing 5 f edition (llibres) / circulation (diaris i revistes) 6 f series expression d'una tirada in one go / in one sitting**tirallet** noun m breast pump**tirallonga** noun f string

'Tirallonga' means 'string' in the sense 'a string of words / numbers / figures / names' etc. It does NOT have anything to do with boy scouts and tying knots.

**tirania** noun f tyranny**tirànic** adjective tyrannical**tiranitzar** verb to tyrannize / to tyrannise (Br.)**tiranosauure** noun m tyrannosaurus / tyrannosaur

**tirant** noun 1 m strap 2 m brace 3 mpl braces (Br.) / suspenders (Am.)

**Tirant lo Blanc** noun Tirant lo Blanc / The White Knight

'Tirant lo Blanc' is a novel written by Joanot Martorell and published in 1490. It is one of the most important works of Catalan literature. 'Tirant lo Blanch' is the original spelling of the title in mediaeval Catalan.

**tirar** verb 1 to throw / to pour 2 to shoot | **Tirar a matar** - *Shoot to kill* expression anar tirant to get by / to manage

**tiratge** noun 1 m printing / print run 2 m edition (llibres) / circulation (diaris i revistes)

**tireta** noun f plaster (Br.) / Band Aid (Am.)

**tirijà** noun m/f (person / people) from Tírig adjective relating to Tírig or its people

**tiroide** noun f thyroid (gland) adjective thyroid

expression glàndula tiroide f thyroid gland

**tirolès** adjective Tyrolean

**tirolina** noun f zip-line

**tiroteig** noun m shoot-out

**tiroxina** noun f thyroxine

**tisana** noun f tisane

**tisora** noun 1 f scissor blade 2 fpl scissors

**tisorada** noun 1 f cut / snip

'Tisores' are 'scissors'. 'Tisorada' is literally 'cut made with scissors'.

2 f scissor kick

**tisoreta** noun f earwig

**tità** noun m titan

**titaigüenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Titaigües

adjective relating to Titaigües or its people

**titani** noun m titanium

**titella** noun m puppet

**titellaire** noun 1 m/f puppeteer 2 m/f puppet maker

**titllar** verb to brand / to call

'Titllar' is used with negative descriptions (e.g. coward, idiot, evil, chaotic etc.)

**títol** noun 1 m title 2 m caption expression sense títol

untitled

**titola** noun [colloquial] f willy (Br.) / wiener (Am.)

**titot** noun [animal] m turkey

**titubar** verb 1 to dither 2 to hesitate

**titubeig** noun m dithering

**titubejar** verb 1 to dither 2 to hesitate

**titular** noun 1 m headline 2 mf holder / owner 3 mf first-team player verb 1 to call (a book / a play) / to give (a book / a play..) a title / to entitle | **El seu llibre anterior el va titular "Midas Touch".** - *He called his last book "Midas Touch".* 2 to be called / to be entitled (formal) | **El llibre es titula "Midas Touch".** - *The book is*

*called "Midas Touch".* 3 to confer a title on (somebody) 4 to get a qualification (or degree) in (something)

expression titular del compte m/f account holder

**titulat** adjective titled / called

**to** noun m tone

**tobogan** noun 1 m sledge / toboggan 2 m slide

**toc** noun 1 m touch / feel 2 m beat (of a drum) / peal (of a bell) / call (of a trumpet)

'Toc' can mean 'beat', 'blast', 'peal', 'ring', 'chime' etc. depending on the instrument being played.

3 m (finishing) touch expression toc de queda m curfew

expression pedra de toc f touchstone

**tocadiscs** noun m record player

**tocadiscos** noun m record player

**tocador** noun 1 m dressing table (Br.) / vanity (Am.) 2 m dressing room

**tocant** adjective touching expression tocant a 1 (right) next to 2 as regards

**tocar** verb 1 to touch 2 to feel 3 to touch 4

(instrument) to play 5 to be (somebody's) turn 6 to mention / to deal with 7 to hit 8 (hores) to chime / to strike expression tocar el dos to leave expression tocar ferro touch wood (Br.) / knock on wood (Am.)

expression tocar fusta touch wood (Br.) / knock on wood (Am.) expression a tocar close by

**tocoginecòleg** noun m/f OBGYN

**tocoginecologia** noun f OBGYN

**tocòleg** noun m/f obstetrician

**tocologia** noun f obstetrics / tocology

**todolellà** noun m/f (person / people) from la

Todolella adjective relating to la Todolella or its people

**tòfol** adjective simple / simple-minded noun 1 m/f fool /

simpleton 2 diminutive form of the names

Cristòfol, Cristòbal or Cristòfor

**tòfona** noun f truffle

**tofu** noun m tofu

**toga** noun 1 f gown / robe 2 f toga

**togà** noun m/f (person / people) from Toga adjective

relating to Toga or its people

**Togo** noun m Togo

**toix** adjective gormless

**toixà** noun m/f (person / people) from Toixa adjective

relating to Toixa or its people

**toixó** noun m badger

**toledà** adjective of / from Toledo noun m/f (person) from Toledo

**tolerabilitat** noun f tolerability

**tolerable** adjective tolerable

**tolerància** noun f tolerance

**tolerant** adjective tolerant

**tolerar** verb to tolerate

**toller** noun m/f (person / people) from Tollos adjective relating to Tollos or its people

**tomaca** noun f tomato

**tomàquet** noun m tomato

**tomàtiga** noun f tomato

This word is Mallorcan.

**tomb** noun 1 m stroll / walk 2 m turn

**tomba** noun f tomb expression del bressol a la tomba from the cradle to the grave

**tombar** verb 1 to turn 2 to turn 3 to knock down

**tombarella** noun f somersault

**tombet** noun 1 m Mallorcan dish made from fried potatoes, zucchini and (bell) peppers, stacked together and topped with tomato salsa 2 m Mallorcan meat stew cooked in a clay pot

**tona** noun f ton | Tona mètrica (1.000 kg) - Metric ton

| Tona anglesa / tona llarga (1.016 kg) - Ton (Br.) / British ton (Am.) / short ton | Tona americana / tona curta (907 kg) - Ton (Am.) / American ton (Br.) / long ton

**tonatge** noun m tonnage

**tondre** verb to shear

**tòner** noun m toner

**tongada** noun f group / batch / spate / rash

**tònic** adjective tonic

**tonyina** noun 1 f tuna 2 f tuna / tuna fish

**topada** noun 1 f clash 2 f crash

**topar** verb to bump / to hit / to collide / to clash / to crash / to thump / to run into

**tòpic** adjective 1 local 2 topical noun 1 m cliché 2 m

platitude

**topògraf** noun mf topographer

**topografia** noun f topography

**topogràfic** adjective topographic / topographical

**topologia** noun f topology

**topològic** adjective topological

**topònim** noun m place name

**Tòquio** noun m Tokyo

**torà** noun 1 f Torah 2 m/f (person / people) from El Toro adjective relating to El Toro or its people

**toràcic** adjective thoracic expression cirurgia toràcica f thoracic surgery

**toraser** noun m/f (person / people) from Toràs adjective relating to Toràs or its people

**tòrax** noun m thorax

**torba** noun f peat

**torbar** verb 1 to baffle / to shock 2 to embarrass 3 to unsettle 4 to disturb

**torbera** noun f (peat) bog

**torçar** verb to twist / to sprain

**tòrcer** verb to twist / to sprain

**tord** noun m thrush

**torero** noun m/f bullfighter

**tori** noun m thorium

**torisà** noun m/f (person / people) from Torís adjective relating to Torís or its people

**tormer** noun m/f (person / people) from Tormos adjective relating to Tormos or its people

**tornada** noun 1 f return 2 f refrain / chorus [música]

**tornado** noun m tornado

**tornar** verb 1 to return / to come back 2 to turn | Es va

tornar vermell - It turned red 3 to do sth again | No ho

tornis a fer - Don't do it again | Mai va tornar a veure'l

- She never saw him again expression tornar boig to drive

mad expression tornar en si to come around / to regain

consciousness expression tornar-s'hi to get your own

back (col·loq.) / to retaliate

**tornassol** noun m litmus expression paper de tornassol m

litmus paper expression prova de tornassol f litmus test

**tornavis** noun m screwdriver

**torneig** noun m tournament

**torniquet** noun 1 m turnstile 2 m tourniquet

**toro** noun m bull expression agafar el toro per les banyes to take the bull by the horns

**torpede** noun m torpedo

**torpedinar** verb to torpedo

**torracollons** noun m/f pain in the ass (Am.) / pain in the arse (Br.) / wise-ass (Am.) / smart arse (Br.)

**torrada** noun f toast

**torradora** noun f toaster

**torralbí** noun m/f (person / people) from Torralba adjective relating to Torralba or its people

**torrar** verb to toast

**torre** noun 1 f tower 2 f rook / castle expression Torres Bessones fpl the Twin Towers

**torrebaixer** noun m/f (person / people) from Torre Baixa adjective relating to Torre Baixa or its people

**torreblanquí** noun m/f (person / people) from Torreblanca adjective relating to Torreblanca or its people

**torrellà** noun m/f (person / people) from Torrella adjective relating to Torrella or its people

**torrencial** adjective torrential

**torrentí** noun m/f (person / people) from Torrent adjective relating to Torrent or its people

**torrestorrrer** noun m/f (person / people) from Torres Torres adjective relating to Torres Torres or its people

**torreti** noun m/f (person / people) from la Torre d'en Besora (or la Torre d'en Doméneç) adjective relating to

la Torre d'en Besora (or la Torre d'en Doméneç) or its people

**torrevellenc** noun m/f (person / people) from

Torrevella adjective relating to Torrevella or its people

**torre-xiver** noun m/f (person / people) from Torre-

xiva adjective relating to Torre-xiva or its people

**torró** noun nougat

**torrudà** noun m/f (person / people) from la Torre de

les Maçanes adjective relating to la Torre de les

Maçanes or its people

**tors** noun m torso

**tort** adjective bent / twisted / crooked / wonky / skew-

whiff expression a tort i a dret without thinking / willy

nilly / indiscriminately

**tortoll** noun m ring-shaped pastry filled with

marzipan, cream, jam, etc. and often topped with

glazed fruit

**tortosí** adjective of / from Tortosa noun m/f (person) from

Tortosa

**tortuga** noun turtle expression tortuga d'aigua dolça f

terrapi (Br.) / slider (Am.) / turtle (Br. i Aus.)

expression tortuga babaua f loggerhead turtle

expression tortuga careta f loggerhead turtle

expression tortuga llaüt f leatherback turtle expression tortuga

marina f (sea) turtle expression tortuga terrestre f tortoise

(Br. i Aus.) / (box) turtle (Am.) expression tortuga verda

f green turtle

**tortuós** adjective 1 [carrer, camí...] winding / tortuous /

crooked 2 [fig.] crooked

**tortura** noun f torture

**torturador** noun m/f torturer

**torturar** verb to torture

**torxa** noun 1 f torch

Note to British users: 'torxa' is the type of torch you set fire to the end of, not the type that runs off batteries.

2 f spotlight

**tos** noun f cough expression tos ferina f whooping cough

**tosc** adjective rough / coarse

**toscà** adjective Tuscan

**Toscana** noun f Tuscany

**tossir** verb to cough

**tossut** adjective stubborn / headstrong / wilful (Br.) /

willful (Am.)

**tot** adjective all / every expression tot i així even so expression tot

i que even though expression tot seguit next / then

expression Tots Sants All Saints (Day) expression del tot

completely

**total** adjective total / complete noun m total expression en total

altogether / in total

**totalitari** adjective totalitarian

**totalitarisme** noun m totalitarianism

**totalitat** noun f totality / whole

**totalment** adverb 1 totally 2 altogether

**tothom** pronoun everybody

**tothora** adverb always

**totpoderós** adjective all-powerful / omnipotent

**totxo** noun m brick

**tou** adjective soft expression tou de la cama m calf expression tou

del dit m fingertip

**touer** noun m/f (person / people) from Tous adjective

relating to Tous or its people

**tovalla** noun 1 f tablecloth 2 f towel

**tovalló** noun m napkin / serviette (Br.)

**tovallola** noun f towel expression tirar la tovallola to

throw in the towel

**tovalloier** noun m towel rail

**tovor** noun f softness

**tòxic** adjective toxic

**toxicitat** noun f toxicity

**toxicologia** noun f toxicology

**toxicòman** noun m/f drug addict / junkie (col-loq)

**toxicomania** noun f drug addiction

**toxicosi** noun f toxicosis

**toxina** noun f toxin

**TPI** Tribunal Penal Internacional noun m ICC

International Criminal Court

**TPV** Terminal Punt de Venda noun f POS terminal

Point of Sale terminal

**trabuc** noun m blunderbuss

**trabucaire** noun m outlaw, guerilla or fighter armed

with a blunderbuss (trabuc)

Trabucaires fought in a number of wars and battles including the War of the Pyrenees (1793-1795), the Peninsular War (1808-1814) and the Carlist Wars. Today, people still dress up as trabucaires and fire their blunderbusses in celebration at many Festa Majors throughout Catalonia.

**traç** noun m line / stroke

**traçar** verb to draw / to trace

**tracció** noun f traction

**tractable** adjective 1 fixable 2 treatable 3 amenable /

agreeable

**tractament** noun m treatment

**tractar** verb 1 to treat 2 (~ de) to deal with / to

discuss / to study 3 (~ de) to call / to address (as) 4

(arranjar) to arrange 5 (~ de) to try / to attempt

(comerciar) to trade 6 (relacionar-se amb) to have

(anything / nothing) to do with / to have dealings

with 7 to be 8 to be necessary / to be appropriate

**tractat** noun m treaty

**tracte** noun m treatment

**tradicció** noun f tradition  
**tradicional** adjective traditional  
**tradicionalment** adverb traditionally  
**traducció** noun f translation  
**traductor** noun m / f translator expression traductor  
automàtic m automatic translator  
**traduir** verb to translate  
**tràfic** noun 1 m trade 2 m smuggling / trafficking / dealing 3 m traffic  

'Tràfic' means 'traffic' in the sense 'illegal trade' (i.e. 'arms traffic', 'drug traffic')

expression tràfic de drogues m drug smuggling (or trafficking or dealing) expression tràfic de persones m people smuggling (or trafficking)  
**traficant** noun 1 m / f dealer / trader 2 m / f trafficker / dealer  
**tragar** verb to swallow  
**tragèdia** noun f tragedy  
**tràgic** adjective tragic  
**tràgicament** adverb tragically  
**tragicomèdia** noun f tragicomedy  
**tragicòmic** adjective tragicomic  
**traïció** noun f betrayal / treachery expression alta traïció f (high) treason  
**traïdor** noun m / f traitor adjective traitorous / treacherous  
**traïdorenc** adjective traitorous / treacherous  
**traïdoria** noun f treachery  
**traiguerí** noun m / f (person / people) from Traiguera  
adjective relating to Traiguera or its people  
**tràiler** noun 1 m trailer 2 m trailer  
**traïr** verb 1 to betray 2 to give away  
**trajecte** noun m journey / route  
**trajectòria** noun f trajectory / path / course  
**tram** noun 1 m section 2 m group 3 m flight 4 m tram (Br.) / streetcar (Am.) expression tram d'edat m age group  
**tramesa** noun 1 f dispatch / delivery 2 f delivery / consignment / shipment  
**trametre** verb to send / to dispatch (formal)  
**tràmit** noun m procedure  
**tramitar** verb to process  
**tramoia** noun f (teatre) stage machinery  
**trampa** noun 1 f trick / ruse / hoax / sleight of hand 2 f trap expression fer trampes to cheat  
**trampolí** noun 1 m springboard / diving board 2 m springboard / take-off board 3 m trampoline 4 m ski jump 5 m (jump) ramp  
**tramuntana** noun f cold north wind  
**tramvia** noun m tram (Br.) / streetcar (Am.)  
**tramviari** adjective tram (Br.) / streetcar (Am.) | Línia tramviària - *Tram line (Br.) / streetcar line (Am.)*

**tràngol** noun 1 m rough sea 2 m rough patch | **Passar un (mal) tràngol** - *To go through a rough patch*  
**tranquil** adjective calm / peaceful / quiet  
**tranquil·lament** adverb 1 calmly / peacefully 2 casually  
**tranquil·litat** noun f peace / quiet / calm  
**tranquil·litzant** noun m tranquiliser (Br.) / tranquilizer (Am.) / tranq (argot) adjective calming  
**tranquil·litzar** verb 1 to calm (down) 2 to calm down  
**transacció** noun f transaction  
**transalpí** adjective transalpine  
**transatlàntic** adjective transatlantic  
**transbord** noun m change  
**transbordador** noun 1 m shuttle 2 m ferry  
expression transbordador espacial m space shuttle  
**transbordament** noun m connection / transfer  
**transbordar** verb to change / to transfer  
**transcendència** noun 1 f (great) importance 2 f transcendence  
**transcendent** adjective transcendent  
**transcendental** adjective transcendental / seminal  
**transcendir** verb to transcend  
**transcórrer** verb 1 to elapse / to pass 2 to take place / to pass off | **La protesta va transcórrer sense incidents.** - *The protest passed off without incident*  
**transcripció** noun f transcript / transcription  
**transcriure** verb to transcribe  
**transducció** noun f transduction  
**transferència** noun f transfer  
**transferible** adjective transferable  
**transferir** verb to transfer  
**transformació** noun f transformation  
**transformar** verb 1 to transform 2 to turn (something) into (something else) 3 to turn into (something)  
**trànsfuga** noun m / f turncoat / defector  
**transfusió** noun f tranfusion expression transfusió de sang f blood transfusion expression transfusió sanguínia f blood transfusion  
**transgènere** adjective transgender  
**transgènic** adjective transgenic  
**transgredir** verb 1 to break (a law / a rule) 2 to transgress  
**transgressió** noun f transgression  
**transició** noun f transition  
**transigència** noun f compromise  
**transigir** verb to make concessions / to make a deal / to meet s.o. halfway  
**transistor** noun m transistor

**trànsit** noun m traffic | **Trànsit aeri** - *Air traffic*

**transitable** adjective passable

'Transitable' means 'passable' in the sense 'this road is passable with care'.

**transitar** verb to pass (through) / to travel (through)

**transitiu** adjective transitive

**transitori** adjective 1 temporary / transitory (form.) 2

transitional

**transliteració** noun f transliteration

**translúcid** adjective translucent

**transmetre** verb 1 to transmit 2 to pass (something) to (someone) / to pass (something) on to (someone)

3 to pass on / to pass down 4 to pass on / to spread

**transmissió** noun f transmission / broadcast

expression malaltia de transmissió sexual (MTS) f

sexually-transmitted disease (STD)

**transmissor** noun m transmitter

**transmutació** noun f transmutation / transformation / change

**transmutar** verb to transmute / to transform / to change

**transnacional** adjective transnational

**transparència** noun f transparency

**transparent** adjective transparent

**transpirar** verb 1 to transpire 2 to perspire

**transpirinenc** adjective trans-Pyreanean

**transport** noun m transport

**transportador** noun 1 m protractor 2 m transporter 3 m

carrier 4 m conveyor (belt) 5 m moving walkway /

travelator / moving sidewalk (Am.) adjective transport

**transportar** verb to transport / to convey

**transportista** noun m / f carrier

**transsepte** noun m transept

**transsexual** adjective transsexual noun m / f transsexual /

trannie

**transsubstanciació** noun f transubstantiation

**transversal** adjective transverse

**transvestit** noun m / f transvestite

**trapella** noun m / f conman / con merchant (Br.) /

confidence trickster

**trapelleria** noun f trick / con / deception

**trapezi** noun m trapezium (Br.) / trapezoid (Am.)

**trapezoide** noun m trapezoid (Br.) / trapezium (Am.)

**tràquea** noun f windpipe / (med.) trachea

**trabals** noun m disturbance / upset / disruption

**trabalsar** verb to upset / to unsettle / to disturb

**traslladar** verb 1 to move 2 to transfer

**trasllat** noun 1 m move 2 m transfer

**traspàs** noun m transfer

**traspasar** verb 1 to transfer 2 to cross

**trasplantament** noun m transplant

expression trasplantament cardíac m heart transplant

expression trasplantament de cor m heart transplant

expression trasplantament pulmonar m lung transplant

expression trasplantament renal m kidney transplant

**trasplantar** verb 1 to transplant 2 to transplant

**trast** noun 1 m fret 2 m piece of junk

**traster** noun m junk room

**trastocar** verb 1 to send s.o. mad / crazy 2 to go mad (or crazy)

**trastorn** noun m upset / disorder expression trastorn

alimentari m eating disorder expression trastorn bipolar m

bipolar disorder

**trau** noun 1 m buttonhole 2 m gash / wound

**trauma** noun m trauma

**traumàtic** adjective traumatic

**traumatitzar** verb to traumatize / to traumatise (Br.)

**travallengua** noun m tongue-twister / mouthful (col·loq.)

**a través de** preposition through

**travessa** noun 1 f crossing 2 f sleeper (Br.) / (railroad) tie (Am.)

**travessar** verb to cross

**travesser** noun [sport] m crossbar

**travessia** noun 1 f crossing 2 f cross street

**treball** noun m work expression treball temporal m temp

work expression descripció del lloc de treball f job

description expression empresa de treball temporal f

temp agency

**treballador** noun m / f worker expression treballador

familiar m / f home help (Br.) adjective hard-working

**treballar** verb to work | **Treballar fort** - *To work hard*

**trebinella** noun f auger

**tremend** adjective tremendous / terrible / terrific

**tremendament** adverb tremendously

**trementina** noun f turpentine / turps (col·loq)

**tremolar** verb to tremble

**tremolor** noun m tremor

**tremolós** adjective trembling / shaky / unsteady

**trempar** verb [slang] to get a hard-on / to get a stiffie / to get an erection

**trempat** adjective 1 sexually excited 2 cheerful

expression estar trempat [slang] to have a hard-on

expression ser trempat to be cheerful

**tren** noun m train expression tren d'aterratge m landing gear

**trena** noun f braid / plait

**trenar** verb to braid / to plait

**trencaclosques** noun 1 m puzzle 2 m jigsaw

**trencadís** adjective brittle

**trencall** noun m cross street

**trencament** noun m breaking / break / break up

**trencanous** noun 1 m nutcracker 2 m nutcracker (*Nucifraga caryocatactes*)

**trencar** verb to break | **Nadal va trencar el servei d'Agassi** - *Nadal broke Agassi's serve*

**trenca** adjective broken

**trenta** noun thirty

**trentè** adjective thirtieth

**trentena** noun (some) thirty | **Una trentena de persones** - *Some thirty people*

**trepadora** noun f drill

**trepanar** verb to trepan

**trepanació** noun f trepanation / trepanning

**trepant** noun m drill | **Trepant sense fil** - *Cordless drill*

**trepidant** adjective 1 shaking 2 action-packed

**trepitjada** noun 1 f treading 2 f trampling 3 f footprint

**trepitjar** verb 1 to tread 2 to step on | **Trepitjar el pedal de l'accelerador** - *To step on the accelerator / gas (Am.)* 3 to set foot in expression **trepitjar raïm** to tread grapes

**tres** noun m three expression **en un tres i no res** in a flash expression **cada dos per tres** always / every other minute | **Cada dos per tres em pregunten quan em casaré** - *They're always asking me when I'm going to get married* | **S'equivoquen cada dos per tres amb els noms dels equips i dels jugadors** - *They keep getting the names of the teams and the players wrong*

**tesor** noun m treasure

**trespeus** noun 1 m trivet 2 m tripod

**tret** noun 1 m shot

**'Tret' means 'shot' as in 'shot from a gun'**

2 m trait / feature

**tretze** noun thirteen

**tretzè** adjective thirteenth

**treure** verb to extract / take out

**treva** noun f truce

**trèvol** noun 1 m clover / trefoil 2 mpl clubs

**Trèvols' means 'clubs' as in one of the four suits in a game of cards.**

**triangle** noun triangle expression **triangle acutangle** m acute-angled triangle expression **Triangle de les Bermudes** m Bermuda Triangle expression **triangle equilàter** m equilateral triangle expression **triangle escalè** m scalene triangle expression **triangle isòsceles** m isosceles triangle expression **triangle obtusangle** m obtuse-angled triangle expression **triangle rectangle** m right-angled triangle

**triar** verb 1 to choose 2 to select (by screening, sifting or cleaning)

**triàsic** noun m Triassic adjective Triassic

**triatleta** noun m / f triathlete

**triatló** noun m triathlon

**tribu** noun m tribe

**tribunal** noun m court expression **tribunal civil** m civil court expression **Tribunal Suprem** m Supreme Court

**'El Suprem' is also used for 'the Supreme Court' (e.g. El Suprem de Florida autoritza l'eutanàsia d'una dona en coma).**

**tricycle** noun m tricycle / trike (col·loq.)

**tricorni** noun m three-cornered hat worn by the Spanish Guardia Civil

**trifàsic** adjective three-phase

**trifulga** noun f fix / jam / difficult situation

**trigar** verb to take time | **La generació del mapa pot trigar fins a 30 segons** - *The generation of the map can take up to 30 seconds* | **L'estudiant triga a adonar-se de la desaparició** - *The student takes a long time to become aware of the loss*

**Trigar + time expression = to take [time expression] (e.g. trigar 30 minuts = to take 30 minutes). Trigar (without a time expression) = to take a long time / while. Examine the two examples provided here**

**triglicèrid** noun m triglyceride

**trilobit** noun m trilobite

**trilogia** noun f trilogy

**trimestral** adjective quarterly

**trimestralment** adverb quarterly

**trimestre** noun 1 m term 2 m quarter 3 m trimester (pregnancy: 1st, 2nd and 3rd trimesters)

**trinca** noun word used in the expression 'nou de trinca' expression **nou de trinca** brand new

**trineu** noun m sleigh / sledge (Br.) / sled (Am.)

**Trinitat i Tobago** noun Trinidad and Tobago

**trinxera** noun f trench

**'Trinxera' is the type of trench used by soldiers**

**triomf** noun m victory / triumph

**triomfador** adjective winning / triumphant / victorious noun m / f winner / victor (formal)

**triomfar** verb to triumph / to win

**tripartit** adjective tripartite noun m tripartite government

**tripijoc** noun m shenanigans

**triple** adjective triple expression **triple salt** m triple jump

**triplicar** verb to triple

**triplista** noun m / f triple jumper

**trípode** noun m tripod

**tríptic** noun 1 m (pintura, escultura..) triptych 2 m folded leaflet

**A 'tríptic' is, more specifically, a sheet of paper folded into three pages (two of which fold over a central one).**

**tripulació** noun f crew

**tripulant** noun m/f crew member  
**trist** adjective sad / unhappy / miserable noun m fan-tailed warbler  
**warbler**  
**tristament** adverb sadly  
**tritó** noun m newt  
**tritadora** noun 1 f crusher 2 f mincer  
**triturar** verb to crush / to grind  
**tro** noun m thunder  
**trobada** noun f meeting  
**trobador** noun 1 m/f finder 2 m/f troubador  
**troballa** noun 1 f find 2 f finding  
**trobar** verb 1 to find 2 to feel | **Em trobo malament** - *I feel sick* 3 to be (at a place) | **El hotel es troba prop de l'Avinguda Paral·lel** - *The hotel is near Avinguda Paral·lel* 4 to meet (each other) | **Trobar-se algú** - *To meet somebody (by chance)* | **Trobar-se amb algú** - *To meet somebody (by appointment)*  
**trofeu** noun m trophy  
**troglodita** noun mf troglodyte adjective troglodytic  
**troglodític** adjective troglodytic  
**Troia** noun Troy expression cavall de Troia 1 m Trojan horse 2 m Trojan (horse)  
**troià** adjective Trojan noun m/f Trojan  
**trombó** noun 1 m trombone 2 m/f trombonist  
 expression trombó de colissa m slide trombone  
 expression trombó de pistons m valve trombone  
**trombonista** noun m/f trombonist  
**trombosi** noun f thrombosis expression trombosi venosa profunda f deep veined thrombosis  
**trompa** noun 1 f (French) horn 2 m/f (French) horn player 3 f trunk 4 f drinking binge expression trompa d'Eustaqüi f Eustachian tube expression trompa de Fal·lopi f Fallopian tube  
**trompada** noun f thump / whack / smack / wallop  
**trompeta** noun f trumpet  
**trompeter** noun 1 m/f trumpet maker 2 m/f trumpet player  
**trompetista** noun m/f trumpet player  
**tron** noun m throne  
**trona** noun 1 f pulpit 2 f high chair  
**tronada** noun f thunderstorm  
**tronar** verb to thunder  
**tronc** noun 1 m trunk 2 m log  
**trontoll** noun m lurch  
**trontollar** verb 1 to shake 2 to lurch  
**tropes** noun f troops  
**tròpic** noun m tropic expression Tròpic de Càncer m Tropic of Cancer expression Tròpic de Capricorn m Tropic of Capricorn  
**tropical** adjective tropical

**tropopausa** noun f tropopause  
**troposfera** noun f troposphere  
**tros** noun m bit / piece / chunk expression ni de bon tros not by a long shot (o chalk)  
**truc** noun m trick / ploy  
**trucada** noun f (telephone) call expression trucada en espera f call waiting  
**trucar** verb to call / to phone / to ring  
**trufa** noun f truffle  
**truisme** noun m truism  
**truita** noun 1 f trout 2 f omelette (Br.) / omelet (Am.)  
 expression somiar truites to daydream  
**trumfo** noun m trump (card) expression matar amb trumfo to trump  
**tsunami** noun m tsunami  
**tub** noun 1 m tube 2 m pipe expression tub d'assaig m test tube expression tub de raigs catòdics m cathode ray tube  
 expression tub respirador m snorkel  
**tuba** noun f tuba  
**tuberculosi** noun m tuberculosis  
**tuf** noun m stink / stench / reek  
**tuli** noun m thullium  
**tulipa** noun f tulip  
**tumor** noun m tumour (Br.) / tumor (Am.)  
**tundra** noun f tundra  
**túnel** noun m tunnel expression túnel carpià m carpal tunnel | **Síndrome del túnel carpià** - *Carpal tunnel syndrome*  
**tungstè** noun m tungsten  
**Tunísia** noun Tunisia  
**tunisià** noun m/f Tunisian adjective Tunisian  
**turbamulta** noun f mob  
**turbant** noun m turban  
**turbina** noun f turbine expression turbina de gas f gas turbine expression turbina de vapor f steam turbine  
**turbulència** noun f turbulence  
**turc** noun 1 m Turkish 2 m/f Turk adjective Turkish  
 expression cap de turc m scapegoat  
**turisme** noun m tourism  
**turista** noun m/f tourist  
**turístic** adjective tourist  
**Turkmenistan** noun m Turkmenistan  
**turmell** noun m ankle  
**turment** noun m torment / suffering / torture  
**turmentador** adjective harrowing noun m/f tormentor  
**turmentar** verb 1 to torment 2 to torture  
**turó** noun 1 m hill 2 m polecat  
**turquesa** noun 1 f [mineral] turquoise 2 m [color]  
turquoise adjective turquoise  
**Turquia** noun f Turkey  
**tutela** noun f guardianship



**tutor** noun 1 m/f guardian 2 m/f tutor expression tutor legal m/f legal guardian  
**TVP** Trombosi Venosa Profunda noun f DVT Deep Veined Thrombosis  
**Txad** noun m Chad  
**txec** noun 1 m Czech 2 m/f Czech adjective Czech  
**Txecoslovàquia** noun f Czechoslovakia  
**Txernòbil** noun Chernobyl  
**Txetxènia** noun f Chechnya

# U

**u** noun m one  
**ualabi** noun m wallaby  
**ubicació** noun ffullform location / site  
**ubicar** verb to locate  
**ubicat** adjective situated / located  
**ubiquïtat** noun ffullform ubiquity / omnipresence  
**Ucraïna** noun ffullform (The) Ukraine  
**ucraïnès** noun 1 m Ukrainian 2 m/f Ukrainian adjective Ukrainian  
**udol** noun m howl  
**udolar** verb to howl  
**UE** Unió Europea noun f EU European Union  
**ufà** adjective proud  
**ufanós** adjective proud  
**ufologia** noun ffullform ufology / study of UFO's  
**ugandès** adjective Ugandan noun m/f Ugandan  
**uixer** noun m/f usher  
**úlcera** noun f ulcer | Úlcera pèptica - Peptic ulcer  
**ull** noun m eye expression a ulls clucs blindly / with your eyes closed expression costar un ull de la cara to cost an arm and a leg / to cost a fortune / to cost a bomb expression donar (or fer) un cop d'ull a to have a glance at / to have a quick look at expression en un tancar i obrir d'ulls (or en un batre d'ull or en un girar d'ulls) in the wink of an eye / in a flash  
**ullada** noun ffullform (quick) look / glance / glimpse expression donar una ullada a to have a glance at / to have a quick look at expression fer una ullada a to have a glance at / to have a quick look at  
**ullal** noun 1 m canine (tooth) 2 m tusk 3 m fang  
**ullera** noun 1 ffullform dark ring / bag under the eyes 2 ffullform telescope 3 fpl glasses 4 fpl blinkers (Br.) / blinders (Am.) 5 fpl palmier expression ulleres de sol fpl sunglasses / sunnies (Aus.) (col·loq.)  
**ullerós** adjective with bags (dark rings) under the eyes  
**ullet** noun m wink | Fer / picar l'ullet - To wink

**ullprendre** verb to captivate  
**ullprenedor** adjective captivating  
**ulterior** adjective subsequent  
**últim** adjective last  
**últimament** adverb lately  
**ultimar** verb to finalize / to finalise (Br.)  
**ultimàtum** noun m ultimatum  
**ultradreta** noun ffullform far right  
**ultradretà** adjective far-right noun m/f member of the far right  
**ultramar** noun m overseas  
**ultrasò** noun m ultrasound  
**ultratge** noun m outrage / (grave) insult  
**ultratjar** verb to outrage  
**ultratomba** noun ffullform after life / beyond the grave | una veu de ultratomba - a voice from beyond the grave  
**ultraviolat** adjective ultraviolet  
**ulular** verb to ululate / hoot / wail  
**umbilical** adjective umbilical  
**unànime** adjective unanimous  
**unànimement** adverb unanimously  
**unanimitat** noun ffullform unanimity | per unanimitat - unanimously  
**unça** noun f ounce / oz.  
**unció** noun ffullform unction / anointing expression unció dels malalts ffullform anointing of the sick / last rites  
**ungir** verb to anoint  
**ungla** noun f nail expression ungla del peu f toenail  
**ungüent** noun m ointment / (formal) unguent  
**únic** adjective 1 only / sole 2 unique  
**unicel·lular** adjective unicellular / single-celled  
**unicitat** noun ffullform uniqueness  
**unicorn** noun m unicorn  
**unidireccional** adjective unidirectional  
**unificar** verb to unify  
**uniformar** verb 1 to standardize / to standardise (Br.) / to unify 2 to dress (somebody) in a uniform / to put a uniform on (somebody) / to kit (somebody) out in a uniform  
**uniforme** noun m uniform adjective uniform  
**uniformement** adverb 1 uniformly 2 steadily  
**uniformitzar** verb to standardize / to standardise (Br.) / to unify / to make uniform  
**unilateral** adjective unilateral  
**unilateralment** adverb unilaterally  
**unió** noun 1 ffullform union 2 ffullform unity | La unió fa la força - There is strength in unity 3 ffullform joint expression Unió Europea ffullform European Union  
**unir** verb to unite  
**unisex** adjective unisex

**uníson** noun m unison | A l'**uníson** - *In unison*

**unitari** adjective unit | **preu unitari** - *unit price*

**unitat** noun 1 ffullform unit 2 ffullform unity 3 ffullform drive  
 expression unitat de CD-ROM ffullform CD-ROM drive  
 expression unitat de disquets ffullform floppy drive

**univers** noun m universe

**universal** adjective universal

**universitari** adjective university

**universitat** noun 1 ffullform university 2 ffullform college

**unívoc** adjective univocal / unequivocal

**untar** verb 1 to spread  
 "Untar" means 'to spread' in the sense 'to spread a piece of bread with butter'

2 to grease 3 to grease somebody's palm

**ununbi** noun m ununbium

**ununhexi** noun m ununhexium

**ununocti** noun m ununoctium

**ununpenti** noun m ununpentium

**ununquadi** noun m ununquadium

**ununsepti** noun m ununseptium

**ununtri** noun m ununtrium

**uombat** noun m wombat

**Urà** noun m Uranus

**uralià** adjective Uralic

**uràlic** adjective Uralic

**uralita** noun m asbestos cement / fibro-cement

**urani** noun m uranium | **Urani empobrit** - *Depleted uranium*

**urbà** adjective urban

**urbanisme** noun m town planning

**urbanista** noun m / f town planner

**urbanització** noun ffullform estate

**urbs** noun f (big) city

**urçol** noun m sty(e)

**uretra** noun ffullform urethra

**urgència** noun 1 ffullform urgency / emergency 2 fpl emergency / casualty department expression amb urgència urgently

**urgent** adjective 1 urgent / pressing 2 express

**urgentment** adverb urgently

**urinari** noun 1 m urinal 2 m public toilet adjective urinary  
 | **Aparell urinari** - *Urinary apparatus / system*

**urna** noun 1 f ballot box 2 f urn

**uròleg** noun m / f urologist

**urpa** noun f claw / talon

**urticant** adjective urticant / stinging / causing itching

**urticària** noun ffullform hives / urticaria

**uruguai** noun m Uruguay

**uruguaià** noun m / f Uruguayan adjective Uruguayan

**ús** noun m use expression d'un sol ús disposable | **Bolquers d'un sol ús** - *Disposables / disposable nappies (Br.) / disposable diapers (Am.)*

**usança** noun ffullform custom

**usar** verb to use

**USB** noun m USB

**usdefruit** noun m usufruct

**userà** noun m / f (person / people) from les Useres  
 adjective relating to les Useres or its people

**usual** adjective usual / common / normal / customary

**usualment** adverb usually / generally / commonly

**usuari** noun m / f user

**usufructuari** noun m / f usufructuary

**usura** noun ffullform usury

**usurpador** noun m / f usurper

**usurpar** verb to usurp / to misappropriate

**utensili** noun m utensil / tool / implement

**úter** noun m uterus

**uterí** adjective uterine

**utiellà** noun m / f (person / people) from Utiel adjective relating to Utiel or its people

**útil** adjective useful / handy (col·loq)

**utilitari** noun m small and economical car

**utilitat** noun ffullform usefulness / utility (formal)

**utilitzar** verb to use

**utilatge** noun m tools / equipment

**utopia** noun ffullform utopia

**utòpic** adjective utopian

**úvula** noun f uvula

**uzbek** noun m Uzbek

**Uzbekistan** noun m Uzbekistan

## V

**va** adjective vain expression en va in vain

**vaca** noun f cow expression vaca sagrada f panjandrum

**vacances** noun f holidays

**vacant** adjective vacant noun f (job) vacancy / opening

**vacil·lació** noun f hesitation

**vacil·lant** adjective hesitant / tentative

**vacil·lar** verb 1 to waver / to hesitate / to vacillate / to falter 2 to flicker 3 to wobble

**vacuna** noun f vaccine

**vacunació** noun f vaccination

**vacunador** noun m / f vaccinator

**vacunar** verb to vaccinate

**vaga** noun f strike expression vaga de fam f hunger strike  
expression vaga de zel f work-to-rule expression vaga salvatge  
f wildcat strike

**vagabund** noun 1 m/f wanderer 2 m/f vagrant / tramp / hobo (Am.) / bum (slang) adjective wandering

**vagar** verb 1 to wander / to roam 2 to suit

**vagina** noun f vagina

**vaginal** adjective vaginal

**vagó** noun 1 m carriage (Br.) / passenger car (Am.) / passenger coach (Am.) 2 m wagon (Br.) / goods van (Br.) / boxcar (Am.) / freight car (Am.) expression vagó llit m sleeper / sleeping car expression vagó restaurant m restaurant car (Br.) / dining car

**vague** adjective vague

**vailet** noun 1 m page boy 2 m boy

**vainilla** noun f vanilla

**vaixell** noun m boat expression vaixell de guerra m warship

**vaixella** noun f crockery / dinner service / tableware

**val** noun m coupon / voucher

**valencià** noun 1 m Valencian 2 m/f Valencian adjective Valencian

**valència** noun 1 f valency 2 Valencia

**valent** adjective brave / courageous

**valentament** adverb bravely / courageously

**valentia** noun f courage / bravery expression amb valentia  
bravely / courageously

**valer** verb 1 to cost 2 to be worth 3 to count 4 to be useful / to be suitable

This verb is also spelled 'valdre'

5 to be able to take care of yourself / to be able to manage by yourself | L'avi ja no pot valer-se

- *Grandfather can no longer take care of (or manage by)*

himself 6 to make use of | S'ha valgut d'influències - *He made use of his connections* expression valer més to be

preferable | Val més que ho facis tu - *You'd better do it*

expression fer valer to assert expression no s'hi val that's not fair / that's not right expression no s'ho val that's OK / (a qui et dona les gràcies) don't mention it expression valer la pena to be worth it

**vàlid** adjective valid

**validació** noun f validation

**validesa** noun f validity

**vall** noun 1 f valley 2 f (fossat) moat

**valladí** noun m/f (person / people) from Vallada adjective relating to Vallada or its people

**vallanquer** noun m/f (person / people) from Vallanca  
adjective relating to Vallanca or its people

**vallatí** noun m/f (person / people) from Vallat adjective relating to Vallat or its people

**vallalbenc** noun m/f (person / people) from la Vall d'Alba adjective relating to la Vall d'Alba or its people

**valldemossí** noun m/f (person / people) from Valldemossa adjective relating to Valldemossa or its people

**valler** noun m/f (person / people) from Tavernes de la Valldigna (or la Vall d'Almonesir or la Vall d'Uixó or la Vall de Gallinera) adjective relating to Tavernes de la Valldigna (or la Vall d'Almonesir or la Vall d'Uixó or la Vall de Gallinera) or its people

**vallesí** noun m/f (person / people) from Vallés adjective relating to Vallés or its people

**vallibonenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Vallibona adjective relating to Vallibona or its people

**valor** noun m value expression valor facial [financial] m face value

**valoració** noun 1 f appraisal 2 f rating

**valorar** verb 1 to rate 2 to appraise

**vals** noun m waltz

**vàlua** noun f value

**valuós** adjective valuable

**vàlvula** noun f valve

**vamba** noun f trainer (Br.) / sneaker (Am.)

**vampir** noun m vampire

**vanadi** noun m vanadium

**vanaglòria** noun f vainglory

**vanagloriar-se** verb to boast / to brag

**vanagloriós** adjective vainglorious

**vanar-se** verb to boast / to brag

**vanitat** noun f vanity

**vanitós** adjective vain / conceited

**vànova** noun f bedspread

**vapor** noun m vapor (Am.) / vapour (Br.) / steam

**vara** noun f rod / stick / cane

**varar** verb to launch

**vareta** noun 1 f wand 2 f little stick expression vareta màgica f magic wand

**vari** adjective different / diverse / varied

**variable** adjective variable noun f variable

**variació** noun f variation

**variant** noun f variant

**variar** verb to vary

**varicel·la** noun f chickenpox

**varices** noun fpl varicose veins

**varietat** noun f variety

**vas** noun 1 m glass 2 m vessel 3 m beaker

**vascular** adjective vascular | Cirurgia vascular - *Vascular surgery*

**vasectomia** noun f vasectomy

**vaselina** noun f vaseline

**vassall** noun m vassal  
**vassallatge** noun m vassalage  
**vast** adjective vast  
**Vaticà** noun m Vatican  
**vaticinar** verb to foreshadow / to predict  
**veça** noun 1 f vetch 2 fpl food / sustenance  
 expression guanyar-se les veces to earn a living  
**vector** noun m vector  
**veda** noun 1 f prohibition 2 m close season (Br.) / closed season (Am.)  
**vedar** verb to forbid / to prohibit  
**vedell** noun m calf  
**vedella** noun f veal  
**vegada** noun f time | **Tres vegades** - *Three times* | **Una vegada** - *Once* | **Dues vegades** - *Twice* expression a la vegada at the same time / at once expression una altra vegada again expression tal vegada perhaps  
**vegetació** noun f vegetation  
**vegetal** adjective vegetable noun m vegetable / plant  
**vegetarià** noun m / f vegetarian adjective vegetarian  
**vegetatiu** adjective vegetative expression estat vegetatiu (persistent) m (persistent) vegetative state  
**vehicle** noun m vehicle  
**veí** noun 1 m / f neighbour (Br.) / neighbor (Am.) 2 m / f resident adjective 1 neighbouring (Br.) / neighboring (Am.) 2 nearby  
**veïnal** adjective neighbourhood (Br.) / neighborhood (Am.) | **Protesta veïnal** - *Neighbourhood (Br.) / neighborhood (Am.) protest*  
**veïnat** noun 1 m neighbourhood (Br.) / neighborhood (Am.) 2 m residents / neighbours (Br.) / neighbors (Am.)  
**veïnatge** noun m vicinity  
**vel** noun m veil  
**vela** noun 1 f sailing 2 f sail  
**velar** verb 1 to blur 2 to veil  
**veler** noun m sailboat  
**vell** adjective old / aged (formal)  
**vellesa** noun 1 f age 2 f old age  
**vellut** noun m velvet  
**veloç** adjective fast / quick  
**velocímetre** noun m speedometer  
**velocista** noun m / f sprinter  
**velocitat** noun f speed  
**velòdrom** noun m velodrome  
**vena** noun f vein expression venes varicoses fpl varicose veins  
**vencedor** noun m winner / conqueror adjective winning / conquering  
**vèncer** verb to beat / to win

**venda** noun f sale | **posar a la venda** - *to release / put on the market* | **sortir a la venda** - *to be released / come on the market*  
**vendible** adjective sellable  
**vendre** verb to sell expression no hi ha més peix per vendre there's nothing more (or left) to say / the discussion is closed  
**veneçolà** noun mf Venezuelan adjective Venezuelan  
**Veneçuela** noun f Venezuela  
**venedor** noun m / f seller / vendor  
**venerable** adjective venerable  
**veneració** noun veneration  
**venerar** verb to venerate  
**venir** verb to come | **Venir bé** - *To suit* | **La setmana que ve** - *Next week* | **Les sabates em venen petites** - *The shoes are too small for me*  
**venjador** adjective avenging noun m / f avenger  
**venjança** noun f revenge  
**venjar** verb to take revenge / to avenge  
**venjatiu** adjective vengeful  
**vent** noun m wind  
**ventada** noun f gale / strong wind  
**Ventafocs** noun f Cinderella  
**ventall** noun 1 m fan 2 m range | **Un ampli ventall de...** - *A wide range of...*  
**ventamori** noun m / f (person / people) from Venta del Moro adjective relating to Venta del Moro or its people  
**ventar** verb 1 to fan 2 to be windy 3 to strike / to deal  
**venter** noun m / f (person / people) from Emperador adjective relating to Emperador or its people  
**ventilador** noun m ventilator / fan  
**ventilar** verb 1 to ventilate 2 to air  
**ventós** adjective windy / breezy  
**ventre** noun m belly expression anar (or fer) de ventre to have a shit (vulgar) / to take a dump (vulgar)  
**ventricle** noun m ventricle  
**ventricular** adjective ventricular  
**ventríloc** noun m / f ventriloquist  
**ventrilòquia** noun f ventriloquism  
**ventura** noun f luck / fortune  
**Venus** noun m Venus  
**veraç** adjective truthful  
**verat** noun m mackerel  
**verb** noun m verb expression verb auxiliar m auxiliary verb  
**verbal** adjective 1 verbal / spoken | **Llenguatge verbal** - *Spoken language* 2 verbal  
**verbós** adjective verbose  
**verbositat** noun f verbosity  
**verd** adjective 1 green 2 blue / off-color (Am.) | **Acudits verds** - *Blue jokes / off-color jokes (Am.)*

**verdejar** verb 1 to turn green / to become green 2 to be unripe / to be immature 3 to get a little blue (or risqué)  
**verderola** noun f yellowhammer  
**verdulaire** noun mf greengrocer  
**verdum** noun m greenfinch  
**verdura** noun f vegetables  
**verdurer** noun mf greengrocer  
**verdureria** noun f greengrocer's  
**veredict** noun m verdict  
**verema** noun f vintage / grape harvest  
**veremar** verb to pick / to harvest (grapes)  
**verge** noun 1 f virgin 2 f Virgo adjective virgin  
**vergerí** noun m / f (person / people) from el Verger  
 adjective relating to el Verger or its people  
**vergonya** noun 1 f shame / disgrace 2 privates / rude (or naughty) bits / bits (Br.)  
**vergonyós** adjective shameful / disgraceful  
**verí** noun m poison / venom  
**verificació** noun 1 f verification 2 f inspection / check / check-up  
**verificar** verb to check / to verify  
**verídic** adjective true  
**verinós** adjective poisonous  
**veritable** adjective true / real  
**veritablement** adverb truly  
**veritat** noun f truth  
**vermell** adjective red expression posar-se vermell to blush / to go red / to turn red  
**vermellenc** adjective reddish  
**vermellor** noun f redness  
**vermellós** adjective reddish  
**vermut** noun m vermouth  
**vern** noun m alder expression sol i vern completely alone and abandoned  
**vernacle** adjective vernacular noun m the vernacular  
 expression llengua vernacla f the vernacular  
**vernacular** adjective vernacular  
**vernal** adjective vernal | Equinocci vernal - Vernal equinox  
**vernís** noun m varnish expression vernís d'ungles m nail varnish (Br.) / nail polish  
**vernissatge** noun m private view / private showing  
**vernix** noun m vermex  
**verola** noun f smallpox  
**verrucós** adjective verrucous  
**vers** preposition 1 towards / to 2 at about / at around noun m verse  
**versàtil** adjective 1 versatile 2 fickle  
**versatilitat** noun f versatility  
**versemblança** noun f authenticity / verisimilitude

**versemblant** adjective credible  
**versicle** noun m verse  
**versió** noun f version  
**verso** noun m verso  
**vertader** adjective true  
**vertaderament** adverb truly  
**vertebra** noun f vertebra  
**vertebral** adjective vertebral | Columna vertebral - Spinal column / spine / backbone  
**vertebrat** adjective vertebrate  
**vertèx** noun m vertex  
**vertical** adjective vertical  
**verticalment** adverb vertically  
**vertigen** noun m vertigo / dizziness  
**vesc** noun m mistletoe  
**vescomte** noun m viscount  
**vesícula** noun f vesicle expression vesícula biliar f gall bladder  
**vespa** noun f wasp  
**vesper** noun 1 m wasps' nest 2 m hornets' nest  
 (Figurative meaning)  
**vespertí** adjective evening  
**vesprada** noun f evening  
**vespre** noun m evening  
**vessant** noun m side / slope  
**vessar** verb 1 to spill 2 to spill  
**vestíbul** noun m hall / hallway  
**vestidor** noun m changing room  
**vestigi** noun m vestige  
**vestigial** adjective vestigial  
**vestir** verb to get dressed / to dress  
**vestit** noun m dress  
**vestuari** noun 1 m wardrobe / closet / cupboard 2 m wardrobe  
**vet** noun m veto | Vet aquí - Here is | i vet aquí un gat, vet aquí un gos, aquest conte ja s'ha fos / vet aquí un gos, vet aquí un gat aquest conte s'ha acabat. - and that's the end of the story  
**veta** noun 1 f ribbon / strip 2 f seam / vein | Hem de seguir-li la veta o no haurà qui ho aguantí - We have to humour him or it will be impossible to stand him | Tirar de veta - To splurge  
**vetar** verb 1 to veto / to reject 2 to ban  
**veterà** noun m / f veteran adjective veteran  
**veterinari** noun m / f vet  
**vetlla** noun 1 f vigil 2 f wakefulness 3 f eve 4 f wake  
**vetllada** noun f evening / soirée  
**vetllar** verb 1 to watch (over) 2 to stay awake 3 to keep watch 4 to hold a wake for  
**veto** noun m veto

**veu** noun f voice expression a alta veu aloud expression en veu alta aloud

**veure** verb to see expression no tenir res a veure amb to have nothing to do with

**vi** noun m wine | **Vi negre** - *Red wine* | **Vi blanc** - *White wine* expression dir al pa pa i al vi vi to call a spade a spade

**via** noun 1 f lane 2 f way / path through | **Països en vies de desenvolupament** - *Developing countries* | **Via d'aigua** - *Leak* | **Via làctia** - *Milky Way* 3 f channel | **Via de comunicació** - *Communications channel / means of communication* | **Via pública** - *Public thoroughfare* 4 f (railway) track preposition via expression **Via Làctia** f Milky Way expression en via de in the middle of / in the process of expression per via de via / through

**viabilitat** noun f viability

**viable** adjective viable

**vial** noun 1 m avenue / road 2 m vial

**vianant** noun m / f pedestrian | **Pas de vianants** - *Pedestrian crossing*

**vianda** noun f food

**viarany** noun m narrow path / lane

**viari** adjective road | **Seguretat viària** - *Road safety*

**viatjant** noun m / f sales rep / (travelling) salesman (Br.) / (traveling) salesman (Am.) / (commercial) traveller

**viatjar** verb (~ en / amb) to travel (by)

**viatge** noun m journey expression bon viatge bon voyage / have a good (o safe) trip

**viatger** noun m / f traveller

**vibra** noun f viper

**vibració** noun 1 f vibration 2 f vibe

**vibrador** noun m vibrator

**vibrar** verb to vibrate

**vicari** noun m vicar

**vicepresidència** noun f vice presidency | **Candidat a la vicepresidència** - *Vice presidential candidate*

**vicepresident** noun m / f vice president

**viceversa** adverb vice versa

**vici** noun m vice

**vicissitud** noun fpl ups and downs / vicissitudes (formal)

**víctima** noun 1 f victim 2 f casualty expression víctima mortal f fatality | **El nombre de víctimes mortals és molt alt** - *The number of deaths / dead is very high*

**victòria** noun f victory / win

**vicunya** noun f vicuña

**vida** noun 1 f life 2 f living expression vida artificial f A-life expression vida nocturna f nightlife expression guanyar-se la vida to earn a living expression nivell de vida m standard of living

**vident** noun m / f seer / prophet

**vídeo** noun m video

**videocàmera** noun f camcorder

**videocasset** noun m video cassette

**videoclip** noun m video clip

**videojoc** noun m video game

**videoteca** noun f video library

**videovigilància** noun f video surveillance | **Càmera de videovigilància** - *CCTV camera*

**vidre** noun m glass

**vidu** noun m widower

**vídua** noun f widow

**vieira** noun f scallop

**Vietnam** noun m Vietnam

**vietnamita** noun 1 m / f Vietnamese (man / woman / person) | **Els vietnamites** - *The Vietnamese* 2 m Vietnamese adjective Vietnamese

**vigent** adjective in force

**vigilància** noun f vigilance / surveillance

**vigilant** noun m / f watchman / guard adjective watchful / vigilant expression vigilant de seguretat security guard

**vigilar** verb to keep an eye on / to watch / to look after

**vigília** noun 1 f vigil / wakefulness 2 f eve

**vigor** noun m vigour (Br.) / vigor (Am.) expression en vigor in force expression entrar en vigor to take effect / to come into effect

**vigorós** adjective vigorous

**VIH** Virus d'Immunodeficiència Humana noun m HIV Human Immunodeficiency Virus expression VIH negatiu HIV negative expression VIH positiu HIV positive

**vil** adjective vile / despicable

**vila** noun f town

**vilafamesí** noun m / f (person / people) from Vilafamés adjective relating to Vilafamés or its people

**vilafermoser** noun m / f (person / people) from Vilafermosa adjective relating to Vilafermosa or its people

**vilafranquer** noun m / f (person / people) from Vilafranca de Bonany adjective relating to Vilafranca de Bonany or its people

**vilafranquí** adjective of / from Vilafranca del Penedès noun m / f (person) from Vilafranca del Penedès

**vilallonguer** noun m / f (person / people) from Vilallonga adjective relating to Vilallonga or its people

**vilanoví** adjective of / from Vilanova noun m / f (person) from Vilanova

**vilamalurenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Vilamalur adjective relating to Vilamalur or its people

**vilamarxanter** noun m/f (person / people) from Vilamarxant adjective relating to Vilamarxant or its people

**vilanovenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Vilanova de la Reina adjective relating to Vilanova de la Reina or its people

**vilanoví** noun m/f (person / people) from Vilanova d'Alcolea adjective relating to Vilanova d'Alcolea or its people

**vila-realenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Vila-real adjective relating to Vila-real or its people

**vilarenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Vilar de Canes (or el Villar) adjective relating to Vilar de Canes (or el Villar) or its people

**vilatà** noun m/f villager

**vilaveller** noun m/f (person / people) from la Vilavella adjective relating to la Vilavella or its people

**viler** noun m/f (person / people) from la Vila Joiosa adjective relating to la Vila Joiosa or its people

**vilipendiar** verb to revile (formal) / to vilify (formal) / to malign (formal) / to affront (formal) / to insult

**villagordenc** noun m/f (person / people) from la Villargordo del Cabriel adjective relating to la Villargordo del Cabriel or its people

**villener** noun m/f (person / people) from Villena adjective relating to Villena or its people

**villorí** noun m/f (person / people) from Villores adjective relating to Villores or its people

**vimet** noun m wicker

**vinagre** noun m vinegar expression vinagre de xerès m sherry vinegar

**vinagrella** noun f sorrel

**vinagreta** noun f vinagrette

**vinalesí** noun m/f (person / people) from Vinalesa adjective relating to Vinalesa or its people

**vinarossenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Vinaròs adjective relating to Vinaròs or its people

**vinater** noun m/f wine grower / wine merchant / vintner (formal) adjective wine(-growing)

**vincl** noun 1 m link 2 m tie | **Vincles emocionals** - *Emotional ties* | **Vincles econòmics** - *Economic ties*

**vinculant** adjective binding

**vincular** verb to link / to bind

**vindicació** noun f vindication

**vindicar** verb to vindicate

**vindre** verb to come

**vinent** adjective next | **L'any vinent** - *Next year* | **El maig vinent** - *Next March*

**vinga** exclamation come on!

**vinícola** adjective wine-producing | **Indústria vinícola** - *Wine-producing industry* | **Zona vinícola** - *Wine-producing zone*

**vint** noun m twenty

**vintè** adjective twentieth

**vintena** noun f twenty

**vinya** noun 1 f vine 2 f vineyard

**viola** noun 1 f viola 2 m/f violinist / viola player 3 f

**violet** expression viola d'amor f viola d'amore expression viola de gamba f viola da gamba expression viola de roda f hurdy-gurdy

**violador** noun m rapist

**violar** verb to rape

**violència** noun 1 f violence 2 f violent act expression violència de gènere f gender-based violence / violence against women / domestic violence expression violència domèstica f domestic violence

**violent** adjective 1 violent 2 embarrassing / awkward

**violer** noun m/f luthier

**violeta** adjective violet noun f violet

**violí** noun 1 m violin 2 m/f violinist

**violinista** noun m/f violinist

**violista** noun m/f violinist / viola player

**violó** noun m violone

**violoncel** noun 1 m cello / violoncello 2 m/f cellist

**violoncel·lista** noun m/f cellist

**viral** adjective viral

**viratge** noun 1 m turn 2 m toning

**virar** verb 1 to turn / to veer 2 to tone

**víric** adjective viral

**viril** adjective virile / manly

**virilitat** noun f virility

**virolat** adjective variegated

**virrei** noun m viceroy

**virtual** adjective virtual | **Realitat virtual** - *Virtual reality*

**virtut** noun 1 f virtue 2 f property / power

**virus** noun m virus

**visat** noun m visa

**visca** exclamation hurrah / hurrah / long live / three cheers for

**víscera** noun 1 f viscus / internal organ 2 fpl viscera / entrails / innards

**viscós** adjective viscous

**viscositat** noun f viscosity

**visera** noun 1 f visor 2 f peak

**visibilitat** noun f visibility

**visible** adjective visible

**visigot** noun m visigoth adjective visigoth

**visió** noun f vision

**visionar** verb to view

**visir** noun m vizier  
**visita** noun f visit  
**visitant** noun m/f visitor adjective visiting  
**visitar** verb to visit  
**vista** noun 1 f sight / view 2 f eyesight expression vista d'ocell bird's eye view | **Barcelona a vista d'ocell** - *A bird's eye view of Barcelona* expression punt de vista m point of view  
**vistabella** noun m/f (person / people) from Vistabella del Maestrat adjective relating to Vistabella del Maestrat or its people  
**vistiplau** noun m approval / permission / authorization / authorisation (Br.)  
**vistós** adjective showy / eye-catching / gorgeous / flamboyant  
**visual** adjective visual noun f line of vision / line of sight  
**visualitzar** verb to visualize  
**vital** adjective 1 life 2 vital  
**vital** adjective 1 life 2 vital  
**vitalici** adjective for life / lifetime / permanent  
**vitamina** noun f vitamin  
**vitral** noun m stained-glass window  
**vitrina** noun f display case / display cabinet / showcase  
**vitroceràmica** noun 1 f ceramic hob 2 f glass ceramic  
**viu** adjective 1 alive / living 2 live 3 vivacious 4 sharp 5 lively 6 intense / deep / vivid | **És el viu retrat de sa mare** - *She's the spitting image of her mother* noun 1 m edge 2 mpl the living expression aigua viva f running water expression llengua viva f living language  
**viudo** noun 1 m widower 2 f widow adjective widowed  
**viure** verb 1 to live 2 (~ de) to live on 3 (~ amb algú) to live with (someone)  
**vivament** adverb strongly / deeply / vividly / intensely  
**vivència** noun f experience  
**viver** noun 1 m breeding ground 2 m [de peixos] hatchery / fish farm 3 m [de plantes] nursery  
**viverenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Viver adjective relating to Viver or its people  
**vivor** noun ffullform intensity / vividness  
**vocabulari** noun m vocabulary  
**vocal** noun 1 f vowel 2 f member  

'Vocal' means 'member' in the sense 'board member'.

 adjective vocal  
**vocàlic** adjective vocalic  
**vocalisme** noun [linguistics] m vocalism  
**vocalista** noun m/f vocalist  
**vocatiu** adjective vocative noun m vocative (case)

**vociferant** adjective vociferous  
**vociferar** verb to shout / to yell  
**vodevil** noun m vaudeville / music hall (Br.)  
**vodka** noun m vodka  
**vocalista** noun m/f vocalist  
**vodú** noun m voodoo adjective voodoo  
**voga** noun f rowing expression estar en voga to be in vogue / to be in fashion  
**vogar** verb to row  
**vol** noun m flight expression vol biplaça m tandem flight expression aixecar el vol 1 to fly off 2 (fig.) to take flight expression alçar el vol 1 to fly off 2 (fig.) to take flight  
**volada** noun 1 f flight 2 f flock 3 f eaves / overhang  
**volander** adjective 1 flying 2 fleeting noun f washer  
**volant** noun 1 m steering wheel 2 m referral note 3 m ruffle / flounce / frill adjective flying  
**volar** verb to fly  
**volàtil** adjective volatile  
**volcà** noun m volcano  
**volcànic** adjective volcanic  
**vòlei** noun m volleyball expression vòlei platja m beach volleyball  
**voleibol** noun m volleyball expression voleibol de platja m beach volleyball  
**volenterós** adjective willing  
**voler** verb to want (to) | **Voler dir** - *To mean*  
**volt** noun 1 m turn 2 m volt 3 mpl surroundings / environs  
**volta** noun 1 f lap | **Tres voltes al circuit** - *Three laps of the track* 2 f round 3 f spin / turn | **Fer (o donar) una volta de campana** - *To somersault / to do a somersault* 4 f detour 5 f time >  
**voltant** noun mpl vicinity / surrounding area / environs expression al voltant (de) around  
**voltar** verb 1 to turn (over) / to go around 2 to surround 3 to spin  
**voltatge** noun m voltage  
**voltímetre** noun m voltmeter  
**voltor** noun m vulture  
**voluble** adjective mercurial  
**volum** noun m volume expression volum de negoci m turnover expression a tot volum full blast  
**volumètric** adjective volumetric  
**voluminós** adjective bulky  
**voluntari** noun m/f volunteer adjective voluntary  
**voluntàriament** adverb voluntarily  
**voluntariat** noun f volunteering  
**voluntariós** adjective keen / willing  
**voluntat** noun f will expression per voluntat pròpia of your own free will / of your own accord



**volva** noun 1 f speck / wisp 2 f snowflake  
**vomitar** verb to vomit / to throw up (colloq.) / to be sick (Br.)  
**vòmit** noun m vomit / vomiting  
**vora** noun 1 f edge / side 2 f (got, tassa..) brim 3 f (river)bank 4 f (roba) hem expression a la vora near expression a la vora del mar at the seaside  
**voraç** adjective 1 voracious / avid | **Un lector voraç** - *An avid reader* 2 fierce | **Un voraç incendi** - *A fierce fire*  
**voral** noun 1 m roadside / verge / shoulder 2 m riverbank  
**voravia** noun f pavement (Br.) / sidewalk (Am.)  
**vorejar** verb to go round / to skirt / to border  
**vorera** noun f pavement (Br.) / sidewalk (Am.)  
**vòrtex** noun m vortex / whirlpool / maelstrom  
**vosaltres** pronoun you  
 'Vosaltres' is the plural, familiar form of 'you'.  
**vostè** pronoun you  
 'Vostè' is the singular, polite form of 'you'.  
**vostès** pronoun you  
 'Vostès' is the plural, polite form of 'you'.  
**vostre** adjective your pronoun yours  
 'Vostre' is the plural, familiar form of 'your' and 'yours'.  
**vot** noun 1 m vote 2 m vow | **Vots matrimonials** - *Marriage vows* | **Vot de castedat** - *Vow of chastity* | **Vot de pobresa** - *Vow of poverty*  
**votació** noun f voting / vote / ballot  
**votar** verb to vote / to ballot  
**voyeur** noun m / f Peeping Tom / voyeur  
**voyeurisme** noun m voyeurism  
**vuit** noun m eight  
**vuitanta** noun m eighty  
**vuitens** noun m last sixteen  
 'Vuitens (de final)' is the stage of a sporting competition before the quarter finals, which is usually referred to in English as 'the last sixteen' (e.g. 'Barça will meet Celtic in the last sixteen of the UEFA Cup' - 'El Barça s'enfronta al Celtic als vuitens de la Copa de la UEFA')  
**vulgar** adjective vulgar / common  
**vulnerable** adjective vulnerable  
**vulnerar** verb 1 to infringe / to violate 2 to hurt / to damage  
**vulva** noun f vulva

# W

**walkie-talkie** noun m walkie-talkie  
**walkman** noun m walkman

**waterpolo** noun m water polo  
**watt** noun m watt  
**whisky** noun m whisky / whiskey  
**windsurf** noun m windsurfing  
**windsurfista** noun mf windsurfista  
**wolframí** noun m wolfram  
**wurtzita** noun f wurtzite

# X

**xabienc** noun m / f (person / people) from Xàbia adjective relating to Xàbia or its people  
**xacal** noun m jackal  
**xacarellenc** noun m / f (person / people) from Xacarella adjective relating to Xacarella or its people  
**xai** noun m lamb  
**xafardejar** verb to gossip  
**xafarder** noun m / f gossip adjective gossipy | **Sóc una dona xafardera** - *I'm a (bit of a) gossip* | **No és gaire xafarder** - *He's not one for gossip / he's not inclined to gossip* | **S'enfronta amb la dona més xafardera del poble** - *She comes face-to-face with the biggest gossip in the village*  
**xafarderia** noun f gossip | **Una xafarderia** - *A piece of gossip* | **Segons Oscar Wilde, la història no és més que xafarderia** - *According to Oscar Wilde, history is merely gossip*  
**xàfec** noun m downpour / heavy shower  
**xafogor** noun f sultriness / stifling heat  
**xalansí** noun m / f (person / people) from Xalans adjective relating to Xalans or its people  
**xalar** verb to pamper yourself / to take it easy  
**xaloner** noun m / f (person / people) from Xaló adjective relating to Xaló or its people  
**xaman** noun m shaman  
**xamanisme** noun m shamanism  
**xamfrà** noun 1 m chamfer 2 m corner  
**xampany** noun m champagne  
**xampinyó** noun m mushroom  
**xampú** noun 1 m shampoo 2 m shandy  
 Americans - 'shandy' is a drink which is half beer, half soda (specifically, what the Brits call 'lemonade' - think Sprite / Sierra Mist)  
**xanca** noun f stilt  
**xancleta** noun fpl flip flop / thong (Aus.)  
**xandall** noun m tracksuit / sweats (Am.)  
**Xangai** noun Shanghai  
**xano-xano** adverb slowly / at a leisurely pace  
**xanquer** noun m / f stilt walker

**xantatge** noun m blackmail**xantatgista** noun m/f blackmailer**xapat** adjective plated**xapata** noun f ciabatta**xarada** noun f charade**xarafullà** noun m/f (person / people) from Xarafulladjective relating to Xarafull or its people**xarampió** noun f measles**xarcuteria** noun f pork butcher's shop**xarnego** noun m/f (word used by Catalans to insult people of Spanish origin)

'Xarnego' is only ever used by people who feel they are 100% Catalan and have a certain wish to insult. 'Xarnego' is applied to people of Spanish origin belonging to the working class or lower-middle class who are reluctant to use Catalan or to appreciate Catalan culture and customs as they \*should\*. No foreign (i.e. non-Spanish) person can be called a 'xarnego'. Sometimes the term is still used in its old sense, referring to people of 'mixed' origin. The term can also be used in an ironical and positive sense about yourself to show you are proud of your roots.

**xarol** noun 1 m patent leather 2 m varnish | **Paper xarol**- *Glossy paper / varnished paper***xarop** noun m syrop expression xarop d'erable m maple syrup**xarranca** noun f hopscotch**xarretera** noun f epaulette (Br.) / epaulet (Am.)**xarrup** noun m sip**xarrupar** verb to sip**xàrter** noun m charter | **Vol xàrter** - *Charter flight***xarxa** noun f net / network expression xarxa tròfica f food chain**xat** noun m chat**xatejar** verb to chat**xatí** adjective relating to Xàtiva noun m/f (person / people) from Xàtiva**xato** adjective 1 snub 2 snub-nosed noun m (small) glass of wine**xauxa** noun f promised land / holiday camp**xava** noun 1 m variety of Catalan characteristic of people brought up in parts of the Barcelona Metropolitan area (e.g. Cornellà, Badalona, Hospitalet) which are predominantly Spanish-speaking

The two most distinctive phonetic traits of 'xava' are: 1. the use of the phoneme 'a' instead of the neutral vowel (though this is not restricted to 'xava'. Many native Catalan speakers, (e.g. those from Lleida), don't use the neutral vowel either). 2. the use of an unvoiced 's' instead of voiced 's' (e.g. instead of 'els' being pronounced 'alz', it is pronounced 'alsss'). In addition, the letter 'j' is often pronounced like an 'i' (e.g. 'injecció' is pronounced 'iniacció')

2 m/f somebody who speaks 'xava'**xaval** noun [colloquial] m/f lad (xaval) / young boy (xaval) / lass (xavala) / young girl (xavala) / kid (xaval o xavala)**xavalla** noun f small change / loose change / spare change / shrapnel (col.loq) / coppers (Br.)**xec** noun m cheque (Br.) / check (Am.) expression xec en blanc m blank cheque (Br.) / blank check (Am.)**xeic** noun m sheik**xef** noun m chef**xellí** noun m/f (person / people) from Xella adjective relating to Xella or its people**xelvà** noun m/f (person / people) from Xelva adjective relating to Xelva or its people**xemeneia** noun 1 f fireplace / hearth 2 f chimney 3 f chanter

A 'chanter' is a part of a bagpipe.

**xenó** noun m xenon**xenòfob** adjective xenophobic**xenofòbia** noun xenophobia**xerà** noun m/f (person / people) from Xera adjective relating to Xera or its people**xeraquer** noun m/f (person / people) from Xeraco adjective relating to Xeraco or its people**xerès** noun m sherry**xeremies** noun fpl bagpipe(s)**xeresà** noun m/f (person / people) from Xeresa adjective relating to Xeresa or its people**xericà** noun m/f (person / people) from Xèrica adjective relating to Xèrica or its people**xeringa** noun f syringe**xerrac** noun 1 m saw 2 m rattle 3 m traditional, wooden, Mallorcan percussion instrument**xerrada** noun 1 f talk / chat 2 f informal lecture / briefing**xerradissa** noun f chatter**xerrador** noun m/f chatterbox adjective talkative**xerraire** noun m/f chatterbox adjective talkative**xerrameca** noun f chatter**xerrar** verb to chat / to chatter**xerricar** verb to screech / to squeal / to squeak**xertolí** noun m/f (person / people) from Xert adjective relating to Xert or its people**xestà** noun m/f (person / people) from Xest adjective relating to Xest or its people**xestalgú** noun m/f (person / people) from Xestalgà adjective relating to Xestalgà or its people**xic** adjective small / little noun 1 m/f kid / child 2 m little, bit**xicana** noun f chicane

**xiclet** noun m chewing gum

**xicot** noun m boyfriend

**xicota** noun f girlfriend

**xicotet** adjective tiny noun m/f little boy (or girl, or child)

**xifra** noun f figure expression xifra de vendes f sales figures / turnover

**xifratge** noun m encryption

**xiita** adjective Shiite noun m/f Shiite

**Xile** noun m Chile

**xilé** adjective Chilean noun m/f Chilean

**xili** noun m chilli (Br.) / chili (Am.) / chile (Am.)

**xilòfon** noun 1 m xylophone 2 m/f xylophonist

**xilofonista** noun m/f xylophonist

**xilografia** noun f woodcutting

**xilxer** noun m/f (person / people) from Xilxes adjective relating to Xilxes or its people

**ximpanzé** noun m chimpanzee / chimp

**ximple** adjective stupid / dumb (Am.) / foolish noun m/f fool / idiot / dumbass (Am.)

**ximplet** noun m/f fool / idiot / dumbass (Am.) / dimwit adjective stupid / dumb (Am.) / foolish

**Xina** noun f China

**xinel·la** noun f mule

Xinel·la' is the 'mule' you wear on your foot.

**xinès** noun 1 m Chinese 2 m/f Chinese man / woman adjective Chinese

**xino-xano** adverb slowly / at a leisurely pace

**xintoisme** noun m Shinto / Shintoism

**xinxà** noun f bedbug

**xinxeta** noun f drawing pin / thumbtack

**xinxilla** noun f chinchilla

**xip** noun m chip

**xipolleig** noun m splash

**xipollejar** verb to splash (about)

**Xipre** noun m Cyprus

**xiprer** noun m cypress

**xipriota** adjective Cypriot noun m/f Cypriot

**xirimoia** noun f custard apple

**xiringuito** noun m beach bar / open-air bar

This word is 'borrowed' from Spanish (chiringito). However, its use with Catalan spelling is widespread. A Catalan alternative, sanctioned by Termcat, would be 'quiosquet'.

**xiriveller** noun m/f (person / people) from Xirivella adjective relating to Xirivella or its people

**xirivia** noun f parsnip

**xisclar** verb to scream / to shriek

**xiular** verb to whistle

**xiulet** noun m whistle

**xiuxiuejar** verb to whisper

**xivà** noun m/f (person / people) from Xiva adjective relating to Xiva or its people

**xivarri** noun m din / racket

**xivertí** noun m/f (person / people) from Alcalà de Xivert adjective relating to Alcalà de Xivert or its people

**xivitona** noun f sandpiper | Xivitona vulgar - *Common sandpiper*

**xixonenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Xixona adjective relating to Xixona or its people

**xoc** noun 1 m collision 2 m shock

**xocant** adjective shocking

**xocar** verb 1 to collide 2 (~ contra) to run into

**xocolata** noun f chocolate / candy (Am.) expression Xocolata desfeta f hot chocolate

**xodenc** noun m/f (person / people) from Xodos adjective relating to Xodos or its people

**xofer** noun m/f driver / chauffeur

**xop** adjective soaking (wet) / dripping wet / soaked

**xopar** verb to soak / to drench

**xoriço** noun m chorizo

**xoriguer** noun m kestrel

**xover** noun m/f (person / people) from Xóvar adjective relating to Xóvar or its people

**xovinisme** noun m chauvinism

**xovinista** adjective chauvinistic noun m chauvinist

**xuclar** verb 1 to suck 2 to download

**xufa** noun f tiger nut

Also 'xufia'.

**xufla** noun f tiger nut

Also 'xufa'.

**xulilà** noun m/f (person / people) from Xulilla adjective relating to Xulilla or its people

**xumet** noun m dummy (Br.) / soother (Br.) / pacifier (Am.)

**xupa-xups** noun m chupa-chups / lollipop / lolly (Br.)

**xurro** noun m fritter / cruller

**xusma** noun f rabble / riff-raff

**xut** noun 1 m shot 2 m fix expression xut a pals m field goal

**xutar** verb 1 to shoot 2 to shoot up

## Y

## Z

**Zàmbia** noun f Zambia**zambià** noun m/f Zambian adjective Zambian**zebra** noun f zebra**zebú** noun m zebu**zel** noun 1 m zeal 2 m heat / rut expression en zel on heat**zelós** adjective zealous**zenit** noun m zenith**zepelí** noun m zeppelin**zero** noun m zero expression començar de zero to start from scratch**ziga-zaga** noun f zigzag**zig-zag** noun m zigzag**zigzaguejar** verb to zigzag**Zimbabwe** noun m Zimbabwe**zimbabwès** noun m/f Zimbabwean adjectiveZimbabwean**zinc** noun m zinc**zirconi** noun m zirconium**zodiàc** noun m zodiac**zombi** noun m/f zombie**zona** noun f zone / area**zoo** noun m ZOO**zoofilia** noun f zoophilia**zoòleg** noun m/f zoologist**zoologia** noun f zoology**zoològic** adjective zoological noun m zoo**zoom** noun 1 m zoom 2 m zoom lens**zootècnia** noun f zootechnics / zootechny / animal husbandry / animal farming**zootècnic** adjective zootechnic(al) noun m/fzootechnician / specialist in animal husbandry (or farming)**zòster** noun m zoster / shingles**zulu** noun 1 m Zulu 2 m/f Zulu adjective Zulu